



UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA  
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA  
YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA

# University of Pretoria RESEARCH OUTPUTS 2016







Nico de Bruyn

# CONTENTS

**4 Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology (EBIT)**

- Dean's Office
- School for the Built Environment
  - Architecture
  - Construction Economics
  - Town and Regional Planning
- School of Engineering
  - Chemical Engineering
  - Civil Engineering
  - Electrical, Electronic and Computer Engineering
  - Engineering and Technology Management
  - Industrial and Systems Engineering
  - Institute for Technological Innovation
  - Materials Science and Metallurgical Engineering
  - Mechanical and Aeronautical Engineering
  - Mining Engineering

**School of Information Technology**

- Computer Science
- Informatics
- Information Science

**42 Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences (EMS)**

- Dean's Office
- Accounting
- Auditing
- Business Management
- Business Management: Division of Communication Management
- Economics
- Financial Management

- Human Resource Management
- Marketing Management
- Marketing Management: Division of Tourism Management
- School of Public Management and Administration
- Taxation

**57 Faculty of Education**

- Dean's Office
- Early Childhood Education
- Education Management and Policy Studies
- Educational Psychology
- Humanities Education
- Science, Mathematics and Technology Education
- Unit for Distance Learning

**64 Gordon Institute of Business Science (GIBS)**

- Gordon Institute of Business Science

**66 Faculty of Health Sciences**

- Dean's Office

**School of Dentistry**

- Community Dentistry
- Dental Management Sciences
- Maxillo-Facial and Oral Surgery
- Odontology
- Oral Pathology and Oral Biology
- Periodontics and Oral Medicine
- Prosthodontics

**School of Health Care Sciences**

- Human Nutrition
- Nursing Science
- Occupational Therapy



# CONTENTS

Physiotherapy  
Radiographic Sciences  
**School of Health Systems and Public Health (SHSPH)**  
Public Health Medicine  
**School of Medicine**  
Anatomical Pathology  
Anatomy  
Anesthesiology  
Cardiology  
Chemical Pathology  
Family Medicine  
Forensic Medicine  
Haematology  
Immunology  
Institute for Sport Research and Training  
Internal Medicine  
Medical Microbiology  
Medical Oncology  
Medical Virology  
Neurology  
Nuclear Health Sciences  
Obstetrics and Gynaecology  
Ophthalmology  
Orthopaedics  
Otorhinolaryngology  
Paediatrics  
Pharmacology  
Physiology  
Physiology  
Psychiatry

Radiology  
Sports Medicine  
Surgery  
Urology  
**103 Faculty of Humanities**  
Dean's Office  
African Languages  
Afrikaans  
Ancient Languages and Cultures  
Anthropology and Archaeology  
Centre For Augmentative and Alternative Communication (CAAC)  
Drama  
English  
Historical and Heritage Studies  
Modern European Languages  
Music  
Philosophy  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Social Work and Criminology  
Sociology  
Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology  
Sport and Leisure Sciences  
Unit for Academic Literacy  
Visual Arts

**120 Faculty of Law**  
Dean's Office  
Centre for Human Rights  
Jurisprudence  
Mercantile Law



Mercantile Law  
Private Law  
Procedural Law  
Public Law  
**128 Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences (NAS)**  
Dean's Office  
Agricultural Economics, Extension and Rural Development  
Animal and Wildlife Sciences  
Biochemistry  
Chemistry  
Consumer Science  
Forestry and Agricultural Biotechnology Institute (FABI)  
Genetics  
Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology  
Geology  
Insurance and Actuarial Sciences  
Mammal Research Institute  
Mathematics and Applied Mathematics  
Microbiology and Plant Pathology  
Physics  
Plant and Soil Sciences  
Plant Science  
Statistics  
Zoology and Entomology

**191 Faculty of Theology**  
Biblical and Religious Studies  
Centre for Contextual Ministry  
Church History  
Dogmatics and Christian Ethics

New Testament Studies  
Old Testament Studies  
Practical Theology  
Reformed Theological College  
Science of Religion and Missiology  
**204 Faculty of Veterinary Science**  
Dean's Office  
Anatomy and Physiology  
Centre for Veterinary Wildlife Studies  
Companion Animal Clinical Studies  
Equine Research Centre  
Paraclinical Sciences  
Production Animal Studies  
University of Pretoria Biomedical Research Centre  
Veterinary Tropical Diseases

**220 General**  
Executive  
Education Innovation  
Institutional Planning  
Tuks Sport



# FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (EBIT)

## DEAN'S OFFICE

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Masvosve T, and Muller E. 2016. An exploratory study of how scholarship of teaching and learning (SoTL) inspires the use of the Cdio Framework in engineering education. In *Journal for New Generation Sciences*, 14(1), pp 92-106.

Vogel FR, and HumanVogel S. 2016. Academic commitment and self-efficacy as predictors of academic achievement in additional materials science. In *Higher Education Research & Development*, 35(6), pp 1298-1310. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52490>.

Zhu B, Xia X, and Wu Z. 2016. Evolutionary game theoretic demand-side management and control for a class of networked smart grid. In *Automatica*, 70, pp 94-100. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52454>.

## SCHOOL FOR THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

### ARCHITECTURE

#### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Barker AAJ. 2016. Ideals and contingencies: Die Wilgers Medical Centre, Pretoria. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Insitute of Architects*, 2016(80), pp 32-41.

Peres EM. 2016. Homage to the right angle: An exploration of House\_Derick. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Insitute of Architects*, 81, pp 22-29.

Vosloo PT. 2016. Living walls and green facades: A case study of the UP Plant Sciences' vegetated wall. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Insitute of Architects*, 2016(80), pp 42-55.

#### CONFERENCES

Breed CA. 2016. An investigation of landscape awards in South Africa and the values they give to constructed landscapes. *The Proceedings of the 2016 ILASA Conference*. Institute for Landscape Architecture in South Africa & University of Pretoria.

Clarke NJ. 2016. The conservation of Modernist urban ensembles: Case studies from Amsterdam. *Proceedings of the 17<sup>th</sup> International Planning History Society Conference*. TU Delft (Delft University of Technology).

Young GA, and Townshend D. 2016. Landscape as cultural system: Sensitivity mapping in visual impact assessments in the South African context. *The Proceedings of the 2016 ILASA Conference*. Institute for Landscape Architecture in South Africa & University of Pretoria.

## CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Boshoff DGB, and Seymore R. 2016. Analysis of the South African input-output table to determine sector specific economic impacts: A study on real estate. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(4), pp 661-689.

Boshoff DGB. 2016. The use of options pricing to value the bare dominium of property with long leases. In *Journal of Real Estate Literature*, 24(2), pp 251-274.

du Toit H, and Cloete CE. 2016. How does multiple food grocers affect shopping centre performance in South Africa? Perceptions of owners, retailers and consumers. In *Ponte*, 72(12), pp 171-189.

Hoffman DJ, and Nkadimeng LM. 2016. Investigating water supply challenges in the Elias Motsoaledi Municipality of Limpopo province, South Africa: A case of Motetema Settlement. In *Journal of Construction*, 9(1), pp 1-7.

Ikediashi D, and Ogwueleka A. 2016. Assessing the use of ICT systems and their impact on construction project performance in the Nigerian construction industry. In *Journal of Engineering Design*, 14(2), pp 252-276.

Lowies GA, Hall JH, and Cloete CE. 2016. Heuristic-driven bias in property investment decision-making in South Africa. In *Journal of Property Investment and Finance*, 34(1), pp 51-67.

Maritz MJ, and Prinsloo HF. 2016. A decision support framework for extension of time claims for the JBCC Principal Building Agreement. In *Acta Structilia*, 23(2), pp 109-146.

Masendu CL, and Cloete CE. 2016. Quality of office leases in Botswana. In *Ponte*, 72(12), pp 198-206.

Mokori AS, and Cloete CE. 2016. Ethical perspectives on the environmental impact of property development. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-8.

Ogwueleka AC, and Maritz MJ. 2016. Modeling for incentive payoffs in the Nigerian construction industry. In *Journal of Engineering, Design and Technology*, 14(3), pp 543-562.

Serame ZD, Prinsloo DN, and Cloete CE. 2016. The impact of retail cannibalisation in Maseru, Lesotho. In *Ponte*, 72(12), pp 256-271.

Van Eck E, and Burger M. 2016. Effective utilisation of generation Y Quantity Surveyors. In *Acta Structilia*, 23(2), pp 57-78.

Winckler CL, and Boshoff DGB. 2016. The valuation of commercial grain silos. In *Acta Structilia*, 23(2), pp 25-56.

Yacim JA, Boshoff DGB, and Khan A. 2016. Hybridizing Cuckoo Search with Levenberg-Marquardt algorithms in optimization and training of ANNs for mass appraisal of properties. In *Journal of Real Estate Literature*, 24(2), pp 473-492.

#### CONFERENCES

Anderson LJ, and Cloete CE. 2016. Potential for residential REITs in the South African REIT market. *4<sup>th</sup> International Virtual Conference on Advanced Scientific Results (SCIECONF 2016)*. EDIS - Publishing Institution of the University of Zilina.

Boshoff DGB. 2016. Assessing Municipal Borrowing to identify the efficiency and effectiveness of property, plant and equipment expenditure. *4<sup>th</sup> Virtual Multidisciplinary Conference QUAESTI 2016*. EDIS - Publishing Institution of the University of Zilina.

Boshoff DGB. 2016. Principles of highest and best use valuation: A South African legal perspective with practical implications. *4<sup>th</sup> Virtual Multidisciplinary Conference QUAESTI 2016*. EDIS - Publishing Institution of the University of Zilina.

Boshoff DGB. 2016. Rapid Rail Systems and property values. *4<sup>th</sup> Virtual Multidisciplinary Conference QUAESTI 2016*. EDIS - Publishing Institution of the University of Zilina.

Boshoff DGB. 2016. Sustainable transport calls for sustainable infrastructure. *4<sup>th</sup> Virtual Multidisciplinary Conference QUAESTI 2016*. EDIS - Publishing Institution of the University of Zilina.

Burger M, and Venter J. 2016. Management of retirement centres' frail care facilities. *Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Urban Planning and Property Development (UPPD 2016)*. Global Science and Technology Forum (GSTF).

Cruywagen JHH, and Botma P. 2016. A model to increase the financial efficiency of existing residential security estates in South Africa. *Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Urban Planning and Property Development (UPPD 2016)*. Global Science and Technology Forum (GSTF).

Dlamini MW, Boshoff DGB, and Yacim JA. 2016. The effects of International Economy on housing finance in South Africa. *4<sup>th</sup> Virtual Multidisciplinary Conference QUAESTI 2016*. EDIS - Publishing Institution of the University of Zilina.

Hoffman DJ, and Basson JGW. 2016. Economics of Green Building - South African stakeholder perspectives. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> Cost Engineering, Quantity Surveying & Project Management World Congress (ICEC 2016)*. International Cost Engineering Council.



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS (CONTINUED)

Jansen JJA, and Njiro PM. 2016. An account of factors that constrain the uptake of innovative building technologies in South Africa. *40<sup>th</sup> Australasian Universities Building Education Association Conference (AUBEA 2016)*. Central Queensland University.

Jansen JJA. 2016. Prefabrication - The potential solution to South Africa's housing problem. *40<sup>th</sup> Australasian Universities Building Education Association Conference (AUBEA 2016)*. Central Queensland University.

Maritz MJ, and Mewomo MC. 2016. Towards effective implementation of adjudication as dispute resolution process on public sector projects in South Africa. *40<sup>th</sup> Australasian Universities Building Education Association Conference (AUBEA 2016)*. Central Queensland University.

Maritz MJ. 2016. Owners' entitlement to receive a defect free facility: What to do? *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> Cost Engineering, Quantity Surveying & Project Management World Congress (ICEC 2016)*. International Cost Engineering Council.

Maritz MJ, and Prinsloo HF. 2016. The predominant causes of construction delays - a literature review. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> Built Environment Conference*. ASOCSA.

Mewomo MC, and Maritz MJ. 2016. A phenomenological study of critical challenge to effective statutory adjudication implementation. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> Built Environment Conference*. ASOCSA.

Mewomo MC, and Maritz MJ. 2016. Dispute causation in integrated procurement system in Gauteng, South Africa. *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference on Infrastructure Development and Investment Strategies for Africa (DII 2016)*. University of Johannesburg.

Paradza P, and Cloete CE. 2016. Undergraduate Real Estate education in Zimbabwe: A comparative study. *The 16<sup>th</sup> African Real Estate Annual Conference (AfRES 2016)*. Abenezer Printing Press.

Pelser R, and Cloete CE. 2016. Potential retail properties in East Africa: A preliminary analysis. *The 16<sup>th</sup> African Real Estate Annual Conference (AfRES 2016)*. Abenezer Printing Press.

Pieterse EI. 2016. Demystifying the black-box effect of square-metre cost modelling for short-term residential building insurance. *9<sup>th</sup> Annual Quantity Surveying Research Conference*. Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University.

Van Eck E, Burger M, van Heerden AHG, and Khan R. 2016. Learning style preferences of undergraduate quantity surveying students: Quantity surveying. *Proceedings in Human and Social Sciences at the Common Conference (HASSACC 2016)*. EDIS - Publishing Institution of the University of Zilina.

Wall KC. 2016. Selected skills development initiatives for infrastructure service delivery. *Proceedings of the 80<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Institute of Municipal Engineering of Southern Africa (IMESA 2016)*. 3S Media.

Wall KC, Bird A, Blanco-Rodriguez P, and Kondowe N. 2016. European models for PRASA skills development. *Proceedings of the 35<sup>th</sup> Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2016)*. Southern African Transport Conference (SATC).

Wall KC, Rust C, and Kistan K. 2016. A process to assess the condition of South Africa's transport fixed infrastructure. *Proceedings of the 35<sup>th</sup> Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2016)*. Southern African Transport Conference (SATC).

Yacim JA, and Boshoff DGB. 2016. Comparison of mass appraisal models for effective prediction of property values. *The 16<sup>th</sup> African Real Estate Annual Conference (AfRES 2016)*. Abenezer Printing Press.

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

JOURNAL ARTICLES

du Toit JL. 2016. Can we augment web responses with telephonic responses to a graduate destination survey? In *Assessment & Evaluation in Higher Education*, 41(4), pp 560-574.

Landman K. 2016. Shopping malls with quasi-public spaces in Pretoria Neo-traditional consumption space or controlled village commons? In *Town and Regional Planning*, 69, pp 26-38.

Landman K. 2016. The transformation of public space in South Africa and the role of urban design. In *Urban Design International*, 21(1), pp 78-92.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Landman K. 2016. Exploring residential transformation and emerging diversity in South African cities. In *Ways of residing in transformation: interdisciplinary perspectives*. Ashgate Publishing Ltd.

van Huyssteen E, Green C, Paige-Green P, Oranje MC, Berrisford S, and McKelly D. 2016. Impacts on integrated spatial and infrastructure planning. In *Shale gas development in the central Karoo: A scientific assessment of the opportunities and risks*. CSIR.

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Atanasova MT, Vyalikh A, Scheler U, and Focke WW. 2016. Characterization of rectorite from the Beatrix Gold Mine in South Africa. In *Applied Clay Science*, 126, pp 7-16. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52158>.

Badenhorst H, Fox NL, and Mutalib A. 2016. The use of graphite foams for simultaneous collection and storage of concentrated solar energy. In *CARBON*, 99, pp 17-25. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52492>.

Badenhorst H, and Sandrock C. 2016. Novel method for thermal conductivity measurement through flux signal deconvolution. In *Journal of Energy Storage*, 6, pp 32-39. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51896>.

Badenhorst H. 2016. A novel heat exchanger concept for latent heat thermal energy storage in solar power towers: modelling and performance comparison. In *Solar Energy*, 137, pp 90-100.

Beangstrom SG, and Majozi T. 2016. Steam system network synthesis with hot liquid reuse: II. Incorporating shaft work and optimum steam levels. In *Computers & Chemical Engineering*, 85, pp 202-209.

Bezza FA, and Chirwa EMN. 2016. Biosurfactant-enhanced bioremediation of aged polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in creosote contaminated soil. In *Chemosphere*, 144, pp 635-644.

Bezza FA, and Chirwa EMN. 2016. Bioremediation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon contaminated soil by a microbial consortium through supplementation of biosurfactant produced by pseudomonas aeruginosa strain. In *Polycyclic Aromatic Compounds*, 36, pp 848-872.

Birungi ZS, and Chirwa EMN. 2016. Interpretation of uptake kinetic of thallium and cadmium on surfaces of immobilized green algae as biosorbents. In *Chemical Engineering Transactions*, 49, pp 421-426. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53258>.

Bradfield MFA, and Nicol W. 2016. The pentose phosphate pathway leads to enhanced succinic acid flux in biofilms of wild-type actinobacillus succinogenes. In *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 100, pp 9641-9652. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57132>.

Bradfield MFA, and Nicol W. 2016. Continuous succinic acid production from xylose by actinobacillus succinogenes. In *Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering*, 39(2), pp 233-244. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51324>.

Brink HG, and Nicol W. 2016. Succinic acid production by actinobacillus succinogenes in chemostat and biofilm cultures. In *Chemical Engineering Transactions*, 49, pp 613-618.

Chaúque E, Zvimba J, Ngila J, and Musee N. 2016. Fate, behaviour, and implications of ZnO nanoparticles in a simulated wastewater treatment plant. In *Water SA*, 42, pp 72-81.





FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (CONTINUED)

Delpont MR, and Badenhorst H. 2016. Production of a self-adhering mesophase powder from anthracene oil for low pressure forming of graphite artefact. In *Journal of Materials Science*, 51, pp 6309-6318.

du Plessis W, Pienaar A, Postma C, and Crouse PL. 2016. Effect of the value of x in NH<sub>4</sub>F·xHF on the digestion of plasma-dissociated zircon. In *International Journal of Mineral Processing*, 147, pp 43-47. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/54431>.

Focke WW, van der Westhuizen IH, and Oosthuysen X. 2016. Biodiesel oxidative stability from Rancimat data. In *Thermochimica Acta*, 633, pp 116-121. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52802>.

Igboamalu TE, and Chirwa EMN. 2016. Kinetic study of Cr(VI) reduction in an indigenous mixed culture of bacteria in the presence of As(III). In *Chemical Engineering Transactions*, 49, pp 439-444.

Jariyavidyanont K, Focke WW, and Androsch R. 2016. Crystallization kinetics of polyamide 11 in the presence of sepiolite and montmorillonite nanofillers. In *Colloid and Polymer Science*, 294, pp 1143-1151. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56268>.

Khuzwayo ZSP, and Chirwa EMN. 2016. Evaluation of flow-rate dynamics in the simultaneous photocatalytic treatment of multichlorinated substituted phenols in continuous-flow systems. In *Water Science and Technology-Water Supply*, 74(9), pp 2211-2224.

Machea AD, Focke WW, Muiambo HF, and Kaci M. 2016. Stiffening mechanisms in vermiculite-amorphous polyamide bio-nanocomposites. In *European Polymer Journal*, 74, pp 51-63. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56200>.

Mahlathi C, Siyakatshana N, and Chirwa EMN. 2016. Water quality modelling and optimisation of wastewater treatment network using mixed integer programming. In *Water SA*, 42(4), pp 650-658.

Mewalal R, Mizrachi E, Coetzee B, Mansfield S, and Myburg AA. 2016. The Arabidopsis Domain of Unknown Function 1218 (DUF1218) Containing Proteins, MODIFYING WALL LIGNIN-1 and 2 (At1g31720/MWL-1 and At4g19370/MWL-2) Function Redundantly to Alter Secondary Cell Wall Lignin Content. In *PLoS One*, 11(3), pp 1-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52682>.

Montgomery YC, Focke WW, Atanasova MT, Del Fabbro OG, and Kelly C. 2016. Mn+Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Thermite/Intermetallic Delay Compositions. In *Propellants Explosives Pyrotechnics*, 41, pp 919-925. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57825>.

Potgieter G, Focke WW, Del Fabbro OG, Labuschagne G, and Kelly C. 2016. Fluoroelastomer pyrotechnic time delay compositions. In *Journal of Thermal Analysis and Calorimetry*, 126, pp 1363-1370. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58279>.

Rava EME, Chirwa EMN, Allison P, Van Niekerk M, and Augustyn M. 2016. The use of exogenous microbial species to enhance the performance of a hybrid fixed-film bioreactor treating coal gasification wastewater to meet discharge requirements. In *Water SA*, 42(3), pp 483-489. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56520>.

Rava EME, and Chirwa EMN. 2016. Effect of carrier fill ratio on biofilm properties and performance of a hybrid fixed-film bioreactor treating coal gasification wastewater for the removal of COD, phenols and ammonia-nitrogen. In *Water Science and Technology*, 73.10, pp 2461-2467. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53600>.

Salvachua D, Mohagheghi A, Smith H, Bradfield MFA, Nicol W, Black B, Bidy M, Dowe N, and Beckham G. 2016. Succinic acid production on xylose-enriched biorefinery streams by actinobacillus succinogenes in batch fermentation. In *Biotechnology for Biofuels*, 9, pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52619>.

Scholtz JH. 2016. Impact of ownership structure along the value chain in the manufacturing business. In *Aiche Journal*, 62(4), pp 1092-1103.

Segakweng T, Musyoka N, Ren J, Crouse PL, and Langmi H. 2016. Comparison of MOF-5- and Cr-MOF-derived carbons for hydrogen storage application. In *Research on Chemical Intermediates*, 42, pp 4951-4961.

Sithebe NP, and Chirwa EMN. 2016. Mechanistic flocculation model incorporating the fractal properties of settling particles. In *Journal of Environmental Engineering*, 142(7), pp 1-8.

Thwala M, Klaine S, and Musee N. 2016. Interactions of metal-based engineered nanoparticles with aquatic higher plants: a review of the state of current knowledge. In *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 35(7), pp 1677-1694.

Tichapondwa SM, Focke WW, Del Fabbro OG, Gisby J, and Kelly C. 2016. A Comparative Study of Si-BaSO<sub>4</sub> and Si-CaSO<sub>4</sub> Pyrotechnic Time-Delay Compositions. In *Journal of Energetic Materials*, 34, pp 342-356. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53113>.

Tichapondwa SM, Focke WW, Del Fabbro OG, and Labuschagne G. 2016. The Effect of Additives on the Burning Rate of Silicon-Calcium Sulfate Pyrotechnic Delay Compositions. In *Propellants Explosives Pyrotechnics*, 41, pp 732-739. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58425>.

Tikilili PV, Chirwa EMN. 2016. Searching for indigenous anaerobic ammonium oxidizing (anammox) bacteria in South African habitats: Pretoria region. In *Biotechnology & Biotechnological Equipment*, 30(6), pp 1097-1105.

van Laar JH, van der Walt I, Bissett H, Barry J, and Crouse PL. 2016. Spheroidisation of iron powder in a microwave plasma reactor. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 116, pp 941-946. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58437>.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Altieri K, Clarke S, Garland R, Kornelius G, and Meas M. 2016. Air quality and greenhouse gas emissions. In *Shale gas development in the central karoo: A scientific assessment of the opportunities and risks*. CSIR.

CONFERENCES

Akinshipe OB, and Kornelius G. 2016. Provisional findings of atmospheric emissions from clamp kilns in the South African clay brick industry. *Proceedings of the 2016 Conference of the National Association for Clean Air*. NACA.

Msibi SS, and Kornelius G. 2016. Potential for domestic biogas as household energy supply in South Africa. *Proceedings of the 2016 Conference of the National Association for Clean Air*. NACA.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bonthuys GJ, van Dijk M, and Bhagwan J. 2016. A feasibility and implementation model of small-scale hydropower development for rural electrification in South Africa: A case study of Kwa Madiba SSHP Plant. In *Water SA*, 42(4), pp 528-541.

Burdzik WMG, Skorpen SA. 2016. Experimental and analytical investigation into the stiffness of composite steel-reinforced timber beams with flexible shear connectors. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 58(4), pp 11-20.

Cumming-Potvin D, Wesseloo J, Jacobsz SW, and Kearsley EP. 2016. Fracture banding in caving mines. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 116, pp 1-9.

Durieux JH, and Janse van Rensburg BW. 2016. Development of a practical methodology for the analysis of gravity dams using the non-linear finite element method. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 58(2), pp 2-13.

Fourie DJ, Grabe PJ, Heyns PS, and Frohling R. 2016. Experimental characterisation of railway wheel squeal occurring in large-radius curves. In *Proceedings of yhe Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part F-Journal of Rail and Rapid Transit*, 230(6), pp 1561-1574.

Grabe PJ, and Jacobs D. 2016. The effects of fastening strength on the variation in stress-free temperature in continuous welded rail. In *Proceedings of yhe Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part F-Journal of Rail and Rapid Transit*, 230(3), pp 840-851.

Grabe PJ, Mtshotana BF, Sebati M, and Thunemann EQ. 2016. The effects of under-sleeper pads on sleeper-ballast interaction. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 58(2), pp 35-41.

Jones BR, Jacobsz SW, and van Rooy JL. 2016. A qualitative model study on the effect of geosynthetic foundation reinforcement in sand overlying very soft clay. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 58(2), pp 25-34.

Jordaan GJ, and Kilian A. 2016. Cost-effective upgrading, preservation and rehabilitation of roads. In *Imiesa*, 1, pp 71-75. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57553>.



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

CIVIL ENGINEERING (CONTINUED)

Kovtun MN, Ziolkowski M, Shekhovtsova JA, and Kearsley EP. 2016. Direct electric curing of alkali-activated fly ash concretes: a tool for wider utilization of fly ashes. In *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 133, pp 220-227. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57388>.

Moodley DD, Sutherland M, and Pretorius P. 2016. Comparing the power and influence of functional managers with that of project managers in matrix organisations: The challenge in duality of command. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(1), pp 103-117.

Otter L, Clayton C, Priest J, and Grabe PJ. 2016. The stiffness of unsaturated railway formations. In *Proceedings of yhe Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part F-Journal of Rail and Rapid Transit*, 230(4), pp 1040-1052.

Shekhovtsova JA, Kearsley EP, and Kovtun MN. 2016. Temperature rise and initial shrinkage of alkali-activated fly ash cement pastes. In *Advances in Cement Research*, 28(1), pp 3-12.

Shibeshi RD, and Roth CP. 2016. Field measurement and dynamic analysis of a steel truss railway bridge. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 58(3), pp 28-36.

Steyn WJVDM, Lombard S, and Horak E. 2016. Foamed concrete-based material as a soft ground arresting system for runways and airfields. In *Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities*, 30(1), pp 1-7.

van Dyk C, and Jacobsz SW. 2016. The Behaviour of a Reinforced Soil Mattress Spanning a Cavity Modelled in a Geotechnical Centrifuge. In *Geotechnical and Geological Engineering*, 34, pp 1345-1358. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56016>.

van Eeden SJ, Jacobsz SW, Rust M, and Rust E. 2016. Electricity generation as a beneficial post-closure land use option for a dormant tailings storage facility. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 58(1), pp 53-61. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52886>.

Venter CJ. 2016. Lurching towards formalisation. In *Imiesa*, 1, pp 33-35. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56029>.

Venter CJ. 2016. Assessing the potential of bus rapid transit-led network restructuring for enhancing affordable access to employment - The case of Johannesburg's Corridors of Freedom. In *Research in Transportation Economics*, 59, pp 441-449.

CONFERENCES

Anochie-Boateng J, Steyn WJVDM, Fisher C, and Truter L. 2016. A link of full-scale accelerated pavement testing to long-term pavement performance study in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> APT (Accelerated Pavement Test) International Conference*. Springer.

da Silveira P, Peroni R, and Visser AT. 2016. Practical haul road design methodology application based on site characterization. *24<sup>th</sup> World Mining Congress Proceedings*. IBRAM.

Gaspar TAV, and Jacobsz SW. 2016. Measuring the tensile strength of gold tailings. *Proceedings of the first Southern African Geotechnical Conference*. CRC Press/Balkema.

Hayes G, and Venter CJ. 2016. Trip utility and the value of travel time saving (VTTS) for commuter trips: Critique and recent advances). *Proceedings of the 35<sup>th</sup> Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2016)*. Southern African Transport Conference (SATC).

Huang Y, Hugo F, Steyn WJVDM, Xiong H, and Wang L. 2016. Comparative evaluation of performance of warm mix RAP Asphalt under accelerated unidirectional wheelload trafficking. *Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> APT (Accelerated Pavement Test) International Conference*. Springer.

Jacobsz SW. 2016. Trapdoor experiments studying cavity propagation. *Proceedings of the first Southern African Geotechnical Conference*. CRC Press/Balkema.

Janse van Rensburg BW, and Skorpen SA. 2016. Effective length factors for the lateral torsional buckling of cantilever beams. *Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation*. CRC Press/Balkema.

Jordaan GJ, and Kilian A. 2016. The cost-effective upgrading, preservation and rehabilitation of roads - optimising the use of available technologies). *Proceedings of the 35<sup>th</sup> Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2016)*. Southern African Transport Conference (SATC).

Kearsley EP, and Jacobsz SW. 2016. The influence of foundation stiffness on the load distribution below strip foundations. *Proceedings of the first Southern African Geotechnical Conference*. CRC Press/Balkema.

Kearsley EP, and Mostert HF. 2016. Modelling the actual behavior of UTCRCP). *Proceedings of the FIB Symposium 2016 - Performance-based Approaches for Concrete Structures*. FIB - Federation Internationale du beton/International Federation for Structural Concrete.

Kovtun MN, and Ingram AC. 2016. The use of electric arc furnace slag as a coarse aggregate in alkali-activated concretes. *Proceedings of the FIB Symposium 2016 - Performance-based Approaches for Concrete Structures*. FIB - Federation Internationale du beton/International Federation for Structural Concrete.

Marx DH, and Jacobsz SW. 2016. Optimal geogrid reinforcement of clay liners. *Proceedings of the first Southern African Geotechnical Conference*. CRC Press/Balkema.

Pretorius CJ, and Steyn WJVDM. 2016. The influence of road condition on the shelf-life of tomatoes. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> Chinese-European workshop on Functional Pavement Design*. CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.

Rautenbach E, and Janse van Rensburg BW. 2016. Finite element modelling of thin sheet steel screw connections. *Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation*. CRC Press/Balkema.

Shekhovtsova JA, Kovtun MN, and Kearsley EP. 2016. Comparative study of alkali-activated fly ash and OPC-fly ash blended concretes through durability indices, accelerated rebar corrosion and carbonation tests. *Proceedings of the FIB Symposium 2016 - Performance-based Approaches for Concrete Structures*. FIB - Federation Internationale du beton/International Federation for Structural Concrete.

Skorpen SA, Kearsley EP, Clayton C, and Kruger E. 2016. The initial environmental effects on the design of a 90m long integral bridge in South Africa. *Proceedings of the FIB Symposium 2016 - Performance-based Approaches for Concrete Structures*. FIB - Federation Internationale du beton/International Federation for Structural Concrete.

Steyn WJVDM, and Hugo F. 2016. Perspectives on trends in International APT research. *Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> APT (Accelerated Pavement Test) International Conference*. Springer.

Steyn WJVDM, Lombard SH, Mashabela G, Smith RJ, and Webb F. 2016. Vehicle rolling resistance as affected by tire and road conditions. *Proceedings of the Fourth Geo-China International Conference (Geo-China 2016)*. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE).

Steyn WJVDM, and Maina JW. 2016. Effects of surface condition on non-uniform contact stresses of APT tests). *Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> APT (Accelerated Pavement Test) International Conference*. Springer.

Steyn WJVDM, and Reynolds G. 2016. Evaluation of optimal compaction frequencies for granular materials. *Proceedings of the Fourth Geo-China International Conference (Geo-China 2016)*. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE).

Vatannia S, Kearsley EP, and Mostert HF. 2016. The mechanical properties of UHPC reinforced by different types of fiber. *Proceedings of the FIB Symposium 2016 - Performance-based Approaches for Concrete Structures*. FIB - Federation Internationale du beton/International Federation for Structural Concrete.

Venter CJ. 2016. Are we giving BRT passengers what they want? User preference and market segmentation in Johannesburg. *Proceedings of the 35<sup>th</sup> Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2016)*. Southern African Transport Conference (SATC).

Wessels I, and Steyn WJVDM. 2016. Real-time monitoring of the extended road network by utilising telematics technology. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> Chinese-European workshop on Functional Pavement Design*. CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

(CONTINUED)

ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Adefarati T, and Bansal RC. 2016. Integration of renewable distributed generators into the distribution system: a review. In *IET Renewable Power Generation*, 10(7), pp 873-884.

Alfa AS, Maharaj BTJ, Lall S, and Pal S. 2016. Mixed-integer programming based techniques for resource allocation in underlay cognitive radio networks: a survey. In *Journal of Communications and Networks*, 18(5), pp 744-761.

Alfa AS, Pla V, Martinez-Bauset J, and Casares-Giner V. 2016. Discrete time analysis of cognitive radio networks with imperfect sensing and saturated source of secondary users. In *Computer Communications*, 79, pp 53-65.

Anjana P, Gupta V, Tiwari H, Gupta N, and Bansal RC. 2016. Hardware implementation of shunt APF using modified fuzzy control algorithm with STM32F407VGT microcontroller. In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 44(13), pp 1530-1542.

Awoyemi BS, Maharaj BTJ, and Alfa AS. 2016. Solving resource allocation problems in cognitive radio networks: a survey. In *EURASIP Journal on Wireless Communications and Networking*, 2016, pp 176-189.

Badenhorst W, Hanekom T, and Hanekom JJ. 2016. Development of a voltage-dependent current noise algorithm for conductance-based stochastic modelling of auditory nerve fibres. In *Biological Cybernetics*, 110, pp 403-416.

Barnes SD, Botha PR, and Maharaj BTJ. 2016. Spectral occupation of TV broadcast bands: Measurement and Analysis. In *Measurement*, 93, pp 272-277.

Barnes SD, Maharaj BTJ, and Alfa A. 2016. Cooperative prediction for cognitive radio networks. In *Wireless Personal Communications*, 89, pp 1177-1202. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52805>.

Bimana A, and Sinha S. 2016. Increasing the bandwidth of a SIGE HBT LNA with minimum impact on noise figure. In *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, 58(8), pp 1937-1944. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53593>.

Botha PR, and Maharaj BTJ. 2016. Log-domain iterative sphere decoder with symbol sorting. In *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)*, 107(1), pp 30-37. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55980>.

Cheng Q, Ning S, Xia X, and Yang F. 2016. Modelling of coal trade process for the logistics enterprise and its optimisation with stochastic predictive control. In *International Journal of Production Research*, 54(8), pp 2241-2259. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51291>.

Cloete N, Malekian R, and Nair LR. 2016. Design of smart sensors for real-time water quality monitoring. In *IEEE Access*, 4, pp 3975-3990. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57667>.

Coetzee PJ, and du Plessis WP. 2016. Definition of a quality factor for single site location estimates. In *Radio Science*, 51, pp 555-562.

Coetzer CJ, and Leuschner FW. 2016. The influence of a camera's spectral transfer function used for observing high voltage corona on insulators. In *IEEE Transactions on Dielectrics and Electrical Insulation*, 23(3), pp 1753-1759.

Dabrowski JJ, Beyers FJC, and de Villiers JP. 2016. Systemic banking crisis early warning systems using dynamic Bayesian networks. In *Expert Systems with Applications*, 62, pp 225-242.

du Plessis M, and Joubert T. 2016. Silicon nanowire hot carrier electroluminescence. In *Thin Solid Films*, 613, pp 48-54.

du Plessis WP. 2016. Efficient computation of array factor and sidelobe level of linear arrays. In *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Magazine*, 58(6), pp 102-114. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58590>.

du Plessis WP. 2016. Path-length effects in multiloop retrodirective cross-eye jamming. In *IEEE Antennas and Wireless Propagation Letters*, 15, pp 626-629.

du Plessis WP. 2016. Cross-eye gain in multiloop retrodirective cross-eye jamming. In *IEEE Transactions on Aerospace and Electronic SYSTEMS*, 52(2), pp 875-882. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53363>.

Dubey R, Joshi D, and Bansal RC. 2016. Optimization of solar photovoltaic plant and economic analysis. In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 44(18), pp 2025-2035.

Engelbrecht(Potgieter) J, Swanepoel DCDW, Myburgh HC, Hopper TC, and Smits C. 2016. Development and validation of a smartphone-based digits-in-noise hearing test in South African English. In *International Journal of Audiology*, 55, pp 405-411.

Fan Y, Liu H, Zhu Y, and Mei J. 2016. Fast synchronization of complex dynamical networks with time-varying delay via periodically intermittent control. In *Neurocomputing*, 205, pp 182-194.

Foster TW, Bhatt DV, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. A web-based office climate control system using wireless sensors. In *IEEE Sensors Journal*, 16(15), pp 6104-6113. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59506>.

Gaskell AA, and Stander T. 2016. Reflection mode mm-wave on-chip notch filters using coupled hairpin resonators. In *Electronics Letters*, 52(5), pp 376-378.

George D, and Sinha S. 2016. BiCMOS Colpitts oscillator for vector-sum interpolators. In *Microelectronics International*, 33(2), pp 87-93.

Hanekom T, and Hanekom JJ. 2016. Three-dimensional models of cochlear implants: a review of their development and how they could support management and maintenance of cochlear implant performance. In *Network-Computation in Neural Systems*, 27(2-3), pp 67-106.

Henriques V, and Malekian R. 2016. Mine safety system using wireless sensor networks. In *IEEE Access*, 4, pp 3511-3521.

Huang H, Gong T, Chen P, Malekian R, and Chen T. 2016. Secure two-party distance computation protocol based on privacy homomorphism and scalar product in wireless sensor networks. In *Tsinghua Science and Technology*, 21(4), pp 385-396.

Jacobs JP. 2016. Characterisation by Gaussian processes of finite substrate size effects on gain patterns of microstrip antennas. In *IET Microwaves Antennas & Propagation*, 10(11), pp 1189-1195. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59512>.

Jin S, Shao J, Zhang X, An W, and Malekian R. 2016. Modeling of nonlinear system based on deep learning framework. In *Nonlinear Dynamics*, 84(3), pp 1327-1340.

Jose AC, Malekian R, and Ye N. 2016. Improving home automation security; Integrating device fingerprinting into smart home. In *IEEE Access*, 4, pp 5776-5787.

Kabir M, Mishra Y, and Bansal RC. 2016. Probabilistic load flow for distribution systems with uncertain PV generation. In *Applied Energy*, 163, pp 343-351.

Kala Konga CL, Gitau MN, and Bansal RC. 2016. Steady-state and small-signal models of a three-phase quasi-Z-source AC-DC converter for wind applications. In *IET Renewable Power Generation*, 10(7), pp 1033-1040.

Koziel S, and Jacobs JP. 2016. Response-correction-based fault detection in small linear microstrip patch arrays using magnitude-only far-field pattern samples. In *International Journal of RF and Microwave Computer-Aided Engineering*, 26(8), pp 683-689.

Kunwar A, and Bansal RC. 2016. A supplementary controller for improvement of small signal stability of power system with wind power penetration. In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 44(16), pp 1525-1838.

Kunwar A, and Bansal RC. 2016. Effect of high-voltage direct current link on small signal stability of a power system with different penetration level of doubly fed induction generator and direct drive synchronous generator based wind farms. In *International Journal of Green Energy*, 13(4), pp 335-343.

Lall S, Maharaj BTJ, and Jansen van Vuuren PA. 2016. Null-frequency jamming of a proactive routing protocol in wireless mesh networks. In *Journal of Network and Computer Applications*, 61, pp 133-141.





## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING (CONTINUED)

le Roux JD, Olivier LE, Naidoo MA, Padhi R, and Craig IK. 2016. Throughput and product quality control for a grinding mill circuit using non-linear MPC. In *Journal of Process Control*, 42, pp 35-50.

Li L, Tu Z, and Mei J, Jian J. 2016. Finite-time synchronization of complex delayed networks via intermittent control with multiple switched periods. In *Nonlinear Dynamics*, 85, Pp 375-388.

Li X, Wang S, Malekian R, Hao S, and Li Z. 2016. Numerical simulation of rock breakage modes under confining pressures in deep mining: an experimental investigation. In *IEEE Access*, 4, pp 5710-5720.

Liu F, Matsuno S, Malekian R, Yu J, and Li Z. 2016. A vector auto regression model applied to real estate development investment: A statistic analysis. In *Sustainability*, 8, pp 1-19.

Mahomed Asmail F, Swanepoel DCDW, Eikelboom RH, Myburgh HC, and Hall J. 2016. Clinical Validity of hearScreen™ Smartphone Hearing Screening for School Children. In *Ear and Hearing*, 37(1), pp 11-17.

Main RS, Mathieu R, Kleynhans W, Wessels KJ, Naidoo L, and Asner G. 2016. Hyper-Temporal C-Band SAR for Baseline Woody Structural Assessments in Deciduous Savannas. In *Remote Sensing*, 8, pp 1-19. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56736>.

Malekian R, Kavishe A, Maharaj BTJ, Gupta PK, Singh G, and Waschefort H. 2016. Smart vehicle navigation system using hidden Markov model and RFID technology. In *Wireless Personal Communications*, 90, pp 1717-1742. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59345>.

Malherbe TK, Hanekom T, and Hanekom JJ. 2016. Constructing a three-dimensional electrical model of a living cochlear implant user's cochlea. In *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Biomedical Engineering*, 32(7), pp 1-23.

Manditereza P, and Bansal RC. 2016. Multi-agent based distributed voltage control algorithm for smart grid applications. In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 44(20), pp 2352-2363.

Manditereza P, and Bansal RC. 2016. Renewable distributed generation: The hidden challenges - A review from the protection perspective. In *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 58, pp 1457-1465.

Marais JM, Malekian R, and Ye N, Wang R. 2016. A review of the topologies used in smart water meter networks: a wireless sensor network applications. In *Journal of Sensors*, 2016, pp 1-12.

Mengjie S, Shiming D, Ning M, and Ye X. 2016. An experimental study on defrosting performance for an air source heat pump unit with a horizontally installed multi-circuit outdoor coil. In *Applied Energy*, 165(2016), pp 371-382. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56755>.

Mokgonyana LA, Zhang J, Zhang L, and Xia X. 2016. Coordinated two-stage volt/var management in distribution networks. In *ELECTRIC Power Systems Research*, 141, pp 157-164.

Muller CJ, and Craig IK. 2016. Energy reduction for a dual circuit cooling water system using advanced regulatory control. In *Applied Energy*, 171, pp 287-295.

Myburgh HC, van Zijl W, Swanepoel DCDW, Hellström S, and Laurent C. 2016. Otitis Media Diagnosis for Developing Countries Using Tympanic Membrane Image-Analysis. In *EBioMedicine*, 5, pp 156-160. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53381>.

Nellore K, and Hancke GP. 2016. A survey on urban traffic management system using wireless sensor networks. In *Sensors*, 16(157), pp 1-25. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52618>.

Nellore K, and Hancke GP. 2016. Traffic management for emergency vehicle priority based on visual sensing. In *Sensors*, 16(1892), pp 1-22.

Ntsaluba SBK, Zhu B, and Xia X. 2016. Optimal flow control of a forced circulation solar water heating system with energy storage units and connecting pipes. In *Renewable Energy*, 89, pp 108-124.

Numbi BP, and Xia X. 2016. Optimal energy control of a crushing process based on vertical shaft impactor. In *Applied Energy*, 162, pp 1653-1661.

Okonkwo UK, Malekian R, and Maharaj BTJ. 2016. Biologically inspired bio-cyber interface architecture and model for internet of bio-nanothings applications. In *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, 64(8), pp 3444-3455. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57628>.

Okonkwo UK, Malekian R, and Maharaj BTJ. 2016. Molecular communication model for targeted drug delivery in multiple disease sites with diversely expressed enzymes. In *IEEE Transactions ON Nanobioscience*, 15(3), pp 230-245. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56153>.

Oloyede MO, and Hancke GP. 2016. Unimodal and multimodal biometric sensing systems: A review. In *IEEE Access*, 4(2016), pp 7532-7555.

Oosthuizen DJJ, and Hanekom JJ. 2016. Information transmission analysis for continuous speech features. In *Speech Communication*, 82, pp 53-66.

Osuch PJ, and Stander T. 2016. A geometric approach to group delay network synthesis. In *Radioengineering*, 25(2), pp 351-364. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56217>.

Phala KSE, Kumar A, and Hancke GP. 2016. Air quality monitoring system based on ISO/IEC/IEEE 21451 standards. In *IEEE Sensors Journal*, 16(12), pp 5037-5045. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55271>.

Pienaar M, Odendaal JW, Cilliers J, Kloke K, and Joubert J. 2016. An active wideband reference target for the calibration of ground to air radar systems. In *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, 58(5), pp 1041-1044. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52591>.

Pienaar M, Odendaal JW, Joubert J, Cilliers J, and Smit J. 2016. Active calibration target for bistatic radar cross-section measurements. In *RADIO SCIENCE*, 51(5), pp 515-523.

Prinsloo J, and Malekian R. 2016. Accurate vehicle location system using FRID, an internet of things approach. In *Sensors*, 16(825), pp 1-24.

Sandstrom J, Swanepoel DCDW, Myburgh HC, and Laurent C. 2016. Smartphone threshold audiometry in underserved primary health-care contexts. In *International Journal of Audiology*, 55, pp 232-238.

Schoeman J, and du Plessis M. 2016. An analytical model employing an elliptical surface area to determine the gaseous thermal conductance of uncooled VOx microbolometers. In *Sensors and Actuators a-Physical*, 250, pp 229-236.

Setlhaolo D, and Xia X. 2016. Combined residential demand side management strategies with coordination and economic analysis. In *International Journal of Electrical Power & Energy Systems*, 79, pp 150-160.

Sharma G, Nasiruddin I, Niazi K, and Bansal RC. 2016. Robust automatic generation control regulators for a two-area power system interconnected via AC/DC tie-lines considering new structures of matrix Q. In *IET Generation Transmission & Distribution*, 10(14), pp 2570-3579.

Sharma G, Nasiruddin I, Niazi K, and Bansal RC. 2016. Optimal AGC of a multi-area power system with parallel AC/DC tie lines using output vector feedback control strategy. In *International Journal of Electrical Power & Energy Systems*, 81, pp 22-31.

Shen Y, Zhang D, and Xia X. 2016. Continuous output feedback stabilization for nonlinear systems based on sampled and delayed output measurements. In *International Journal of Robust and Nonlinear Control*, 26, pp 3075-3087. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56390>.

Sichilalu SM, Tazvinga H, and Xia X. 2016. Optimal control of a fuel cell/wind/PV/grid hybrid system with thermal heat pump load. In *Solar Energy*, 135, pp 59-69.

Silva J, and Hancke GP. 2016. IR-UWB-based non-line-of-sight identification in harsh environments: Principles and challenges. In *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics*, 12(3), pp 1188-1195.

Slabbert M, Van Zyl S, Naidoo RM, and Bansal RC. 2016. Evaluating phase over-current protection philosophies for medium-voltage feeders applying let-through energy and voltage dip minimization. In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 44(2), pp 206-218.

Smith ML, Beyers FJC, and de Villiers JP. 2016. A method of parameterising a feed forward multi-layered perceptron artificial neural network, with reference to South African financial markets. In *South African Actuarial Journal*, 16(1), pp 35-67.



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING (CONTINUED)

Su B, Malekian R, Yu J, Feng X, and Liu Z. 2016. Electrical anisotropic response of water conducted fractured zone in the mining goaf. In *IEEE Access*, 4(16), pp 6216-6224. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57520>.

van der Aerschot MMK, Swanepoel DCDW, Mahomed Asmail F, Myburgh HC, and Eikelboom RH. 2016. Affordable headphones for accessible screening audiometry: An evaluation of the Sennheiser HD202 II supra-aural headphone. In *International Journal of Audiology*, 55, pp 616-622.

van der Merwe LJ, and de Villiers JP. 2016. A comparative investigation into Viterbi based and multiple hypothesis based track stitching. In *IET Radar Sonar and Navigation*, 10(9), pp 1575-1582.

van Wyk JH, and Linde LP. 2016. Design of a Gigabit DSL modem using super orthogonal complete complementary codes. In *Transactions on Emerging Telecommunications Technologies*, 27, pp 1454-1460.

Wang Z, Ye N, Malekian R, Xiao F, and Wang R. 2016. TrackT: Accurate tracking of RFID tags with mm-level accuracy using first-order taylor series approximation. In *Ad Hoc Networks*, 53, pp 132-144.

Wanjiru EMN, Zhang L, and Xia X. 2016. Model predictive control strategy of energy-water management in urban households. In *Applied Energy*, 179, pp 821-831.

Wu Z, Wang B, and Xia X. 2016. Large-scale building energy efficiency retrofit: Concept, model and control. In *Energy*, 109, pp 456-465.

Xia X, Zhang L. 2016. Industrial energy systems in view of energy efficiency and operation control. In *Annual Reviews in Control*, 42, pp 299-308.

Xin Z, Jie S, Wenwei A, Tiantian Y, and Malekian R. 2016. An improved time-frequency representation based on nonlinear mode decomposition and adaptive optimal kernel. In *Elektronika Ir Elektrotechnika*, 22(4), pp 52-57. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57416>.

Ye N, Wang Z, Malekian R, Wang R, Zhao T, Andriukaitis D, Valinevicius A, Navikas D, and Markevicius V. 2016. A hidden Markov model combined with RFID-based sensors for accurate vehicle prediction. In *International Journal of Ad Hoc and Ubiquitous Computing*, 23(1), pp 124-133.

Ye N, Zhang Y, Wang R, and Malekian R. 2016. Vehicle trajectory prediction based on hidden Markov model. In *KSII Transactions on Internet and Information Systems*, 10(7), pp 3150-3170. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59154>.

Ye X, and Xia X. 2016. Optimal metering plan for measurement and verification on a lighting case study. In *Energy*, 95, pp 580-592. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52234>.

Yi C, Alfa AS, and Cai J. 2016. An incentive-compatible mechanism for transmission scheduling of delay-sensitive medical packets in E-health networks. In *IEEE Transactions on Mobile Computing*, 15(10), pp 2424-2436.

Yousuf Hussein S, Swanepoel DCDW, Biagio de Jager L, Myburgh HC, Eikelboom RH, and Hugo JFM. 2016. Smartphone hearing screening in mHealth assisted community-based primary care. In *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare*, 22(7), pp 405-412.

Yu M, Alfa AS. 2016. Strategic queueing behavior for individual and social optimization in managing discrete time working vacation queue with Bernoulli interruption schedule. In *Computers & Operations Research*, 73, pp 43-55. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56203>.

Yu M, Alfa AS. 2016. Some analysis results associated with the optimization problem for a discrete-time finite-buffer NT-policy queue. In *Operational Research*, 16, pp 161-179. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51603>.

Zhang D, Shen Y, and Xia X. 2016. Globally uniformly ultimately bounded observer design for a class of nonlinear systems with sampled and delayed measurements. In *Kybernetika*, 52(3), pp 441-40.

Zhang S, Yang F, Tang L, Ejaz S, Luo L, and Maharaj BTJ. 2016. Joint design of QC-LDPC codes for coded cooperation system with joint iterative decoding. In *International Journal of Electronics*, 103(3), pp 384-405.

Zhou Z, Du C, Shu L, Hancke GP, Niu J, and Ning H. 2016. An energy-balanced heuristic for mobile sink scheduling in hybrid WSNs. In *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics*, 12(1), pp 28-40. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59125>.

Zhu B, Xia X, and Wu Z. 2016. Evolutionary game theoretic demand-side management and control for a class of networked smart grid. In *Automatica*, 70, pp 94-100. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52454>.

Zhu B, and Xia X. 2016. Adaptive model predictive control for unconstrained discrete-time linear systems with parametric uncertainties. In *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control*, 61(10), pp 3171-3176.

Zhu B, and Xia X. 2016. Lyapunov-based adaptive model predictive control for unconstrained non-linear systems with parametric uncertainties. In *IET Control Theory and Applications*, 10(15), pp 1937-1943.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

du Plessis M. 2016. Porous silicon - based explosive devices. In *Porous silicon - from formation to application*. CRC Press (Taylor and Francis Group).

CONFERENCES

Akpakwu G, Hancke GP, and Abu Mahfouz AMI. 2016. Packets distribution in a tree-based topology wireless sensor networks. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*. IEEE.

Behr CJ, Kumar A, and Hancke GP. 2016. A smart helmet for air quality and hazardous event detection for the mining industry. *2016 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Technology (ICIT)*. IEEE.

Beukman AR, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. A multi-sensor system for detection of driver fatigue. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*. IEEE.

Bezuidenhout PH, Schoeman J, and Joubert T. 2016. The design and manufacturing considerations of a paper-based e.coli biosensor. *Proceedings of COMA 2016*. Stellenbosch University.

Bogatinoska D, Malekian R, Trengoska J, and Nyako W. 2016. Advanced sensing and internet of things in smart cities. *2016 39<sup>th</sup> International Convention on Information and Communication Technology, Electronics and Microelectronics (MIPRO)*. Croatian Society for Information and Communication Technology.

Botha S, Meijssen L, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. Design of a water flow and usage meter. *Proceedings of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society (IECON 2016)*. IEEE.

Chiwewe TM, and Hancke G. 2016. Cognitiva - A cognitive industrial wireless network protocol. *2016 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Technology (ICIT)*. IEEE.

de Arruda DPC, and Hancke GP. 2016. Wearable device localisation using machine learning techniques. *Proceedings of the IEEE 25<sup>th</sup> International Symposium on Industrial Electronics (ISIE 2016 )*. IEEE.

de Villiers JP, Joussemme A, De Waal AJ, Pavlin G, Laskey K, Blasch E, and Costa P. 2016. Uncertainty evaluation of data and information fusion within the context of the decision loop. *Proceedings of the 2016 19<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Information Fusion (FUSION 2016)*. International Society on Information Fusion (ISIF).

De Waal AJ, Koen HS, De Villiers PM, Roodt H, Moorosi N, and Pavlin G. 2016. Construction and evaluation of Bayesian networks with expert-defined latent variables. *Proceedings of the 2016 19<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Information Fusion (FUSION 2016)*. International Society on Information Fusion (ISIF).

Devanarayana C, and Alfa AS. 2016. Decentralized channel assignment and power allocation in a full-duplex cognitive radio network). *2016 13<sup>th</sup> IEEE Annual Consumer Communication & Networking Conference (CCNC)*. IEEE.

Deve KB, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. Design of a smart fire detection system. *Proceedings of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society (IECON 2016)*. IEEE.





## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING (CONTINUED)

du Plessis R, Kumar A, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. A wireless system for indoor air quality monitoring. *Proceedings of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society (IECON 2016)*. IEEE.

du Plessis WP. 2016. Electronic Warfare (EW) as a vehicle for teaching system-level skills. *12<sup>th</sup> INCOSE SA Systems Engineering Conference 2016*. International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE).

Dwivedi V, Maharaj BTJ, and Alfa AS. 2016. On the queue based performance analysis of hybrid cognitive radio. *Proceedings of the 2016 International Conference on Signal Processing and Communication (ICSC)*. IEEE.

Els TDB, Bhatt DV, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. An indoor office locator for the partially blind. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*. IEEE.

Erik B, Costa P, de Villiers JP, Laskey K, Llinas J, and Joussemle A. 2016. Pragmatic data fusion uncertainty concerns: Tribute to Dave L Hall). *Proceedings of the 2016 19<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Information Fusion (FUSION 2016)*. IEEE.

Focke R, de Villiers JP, and Ingss M. 2016. Speeding Up IA mechanically-steered multistatic radar scheduling with GP-GPUs. *Proceedings of the 2016 19<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Information Fusion (FUSION 2016)*. IEEE.

Galloway BM, Niezen G, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. Multimodal biometric authentication in wireless sensor networks. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*. IEEE.

Ghazaleh H, and Alfa AS. 2016. Randomized policy for transmission scheduling in cognitive wireless sensor networks. *9<sup>th</sup> IFIP Wireless and Mobile Networking Conference Proceedings- WMNC*. IEEE.

Ghazaleh H, and Alfa AS. 2016. Performance analysis of transmission scheduling in cognitive wireless sensor networks. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*. IEEE.

Gitau MN. 2016. Analysis of N-phase tapped inductor boost DC-DC converters. *Proceedings of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society (IECON 2016)*. IEEE.

Gugnani G, Ghrera S, Gupta PK, Malekian R, and Maharaj BTJ. 2016. Implementing DNA encryption technique in web services to embed confidentiality in cloud. *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Computer and Communication Technologies*. Springer.

Hamatwi E, Davidson I, and Gitau MN. 2016. Control of multi-level voltage source converters integrating a wind turbine system into the grid. *The 5<sup>th</sup> IEEE International Conference on Renewable Energy Research and Applications (ICRERA 2016)*. IEEE.

Hamatwi E, Davidson I, Gitau MN, and Adam G. 2016. Modeling and control of voltage source converters for grid integration of a wind turbine system. *2016 IEEE PES Power Africa Conference*. IEEE.

Hanekom T, Botha AJM, and Maharaj BTJ. 2016. Curriculum review from the dual prism of academia and industry. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> African Engineering Education Association Conference 2016*. Central University of Technology.

Hunter ER, and Stander T. 2016. A compact, low-cost millimetre-wave anechoic chamber. *10<sup>th</sup> European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP) Proceedings*. IEEE.

Jacobs JP, and De Villiers D. 2016. Surrogate modeling of antenna radiation characteristics by Gaussian processes. *Proceedings of the VII European Congress on Computational methods in Applied Sciences and Engineering*. National Technical University of Athens.

Ladds KA, Nel HP, and Stander T. 2016. A novel E-band nearfield scanner for wafer probed on-chip antenna characterisation. *10<sup>th</sup> European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP) Proceedings*. IEEE.

Lall S, Alfa AS, and Maharaj BTJ. 2016. The role of queueing theory in the design and analysis of wireless sensor networks: an insight. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*. IEEE.

Laue HEA, and du Plessis WP. 2016. Compressive direction-finding antenna array. *IEEE-APS Topical Conference on Antennas and Propagation in Wireless Communications*. IEEE.

le Roux JD, and Craig IK. 2016. State and parameter identifiability of a non-linear grinding mill circuit model. *17<sup>th</sup> IFAC Symposium on Control, Optimization and Automation in Mining, Mineral and Metal Processing (MMM 2016)*. International Federation of Automatic Control (IFAC).

le Roux JD, Skogestad S, and Craig IK. 2016. Plant-wide control of grinding mill circuits: Top-down analysis. *17<sup>th</sup> IFAC Symposium on Control, Optimization and Automation in Mining, Mineral and Metal Processing (MMM 2016)*. International Federation of Automatic Control (IFAC).

le Roux JD, Steinboeck A, Kugi A, and Craig IK. 2016. Nonlinear observability of grinding mill conditions. *17<sup>th</sup> IFAC Symposium on Control, Optimization and Automation in Mining, Mineral and Metal Processing (MMM 2016)*. International Federation of Automatic Control (IFAC).

Lebepe FZ, Niezen G, Hancke GP, and Ramotsoela TD. 2016. Wearable stress monitoring system using multiple sensors. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*. IEEE.

Lebona B, Kleynhans W, Celik T, and Mdakane LW. 2016. Ship detection using VIIRS sensor specific data. *2016 IEEE International Geoscience & Remote Sensing Symposium*. IEEE.

Liang C, Ye N, Malekian R, and Wang R. 2016. The hybrid encryption algorithm of lightweight data in cloud storage. *The 2<sup>nd</sup> International Symposium on Agents, Multi-Agent systems and Robotics*. IEEE.

Louw AB, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. A personal high voltage safety system with wear monitoring. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*. IEEE.

Malherbe JAG, and Bopape TP. 2016. Pseudo-elliptic bandpass filter with stepped impedance stubs. *The 46<sup>th</sup> European Microwave Conference Proceedings*. IEEE.

Marais JM, Bhatt DV, Hancke GP, and Ramotsoela TD. 2016. A web-based swimming pool information and management system. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*. IEEE.

Mbungu NT, Naidoo RM, Bansal RC, and Bipath M. 2016. Smart SISO-MPC based energy management system for commercial buildings. *Proceedings of Future Technologies Conference 2016*. IEEE.

Mdakane LW, Kleynhans W, and Schwegmann CP. 2016. Using an active contour method to detect bilge dumps from SAR imagery. *2016 IEEE International Geoscience & Remote Sensing Symposium*. IEEE.

Meyer EJ, and Craig IK. 2016. Model predictive control of a coal dense medium drum separator. *17<sup>th</sup> IFAC Symposium on Control, Optimization and Automation in Mining, Mineral and Metal Processing (MMM 2016)*. International Federation of Automatic Control (IFAC).

Meyer RGV, Kleynhans W, and Schwegmann CP. 2016. Small ships don't shine: Classification of ocean vessels from low resolution, large swath area SAR acquisitions. *2016 IEEE International Geoscience & Remote Sensing Symposium*. IEEE.

Mogale TH, Silva J, and Hancke G. 2016. A portable IR-UWB based WSN for personnel tracking in emergency scenarios. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*. IEEE.

Molapo N, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. Design of a WSN public address system. *Proceedings of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society (IECON 2016)*. IEEE.

Ngubo SA, Kruger CP, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. An occupational health and safety monitoring system. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*. IEEE.

Olivier LE, and Craig IK. 2016. Fault-tolerant nonlinear MPC using particle filtering. *Proceedings of the 11<sup>th</sup> IFAC Symposium on Dynamics and Control of Process Systems including biosystems*. International Federation of Automatic Control (IFAC).



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING (CONTINUED)

Paul N, Kruger CP, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. Sensor network for DC distribution for energy-efficient data centers and future buildings. *2016 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Technology (ICIT)*. IEEE.

Salmon B, Kleynhans W, Olivier J, and Schwegmann CP. 2016. A heuristic approach to learning new graph structures for remote sensing images. *2016 IEEE International Geoscience & Remote Sensing Symposium*. IEEE.

Salmon B, Kleynhans W, Olivier J, and Schwegmann CP. 2016. Transforming the autocorrelation function of a time series to detect land cover change. *2016 IEEE International Geoscience & Remote Sensing Symposium*. IEEE.

Samuel JN, and du Plessis WP. 2016. Specific emitter identification for enhanced access control security. *Proceedings of the 2016 Information Security for South Africa (ISSA) Conference*. IEEE.

Sande MM, Maharaj BTJ, and Hamouda S. 2016. Fast convergence for efficient beamforming in massive MIMO heterogeneous networks. *2016 IEEE International conference on wireless and mobile computing, networking and communications (WiMob 2016)*. IEEE.

Schwegmann CP, Kleynhans W, Salmon B, Mdakane LW, and Meyer RGV. 2016. Very deep learning for ship discrimination in synthetic aperture radar imagery. *2016 IEEE International Geoscience & Remote Sensing Symposium*. IEEE.

Schwegmann CP, Kleynhans W, Salmon B, Mdakane LW, and Meyer RGV. 2016. Ships as salient objects in synthetic aperture radar imagery. *2016 IEEE International Geoscience & Remote Sensing Symposium*. IEEE.

Sichilalu SM, Tazvinga H, and Xia X. 2016. Integrated energy management of grid-tied-PV-fuel cell hybrid system. *REM 2016: Applied energy symposium and forum*. Elsevier.

Silva J, Dos Santos RMA, and Hancke GP. 2016. Towards non-line-of-sight ranging error mitigation in industrial wireless sensor networks. *Proceedings of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society (IECON 2016)*. IEEE.

Tlali VI, Hancke GP, and Silva J. 2016. A smartphone-based mobile incident response system for indoor and outdoor scenarios. *2016 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Technology (ICIT)*. IEEE.

Vallabh PH, Malekian R, Ye N, and Bogatinoska D. 2016. Fall detection using machine learning algorithms. *Proceedings of the 2016 24<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Software, Telecommunications and Computer Networks - (SoftCOM)*. IEEE.

Van der Merwe R, du Plessis WP, Maasdorp F, and Cilliers J. 2016. Introduction of low probability of recognition to radar system classification. *2016 IEEE Radar Conference (RadarConf)*. IEEE.

van Niekerk SJL, and Sinha S. 2016. A 2.5GHz low phase noise silicon germanium heterojunction bipolar transistor ring oscillator. *2016 International Semiconductor Conference*. IEEE.

Wang S, Maharaj BTJ, and Alfa AS. 2016. Resource allocation and performance measures in multi-user multi-channel cognitive radio networks. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE 83<sup>rd</sup> Vehicular Technology Conference (VTC) Spring*. IEEE.

Wanjiru EMN, Sichilalu SM, and Xia X. 2016. Optimal integrated diesel grid-renewable energy system for hot water devices. *REM 2016: Applied energy symposium and forum*. Elsevier.

Bell L, van Waveren CC, and Steyn HDV. 2016. Knowledge-sharing within the project-based organization: A knowledge-pull framework. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(4), pp 18-33.

Ebers M, and Oerlemans LAG. 2016. The variety of governance structures beyond market and hierarchy. In *Journal of Management*, 42(6), pp 1491-1529. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56392>.

Khan MR, Thopil GA, and Lalk J. 2016. Review of proposals for practical power sector restructuring and reforms in a dynamic electricity supply industry. In *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 62, pp 326-335. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56197>.

Ligthart R, Oerlemans LAG, and Noorderhaven N. 2016. In the shadows of time: A case study of flexibility behaviours in an interorganizational project. In *Organization Studies*, 37(12), pp 1721-1743.

Makhoba XS, and Pouris A. 2016. Scientometric assessment of selected R&D priority areas in South Africa: A comparison with other BRICS countries. In *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development*, 8(2), pp 187-196.

Maluleke GT, and Pretorius L. 2016. Modelling the impact of mining on socio-economic infrastructure development - A system dynamics approach. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(4), pp 66-76.

Meleloe KE, and Walwyn DR. 2016. Success factors for the commercialisation of gas-to-liquids technology. In *South African Journal of Business Management*, 47(3), pp 63-72.

Meyer IP, Barnard TJ, Steyn HDV, and Jordaan JC. 2016. Exploring the use of computer-mediated video communication in engineering projects in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(2), pp 60-71. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56600>.

Nkiwane NH, Meyer WG, and Steyn HDV. 2016. The use of earned value management for initiating directive project control decisions: A case study. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(1), pp 192-203.

Oerlemans LAG, Chan K, and Volschenk J. 2016. Willingness to pay for green electricity: A review of the contingent valuation literature and its sources of error. In *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 66, pp 875-885.

Oosthuizen R, and Pretorius L. 2016. Assessing the impact of new technology on complex sociotechnical systems. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(2), pp 15-29. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56598>.

Peach RH, Ellis HJP, and Visser JK. 2016. A maintenance performance measurement framework that includes maintenance human factors: A case study from the electricity transmission industry. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(2), pp 177-189.

Riley DL, Walwyn DR, and Edlin C. 2016. An improved process for the preparation of Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate. In *Organic Process Research & Development*, 20(4), pp 742-750. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53278>.

Salazar H, and Oerlemans LAG. 2016. Do we follow the leader or the masses? Antecedents of the willingness to pay extra for eco-products. In *Journal of Consumer Affairs*, 50(2), pp 286-314. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56453>.

Singh R, and Lalk J. 2016. An investigation into the barriers to energy efficiency within medium to large manufacturing firms operating within the Ethekwini municipal area. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(3), pp 287-302.

Staphorst L, Pretorius L, and Pretorius MW. 2016. Technology forecasting in the National Research and Education Network technology domain using context sensitive Data Fusion. In *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 111, pp 110-123. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58306>.

Steenhuis H, and Pretorius L. 2016. Consumer additive manufacturing or 3D printing adoption: an exploratory study. In *Journal of Manufacturing Technology Management*, 27(7), pp 990-1012.

Thopil GA, and Pouris A. 2016. A 20 year forecast of water usage in electricity generation for South Africa amidst water scarce conditions. In *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 62, pp 1106-1121. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/54430>.

van der Linde J, and Steyn HDV. 2016. The effect of a project management office on project and organisational performance: A case study. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(1), pp 151-161.

ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Banda RM, and Pretorius L. 2016. The effect of scope definition on infrastructure projects: A case in Malawi's public and private implementing agencies. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(4), pp 203-214.

Barnard TJ, Fletcher L, and Steyn HDV. 2016. Exploring the influence of instant messaging and video conferencing on the quality of project communication. In *Acta Structilia*, 23(1), pp 36-69.





FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Walwyn DR, and Cloete L. 2016. Universities are becoming major players in the national system of innovation. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(7), pp 121-128. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56234>.

Wang N, Jiang D, and Pretorius L. 2016. Conflict-resolving behaviour of project managers in international projects: A culture-based comparative study. In *Technology in society*, 47, pp 140-147.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Walwyn DR. 2016. The use of the technological innovation systems framework to identify the critical factors for a successful sustainability transition to rooftop solar in low-income communities within South Africa. In *Sustainable energy: Technological issues, applications and case studies*. Intech.

CONFERENCES

Amadi-Echendu A, and AmadiEchendu JE. 2016. A study on data and information integration for conveyancing, cadastre and land registry automation. *Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology Proceedings (PICMET 2016)*. Ominpress & PICMET.

AmadiEchendu JE, and Bosaletsi OET. 2016. An empirical review of equipment replacement challenges in an electricity distribution network. *Proceedings of the 2016 International conference on Industrial engineering and operations management (IEOM 2016)*. IEEE.

AmadiEchendu JE, and Duma B. 2016. Towards condition assessment: Dragline condition monitoring by analysis of motor current and voltage signals. *Conference Proceedings of the 28<sup>th</sup> Comadem (Congress of Condition Monitoring and Diagnostic Engineering)*. AAENDE - Asociacion Argentina de Ensayos no Destructivos y Estructurales.

AmadiEchendu JE, and Mafutsana JM. 2016. A bibliographic review of trends in design and management of electrical power transmission transformers. *Proceedings of the 2016 International conference on Industrial engineering and operations management (IEOM 2016)*. IEEE.

AmadiEchendu JE, and Mngadi MF. 2016. An investigation into success criteria for technology-based start-ups: A developing country perspective. *21<sup>st</sup> ICE Conference*. IEEE.

AmadiEchendu JE, and Oosthuizen SA. 2016. Simulating modelling of logistics for handling bio-waste from waste water treatment. *Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology Proceedings (PICMET 2016)*. Ominpress & PICMET.

Arhete LE, and Erasmus LD. 2016. Healthcare services delivery: A literature review. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Blackman MD, and Chan K. 2016. Antecedents and effects of innovative activities on innovative behaviours of individuals: A case of a South African company. *Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology Proceedings (PICMET 2016)*. Ominpress & PICMET.

Botha AP. 2016. Developing executive future thinking skills. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Chitongo MA, and Pretorius L. 2016. Competition among project participants: a preliminary system dynamics conceptual model. *12<sup>th</sup> INCOSE SA Systems Engineering Conference 2016*. International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE).

Chudy M, and Mwaura J. 2016. Mitigation of CO2 emissions by optimizing energy storage capacity. *2016 IEEE PES Power Africa Conference*. IEEE.

Cillie MM, and Erasmus LD. 2016. Service marketing within South African engineering enterprises: A comparative study of theory and practice. *Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology Proceedings (PICMET 2016)*. Ominpress & PICMET.

Crafford A, Booysen C, Naidoo U, and Parsons JS. 2016. Exploring retention factors in generation y engineers: A petrochemical case study. *Proceedings of the 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists(SAIMS)*. Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS).

Cronje FJ, Lalk J, and Thopil GA. 2016. Techno-economic modelling and analysis of ocean energy development in South Africa. *12<sup>th</sup> INCOSE SA Systems Engineering Conference 2016*. International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE).

du Plessis R, and Benade SJ. 2016. Extending the system engineering Vee model - Closing the loop. *12<sup>th</sup> INCOSE SA Systems Engineering Conference 2016*. International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE).

Ekanem B, Woherem E, and AmadiEchendu JE. 2016. On extending the usable life of legacy software. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Fanta GB, Pretorius L, and Erasmus LD. 2016. A system dynamics model of eHealth acceptance: A sociotechnical perspective. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Fivaz A, and Pretorius MW. 2016. A knowledge management framework for manufacturing firms in South Africa. *21<sup>st</sup> ICE Conference*. IEEE.

Fotoyi P, and Jiang D. 2016. Effectiveness of electronic media in project communication. *Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology Proceedings (PICMET 2016)*. Ominpress & PICMET.

Hasse GW, and Bekker MC. 2016. Chaos attractors as an alignment mechanism between projects and organizational strategy. *Proceedings of the 29<sup>th</sup> IPMA World Congress WC2015*. Elsevier.

Kanelombe PS, and Lalk J. 2016. Impact of climate change on renewable energy resources in Namibia. *12<sup>th</sup> INCOSE SA Systems Engineering Conference 2016*. International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE).

Lukoto K, and Chan K. 2016. The perception of innovative organisational culture and its influence on employee innovative work behaviour. *Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology Proceedings (PICMET 2016)*. Ominpress & PICMET.

Mabea MJ, and AmadiEchendu JE. 2016. A case study investigation into mobile technology acceptance, diffusion and penetration. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Magwenzi R, van Waveren CC, and Chan K. 2016. Factors for electronic media selection in project communication. *Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology Proceedings (PICMET 2016)*. Ominpress & PICMET.

Maistry J, and Van der Lingen E. 2016. A proposed scenario-based, cost-driven approach to enhance risk prioritisation in FMEA. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Malik H, Erasmus LD, and Pretorius J. 2016. The readiness of systems engineering at a South African engineering organisation. *12<sup>th</sup> INCOSE SA Systems Engineering Conference 2016*. International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE).

Malik P, Pretorius L, and Winzker DH. 2016. Leveraging a mathematics of innovation to create sustainable complex adaptive systems. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Masuabi FM, and Erasmus LD. 2016. Social media service innovation in South African retail banking: A case study. *Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology Proceedings (PICMET 2016)*. Ominpress & PICMET.

Mulamula GS, and AmadiEchendu JE. 2016. Leveraging technology transfer, information communication technology and capacity building for sustainable development. *21<sup>st</sup> ICE Conference*. IEEE.

Muzira TFP, and Erasmus LD. 2016. Narrative enquiry into service excellence in uncertainty: Contributions of business and information technology strategic alignment in Zimbabwe. *Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology Proceedings (PICMET 2016)*. Ominpress & PICMET.



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Ngqulunga BR, and Walwyn DR. 2016. Impact of changing business strategy on R&D portfolio. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Paton AN, and Van der Lingen E. 2016. Choice of technology acquisition modes within a business cycle. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Ramashala PA, Pretorius MW, and Steyn HDV. 2016. The use of project portfolios in effective strategy execution. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Scribante NP, Pretorius L, and Benade SJ. 2016. Conflict in the requirements engineering process. *12<sup>th</sup> INCOSE SA Systems Engineering Conference 2016*. International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE).

Scribante NP, Pretorius L, and Benade SJ. 2016. Elements of a system dynamics model for requirements elicitation. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Sikhondze N, and Erasmus LD. 2016. Electronic medical records: A developing and developed country analysis. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Smith L, and Van der Lingen E. 2016. Supply chain management: Performance benchmarks for South African companies. *The 27<sup>th</sup> Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference Proceedings (SAII2016)*. SAIIE- Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering.

Sparrius AJA. 2016. Everything you thought you knew about validation and verification is probably dodgy. *12<sup>th</sup> INCOSE SA Systems Engineering Conference 2016*. International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE).

Staphorst L, Pretorius L, and Pretorius MW. 2016. Technology forecasting using structural equation modeling based data fusion: Analysis of strengths and weaknesses using a national research and education network example. *Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology Proceedings (PICMET 2016)*. Ominpress & PICMET.

Tuta FU, and Pretorius MW. 2016. Selection, transfer and adoption of new technology in the mining industry. *The 27<sup>th</sup> Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference Proceedings (SAII2016)*. SAIIE- Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering.

van der Watt AJ, Pretorius MW, and Pretorius L. 2016. Adoption of health technology in healthcare facilities: A case study. *25<sup>th</sup> International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2016)*. University of Pretoria.

Visser JK. 2016. Suitability of different probability distributions for performing schedule risk simulations in project management. *Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology Proceedings (PICMET 2016)*. Ominpress & PICMET.

Visser JK. 2016. An evaluation and comparison of business simulation software. *The 27<sup>th</sup> Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference Proceedings (SAII2016)*. SAIIE- Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering.

INDUSTRIAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bagherpour M, Safari M, and Sharifi M. 2016. Applying mechanical equilibrium rules in project cost management. In *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part B-Journal of Engineering Manufacture*, 230(6), pp 1156-1163.

Bean WL, Joubert JW, and Luhandjula M. 2016. Inventory management under uncertainty: a military application. In *Computers & Industrial Engineering*, 96, pp 96-107.

Coetzee N, and Bean WL. 2016. A green profitability framework to quantify the impact of green supply chain management in South Africa. In *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management*, 10(1), pp 1-15.

de Vries M. 2016. Guiding the development of enterprise design approaches. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(3), pp 12-22.

du Plessis L, and de Vries M. 2016. Towards a holistic customer experience management framework for enterprises. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(3), pp 23-36. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58295>.

Engelbrecht IA, Robertson MP, Stoltz SM, and Joubert JW. 2016. Reconsidering environmental diversity (ED) as a biodiversity surrogacy strategy. In *Biological Conservation*, 197, pp 171-179.

Grobler J, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Headless chicken particle swarm optimization algorithms. In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 9712, pp 350-357.

Grobler J, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Hyper-heuristics for the flexible job shop scheduling problem with additional constraints. In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 9713, pp 3-10.

Hanekom E, Liebenberg A, and de Vries M. 2016. An extended farm site development method. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(9/10), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57152>.

Jaggi C, Yadavalli VSS, Sharma A, and Tiwari S. 2016. A fuzzy EOQ model with allowable shortage under different trade credit terms. In *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences*, 10(2), pp 785-805.

Joubert JW, De Beer D, and De Koker NPJ. 2016. Combining accelerometer data and contextual variables to evaluate the risk of driver behaviour. In *Transportation Research Part F-Traffic Psychology and Behaviour*, 41, pp 80-96. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56030>.

Kruger PS, and Yadavalli VSS. 2016. Probability management and the flaw-of-averages. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(4), pp 1-17.

Lapalme J, Gerber AJ, van der Merwe AJ, Zachman J, de Vries M, and Hinkelmann KK. 2016. Exploring the future of enterprise architecture: A Zachman perspective. In *Computers in Industry*, 79, pp 103-113.

Mpita S, Yadavalli VSS, and Bean WL. 2016. Integrated facility location planning and demand assessment for humanitarian logistics: a case study in the democratic republic of the congo. In *Management dynamics: journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika*, 25(1), pp 34-50.

Mutanga SS, de Vries M, Mbohwa C, Kumar D, and Rogner H. 2016. An integrated approach for modeling the electricity value of a sugarcane production system. In *Applied Energy*, 177, pp 823-838. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56267>.

Naidoo TA, Yadavalli VSS, and Naidoo A. 2016. A new approach for extreme values in data envelopment analysis. In *Pakistan Journal of Statistics*, 32(4), pp 279-299.

Sharifi M, and Bagherpour M. 2016. Optimizing cash-flow-at-risk in construction projects: a cost reduction approach. In *Periodica Polytechnica: Civil Engineering*, 60(3), pp 337-344.

Viljoen NM ,and Joubert JW. 2016. The vulnerability of the global container shipping network to targeted link disruption. In *Physica A-Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 462, pp 396-409. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56019>.

Wentzel JP, Sundar D, and Yadavalli VSS. 2016. An investigation into factors impacting financial exclusion at the bottom of the pyramid in South Africa. In *Development Southern Africa*, 33(2), pp 203-214.

Willemse EJ, and Joubert JW. 2016. Constructive heuristics for the mixed capacity arc routing problem under time restrictions with intermediate facilities. In *Computers & Operations Research*, 68, pp 30-62. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51147>.

Willemse EJ, and Joubert JW. 2016. Benchmark dataset for undirected and mixed capacitated arc routing problems under time restrictions with intermediate facilities. In *Data in Brief*, 8, pp 972-977.

Willemse EJ, and Joubert JW. 2016. Splitting procedures for the mixed capacitated arc routing problem under time restrictions with intermediate facilities. In *Operations Research Letters*, 44, pp 569-574. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56379>.





## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### INDUSTRIAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (CONTINUED)

Yadavalli VSS, and Jeganathan K. 2016. A finite source perishable inventory system with second optional service and server interruptions. In *Orion: Journal of the Operations Research of South Africa*, 32(1), pp 23-53.

### CONFERENCES

Grobler J, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Headless chicken guaranteed convergence particle swarm optimization algorithms for improved diversity in a dynamically changing environment. *Proceedings of the 2016 3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference on Soft Computing and Machine Intelligence (ISCMi 2016)*. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

Grobler J. 2016. A multi-objective hyper-heuristic for the flexible job shop scheduling problem with additional constraints. *Proceedings of the 2016 3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference on Soft Computing and Machine Intelligence (ISCMi 2016)*. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

Joubert JW, and Meintjes S. 2016. Freight activity chain generation using complex networks of connectivity. *Proceedings of the 9<sup>th</sup> International Conference on City Logistics*. Elsevier.

Joubert JW. 2016. Evaluating the efficiency of urban activity chains. *Proceedings of the 9<sup>th</sup> International Conference on City Logistics*. Elsevier.

Smith L, and Van der Lingen, E. 2016. Supply chain management: Performance benchmarks for South African companies. *The 27<sup>th</sup> Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference Proceedings (SAII2016)*. SAIIE- Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering.

van der Meulen T, and de Vries M. 2016. An enhanced systems engineering approach to increase design quality at an agricultural enterprise. *12<sup>th</sup> INCOSE SA Systems Engineering Conference 2016*. International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE).

Visser JK. 2016. An evaluation and comparison of business simulation software. *The 27<sup>th</sup> Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference Proceedings (SAII2016)*. SAIIE- Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering.

## INSTITUTE FOR TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

InglesiLotz R, and Pouris A. 2016. On the causality and determinants of energy and electricity demand in South Africa: A review. In *Energy Sources Part B-Economics Planning and Policy*, 11(7), pp 626-636.

Makhoba XS, and Pouris A. 2016. Scientometric assessment of selected R&D priority areas in South Africa: A comparison with other BRICS countries. In *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development*, 8(2), pp 187-196.

Pouris A, and Ho Y. 2016. A bibliometric analysis of research on Ebola in Science Citation Index Expanded. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(3), pp 83-88.

Pouris A. 2016. A bibliometric assessment of energy research in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(11), pp 1-8.

Thopil GA, and Pouris A. 2016. A 20 year forecast of water usage in electricity generation for South Africa amidst water scarce conditions. In *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 62, pp 1106-1121. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/54430>.

### CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Pouris A, and Raphasha P. 2016. Research priorities and foresight exercises in South Africa: Review and recent results. In *Deploying foresight for policy and strategy makers: Creating opportunities through public policies and corporate strategies in science, technology and innovation*. Springer.

## MATERIALS SCIENCE AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

du Plessis H, de Villiers JPR, Tuling AS, and Olivier E. 2016. Stacking disorder in silicon carbide supported cobalt crystallites: an X-ray diffraction, electron diffraction and high resolution electron microscopy study. In *Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics*, 18, pp 30183-30188.

du Toit J, Cromarty RD, and GarbersCraig AM. 2016. Matte - tap-hole clay - refractory brick interaction in a PGM smelter. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 116, pp 339-342.

Erwee MW, Reynolds Q, and Zietsman JH. 2016. Comparison of 2D and 3D computational multiphase fluid flow models of oxygen lancing of pyrometallurgical furnace tap-holes. In *Jom*, 68(6), pp 1556-1560. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56711>.

Grobler JDC, Naude N, and Zietsman JH. 2016. Enhanced Holland-Batt spline for describing spiral concentrator performance. In *Minerals Engineering*, 92, pp 189-195.

Hejny C, Kahlenberg V, Schmidmair D, Tribus M, and de Villiers JPR. 2016.  $\beta$ -alumina-14H and  $\beta$ -alumina-21R: Two chromic Na<sub>2</sub>- $\delta$ (Al,Mg,Cr)<sub>17</sub>O<sub>25</sub> polysomes observed in slags from the production of low-carbon ferrochromium. In *Journal of Solid State Chemistry*, 241, pp 70-78.

Kazadi DM, Groot DR, Steenkamp JD, and Pöllmann H. 2016. Control of Silica polymerisation during ferromanganese slag sulphuric acid digestion and water leaching. In *Hydrometallurgy*, 166, pp 214-221. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58704>.

Liles DC, de Villiers JPR, and Kahlenberg V. 2016. Refinement of iron ore sinter phases: a silico-ferrite of calcium and aluminium (SFCA) and an Al-free SFC, and the effect on phase quantification by X-ray diffraction. In *Mineralogy and Petrology*, 110(1), pp 141-147.

Nikai I, and GarbersCraig AM. 2016. Use of iron ore fines in cold-bonded self-reducing composite pellets. In *Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy Review*, 37(1), pp 42-48.

Nyembwe MA, Cromarty RD, and GarbersCraig AM. 2016. Prediction of the granule size distribution of iron ore sinter feeds that contain concentrate and micropellets. In *Powder Technology*, 298, pp 7-15.

Seerane M, Ndlangamandla PS, and Machaka R. 2016. The influence of particle size distribution on the properties of metal-injection-moulded 17-4 PH stainless steel. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 116, pp 935-940. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58436>.

Song S, and GarbersCraig AM. 2016. Formation, leachability and encapsulation of hexavalent chromium in the Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-CaO-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> system. In *Journal of the European Ceramic Society*, 36(6), pp 1479-1485.

Tuling AS, Mintz B. 2016. Crystallographic and morphological aspects of AlN precipitation in high Al, TRIP steels. In *Materials Science and Technology*, 32(6), pp 568-575.

van den Berg T, de Villiers JPR, and Cromarty RD. 2016. Variation of the redox conditions and the resultant phase assemblages during iron ore sintering. In *International Journal of Mineral Processing*, 150, pp 47-53. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52810>.

van der Merwe VR, and Siyasiya CW. 2016. An evaluation of the thermal fatigue performance of three alloys for casting mould application. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 116, pp 349-355.

Weitz H, and GarbersCraig AM. 2016. Evaluation of the Furnace Method for the Production of Low Carbon Ferrochrome. In *Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy Review*, 37(3), pp 168-178.

Xaba BM, and de Villiers JPR. 2016. Sintering Behavior of TiO<sub>2</sub>-Supported Model Cobalt Fischer-Tropsch Catalysts under H<sub>2</sub> Reducing Conditions and Elevated Temperature. In *INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY RESEARCH*, 55, pp 9397-9407.



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING (CONTINUED)

CONFERENCES

GarbersCraig AM. 2016. The Study of molten liquid - refractory interactions-it is all about the phase(s). *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Molten, Slags, Fluxes and Salts*. John Wiley & Sons.

Masete MS, Mutombo K, Mostert RJ, Siyasiya CW, and Stumpf WE. 2016. Correlation of microstructure and fatigue crack growth resistance in Ti-6Al-4V alloy. *AMI Ferrous and Base Metals Development Network Conference*. The Southern African Insitute of Mining and Metallurgy.

Roberts SE, Kok S, Inglis HM, and Zietsman JH. 2016. Uncertainties in modelling an electromagnetic levitation cell (EMLC). *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM)*. North-West University.

Song S, and GarbersCraig AM. 2016. Reaction between synthesized calcium aluminates and Cr2O3 in air and CO2. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Molten, Slags, Fluxes and Salts*. Wiley.

Weitz H, and GarbersCraig AM. 2016. Defining the operating regime and methodology for the furnace method for the production of low carbon ferrochrome). *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Molten, Slags, Fluxes and Salts*. John Wiley & Sons.

MECHANICAL AND AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Adelaja AO, Dirker J, and Meyer JP. 2016. Convective condensation heat transfer of R134a in tubes at different inclination angles. In *International Journal of Green Energy*, 13(8), pp 812-821. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57027>.

Adewumi OO, Bello-Ochende T, and Meyer JP. 2016. Constructal design of single microchannel heat sink with varying axial length and temperature-dependent fluid properties. In *International Journal of Heat and Technology*, 34, pp 167-172. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52526>.

Adio SA, Mehrabi M, Sharifpur M, and Meyer JP. 2016. Experimental investigation and model development for effective viscosity of MgO-ethylene glycol nanofluids by using dimensional analysis, FCM-ANFIS and GA-PNN techniques. In *International Communications in Heat and Mass Transfer*, 72, pp 71-83.

Asaadi E, and Heyns PS. 2016. Flow stree identification of tubular materials using the progressive inverse identification method. In *Engineering Computations*, 33(5), pp 1472-1489.

Aye SA, and Heyns PS. 2016. An integrated Gaussian process regression for prediction of remaining useful life of slow speed bearings based on acoustic emission. In *Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing*, 84, pp 485-498.

Bagiorgas H, Mihalakakou G, Rehman S, and Al-Hadhrami L. 2016. Wind power potential assessment for three buoys data collection stations in the Ionian Sea using Weibull distribution function. In *International Journal of Green Energy*, 13(7), pp 703-714.

Bello-Ochende T, Adewumi OO, and Meyer JP. 2016. Increase heat load effects on the thermal performance of single- and two-layered microchannels with varying axial lenght and micro pin-fin inserts. In *International Journal of Fluid Mechanics Research*, 43(5), pp 441-455.

Bogaers A, Kok S, Reddy B, and Franz T. 2016. An evaluation of quasi-Newton methods for application to FSI problems involving free surface flow and solid body contact. In *Computers & Structures*, 173, pp 71-83.

Bornman W, Dirker J, Arndt D, and Meyer JP. 2016. Operational energy minimisation for forced draft, direct-contact bulk air cooling tower through a combination of forward and first-principle modelling, coupled with an optimisation platform. In *Energy*, 114, pp 995-1006.

Bosch HB, Hamersma HA, and Els PS. 2016. Parameterisation, validation and implementation of an all-terrain SUV FTire tyre model. In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 67, pp 11-23. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58265>.

Conradie JM, Els PS, and Heyns PS. 2016. Finite element modelling of off-road tyres for radial tyre model parameterization. In *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part D-Journal of Automobile Engineering*, 23(4), pp 564-578. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52560>.

Craig KJ, Moghimi Ardekani M, Rungasamy AE, Marsberg J, and Meyer JP. 2016. Finite-volume ray tracing using computational fluid dynamics in linear focus CSP applications. In *Applied Energy*, 183, pp 241-256.

Crous JM, Heyns PS, and Dirker J. 2016. On the influence of coupled and uncoupled fluid dynamic models in a large scale journal bearing. In *Applied Mathematical Modelling*, 40, pp 1218-1231.

Diamond DH, Heyns PS, and Oberholster AJ. 2016. Online shaft encoder geometry compensation for arbirary shaft speed profiles using Bayesian regression. In *Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing*, 81, pp 402-418.

Eksteen JJA, and Heyns PS. 2016. Improvements in stable inversion of NARX models by using Mann iteration. In *Inverse Problems in Science And Engineering*, 24(4), pp 667-691. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50309>.

Eksteen JJA, and Heyns PS. 2016. An alternative update formula for non-linear model-based iterative learning control. In *Inverse Problems in Science and Engineering*, 24(5), pp 860-888.

Fourie DJ, Grabe PJ, Heyns PS, and Frohling R. 2016. Experimental characterisation of railway wheel squeal occurring in large-radius curves. In *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part F-Journal of Rail and Rapid Transit*, 230(6), pp 1561-1574.

Ghodsinezhad H, Sharifpur M, and Meyer JP. 2016. Experimental investigation on cavity flow natural convection of Al2O3-water nanofluids. In *International Communications in Heat and Mass Transfer*, 76, pp 316-324.

Gwashavanhu B, Oberholster AJ, and Heyns PS. 2016. Rotating blade vibration analysis using photogrammetry and tracking laser Doppler vibrometry. In *Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing*, 76-77, pp 174-186.

Hamersma HA, Botha TR, and Els PS. 2016. The dynamic rolling radius of a pneumatic tyre on hard terrains. In *International Journal of Vehicle Systems Modelling and Testing*, 11(3), pp 234-251.

Huyssen RJ, Mathews E, Liebenberg L, and Spedding G. 2016. On the wing density and the inflation factor of aircraft. In *Aeronautical Journal*, 120(1224), pp 291-312. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58424>.

Le Roux WG. 2016. Optimum tilt and azimuth angles for fixed solar collectors in South Africa using measured data. In *Renewable Energy*, 96, pp 603-612. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53117>.

Loni R, Kasaeian A, Asli-Ardeh E, Ghobadian B, and Le Roux WG. 2016. Performance study of a solar-assisted organic Rankine cycle using a dish-mounted rectangular-cavity tubular solar receiver. In *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 108, pp 1298-1309.

Mahdavi M, Sharifpur M, Ghodsinezhad H, and Meyer JP. 2016. Experimental and numerical study of the thermal and hydrodynamic characteristics of laminar natural convective flow inside a rectangular cavity with water, ethylene glycol-water and air. In *Experimental Thermal and Fluid Science*, 78, pp 50-64. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56264>.

Mahdavi M, Sharifpur M, and Meyer JP. 2016. Simulation study of convective and hydrodynamic turbulent nanofluids by turbulence models. In *International Journal of Thermal Sciences*, 110, pp 36-51. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56304>.

Meijer M, and Dala L. 2016. Generalized formulation and review of piston theory for airfoils. In *AIAA Journal*, 54(1), pp 17-27. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52058>.

Meyer JP, Adio SA, Sharifpur M, and Nwosu PN. 2016. The viscosity of nanofluids: A review of the theoretical, empirical, and numerical models. In *Heat Transfer Engineering*, 37(5), pp 387-421.





## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### MECHANICAL AND AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING (CONTINUED)

Miller SM, Clarke AB, Bloomer P, Guthrie AG, and Harper CK. 2016. Evaluation of microsatellites for common ungulates in the South African wildlife industry. In *Conservation Genetics Resources*, 8, pp 329-341. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56352>.

Mohammed (Baseer) MA, Meyer JP, Rehman S, Alam M, Al-Hadhrami L, and Lashin A. 2016. Performance evaluation of cup-anemometers and wind speed characteristics analysis. In *Renewable Energy*, 86, pp 733-744. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50156>.

Mowat A, van den Bergh WJ, Malan A, and Wilke DN. 2016. An AMG strategy for efficient solution of free-surface flows. In *International Journal of Numerical Methods for Heat & Fluid Flow*, 26(3), pp 1172-1186. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56018>.

Mwesigye A, Bello-Ochende T, and Meyer JP. 2016. Heat transfer and entropy generation in a parabolic trough receiver with wall-detached twisted tape inserts. In *International Journal of Thermal Sciences*, 99, pp 238-257. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50162>.

Mwesigye A, Huan Z, Bello-Ochende T, and Meyer JP. 2016. Influence of optical errors on the thermal and thermodynamic performance of a solar parabolic trough receiver. In *Solar Energy*, 135, pp 703-718. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56222>.

Mwesigye A, Huan Z, and Meyer JP. 2016. Thermal performance and entropy generation analysis of a high concentration ratio parabolic trough solar collector with Cu-Therminol VP-1 nanofluid. In *Energy Conversion and Management*, 120, pp 449-465.

Ngo CL, Bello-Ochende T, and Meyer JP. 2016. Numerical investigation of natural convection of cavity receiver for low power application. In *International Journal of Green Energy*, 13(8), pp 845-851. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57095>.

Noah OO, Slabber JFM, and Meyer JP. 2016. Modeling a porous region for natural convection heat transfer and experimental validation in slender cylindrical geometries. In *Nuclear Technology*, 193, pp 375-390.

Olivier SP, Meyer JP, and De Paepe M, De Kerpel K. 2016. The influence of inclination angle on void fraction and heat transfer during condensation inside a smooth tube. In *International Journal of Multiphase Flow*, 80, pp 1-14. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50238>.

Page LG, Dirker J, and Meyer JP. 2016. Topology optimization for the conduction cooling of a heat-generating volume with orthotropic material. In *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*, 103, pp 1075-1083. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57119>.

Penny WCW, and Els PS. 2016. The test and simulation of ABS on rough, non-deformable terrains. In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 67, pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55775>.

Rehman S, Mohammed (Baseer) MA, Meyer JP, Alam M, Alhems L, Lashin A, and Al Arifi N. 2016. Suitability of utilizing small horizontal axis wind turbines for off grid loads in eastern region of Saudi Arabia. In *Energy Exploration & Exploitation*, 34(3), pp 449-467. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52569>.

Scheepers R, and Heyns PS. 2016. A comparative study of finite element methodologies for the prediction of torsional response of bladed rotors. In *Journal of Mechanical Science and Technology*, 30(9), pp 4063-4074.

Sharifpur M, Yousefiaboksari S, and Meyer JP. 2016. A new model for density of nanofluids including nanolayer. In *International Communications in Heat and Mass Transfer*, 78, pp 168-174. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57087>.

Spangenberg U, Frohling R, and Els PS. 2016. Influence of wheel and rail profile shape on the initiation of rolling contact fatigue cracks at high axle loads. In *Vehicle System Dynamics*, 54(5), pp 638-652.

Talai S, Desai D, and Heyns PS. 2016. Vibration characteristics measurement of beam-like structures using infrared thermography. In *Infrared Physics & Technology*, 79, pp 17-24. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58938>.

Tow E, Rencken MM, and Lienhard J. 2016. In situ visualization of organic fouling and cleaning mechanisms in reverse osmosis and forward osmosis. In *Desalination*, 399, pp 138-147. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57120>.

Tshimanga N, Sharifpur M, and Meyer JP. 2016. Experimental Investigation and Model Development for Thermal Conductivity of Glycerol-MgO Nanofluids. In *Heat Transfer Engineering*, 37(18), pp 1538-1553.

Vadasz JJ, Meyer JP, Govender S, and Ziskind G. 2016. Experimental study of vibration effects on heat transfer during solification of paraffin in a spherical shell. In *Experimental Heat Transfer*, 29, pp 285-298.

van der Westhuizen JE, Dirker J, and Meyer JP. 2016. Implementation of liquid crystal thermography to determine wall temperatures and heat transfer coefficients in a tube-in-tube heat exchanger. In *Experimental Heat Transfer*, 29, pp 1-25.

### CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Le Roux WG, and Meyer JP. 2016. Small-scale dish-mounted solar thermal brayton cycle. In *Clean energy for sustainable development: comparisons and contrasts of new approaches*. Elsevier.

### CONFERENCES

Abolarin SM, and Meyer JP. 2016. Heat transfer in the transitional flow regime inside smooth tubes with twisted tape inserts. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Abolarin SM, and Meyer JP. 2016. Pressure drop in the transitional flow regime inside smooth tubes with twisted tape inserts. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Adelaja AO, Dirker J, and Meyer JP. 2016. A condensation heat transfer correlation for inclined smooth tubes. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Awua J, Ibrahim J, Kwaghger A, Sharifpur M, and Meyer JP. 2016. Investigation into thermal conductivity of palm kernel fibre nanofluids with mixture of ethylene glycol/water as base fluid. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Baloyi J, Bello-Ochende T, and Meyer JP. 2016. Wall heat flux influence on the thermodynamic optimisation of irreversibilities of a circulating fluidised bed combustor. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Bogaers A, Kok S, Reddy B, and Franz T. 2016. Interface information transfer between non-matching, nonconforming interfaces using radial basis function interpolation. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM)*. North-West University.

Bornman W, Dirker J, Arndt D, and Meyer JP. 2016. Bulk air cooler energy optimisation through simulation coupled with an optimisation platform. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM)*. North-West University.

Brits JCP, Heyns PS, and Inglis HM. 2016. Fatigue crack life estimation of a notched blade-like component using finite element modelling. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM)*. North-West University.

Craig KJ, Marsberg J, and Meyer JP. 2016. Combining ray tracing and CFD in the thermal analysis of a parabolic dish tubular cavity receiver. *Proceedings of SolarPaces 2015*. American Institute of Physics (AIP).

Crous JM, Kok S, and Heyns PS. 2016. Investigating system identification for inverse problems in a big data context. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM)*. North-West University.

Delpont GWP, and Craig KJ. 2016. Structural analysis of response of heliopod structure under dynamic wind loading. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> Southern African Solar Energy Conference*. Stellenbosch University.

Everts M, and Meyer JP. 2016. Comparison of the heat transfer characteristics of developing and fully developed flow in smooth tubes in the transitional flow regime. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Ewim DRE, Kombo R, and Meyer JP. 2016. Flow pattern and experimental investigation of heat transfer coefficients during the condensation of R134A at low mass fluxes in a smooth horizontal tube. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.



## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### MECHANICAL AND AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING (CONTINUED)

Grabe RP, Kat C, and Els PS. 2016. Ride comfort sensitivity to speed over different roads for an off-road vehicle. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM)*. North-West University.

Heymans GS, Wilke DN, and Kok S. 2016. Inversion of effective phase velocity seismic surface wave data by partial least squares regression. *Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Geotechnical and Geophysical Site Characterisation*. Australian Geomechanics Society.

Howard GJ, Inglis HM, Pietra F, and Kok S. 2016. Developing a methodology to fit a constitutive creep model to 1Cr-1Mo-0.25V cast alloy steel. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM)*. North-West University.

Jansen van Rensburg GJ, Kok S, and Wilke DN. 2016. Cyclic effects and recrystallisation in temperature and rate dependent state variable based plasticity. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM)*. North-West University.

Kallamu U, Ibrahim J, Sharifpur M, and Meyer JP. 2016. Experimental investigation on viscosity of nanofluids prepared from banana fibre - nanoparticles. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Le Roux WG, and Meyer JP. 2016. Modeling the small-scale dish-mounted solar thermal brayton cycle. *Proceedings of SolarPaces 2015*. American Institute of Physics (AIP).

Le Roux WG. 2016. High-temperature testing of an open-cavity tubular solar receiver. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> Southern African Solar Energy Conference*. Stellenbosch University.

Mahdavi M, Sharifpur M, and Meyer JP. 2016. Natural convection study of brownian nano-size particles inside a water-filled cavity by lagrangian-eulerian tracking approach. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Moghim Ardekani M, Craig KJ, and Meyer JP. 2016. Optimisation of fixed focal length for linear fresnel collector mirrors. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> Southern African Solar Energy Conference*. Stellenbosch University.

Moghim Ardekani M, Rungasamy AE, Craig KJ, and Meyer JP. 2016. Introducing CFD in the optical simulation of linear fresnel collectors. *Proceedings of SolarPaces 2015*. American Institute of Physics (AIP).

Mwesigye A, Huan Z, Meyer JP, and Bello-Ochende T. 2016. Thermal efficiency and entropy generation for a parabolic trough receiver at different concentration ratios. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Ndenguma DD, Dirker J, and Meyer JP. 2016. Transitional flow regime heat transfer in a horizontal annular passage associated with mixed convection and non-uniform wall temperature boundary condition. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Okafor IF, Dirker J, and Meyer JP. 2016. Turbulent mixed convection heat transfer for non-uniform heat flux distributions on a horizontal circular tube. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Poulain PE, Craig KJ, and Meyer JP. 2016. Influence of the gap size on the wind loading on heliostats. *Proceedings of SolarPaces 2015*. American Institute of Physics (AIP).

Poulain PE, Marais MD, Craig KJ, and Meyer JP. 2016. Using RANS-LES formulations in the CFD modeling of heliostat peak loads. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> Southern African Solar Energy Conference*. Stellenbosch University.

Ramatlo DA, Wilke DN, and Loveday P. 2016. Optimal design of a piezoelectric transducer to excite ultrasonic guided waves. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM)*. North-West University.

Reid WJ, Dirker J, and Meyer JP. 2016. Experimental investigation into the effect of circumferential non-uniform heat flux on a circular tube in the laminar flow regime. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Roberts SE, Kok S, Inglis HM, and Zietsman JH. 2016. Uncertainties in modelling an electromagnetic levitation cell (EMLC). *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM)*. North-West University.

Rungasamy AE, Craig KJ, and Meyer JP. 2016. Discretization methods and optical efficiencies for an etendue conserving compact linear fresnel field. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> Southern African Solar Energy Conference*. Stellenbosch University.

Sharifpur M, St Arnaud D, Meyer JP, and Aybar H. 2016. Effect of using viscosity and thermal conductivity models on experimental cavity flow natural convection of cuo-water nanfluids. *12<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2016)*. HEFAT.

Wilke DN. 2016. Gradient-only optimization in review for engineering optimization problems. *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM)*. North-West University.

## MINING ENGINEERING

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Kleyn G, and du Plessis JLL. 2016. Sub-standard practices: effects on safety performance in South African gold mines. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 116(4), pp 307-316.

Lindeque G. 2016. A critical investigation into tyre life on an iron ore haulage system. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 116(4), pp 317-322. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56028>.

WebberYoungman RCW, and van Heerden G. 2016. Engineering principles for the design of a personnel transportation system. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 116(5), pp 441-454.

### CONFERENCES

du Plessis M, Friese A, and Hartzenberg A. 2016. Structurally-related hangingwall alterations contributing to UG2 stope instabilities at Lonmin. *Proceedings of the 2016 ISRM international symposium (EUROCK 2016)*. CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group - A Balkema Book.

Napier JAL. 2016. Application of a fast marching method to model the development of the fracture zone at the edges of tabular mine excavations. *50<sup>th</sup> US Rock Mechanics / Geomechanics Symposium 2016*. American Rock Mechanics Association (ARMA).

Napier JAL. 2016. Simulation of hydraulic fracture propagation using unstructured triangular mesh elements. *Proceedings of the sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2016)*. CRC Press (Taylor and Francis Group).

Potgieter SAJ, and du Plessis JLL. 2016. Dust suppression on open pit drill rigs. *The increasing relevance of the Mine Ventilation Profession in a highly regulated and Cost constrained Environment*. The Mine Ventilation Society of South Africa.





FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

(CONTINUED)

SCHOOL OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

COMPUTER SCIENCE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Adeyemi IR, Razak S, Salleh M, and Venter HS. 2016. Observing Consistency in Online Communication Patterns for User Re-Identification. In *PLoS One*, 11(12), pp 1-27.

Cleophas L, Kourie D, Pieterse V, Schaefer I, and Watson B. 2016. Correctness-by-Construction ^ Taxonomies = Deep Comprehension of Algorithm Families. In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 9952, pp 766-783.

Doman D, Helbig M, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Heterogeneous vector-evaluated particle swarm optimization in static environments. In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 9712, pp 293-304.

Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Particle swarm optimization with crossover: a review and empirical analysis. In *Artificial Intelligence Review*, 45, pp 131-165.

Grobler J, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Hyper-heuristics for the flexible job shop scheduling problem with additional constraints. In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 9713, pp 3-10.

Grobler J, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Headless chicken particle swarm optimization algorithms. In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 9712, pp 350-357.

Haskins B, and Pieterse V. 2016. Lessons learnt in applying automated code plagiarism detecting in an introductory programming module. In *The Independent journal of teaching and learning*, 11, pp 69-81.

Kroeze CJ, and Malan K. 2016. User authentication based on continuous touch biometrics. In *South African Computer Journal*, 28(2), pp 1-24. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58658>.

Marshall L, and Eloff JHP. 2016. Towards an Interdisciplinary Master's Degree Programme in Big Data and Data Science: A South African Perspective. In *Communications in Computer and Information Science*, 1(642), pp 131-139.

Marshall L, Pieterse V, Thompson JE, and Venter D. 2016. Exploration of participation in student software engineering teams. In *ACM Transactions on Computing Education*, 16(2), pp 1-38.

Mohiuddin MA, Khan SA, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Fuzzy particle swarm optimization algorithms for the open shortest path first weight setting problem. In *Applied Intelligence*, 45, pp 598-621.

Mouton F, Leenen L, and Venter HS. 2016. Social Engineering attack examples, templates and scenarios. In *Computers & Security*, 59, pp 186-209. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52151>.

Olivier MS. 2016. On the Morality of Teaching Students IT Crime Skills. In *Communications in Computer and Information Science*, 642, pp 3-21.

Olivier MS. 2016. Digital forensic science: A manifesto. In *South African Computer Journal*, 28(2), pp 46-59.

Pieterse H, Olivier MS, and Van Heerden R. 2016. Reference Architecture for Android Applications to support the detection of manipulated evidence. In *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Insitute of Electrical Engineers)*, 107(2), pp 92-103.

Pieterse V, and Van Eekelen M. 2016. Which Are Harder? Soft Skills or Hard Skills? In *Communications in Computer and Information Science*, 1(642), pp 160-167.

Ras DJ, and Venter HS. 2016. Argitektuur vir die proaktiewe verkryging en analise van forensiese inligting in wolkstelsels. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 35(1), pp 1-1.

Rehman S, and Khan SA. 2016. Fuzzy logic based multi-criteria wind turbine selection strategy: a case study of Qassim, Saudi Arabia. In *Energies*, 9(872), pp 1-10.

Scheepers C, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Training multi-agent teams from zero knowledge with the competitive coevolutionary team-based particle swarm optimiser. In *Soft Computing*, 20, pp 607-620. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51541>.

Solms F, and Pieterse V. 2016. Towards a Generic DSL for Automated Marking Systems. In *Communications in Computer and Information Science*, 1(642), pp 59-66.

Timm N, Gruner S, and Harvey M. 2016. A Bounded Model Checker for Three-Valued Abstractions of Concurrent Software Systems. In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 10090, pp 199-216.

Timm N, and Gruner S. 2016. Parameterised three-valued model checking. In *Science of Computer Programming*, 126, pp 94-110.

Tofan D, Galster M, Lytra I, Avgeriou P, Zdun U, Fouché M, de Boer R, and Solms F. 2016. Empirical evaluation of a process to increase consensus in group architectural decision making. In *Information and Software Technology*, 72, pp 31-47. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52205>.

Valjarevic A, and Venter HS. 2016. Introduction of concurrent processes into the digital forensic investigation process. In *Australian Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 48(3), pp 339-357. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50300>.

CONFERENCES

Bosman-Rakitianskaia AS, Engelbrecht AP, and Helbig M. 2016. Search space boundaries in neural network error landscape analysis. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence (SSCI)*. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

Chudy M, and Mwaura J. 2016. Mitigation of CO2 emissions by optimizing energy storage capacity. *2016 IEEE PES Power Africa Conference*. IEEE.

Cleghorn CW, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Unified particle swarm optimizer: convergence analysis. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC)*. IEEE.

Cleghorn CW, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Particle swarm optimizer: the impact of unstable particles on performance. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence (SSCI)*. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

Dala P, and Venter HS. 2016. Understanding the level of compliance by South African institutions to the protection of personal information (POPAct). *Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016)*. ACM.

Dala P, and Venter HS. 2016. The current state of security safeguards within South African Institutions to achieve compliance to condition seven of the POPI act. *Proceedings of the African Cyber Citizenship Conference 2016 (ACCC 2016)*. Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University.

Dlamini MT, Eloff JHP, and Eloff M. 2016. Industrial espionage: corporate data continues to leak. *Proceedings of the 11<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Cyber Warfare & Security. Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited*.

Dlamini MT, Eloff M, Eloff JHP, Venter HS, Chetty K, and Blackledge J. 2016. Securing cloud computing's blind-spots using strong and risk-based MFA. *2016 International Conference on Information Resources Management (Conf-IRM)*. University of Auckland Business School.

Ellison D, and Venter HS. 2016. An ontology for digital security and digital forensics investigative techniques. *Proceedings of the 11<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Cyber Warfare & Security. Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited*.



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CONTINUED)

Ellison D, and Venter HS. 2016. A semantic web approach for the organisation of information in security and digital forensics. *Proceedings of the 15<sup>th</sup> European Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security. Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited.*

Eloff JHP, and Bihina Bella MA. 2016. Near-miss Analysis and the Availability of Software Systems. *Proceedings of the Tenth International Symposium on Human Aspects of Information Security & Assurance (HAISA 2016).* Plymouth University.

Grant T, van Eijk E, and Venter HS. 2016. Assessing the feasibility of conducting the digital forensic process in real time. *Proceedings of the 11<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Cyber Warfare & Security. Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited.*

Grobler J, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Headless chicken guaranteed convergence particle swarm optimization algorithms for improved diversity in a dynamically changing environment. *Proceedings of the 2016 3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference on Soft Computing and Machine Intelligence (ISCMI 2016).* Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

Gruner S, Kumar A, and Maibaum T. 2016. Towards a body of knowledge in formal methods for the railway domain: identification of settled knowledge. *Formal Techniques for Safety-Critical Systems Fourth International Workshop, FTSCS 2015.* Springer.

Harrison KR, Engelbrecht AP, and Ombuki-Berman B. 2016. The sad state of self-adaptive particle swarm optimizers. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC).* IEEE.

Harrison KR, Ombuki-Berman B, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. A radius-free quantum particle swarm optimization technique for dynamic optimization problems. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC).* IEEE.

Helbig M, Deb K, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Key challenges and future directions of dynamic multi-objective optimisation) *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC).* IEEE.

Helbig M, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Using headless chicken crossover for local guide selection when solving dynamic multi-objective optimization. *Proceedings of the 7<sup>th</sup> World Congress on Nature and Biology Inspired Computing (NaBIC2015).* Springer.

Helbig M. 2016. The influence of topologies on the dynamic vector evaluated particle swarm optimisation algorithm. *Proceedings of the 2016 3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference on Soft Computing and Machine Intelligence (ISCMI 2016).* Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

Helbig M. 2016. Padding the dimensions for knowledge transfer in the Dynamic vector evaluated particle swarm optimisation algorithm. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence (SSCI).* Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

Helbig M. 2016. Updating the global best and archive solutions of the dynamic vector-evaluated PSO algorithm using e-dominance. *Proceedings of the 7<sup>th</sup> World Congress on Nature and Biology Inspired Computing (NaBIC2015).* Springer.

Karie N, Kebande VR, and Venter HS. 2016. A generic framework for digital evidence traceability. *Proceedings of the 15<sup>th</sup> European Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security.* Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited.

Kebande VR, Ntsamo HS, and Venter HS. 2016. Towards a prototype for achieving digital forensic readiness in the cloud using a distributed NMB solution. *Proceedings of the 15<sup>th</sup> European Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security.* Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited.

Kebande VR, and Venter HS. 2016. Requirements for achieving digital forensic readiness in the cloud environment using an NMB solution. *Proceedings of the 11<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Cyber Warfare & Security.* Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited.

Kigwana I, and Venter HS. 2016. Proposed high-level solutions to counter online examination fraud using digital forensic readiness techniques. *Proceedings of the 11<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Cyber Warfare & Security.* Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited.

Koen R, Engelbrecht AP, and Pretorius E. 2016. A best-effort fibrin strand detection algorithm. *Proceedings of the 2016 3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference on Soft Computing and Machine Intelligence (ISCMI 2016).* Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

Liebenberg J, and Pieterse V. 2016. Career goals of software development professionals and software development students. *Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> Computer Science Education Research Conference (CSERC 2016).* Association of Computing Machinery (ACM).

Lutu PEN. 2016. Data analytics to support social media marketing: challenges and opportunities. *2016 International Conference on Information Resources Management (Conf-IRM).* University of Auckland Business School.

Maltese J, Ombuki-Berman B, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Pareto-based many-objective optimization using knee points. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC).* IEEE.

Modiba PM, Pieterse V, and Haskins B. 2016. Evaluating plagiarism detection software for introductory programming assignments. *Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> Computer Science Education Research Conference (CSERC 2016).* The Association for Computing Machinery (ACM).

Mosola N, Dlamini MT, Eloff JHP, Venter HS, and Eloff M. 2016. Evolutionary neural crypto-system for cloud-bound data. *Proceedings of the Southern Africa Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC 2016).* SATNAC.

Mwaura J, Engelbrecht AP, and Nepomuceno FV. 2016. Performance measures for niching algorithms. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC).* IEEE.

Olivier MS. 2016. On a scientific theory of digital forensics. *Advances in Digital Forensics XII.* International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP).

Omeleze SA, and Venter HS. 2016. Architectural requirements specifications for designing digital forensic applications. *Proceedings of the 15<sup>th</sup> European Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security.* Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited.

Rakitianskaia AS, Bekker E, Malan KM, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Analysis of error landscapes in multi-layered neural networks for classification. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC).* IEEE.

Scheepers C, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Vector evaluated particle swarm optimization exploration behavior part 1: explorative analysis. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC).* IEEE.

Scheepers C, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Vector evaluated particle swarm optimization exploration behavior Part 11: quantitative analysis. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC).* IEEE.

Scheepers C, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Misleading pareto optimal front diversity metrics: spacing and distribution. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence (SSCI).* Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

Scheepers C, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Vector evaluated particle swarm optimization archive management: pareto optimal front diversity sensitivity analysis. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence (SSCI).* Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

Solms F, Hammond PND, and Marshall L. 2016. Constraints-based URDAD model verification. *Proceedings of the 11<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Evaluation of Novel Approaches to Software Engineering (ENASE 2016).* SciTePress.

Solms F, and Marshall L. 2016. Contract-based mocking for services-oriented development. *Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016).* ACM.

Timm N, and Gruner S. 2016. Instantiation reduction in iterative parameterised three-valued model checking. *Formal Methods: Foundations and Applications 18<sup>th</sup> Brazilian Symposium, SBMF 2015.* Springer.

Valjarevic A, Venter HS, and Petrovic R. 2016. ISO/IEC 27043:2015 - Role and application. *Proceedings of the 24<sup>th</sup> Telecommunications forum (TELFOR) 2016.* IEEE.





FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CONTINUED)

van Heerden WS, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. An investigation into the effect of unlabeled neurons on self-organizing maps. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence (SSCI)*. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

van Wyk AB, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Analysis of activation functions for particle swarm optimised feedforward neural networks. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC)*. IEEE.

van Zyl ET, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. Group-based stochastic scaling for PSO velocities. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC)*. IEEE.

Volschenk A, and Engelbrecht AP. 2016. An analysis of competitive coevolutionary particle swarm optimizers to train neural network game tree evaluation functions. *The 7<sup>th</sup> International conference on swarm Intelligence, Data mining and Big data*. Springer.

INFORMATICS

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Coetzer W, Moodley D, and Gerber AJ. 2016. Eliciting and Representing High-level knowledge requirements to Discover Ecological knowledge in Flower-Visiting Data. In *PLoS One*, 11(11), pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58438>.

Hattingh MJ, and Matthee MC. 2016. Using Facebook to find missing persons: A crowd-sourcing perspective. In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 9844, pp 685-694.

Hendriks SL, van der Merwe CH, Ngidi MC, Manyamba C, Mbele ME, McIntyre A, Mkandawire E, Molefe QN, Mphephu MQ, and Ngwane LS. 2016. What are we measuring? comparison of household food security indicators in the Eastern Cape province, South Africa. In *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 55(2), pp 141-162. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52561>.

Hinkelmann KK, Gerber AJ, Karagiannis D, Thonssen B, van der Merwe AJ, and Woitsch R. 2016. A new paradigm for the continuous alignment of business and IT: Combining enterprise architecture modelling and enterprise ontology. In *Computers in Industry*, 79, pp 77-86. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50927>.

Kiptoo CC, Gerber AJ, and van der Merwe AJ. 2016. Towards Citizen-Expert Knowledge Exchange for Biodiversity Informatics: A Conceptual Architecture. In *African Journal of Information & Communication*, 18, pp 33-54.

Lapalme J, Gerber AJ, van der Merwe AJ, Zachman J, de Vries M, and Hinkelmann KK. 2016. Exploring the future of enterprise architecture: A Zachman perspective. In *Computers in Industry*, 79, pp 103-113.

Mawela T, Ochara NM, and Twinomurizi H. 2016. Missed opportunities for introducing transformational government: Assessing the contentious e-toll project in South Africa. In *Transforming Government: People, Process and Policy*, 10(1), pp 168-188.

Naidoo TR. 2016. A communicative-tension model of change-induced collective voluntary turnover in IT. In *Journal of Strategic Information Systems*, 25(4), pp 277-298. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59504>.

Perekwa GB, Prinsloo T, and van Deventer JP. 2016. The Impact of Mobile Technology on Micro and Small Enterprises in Zimbabwe in the Post-Hyperinflation Economic Era. In *African journal of information systems*, 8(3), pp 45-66.

Thomas A, Gerber AJ, and van der Merwe AJ. 2016. An investigation into OWL for Concrete Syntax specification using UML notations. In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 9781, pp 197-211.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Adebesin TF. 2016. Overview of health information systems in the South African context. In *Strategies, Approaches and Experiences: Towards building a South African Digital Health Innovation Ecosystem*. CSIR.

Kiptoo CC, van der Merwe AJ, and Gerber AJ. 2016. The Ontological modelling of fruit fly control and management knowledge. In *Fruit Fly Research and Development in Africa*. Springer.

Naidoo TR. 2016. Research as a “Quest” through a “Maze” of representations: understanding metaphorical and image constructions in a research community. In *Navigating the Education Research Maze: contextual, conceptual, methodological and transformational challenges and opportunities for researchers*. Springer.

CONFERENCES

Ahmed S, Bidwell NJ, Zade H, Muralidhar S, Dhareshwar A, Karachiwala B, Cedrick T, and O'Neill J. 2016. Peer-to-peer in the Workplace: A view from the road. *The 34<sup>th</sup> annual CHI conference on human factors in computing systems*. ACM.

Barnard T, van der Merwe AJ, and Gerber AJ. 2016. Psychological Ownership: A Human Factor to Consider for the Success of Technology Entrepreneurial Activites. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man and Cybernetics SMC 2016*. IEEE.

Barrett A, and Matthee MC. 2016. Rethinking Trust in E-Commerce in a Context-aware, Mobile World. *2016 International Conference on Information Resources Management (Conf-IRM)*. University of Auckland Business School.

Beukes W, Gelderblom JH, and van der Merwe AJ. 2016. Why designers responsible for websites of large organisations disregard basic web design principles. *2016 International Conference on Information Resources Management (Conf-IRM)*. University of Auckland Business School.

Crafford R, and Matthee MC. 2016. Implementing open badges for recognition of learning achievements in South African organisations. *Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016)*. ACM.

Croft NJ. 2016. Using excess conduit hydro-generation power for Bitcoin mining. *12<sup>th</sup> INCOSE SA Systems Engineering Conference 2016*. International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE).

Croft NJ. 2016. A framework for mobile handset detection. *2016 International Conference on Information Resources Management (Conf-IRM)*. University of Auckland Business School.

Eybers SS, and Hattingh MJ. 2016. Teaching data science to post graduate students: A preliminary study using a “F-L-I-P” classroom approach. *Proceedings of the International Conferences: Internet Technologies & Society (ITS), Educational Technologies (ICEduTecand Sustainability, Technology and Education (ST2016)*. IADIS Press.

Ferreira R, van der Merwe AJ, Stols GH, Pelser A, and Olivier W. 2016. A technologically-driven intervention in support of mathematics education in South Africa: Lessons learned. *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International multidisciplinary scientific conference on social sciences & arts (SGEM 2016)*. STEF 92 Technology.

Harmse HF, Britz K, and Gerber AJ. 2016. Armstrong Relations for Ontology Design and Evaluation. *Proceedings of the DL 2016 International Workshop on Description Logics*. CEUR - Workshop Proceedings.

Kearney C, Gerber AJ, and van der Merwe AJ. 2016. Data-driven enterprise architecture and the TOGAF ADM phases. *Proceedings of the 2016 IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man and Cybernetics SMC 2016*. IEEE.

Kotze P, and Smuts JS. 2016. Applying the Foundations of Enterprise Systems Engineering in Complex Real-world Environments. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Enterprise Systems*. IEEE.

Kruger RM, Gelderblom JH, and Beukes W. 2016. The value of comparative usability and UX evaluation for e-commerce organisations. *2016 International Conference on Information Resources Management (Conf-IRM)*. University of Auckland Business School.

Makiwa PJ, and Steyn AA. 2016. ICT Adoption and Use in Zimbabwean SMEs. *IST Africa 2016*. IIMC International Information Management Corporation Ltd.



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

INFORMATICS (CONTINUED)

Manara HT, and Gelderblom JH. 2016. Sustainability of ICT4D Projects: Case Study of Mobile Cinemas in Rural South Africa. *IST Africa 2016*. IIMC International Information Management Corporation Ltd.

Masilela KJ, Gerber AJ, and van der Merwe AJ. 2016. Challenges and Opportunities Faced by Micro-Entrepreneurs to Legally Screen Movies in Rural South Africa. *IST Africa 2016*. IIMC International Information Management Corporation Ltd.

Mawela T, Ochara N, and Twinomurinzi H. 2016. E-Government Implementation: Lessons from South African Municipalities. *Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016)*. ACM.

Mbuyisa BB, and Leonard AC. 2016. ICT usage in small and medium enterprises: The impact on poverty reduction. *Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016)*. ACM.

Monkwe F, and Prinsloo T. 2016. Assessing the correlation between ERP system implementation and business process maturity. *2016 International Conference on Information Resources Management (Conf-IRM)*. University of Auckland Business School.

Mwenda JK, and Turpin SM. 2016. A Comparative Analysis of Approaches to apply the Sustainable Livelihoods Framework to do Impact Assessment in ICT4D. *IST Africa 2016*. IIMC International Information Management Corporation Ltd.

Ochara NM, Mawela T, and Odhiambo J. 2016. Citizen Resistance to e-Government Adoption. *Proceedings of the 16<sup>th</sup> European Conference on e-Government*. Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited.

Paraiso EL, and Matthee MC 2016. Towards a Cyber Safety Information Framework for South African Parents. *Proceedings of the African Cyber Citizenship Conference 2016 (ACCC 2016)*. Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University.

Prinsloo T, and de Villiers C. 2016. Traceability Systems in Swaziland and Namibia: Improving Access to markets with Digital Information. *IST Africa 2016*. IIMC International Information Management Corporation Ltd.

Range JJ, and Leonard AC. 2016. LAYERS: The link between Governance and Self-service technology in supporting trust within fresh produce markets in South Africa. *Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016)*. ACM.

Schoeman M, and Gelderblom JH. 2016. The Effect of students' Educational background and use of a program visualization tool in introductory programming. *Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016)*. ACM.

Sekoaila UK, and Adebesin TF. 2016. Women in ICT: Barriers to Career Advancement and Strategies for Improvement. *IST Africa 2016*. IIMC International Information Management Corporation Ltd.

Steyn LJ, and Mawela T. 2016. A trust-base e-Commerce decision-making model for South African citizens. *Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016)*. ACM.

Tshivhase-Maake DM, Turpin SM, and Matthee MC. 2016. The use of Sen's capability approach in ICT4D: an exploratory review. *2016 International Conference on Information Resources Management (Conf-IRM)*. University of Auckland Business School.

Visser D, van der Merwe AJ, and Gerber AJ. 2016. A Comparison of Project Management in Systems and Research Projects. *IST Africa 2016*. IIMC International Information Management Corporation Ltd.

INFORMATION SCIENCE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bester C, and Malan B. 2016. Information ethics in Africa: curriculum design and implementation. In *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa*, 52, pp 19-35.

Borgstrom LJ. 2016. Teaching publishing as information technology: a description of a structural editing curriculum at a South African university. In *Journal of Scholarly Publishing*, 47(4), pp 328-335.

de Beer CS. 2016. Om digitaal te wees: 'n Waarborg of 'n bedreiging vir die toekoms? In *South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 35(1), pp 1-9.

de Beer JW, and Bothma TJD. 2016. Alternate reality games (ARG) as innovative digital information sources. In *Library Hi Tech*, 34(3), pp 433-453. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57381>.

de Beer M, van der Merwe M, Ball LH, and Fourie I. 2016. Legal deposit of electronic Books - a review of challenges faced by national libraries. In *Library Hi Tech*, 34(1), pp 87-103.

Dick AL. 2016. Librarians and crises in the 'old' and 'new' South Africa. In *IFLA Journal*, 42(2), pp 102-108.

Fourie I, and Meyer A. 2016. Role of libraries in developing an informed and educated nation. In *Library Hi Tech*, 34(3), pp 422-432.

Kleinveldt L, Schutte M, and Stilwell C. 2016. Embedded librarianship and Blackboard usage to manage knowledge and support blended learning at a South African university of technology. In *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science*, 82(1), pp 62-74. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58101>.

le Sueur C. 2016. Citizenship in the Information Society: protecting cyber-citizens from emerging problems through government regulation, ICT design and Information Ethics. In *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa*, 52, pp 3-18.

Lor PJ. 2016. Risks and benefits of visibility: librarians navigating social and political turbulence. In *Library Trends*, 65(2), pp 108-127.

Marshall L, Pieterse V, Thompson JE, and Venter D. 2016. Exploration of participation in student software engineering teams. In *ACM Transactions on Computing Education*, 16(2), pp 1-38.

Nel MA, and Fourie I. 2016. Information behavior and expectations of veterinary researchers and their requirements for academic library services. In *Journal of Academic Librarianship*, 42(2), pp 44-54. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51544>.

Sturges RP. 2016. Intellectual freedom, libraries and democracy. In *LIBRI*, 66(3), pp 167-177.

van Wyk B, and du Toit ASA. 2016. A survey of sustainable curation in research repositories of higher education institutions in Southern Africa. In *African Journal of Library Archives and Information Science*, 26(2), pp 107-117.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Sturges RP, Burnett P, and Dick AL. 2016. Anglophone Africa: Ibadan sixty years on an historical survey and review of trends in African LIS education. In *Educating the profession: 40 years of the IFLA section on education and training*. De Gruyter.

Fischer R, Bester C, and Britz JJ. 2016. The train has left the station: chronicles of the African Network for Information Ethics and the African Centre of Excellence for Information Ethics. In *Information cultures in the digital age: a festschrift in honor of Rafael Capurro*. Springer.





# FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES (EMS)

## DEAN'S OFFICE

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Rohr U, Binder C, Dieterie T, Giusti F, Messina C, Toerien FE, Moch H, and Schafer H. 2016. The value of In vitro diagnostic testing in medical practice: a status report. In *PLoS One*, 11(3), pp 1-16.

## ACCOUNTING

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Alrazi B, de Villiers CJ, and van Staden C. 2016. The environmental disclosures of the electricity generation industry: a global perspective. In *Accounting and business research*, 46(6), pp 665-701.

Badenhorst WJ, and Ferreira PH. 2016. The financial crisis and the value-relevance of recognised deferred tax assets. In *Australian Accounting Review*, 26(78), pp 291-300.

Badenhorst WM, Brummer LM, and de Wet JHVH. 2016. The value-relevance of equity accounted carrying amounts and disclosed fair values of listed associates. In *Australian Accounting Review*, 26(2), pp 177-189.

Badenhorst WM, Brummer LM, and de Wet JHVH. 2016. The value-relevance of listed associates: a cross-country investigation. In *SA Journal of Accounting Research*, 30(1), pp 61-78.

Badenhorst WM. 2016. Long-run accounting conservatism and subsequent equity returns. In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 9(1), pp 60-75.

Badenhorst WM. 2016. Acquisitions and the value versus growth phenomenon. In *Meditari:Accountancy Research*, 24(1), pp 56-72. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52093>.

Cahan S, de Villiers CJ, Jeter D, Naiker V, and van Staden C. 2016. Are CSR Disclosures Value Relevant? Cross-Country Evidence. In *European Accounting Review*, 25(3), pp 579-611. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59246>.

Coetzee SA, Janse van Rensburg EC, and Schmulian A. 2016. Differences in students' reading comprehension of international financial reporting standards: a South African case. In *Accounting Education*, 25(4), pp 306-326.

de Villiers CJ, and Marques A. 2016. Corporate social responsibility, country-level predispositions, and the consequences of choosing a level of disclosure. In *Accounting and business research*, 46(2), pp 167-195.

de Villiers CJ, Rouse P, and Kerr J. 2016. A new conceptual model of influences driving sustainability based on case evidence of the integration of corporate sustainability management control and reporting. In *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 136, pp 78-85.

Pududu ML, and de Villiers CJ. 2016. Earnings management through loss avoidance: Does South Africa have a good story to tell? In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(1), pp 18-34.

## AUDITING

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Barac K, Coetzee P, and Van Staden J. 2016. Convergence towards internal audit effectiveness in the BRICS countries. In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 9(2), pp 609-629.

Barac K, Kirstein M, and Kunz CC, Beukes B. 2016. Factors influencing students' learning approaches in auditing. In *Meditari:Accountancy Research*, 24(3), pp 390-413.

Barac K, and Mdzikwa JT. 2016. Disclosure of independence-enhancing attributes within the audit committee/internal audit activity relationship. In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 18, pp 105-117. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58601>.

Barac K, and Williams GS. 2016. Audit committees' communication on internal audit to boards of directors. In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 18, pp 17-34. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58604>.

Green SC. 2016. Risks associated with corporate social media communication - Time for internal auditing to step-up. In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 18, pp 73-91.

Janse van Rensburg JO, and Coetzee P. 2016. Internal audit public sector capability: a case study. In *Journal of public affairs*, 16(2), pp 181-191.

Kirstein M, and Kunz CC. 2016. A Whole Brain® learning approach to an undergraduate auditing initiative - an exploratory study. In *Meditari:Accountancy Research*, 24(4), pp 527-544.

Lubisi SS, and Bezuidenhout HC. 2016. Blowing the whistle for personal gain in the Republic of South Africa: An option for consideration in the fight against fraud? In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 18, pp 49-62.

Nieman GH, and Fouche K. 2016. Developing a regulatory framework for the financial, management performance and social reporting systems for co-operatives in developing countries: a case study of South Africa. In *Acta Commercii*, 16(1), pp 1-7.

Wessels HM, and Wilkinson N. 2016. Assessing organisational governance maturity: a retail industry case study. In *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets and Institutions*, 6(2), pp 63-76.

## BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Agigi AFA, Niemann W, and Kotze TG. 2016. Supply chain design approaches for supply chain resilience: A qualitative study of South African fast-moving consumer goods grocery manufacturers. In *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management*, 10(1), pp 1-15.

Bignotti A, and le Roux I. 2016. Unravelling the conundrum of entrepreneurial intentions, entrepreneurship education, and entrepreneurial characteristics. In *Acta Commercii*, 16(1), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56156>.

Botha M, and Bignotti A. 2016. Internships enhancing entrepreneurial intent and self-efficacy: investigating tertiary-level entrepreneurship education programmes. In *Southern African Journal of Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management*, 8(1), pp 1-15.

Botha M, and Ras R. 2016. Entrepreneurship education: enhancing or discouraging graduate start-up at the University of Pretoria. In *Africa education review*, 13(2), pp 96-114.

du Toit ASA. 2016. Using environmental scanning to collect strategic information: A South African survey. In *International Journal of Information Management*, 36(1), pp 16-24.

EresiaEke CE, de Villiers SI, and Pinto J. 2016. Study streams and student entrepreneurial intention. In *Acta Universitatis Danubius. OEconomica*, 12(5), pp 251-265.

EresiaEke CE, and Makore S. 2016. Responsiveness to knowledge and organisational performance of listed-companies in the construction sector. In *Journal of economics and behavioral studies*, 8(5), pp 82-90.

EresiaEke CE. 2016. Owner-manager experience and loan default propensity of SMMEs. In *WSEAS Transactions on Business and Economics*, 13, pp 573-583.

Iwu C, Ezeuduji I, EresiaEke CE, and Tengeh R. 2016. The entrepreneurial intention of university students: the case of a university of technology in South Africa. In *Acta Universitatis Danubius. OEconomica*, 12(1), pp 164-181.



## FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

### BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

le Roux C, and Pretorius M. 2016. Conceptualizing the Limiting Issues Inhibiting Sustainability Embeddedness. In *Sustainability*, 8(364), pp 1-22.

le Roux CA, and Pretorius M. 2016. Navigating Sustainability Embeddedness in Management Decision-Making. In *Sustainability*, 8(444), pp 1-23. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56136>.

Letsholo RG, and Pretorius M. 2016. Investigating managerial practices for data and information overload in decision making. In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 13, pp 767-792.

Mocke K, Niemann W, and Kotze TG. 2016. The role of personal relationships between buyers and suppliers of third-party logistics services: a south african perspective. In *Acta Commercii*, 16(1), pp 1-13.

Moos MN, and Botha M. 2016. How do age and location affect a business? Evaluating the objectives, outputs and outcomes of small business policy. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(3), pp 344-357. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58201>.

Mungule CM, and Janse van Vuuren JJ. 2016. Validating a measurement scale for entrepreneurial actions for sustainable corporate entrepreneurship using confirmatory factor analysis. In *Acta Commercii*, 16(1), pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58239>.

Nieman GH, and Fouche K. 2016. Developing a regulatory framework for the financial, management performance and social reporting systems for co-operatives in developing countries: a case study of South Africa. In *Acta Commercii*, 16(1), pp 1-7.

Niemann W, Kotze TG, and Adamo FM. 2016. Drivers and barriers of green supply chain management implementation in the Mozambican manufacturing industry. In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 13, pp 977-1013.

Pretorius M. 2016. Crooked strategy implementation: covert tactics fill the gaps. In *Journal of Business Strategy*, 37(4), pp 24-31.

Pretorius M. 2016. The debtor-friendly fallacy in business rescue: Agency theory moderation and quasi relationships. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 4, pp 479-496.

Stander K, and Pretorius M. 2016. The next step in the strategy-as-practice evolution: A comparative typology matrix. In *Acta Commercii*, 16(1), pp 1-11.

Tselepis T, Mastamet-Mason A, and Antonites AJ. 2016. Collaborating to compete: the role of collective creativity in a South African clothing design small business. In *Southern African Journal of Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management*, 8(1), pp 1-10.

Van Huyssteen G, Botha M, and Antonites AJ. 2016. Die Virtuele Instituut vir Afrikaans (VivA) en markbehoefte in die Afrikaanse gemeenskap. The Virtual Institute for Afrikaans and the Afrikaans community's market needs. In *Tydskrif Vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 56(2), pp 410-437.

Vermeulen Y, Niemann W, and Kotze TG. 2016. Supply chain integration: A qualitative exploration of perspectives from plastic manufacturers in Gauteng. In *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management*, 10(1), pp 1-13.

### CONFERENCES

du Rand N, and van Vuuren J. 2016. International market-leading entrepreneurial organisations: identification of the characteristics of their business models. *Proceedings of the 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists(SAIMS)*. Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS).

le Roux I. 2016. Bridging theory to practice through a flipped classroom approach in an entrepreneurship course. *Proceedings of the EDEN 2016 Annual Conference*. European Distance and E-Learning Network.

Maritz R, Bermingham SM, and Chen SR. 2016. Strategic management education in selected South African tertiary institutions - an exploratory study. *Proceedings of the 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists(SAIMS)*. Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS).

Moos MN, and Visser M. 2016. Determining the relationship between entrepreneurial self-efficacy, personality and gender differences. *Proceedings of the 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS)*. Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS).

## BUSINESS MANAGEMENT: DIVISION OF COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Steenkamp H, and Rensburg RS. 2016. Harnessing stakeholder sentiment on social networking sites: a new conceptual framework for online reputation management. In *Communicare: Journal for Communication Sciences in Southern Africa*, 35(2), pp 55-65.

van Heerden N, and de Beer E. 2016. Corporate social responsibility communication: A consumer survey at the national zoological gardens of South Africa. In *Communitas:Journal for Community Communication and Information Impact*, 21(10), pp 145-164.

## ECONOMICS

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Ajmi A, Gupta R, Kruger M, Schoeman N, and Walters L. 2016. The nonparametric relationship between oil and South African agricultural prices. In *Economia internazionale*, 69(2), pp 91-110.

Akinsomi O, Aye GC, Babalos V, Economou F, and Gupta R. 2016. Real estate returns predictability revisited: Novel evidence from the US REIT's market. In *Empirical Economics*, 51, pp 1165-1190.

Aloui R, Gupta R, and Miller S. 2016. Uncertainty and crude oil returns. In *Energy Economics*, 55, pp 92-100.

Alvarez-Diaz M, and Gupta R. 2016. Forecasting US consumer price index: Does nonlinearity matter? In *Applied Economics*, 48(46), pp 4462-4475.

Amusa KOO, Monkom N, and Viegi N. 2016. The nexus between foreign direct investment and foreign aid: An analysis of sub-Saharan African countries. In *African finance journal*, 18(2), pp 45-68.

Antonakakis N, Andre C, and Gupta R. 2016. Dynamic spillovers in the United States: stock market, housing, uncertainty, and the macroeconomy. In *Southern Economic Journal*, 83(2), pp 609-624.

Antonakakis N, Babalos V, and Kyei CK. 2016. Predictability of sustainable investments and the role of uncertainty: evidence from a non-parametric causality-in-quantiles test. In *Applied Economics*, 48, pp 4655-4665.

Antonakakis N, Cunado J, Gil-Alana L, and Gupta R. 2016. Is inflation persistence different in reality? In *Economics Letters*, 148, pp 55-58. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57410>.

Antonakakis N, Gupta R, and Muteba Mwamba J. 2016. Dynamic comovements between housing and oil markets in the US over 1859 to 2013: A note. In *Atlantic economic journal*, 44, pp 377-386.

Apergis N, Chang T, Gupta R, and Ziramba E. 2016. Hydroelectricity consumption and economic growth nexus: Evidence from a panel of ten largest hydroelectricity consumers. In *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 62, pp 318-325.

Asongu S, and Gupta R. 2016. Trust and quality of growth: A noteTrust and quality of growth: a note. In *Economics Bulletin*, 36(3), pp 1854-1867.

Aye GC, Balcilar M, El-Montasser G, Gupta R, and Manjezi NC. 2016. Can debt ceiling and government shutdown predict US real stock returns? A bootstrap rolling window approach. In *Economia internazionale*, 69(1), pp 11-31.





## FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

### ECONOMICS (CONTINUED)

Aye GC, Chang C, and Gupta R. 2016. Is gold an inflation-hedge? Evidence from an interrupted Markov-switching cointegration model. In *Resources Policy*, 48, pp 77-84. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52447>.

Aye GC, Deale FW, and Gupta R. 2016. Does debt ceiling and government shutdown help in forecasting the US equity risk premium? In *Panoeconomicus*, 63(3), pp 273-291.

Aye GC, Miller S, Gupta R, and Balcilar M. 2016. Forecasting US real private residential fixed investment using a large number of predictors. In *Empirical Economics*, 51, pp 1557-1580. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51894>.

Aye GC. 2016. Causality between oil price and South Africa's food price: Time varying approach. In *Economia internazionale*, 69(3), pp 189-207.

Balcilar M, Chang S, Gupta R, Kasongo NV, and Kyei CK. 2016. The relationship between oil and agricultural commodity prices in South Africa: A quantile causality approach. In *Journal of developing areas*, 50(2), pp 137-152.

Balcilar M, Ciftcioglu S, and Gungor H. 2016. The effects of financial development on investment in Turkey. In *SINGapore Economic Review*, 61(4), pp 1-10.

Balcilar M, Demirer R, Hammoudeh S, and Nguyen D. 2016. Risk spillovers across the energy and carbon markets and hedging strategies for carbon risk. In *Energy Economics*, 54, pp 159-172. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56208>.

Balcilar M, Gupta R, and Jooste C. 2016. Analyzing South Africa's inflation persistence using an arfima model with Markov-switching fractional differencing parameter. In *Journal of developing areas*, 50(1), pp 47-58.

Balcilar M, Gupta R, and Jooste C. 2016. The dynamic response of the rand real exchange rate to fundamental shocks. In *Journal of economic studies*, 43(1), pp 108-121. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51707>.

Balcilar M, Gupta R, and Jooste C, Ranjbar O. 2016. Characterising the South African business cycle: Is GDP difference-stationary or trend-stationary in a Markov-switching setup? In *Economia internazionale*, 69(1), pp 33-43.

Balcilar M, Gupta R, Jooste C, and Wohar M. 2016. Periodically collapsing bubbles in the South African stock market. In *Research in International Business and Finance*, 38, pp 191-201. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53235>.

Balcilar M, Gupta R, Kyei CK, and Wohar M. 2016. Does economic policy uncertainty predict exchange rate returns and volatility? Evidence from a nonparametric causality-in-quantiles test. In *Open Economies Review*, 27, pp 229-250.

Balcilar M, Gupta R, and Pierdzioch C. 2016. Does uncertainty move the gold price? New evidence from a nonparametric causality-in-quantiles test. In *Resources Policy*, 49, pp 74-80.

Balcilar M, Gupta R, and Segnon M. 2016. The role of economic policy uncertainty in predicting U.S. recessions: A mixed-frequency Markov-switching vector autoregressive approach. In *Economics-The Open Access Open-Assessment E-Journal*, 10, pp 1-21.

Balcilar M, Thompson KL, Gupta R, and van Eyden R. 2016. Testing the asymmetric effects of financial conditions in South Africa: A nonlinear vector autoregression approach. In *Journal of International Financial Markets Institutions & Money*, 43, pp 30-43.

Bekiros S, Gupta R, and Kyei CK. 2016. A non-linear approach for predicting stock returns and volatility with the use of investor sentiment indices. In *Applied Economics*, 48(31), pp 4462-4475. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56005>.

Bekiros S, Gupta R, and Kyei CK. 2016. On economic uncertainty, stock market predictability and nonlinear spillover effects. In *North American Journal of Economics and Finance*, 36, pp 184-191. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51880>.

Bekiros S, Gupta R, and Majumdar A. 2016. Incorporating economic policy uncertainty in US equity premium models: A nonlinear predictability analysis. In *Finance Research Letters*, 18, pp 291-296.

Blignaut JN, Mander M, InglesiLotz R, Glavan J, and Parr S. 2016. The amenity value of Abu Dhabi's coastal and marine resources to its beach visitors. In *Ecosystem Services*, 19, pp 32-41.

Bohlmann HR, Bohlmann JA, InglesiLotz R, and van Heerden JH. 2016. An economy-wide evaluation of new power generation in South Africa: The case of Medupi and Kusile. In *Energy Policy*, 97, pp 450-460.

Bohlmann HR, and Breitenbach MC. 2016. Quantifying shifts in primary factor demand in the South African economy. In *Development Southern Africa*, 33(2), pp 286-296.

Boshoff DGB, nd Seymore R. 2016. Analysis of the South African input-output table to determine sector specific economic impacts: A study on real estate. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(4), pp 661-689.

Chama-Chiliba C, and Koch SF. 2016. An assessment of the effect of user fee policy reform on facility-based deliveries in rural Zambia. In *BMC Research Notes*, 9(504), pp 1-14. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58551>.

Chang T, Chu H, Deale FW, and Gupta R. 2016. The causal relationship between happiness and smoking: A bootstrap panel causality test. In *Journal of Happiness Studies*, 17, pp 1327-1336.

Chang T, Gil-Alana L, Aye GC, Gupta R, and Ranjbar O. 2016. Testing for bubbles in the BRICS stock markets. In *Journal of economic studies*, 43(4), pp 646-660.

Chang T, Gupta R, InglesiLotz R, Masabala LS, Simo Kengne BD, and Weideman JP. 2016. The causal relationship between natural gas consumption and economic growth: Evidence from the G7 countries. In *Applied Economics Letters*, 23(1), pp 38-46. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50574>.

Chang T, Liu W, Aye GC, and Gupta R. 2016. Are there housing bubbles in South Africa? Evidence from SPSM-based panel KSS test with a Fourier function. In *Global business and economics review*, 18(5), pp 517-532. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57136>.

Chen L, Gupta R, Mukherjee Z, and Wanke P. 2016. Technical efficiency of Connecticut Long Island Sound lobster fishery: A nonparametric approach to aggregate frontier analysis. In *Natural Hazards*, 81(3), pp 1533-1548.

Chesang LK, and Naraidoo R. 2016. Parameter uncertainty and inflation dynamics in a model with asymmetric central bank preferences. In *Economic Modelling*, 56, pp 1-10.

Chisadza C, Dlamini JL, Gupta R, and Modise MP. 2016. The impact of oil shocks on the South African economy. In *Energy Sources Part B-Economics Planning and Policy*, 11(8), pp 739-745. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57142>.

Crookes DJ, and Blignaut JN. 2016. A categorisation and evaluation of rhino management policies. In *Development Southern Africa*, 33(4), pp 459-469.

Crookes DJ, and Blignaut JN. 2016. Predator-prey analysis using system dynamics: An application to the steel industry. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(5), pp 733-746.

Crookes DJ. 2016. Trading on extinction: An open access deterrence model for the South African abalone fishery. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(3), pp 1-9.

De Waal A, and van Eyden R. 2016. The impact of economic shocks in the rest of the world on South Africa: Evidence from a global VAR. In *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade*, 52(3), pp 557-573.

Dlamini JL, Balcilar M, Gupta R, and InglesiLotz R. 2016. Relationshiop between energy consumption and economic growth in South Africa: Evidence from the bootstrap rolling-window approach. In *Energy Sources Part B-Economics Planning and Policy*, 11(7), pp 617-625.

Du Preez M, Balcilar M, Razak A, Koch SF, and Gupta R. 2016. House prices and proximity to a landfill in South Africa. In *Journal of real estate literature*, 24(1), pp 191-201.

El-Montasser G, Ajmi A, Chang T, Simo Kengne BD, Andre C, and Gupta R. 2016. Cross-country evidence on the causal relationship between policy uncertainty and housing prices. In *Journal of housing research*, 25(2), pp 195-211.



FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

ECONOMICS (CONTINUED)

El-Montasser G, Gupta R, and Smithers D. 2016. Convergence of per capita income: The case of U.S. metropolitan statistical areas. In *Economics, management and financial markets*, 11(4), pp 11-33.

Emirmahmutoglu F, Balcilar M, Apergis N, Simo Kengne BD, Chang T, Gupta R. 2016. Causal relationship between asset prices and output in the United States: and Evidence from the state-level panel granger causality test. In *Regional Studies*, 50(10), pp 1728-1741.

Esler K, Downsborough L, Roux D, Blignaut JN, Milton S, Le Maitre D, and De Wit M. 2016. Interdisciplinary and multi-institutional higher learning: reflecting on a South African case study investigating complex and dynamic environmental challenges. In *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, 19, pp 76-86.

Fosu A, Getachew YY, and Ziesemer T. 2016. Optimal public investment, growth, and consumption: Evidence from African countries. In *Macroeconomic Dynamics*, 20, pp 1957-1986.

Gelo D, Muchapondwa E, and Koch SF. 2016. Decentralization, market integration and efficiency-equity trade-offs: Evidence from joint forest management in Ethiopian villages. In *Journal of Forest Economics*, 22, pp 1-23.

Getachew YY. 2016. Credit constraints, growth and inequality dynamics. In *Economic Modelling*, 54, pp 364-376.

Gil-Alana L, Andre C, Gupta R, Chang T, and Ranjbar O. 2016. The Feldstein-Horioka puzzle in South Africa: A fractional cointegration approach. In *Journal of International Trade & Economic Development*, 25(7), pp 978-991.

Gil-Alana L, Gupta R, Olubusoye O, and Yaya O. 2016. Time series analysis of persistence in crude oil price volatility across bull and bear regimes. In *Energy*, 109, pp 29-37. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53118>.

Gil-Alana L, Gupta R, and Perez de Garcia F. 2016. Persistence, mean reversion and non-linearities in the US housing prices over 1830-2013. In *Applied Economics*, 48(34), pp 3244-3252.

Gil-Alana L, Gupta R, and Perez de Garcia F. 2016. Modeling persistence of carbon emission allowance prices. In *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 55, pp 221-226. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55823>.

Groneck M, Ludwig A, and Zimper A. 2016. A life-cycle model with ambiguous survival beliefs. In *Journal of Economic Theory*, 162, pp 137-180. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51709>.

Gupta R, and InglesiLotz R. 2016. Detection of multiple bubbles in South African electricity prices. In *Energy Sources Part B-Economics Planning and Policy*, 11(7), pp 637-642. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57141>.

Gupta R, Modise MP, and Uwilingiye J. 2016. Out-of-sample equity premium predictability in South Africa: Evidence from a large number of predictors. In *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade*, 52, pp 1935-1955.

Gupta R, Pierdzioch C, and Risse M. 2016. On international uncertainty links: BART-based empirical evidence for Canada. In *Economics Letters*, 143, pp 24-27.

Hassani H, Huang X, Gupta R, and Ghodsi M. 2016. Does sunspot numbers cause global temperatures? A reconsideration using non-parametric causality tests. In *Physica A-Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 460, pp 54-65. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53237>.

Hatemi-J A, Ajmi A, El-Montasser G, InglesiLotz R, and Gupta R. 2016. Research output and economic growth in G7 countries: New evidence from asymmetric panel causality testing. In *Applied Economics*, 48(24), pp 2301-2308. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51146>.

InglesiLotz R, and Pouris A. 2016. On the causality and determinants of energy and electricity demand in South Africa: A review. In *Energy Sources Part B-Economics Planning and Policy*, 11(7), pp 626-636.

InglesiLotz R. 2016. The impact of renewable energy consumption to economic growth: A panel data application. In *Energy Economics*, 53, pp 58-63.

Kanda P, Balcilar M, Bahramian P, and Gupta R. 2016. Forecasting South African inflation using non-linear models: A weighted loss-based evaluation. In *Applied Economics*, 48(26), pp 2412-2427.

Kilimani N, van Heerden JH, and Bohlmann HR. 2016. Water resource accounting for Uganda: Use and policy relevancy. In *Water Policy*, 18(1), pp 161-181.

Koch SF, and Racine J. 2016. Healthcare facility choice and user fee abolition: Regression discontinuity in a multinomial choice setting. In *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society Series a-Statistics in Society*, 179(4), pp 927-950.

Lahiani A, Hammoudeh S, and Gupta R. 2016. Linkages between financial sector CDS spreads and macroeconomic influence in a nonlinear setting. In *International Review of Economics & Finance*, 43, pp 443-456.

Li X, Balcilar M, Gupta R, and Chang T. 2016. The causal relationship between economic policy uncertainty and stock returns in China and India: Evidence from a bootstrap rolling window approach. In *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade*, 52, pp 674-689.

Lux T, Segnon M, and Gupta R. 2016. Forecasting crude oil price volatility and value-at-risk: Evidence from historical and recent data. In *Energy Economics*, 56, pp 117-133.

Morokong T, Blignaut JN, Nkambule N, Mudhavanhu S, and Vundla T. 2016. Clearing invasive alien plants as a cost-effective strategy for water catchment management: The case of the Olifants river catchment, South Africa. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(5), pp 774-787.

Mudhavanhu S, Blignaut JN, Nkambule N, Morokong T, and Vundla T. 2016. A cost-benefit analysis of using Rooikrans as biomass feedstock for electricity generation: A case study of the De Hoop Nature Reserve, South Africa. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(5), pp 788-813.

Mukherjee Z, Dey D, and Gupta R. 2016. Time series effects of dissolved oxygen and nitrogen on Long Island Sound lobster harvest. In *Natural Hazards*, 84, pp 1849-1858. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58450>.

Nakumuryango A, and InglesiLotz R. 2016. South Africa's performance on renewable energy and its relative position against the OECD countries and the rest of Africa. In *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 56, pp 999-1007. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51542>.

Nasr A, Lux T, Ajmi A, and Gupta R. 2016. Forecasting the volatility of the Dow Jones Islamic Stock Market Index: Long memory vs. regime switching. In *International Review of Economics & Finance*, 45, pp 559-571.

Ngalawa H, Tchana-Tchana F, and Viegi N. 2016. Banking instability and deposit insurance: The role of moral hazard. In *Journal of Applied Economics*, 19(2), pp 323-350.

Ntuli M, Mabugu(Chitiga) MR, Karuaihe ST, Alaba F, Tsoanamatsie NL, and Kweda P. 2016. Gender inequalities in morbidity: a South African investigation. In *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics*, 40(3), pp 39-63.

Paetz M, and Gupta R. 2016. Stock price dynamics and the business cycle in an estimated DSGE model for South Africa. In *Journal of International Financial Markets Institutions & Money*, 44, pp 166-182.

Pierdzioch C, Reid M, and Gupta R. 2016. Forecasting the South African inflation rate: On asymmetric loss and forecast rationality. In *Economic Systems*, 40, pp 82-92.

Pierdzioch C, Reid M, and Gupta R. 2016. Inflation forecasts and forecaster herding: evidence from South African survey data. In *Journal of Behavioral and Experimental Economics*, 62, pp 42-50. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52590>.

Simo Kengne BD, Miller S, Gupta R, and Balcilar M. 2016. Evolution of the monetary transmission mechanism in the US: The role of asset returns. In *Journal of Real Estate Finance and Economics*, 52, pp 226-243.

Smulders SA, Stiglingh M, Franzsen RCD, and Fletcher L. 2016. Determinants of internal tax compliance costs: Evidence from South Africa. In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 9(3), pp 714-729.

Stofberg F, and van Heerden JH. 2016. The short-term economic impact of levying e-tolls on industries. In *South African Journal Of Economics*, 84(4), pp 574-593.



FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

ECONOMICS (CONTINUED)

Tipoy CK, Breitenbach MC, and Zerihun M. 2016. Equilibrium exchange rates and misalignments: The case of homogenous emerging countries. In *Spoudai: Journal of Economics and Business*, 66(4), pp 3-25.

Tiwari A, Albulescu C, and Gupta R. 2016. Time-frequency relationshippo between US output with commodity and asset prices. In *Applied Economics*, 48(3), pp 227-242.

Tiwari A, Dar A, Bhanja N, and Gupta R. 2016. A historical analysis of the US stock price index using empirical mode decomposition over 1791-2015. In *Economics-The Open Access Open-Assessment E-Journal*, 10, pp 1-16.

van Heerden JH, Blignaut JN, Bohlmann HR, Cartwright A, Diederichs N, and Mander M. 2016. The economic and environmental effects of a carbon tax in South Africa: A dynamic CGE modelling approach. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(5), pp 714-732.

Viegi N. 2016. The economics of decolonisation: Institutions, education and elite formation. In *Theoria: A journal of social and political theory*, 147, pp 61-79.

Vundla T, Blignaut JN, Nkambule N, Morokong T, and Mudhavanhu S. 2016. The opportunity cost of not utilising the woody invasive alien plant species in the Kouga, Krom and Baviaans catchments in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(5), pp 814-830. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58491>.

Zerihun MF, Breitenbach MC, and Kemegue FM. 2016. Exploring exchange rate based policy coordination in SADC. In *Studies in economics and finance*, 33(5), pp 576-594.

Zerihun MF, and Breitenbach MC. 2016. Nonlinear approaches in testing PPP: Evidence from Southern African development community. In *Economic Modelling*, 56, pp 162-167.

ZHang Q, Sornette D, Balcilar M, Gupta R, Ozdemir Z, and Yetkiner H. 2016. LLPLS bubble indicators over two centuries of the S&P 500 index. In *Physica a-Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 458, pp 129-139.

Zimper A. 2016. Bank versus markets. A response to Kucinskask. In *Economics Letters*, 147, pp 174-176.

CONFERENCES

Roeleveld J, West C, and Franzsen RCD. 2016. South Africa. *Trends and Players in Tax Policy*. IBFD (International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation).

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Badenhorst WM, Brummer LM, and de Wet JHVH. 2016. The value-relevance of equity accounted carrying amounts and disclosed fair values of listed associates. In *Australian Accounting Review*, 26(2), pp 177-189.

Badenhorst WM, Brummer LM, and de Wet JHVH. 2016. The value-relevance of listed associates: a cross-country investigation. In *SA Journal of Accounting Research*, 30(1), pp 61-78.

Hall JH, and Sibanda TI. 2016. Capital budgeting practices: an empirical study of listed small en medium enterprises. In *Corporate Ownership and Control*, 13(3), pp 199-208.

Hall JH. 2016. Industry-specific determinants of shareholder value creation. In *Studies in economics and finance*, 33(2), pp 190-208.

Louw E, Hall JH, and Brummer LM. 2016. Working capital management of South African retail firms. In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 9(2), pp 545-560.

Lowies B, and Hall JH. 2016. Government Influences, Emotions, and the Investment Decisions of South African Property Fund Managers. In *Journal of real estate literature*, 24(2), pp 359-376.

Lowies GA, Hall JH, and Cloete CE. 2016. Heuristic-driven bias in property investment decision-making in South Africa. In *Journal of Property Investment and Finance*, 34(1), pp 51-67.

Nel G,and Brummer LM. 2016. The development of a measurement instrument to measure the quality of internet investor relations. In *South African Journal of Business Management*, 47(4), pp 15-25.

Pradhan R, Arvin M, Bennett S, Nair M, and Hall JH. 2016. Bond Market Development, Economic Growth and Other Macroeconomic Determinants: Panel VAR Evidence. In *Asia-Pacific Financial Markets*, 23(2), pp 175-201.

Pradhan R, Arvin M, and Hall JH. 2016. Economic growth, development of telecommunications infrastructure, and financial development in Asia, 1991-2012. In *Quarterly Review of Economics and Finance*, 59, pp 25-38.

Pradhan R, Arvin M, Hall JH, and Nair M. 2016. Innovation, financial development and economic growth in Eurozone countries. In *Applied Economics Letters*, 23(16), pp 1141-1144.

Pradhan R, Arvin M, Norman N, Nair M, and Hall JH. 2016. Insurance penetration and economic growth nexus: Cross-country evidence from ASEAN. In *Research in International Business and Finance*, 36, pp 447-458.

Reyers M. 2016. The role of financial literacy and advice in financial decision making. In *Southern African Business Review*, 20, pp 388-413.

Toerien FE, and Lambrechts HA. 2016. Hiding behind the hedge: The relevance of firm value in corporate hedging. In *Management dynamics: journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists/Bestuursdinamika*, 25(2), pp 41-50.

Viljoen C, Bruwer B, and Enslin Z. 2016. Determinants of enhanced risk disclosure of JSE Top 40 Companies: the board risk committee composition, frequency of meetings and the chief risk officer. In *Southern African Business Review*, 20, pp 208-235.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Ahmed SF, and Carrim MH. 2016. Indian husbands' support of their wives' upward mobility in corporate South Africa: Wives' perspectives. In *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology*, 42(1), pp 1-13.

Buitendach J, Bobat S, Muzvidziwa R, and Kanengoni H. 2016. Work engagement and its relationship with various dimensions of work-related well-being in the public transport industry. In *Psychology and developing societies*, 28(1), pp 50-72.

Carrim MH, and Nkomo SM. 2016. Wedding intersectionality theory and identity work in organizations: South African Indian women negotiating managerial identity. In *Gender Work and Organization*, 23(3), pp 261-277.

Carrim MH. 2016. Gender and cultural identity work of unmarried Indian breadwinner daughters in South Africa. In *Journal of Comparative Family Studies*, 47(4), pp 441-462.

Carrim MH. 2016. Stepping out of the fish tank: ethnic identity work of Indian parents. In *Journal of Family Issues*, 37(16), pp 2368-2392.

Carrim MH. 2016. Shh...quiet! here they come.' black employees as targets of office gossip. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 26(2), pp 180-185.

de Wet W, Koekemoer FE, and Nel JA. 2016. Exploring the impact of information and communication technology on employees' work and personal lives. In *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology*, 42(1), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56187>.

de Wet W, and Koekemoer FE. 2016. The increased use of information and communication technology (ICT) among employees: implicationos for work-life interaction. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(2), pp 264-281.





## FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

### HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Grobler SW, and du Plessis Y. 2016. Requisite leader behavioural competencies for sustainable organisational performance. In *Acta Commercii*, 16(1), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57397>.

Horne AL, du Plessis Y, and Nkomo SM. 2016. Role of department heads in academic development: A leader-member exchange and organizational resource perspective. In *Educational Management Administration & Leadership*, 44(6), pp 1021-1041.

Huyser R, and Smit PA. 2016. Benchmarking social justice allegiance of dismissal protections among the EE5 countries. In *African journal of international and comparative law/Revue africaine de droit international et compare*, 24(2), pp 242-271. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52134>.

K. Rodriguez J, Holvino E, Fletcher J, and Nkomo SM. 2016. The theory and praxis of intersectionality in work and organisations: Where do we go from here? In *Gender Work and Organization*, 23(3), pp 201-222.

Koekemoer FE, Nel JA, and De Toit A. 2016. The exploratory and confirmatory factor analyses of two subjective career success instruments. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 26(1), pp 49-55.

Meiring D, and Buckett A. 2016. Best practice guidelines for the use of the assessment centre method in South Africa (5<sup>th</sup> edition). In *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology*, 42(1), pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53249>.

Mtshelwane D, Nel JA, and Brink L. 2016. Impression management within the Zulu culture: exploring tactics in the work context. In *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology*, 42(1), pp 1-13.

Olckers C, and Enslin C. 2016. Psychological ownership in relation to workplace trust and turnover intent. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 26(2), pp 119-126.

Olckers C, and van Zyl L. 2016. The relationship between employment equity perceptions and psychological ownership in a South African mining house: the role of ethnicity. In *Social Indicators Research*, 127(2), pp 887-901.

O'Neil SM, and Koekemoer FE. 2016. Two decades of qualitative research in psychology, industrial and organisational psychology and human resource management within South Africa: a critical review. In *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology*, 42(1), pp 1-16.

O'Neil SM, Schurink W, and Stanz KJ. 2016. The benefits of using small supervisor-initiated groups to supervise master's research. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 30(4), pp 210-230. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58211>.

O'Neil SM, and Wels H. 2016. Facebook: A tool to enhance teaching and learning for postgraduate research students. In *Journal for New Generation Sciences*, 14(3), pp 91-110.

Schaap P, and Kekana EA. 2016. The structural validity of the experience of work and life circumstances questionnaire (WLQ). In *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology*, 42(1), pp 1-16. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58063>.

Smit PA. 2016. The future of labour law in a globalized or regionalized world. In *Bulletin of Comparative Labour Relations*, 92, pp 145-158.

Smit PA. 2016. Role of trade union movement to improve regional labor standards within SADC. In *Indian Journal of Industrial Relations*, 51(4), pp 517-530. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52896>.

### CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Carrim M H, and Senne Y. 2016. Challenges faced by South African human resource practitioners in multinational corporations. In *Handbook of research on impacts of international business and political affairs on the global economy*. IGI Global.

Carrim MH. 2016. The gender, racio-ethnic and professional work identity of an indian woman entrepreneur in South Africa. In *Indian women as entrepreneurs: an exploration of self-identity*. Springer.

Metz I, Ng E, Cornelius N, Hoobler JM, and Nkomo SM. 2016. A comparative review of multiculturalism in Australia, Canada, the United Kingdom, the United States and South Africa. In *Research handbook of international and comparative perspectives on diversity management*. Edward Elgar Publishing.

Olckers C. 2016. Exploring the role of psychological ownership in the coaching process. In *Coaching psychology: Meta-theoretical perspectives and applications in multicultural contexts*. Springer.

### CONFERENCES

Crafford A, Booysen C, Naidoo U, and Parsons JS. 2016. Exploring retention factors in generation y engineers: a petrochemical case study. *Proceedings of the 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists(SAIMS)*. Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS).

## MARKETING MANAGEMENT

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Kotze TG, Anderson O, and Summerfield K. 2016. Technophobia: Gender differences in the adoption of high-technology consumer products. In *South African Journal of Business Management*, 47(1), pp 21-28.

Kruger L. 2016. Personality dimensions and service failure severity: A cross-sectional study in the cellular industry. In *Southern African Business Review*, 20(1), pp 159-182.

Kuhn S, and Mostert PG. 2016. Relationship intention as a predictor of clothing retail customers' satisfaction, trust, commitment and relationship quality. In *Management dynamics: journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists/Bestuursdinamika*, 25(1), pp 16-33.

le Roux I, and Maree T. 2016. Motivation, engagement, attitudes and buying intent of female Facebook users. In *Acta Commercii*, 16(1), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53223>.

Maree T, and Jordaan Y. 2016. Rainbow Nation, Rainbow Advertising? Racial Diversity of Female Portrayals in South African Television Commercials. In *Gender and behaviour*, 14(2), pp 6814-6825. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56232>.

Maree T, and van der Merwe K. 2016. The behavioural intentions of specialty coffee consumers in South Africa. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 40(4), pp 501-508.

Mashaba NY, and Wiese M. 2016. Black middle class township shoppers: a shopper typology. In *International review of retail, distribution and consumer research*, 26(1), pp 35-54.

Pelser C, and Mostert PG. 2016. Relationship intention and satisfaction as predictors of wholesale and retail customers' loyalty towards their training providers. In *Southern African Business Review*, 20(1), pp 29-50.

van der Merwe K, More TP, and Kotze TG. 2016. Companion Animal Attachment and Guardian Behaviors. In *Society and Animals*, 24(1), pp 1-21.

Wiese M, and Kruger L. 2016. Parental influence on Consumer and Purchase Behaviour of Generation Y. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 44(1), pp 21-31. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58259>.

Wiese M. 2016. Ensuring satisfied, committed shoppers - Store variety or entertainment? In *The Retail and Marketing Review (International Retail and Marketing Review)*, 12(1), pp 54-69.

### CONFERENCES

Humbani M, and Jordaan Y. 2016. The attitudes of Gauteng users towards SMS advertising. *Proceedings of the 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists(SAIMS)*. Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS).



FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

(CONTINUED)

MARKETING MANAGEMENT: DIVISION OF TOURISM MANAGEMENT

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Douglas A. 2016. A customer-focused approach to distribution: the case of SANParks. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(3), pp 413-431.

du Preez (Kruger) EA, and Heath ET. 2016. Determining the influence of the social versus physical context on environmentally responsible behaviour among cycling spectators. In *Journal of Sport and Tourism*, 20(2), pp 123-143.

Kavita E, and Saarinen JJ. 2016. Tourism and rural community development in Namibia: policy issues review. In *Fennia*, 194(1), pp 79-88.

Lubbe BA, Douglas A, and Mc Lachlan PP. 2016. Airline loyalty of frequent flyers: a survey of members and non-members of loyalty programmes. In *African Journal of Hospitality, tourism and Leisure (AJHTL)*, 5(1), pp 1-14.

Sichimwa C, and Fairer Wessels FA. 2016. Sustained economic growth through co-management by SWOT analysis in Zambia: the case of Mukuni village craft market. In *African Journal of Hospitality, tourism and Leisure (AJHTL)*, 5(3), pp 1-16.

CONFERENCES

Fairer Wessels FA. 2016. CSR and tourism practices in communities near mines: A South African case study. *Proceedings of the 16<sup>th</sup> Annual Building Excellence in Sustainable Tourism Education Network Think Tank 381*. James Cook University.

Lubbe BA, Douglas A, Fairer Wessels FA, and du Preez (Kruger) EA. 2016. Regional competitiveness: an emerging domestic market segment perspective. *Tourism Research Innovation for Today and Tomorrow: 2016 TTRA International Conference*. Bepress.

Slabbert LM, and du Preez (Kruger) EA. 2016. Consumer response towards an accreditation system for hiking trails. *Proceedings of the 2016 LARASA World Leisure Congress*. Leisure and Recreation of South Africa (LARASA).

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Ajam T, and Fourie DJ. 2016. Public financial management reform in South African provincial basic education departments. In *Public Administration and Development*, 36(4), pp 237-296. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58351>.

Cedras JP. 2016. The registration of professional designations on the NQF: a South African policy predicament? In *African journal of public affairs*, 9(1), pp 32-35.

Croucamp P, and Malan LP. 2016. Public policy uncertainty, regime contests and divestment. In *African journal of public affairs*, 9(2), pp 62-71.

Fourie DJ. 2016. Good governance in relation to Public Administration: Future implications for service delivery performance. In *Administratio Publica*, 24(1), pp 31-44.

Fourie DJ. 2016. Technical budgeting problems in Anglophone African countries: A strategy to minimise the problems. In *African journal of public affairs*, 9(1), pp 70-85.

Kibuuka P, and Fourie DJ. 2016. Effective regional infrastructure delivery in Africa: an analysis of the financial skills of the technical staff. In *Public and municipal finance*, 5(1), pp 18-28.

Koma SB. 2016. Rationalisation of municipalities: a panacea for improved municipal governance in South Africa? In *African journal of public affairs*, 9(2), pp 127-139.

Kuye JOA. 2016. Quangos and chapter 9 institutions in the governance of the state: Leadership issues and reforms in developing and emerging nations. In *African journal of public affairs*, 9(1), pp 86-109.

Mabugu (Chitiga) MR, Mabugu R, and Maisonnave H. 2016. Analysing job creation effects of scaling up infrastructure spending in South Africa. In *Development Southern Africa*, 33(2), pp 186-202.

Mabugu (Chitiga) MR. 2016. The application of economy-wide techniques as a tool to understand policy impacts. In *African journal of public affairs*, 9(2), pp 166-179.

Madumo OS. 2016. De-politicisation of service delivery in local government: prospects for development in South Africa. In *African journal of public affairs*, 9(3), pp 81-94.

Maisonnave H, Mahabir J, Mabugu(Chitiga) MR, and Mabugu R. 2016. Regional impact of the global economic crisis on the Free State province in South Africa: a computable general equilibrium (CGE) assessment. In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 9(2), pp 471-484.

Malan LP, Van Dijk G, and Fourie DJ. 2016. The strategy to align road safety education to the further education and training band curriculum. In *Africa education review*, 13(2), pp 132-146.

Mazenda A, and Ncwadi R. 2016. The rise of BRICS development finance institution: A comprehensive look into the new development bank and the contingency reserve arrangements. In *African East-Asian Affairs*, 3, pp 96-123.

Mphendu U, and Holtzhausen N. 2016. Successful anti-corruption initiatives in Botswana, Singapore and Georgia: lessons for South Africa. In *Administratio Publica*, 24(2), pp 234-251.

Mthethwa RM, and Jili N. 2016. Challenges in implementing monitoring and evaluation (M&E): The case of the Mfolozi Municipality. In *African journal of public affairs*, 9(4), pp 102-113.

Ntuli M, Mabugu (Chitiga) MR, Karuaihe ST, Alaba F, Tsoanamatsie NL, and Kweda P. 2016. Gender inequalities in morbidity: a South African investigation. In *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics*, 40(3), pp 39-63.

Sekgala TK, and Holtzhausen N. 2016. An overview of training and development on performance enhancement. In *African journal of public affairs*, 9(1), pp 44-58. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56439>.

Thornhill C. 2016. Public Protector: fearless defender of ethical conduct - a seven year campaign. In *African journal of public affairs*, 9(3), pp 129-151.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Mabugu (Chitiga) MR, Mupela E, Ngwenya S, and Zikhali P. 2016. Inequality, poverty and the state: the case of South Africa 2006-2011. In *State of the Nation South Africa 2016: who is in charge?* HSRC Press.

TAXATION

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bronkhorst E, and Dippenaar(Leask) E. 2016. Business process management as a tax risk identification and management method. In *eJournal of Tax Research*, 14(3), pp 567-586.

Coetzee ESM, and Meiring M. 2016. Value-added tax on imported electronic services: a critical evaluation of the newly enacted South African legislation. In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 9(1), pp 28-42.

Hill T. 2016. Do accounting students believe in self-assessment? In *Accounting Education*, 25(4), pp 291-305. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56276>.



FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

TAXATION (CONTINUED)

Jankeeparsad RW, Jankeeparsad T, and Nienaber SG. 2016. Acceptance of the electronic method of filing tax returns by South African taxpayers: an exploratory study. In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 9(1), pp 120-136.

le Roux N, and Schoeman AH. 2016. A comparative analysis of the design of special economic zones: the case of South Africa, Malaysia and Indonesia. In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 9(3), pp 749-768.

Rosid A, Evans C, and Tran-Nam B. 2016. Do perceptions of corruption influence personal income taxpayer reporting behaviour? Evidence from Indonesia. In *eJournal of Tax Research*, 14(2), pp 387-425. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58431>.

Smulders SA, Stiglingh M, Franzsen RCD, and Fletcher L. 2016. Determinants of internal tax compliance costs: evidence from South Africa. In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 9(3), pp 714-729.

Tran-Nam B, Evans C, Krever R, and Lignier P. 2016. Managing tax complexity: The state of play after Henry. In *Economic papers [Australia]*, 35(4), pp 347-358.

van Oordt ML. 2016. A nutritional goods and a complete consumer demand system estimation for South Africa using actual price data. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(4), pp 615-629.

van Oordt T, and Fischer (Mulder) I. 2016. Implementing basic e-learning tools into an undergraduate taxation curriculum. In *Meditari:Accountancy Research*, 24(3), pp 341-367.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Steyn TL, and Stiglingh M. 2016. The complexity of tax simplification: experiences from South Africa. In *The complexity of tax simplification: Experiences from around the world*. Palgrave MacMillan.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

DEAN’S OFFICE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Eberlein E, and Moen MC. 2016. “Incidents and accidents: How are schools implementing the safety regulations prescribed by the South African Schools Act”? In *Journal of social sciences*, 48(1), pp 108-118.

Eloff I. 2016. ‘All’s well that ends’: concluding a deanship. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 30(3), pp 6-20.

Hartell CG, Dippenaar H, Moen MC, and Dladla TA. 2016. Principals’ perceptions and experiences of the role parents play in school governing bodies in rural areas. In *Africa education review*, 13(1), pp 121-135.

Zinyeka G, Onwu GOM, and Braun MWH. 2016. A Truth- Based Epistemological Framework for Supporting Teachers in Integrating Indigenous Knowledge into Science Teaching. In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (AJRMSTE) or African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 20(3), pp 256-266.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Botha AC, Joubert JC, and Hugo A. 2016. Children’s perceptions of democratic values: Implications for democratic citizen education. In *South African journal of childhood education*, 6(1), pp 1-8.

Hartell CG, Dippenaar H, Moen MC, and Dladla TA. 2016. Principals’ perceptions and experiences of the role parents play in school governing bodies in rural areas. In *Africa education review*, 13(1), pp 121-135.

Moodley D, Smith C, Joubert JC, Singh P, Sookraj R, and Zama Z. 2016. Developing open source materials for foundation phase: diverse spaces for collaboration. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 30(5), pp 84-103.

Ramagoshi RM, and Joubert JC. 2016. Preserving cultural heritage by teaching idioms to young learners as part of imaginative language in Setswana. In *South African journal of childhood education*, 6(1), pp 1-10.

Steyn MG, Harris T, and Hartell CG. 2016. Early Childhood Education (ECE) in South Africa: Black Student Teachers’ Views on Push and Pull Forces in their Training. In *Journal of asian and african studies*, 51(4), pp 466-479.

Steyn MG. 2016. Towards a matrix for the advancement of black working class students in South Africa’s historically privileged Universities. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 30(5), pp 176-195.

van Heerden JC. 2016. Quality in South Africa early learning centres: Mothers’ and teachers’ view and understanding. In *South African journal of childhood education*, 6(1), pp 1-11.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Joubert JC, Botha M, Phatudi N, van Heerden JC, and Botha AC. 2016. The scholarship of assessment: a final-year student teacher poster presentation. In *Innovative Assessment Practice*. Pearson Publishers.

EDUCATION MANAGEMENT AND POLICY STUDIES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bipath K, and Moyo E. 2016. Principals Shaping School Culture for School Effectiveness in South Africa. In *Journal of social sciences*, 43(3), pp 174-186.

Eberlein E, and Moen MC. 2016. “Incidents and accidents: How are schools implementing the safety regulations prescribed by the South African Schools Act”? In *Journal of social sciences*, 48(1), pp 108-118.





## FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

### EDUCATION MANAGEMENT AND POLICY STUDIES (CONTINUED)

Kalimasi P, and Herman C. 2016. Integrating entrepreneurship education across university-wide curricula: The case of two public universities in Tanzania. In *Industry and higher education*, 30(5), pp 344-354.

Marishane RN, and Motona J. 2016. Managing Teaching and Learning for Reading English as a First Additional Language. In *International journal of educational sciences*, 14(3), pp 284-293.

Marishane RN. 2016. South African Standards for Principals: Connecting Theory, Policy, Practice and Context. In *Journal of social sciences*, 49(1), pp 26-33.

Phasha TS, Bipath K, and Beckmann JL. 2016. Teachers' Experiences Regarding Continuous Professional Development and the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statement. In *International journal of educational sciences*, 14(1), pp 69-78.

Prinsloo IJ. 2016. The dual role of the principal as employee of the Department of Education and ex officio member of the governing body. In *South African Journal of Education*, 36(2), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52913>.

Rangongo PN, Mohlakhwana MAU, and Beckmann JL. 2016. Causes of financial mismanagement in South African public schools: The views of role players. In *South African Journal of Education*, 36(3), pp 1-10.

Sehoole CT, and Adeyemo KS. 2016. Access to, and Success in, Higher Education in Post-apartheid South Africa: Social Justice Analysis. In *Journal of higher education in Africa/Revue de l'enseignement superieur en Afrique*, 14(1), pp 1-18.

### CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Beckmann JL, and Bipath K. 2016. South Africa: Research on South African public school principals, an uncompromising desire to Improve the quality of education. In *A Decade of Research on School Principals: Cases from 24 Countries*. Springer Science and Business.

Mahlangu VP. 2016. Assuring quality in ODL through ubuntu. In *Open Distance Learning (ODL) through the Philosophy of Ubuntu*. Nova Science Publishers.

### CONFERENCES

Beckmann JL. 2016. Exclusion and education in South Africa: An education law perspective of emerging alternative understandings of exclusion. *Education Provision to Every One: Comparing Perspectives from Around the World*. Bulgarian Comparative Education Society (BCES).

Du Plessis A. 2016. South African heads of department on their role in teacher development: unexpected patterns in an unequal system. *Education Provision to Every One: Comparing Perspectives from Around the World*. Bulgarian Comparative Education Society (BCES).

Mahlangu VP. 2016. Approaches to In-servicing Training of Teachers in Primary Schools in South Africa. *Education Provision to Every One: Comparing Perspectives from Around the World*. Bulgarian Comparative Education Society (BCES).

Marishane RN. 2016. Leadership and Context Connectivity: Merging Two Forces for Sustainable School Improvement. *Education Provision to Every One: Comparing Perspectives from Around the World*. Bulgarian Comparative Education Society (BCES).

Weber KE. 2016. An Ambivalent Community: International African students in residence at a South African university. *Education Provision to Every One: Comparing Perspectives from Around the World*. Bulgarian Comparative Education Society (BCES).

## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Breshears D, and Lubbede Beer C. 2016. Creating supportive learning environments: experiences of lesbian and gay-parented families in South African schools. In *Education as Change*, 20(2), pp 66-105.

Cook AV, and Maree JG. 2016. Efficacy of using career and self-construction to help learners manage career-related transitions. In *South African Journal of Education*, 36(1), pp 1-11.

Di Fabio A, and Maree JG. 2016. Using a transdisciplinary interpretive lens to broaden reflections on alleviating poverty and promoting decent work. In *Frontiers in Psychology*, 7(503), pp 1-14. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55995>.

Ebersohn L. 2016. Enabling spaces in education research: an agenda for impactful, collective evidence to support all to be first among un-equals. In *South African Journal of Education*, 36(4), pp 677-689.

Eloff I, Finestone M, and Forsyth BW. 2016. HIV/AIDS infected mothers' experience of a group intervention to enhance their children's behaviour. In *South African Journal of Education*, 36(2), pp 1-10.

John SA, Moletsane M, and Mohangi K. 2016. Masekitlana: Indigenous stone play and dynamic assessment as therapeutic techniques for children affected by HIV/AIDS in South Africa. In *Studies on ethno-medicine [Delhi]*, 10(3), pp 361-374.

Kruger L, Lubbede Beer C, and du Plessis AB. 2016. Resilience in gay and lesbian parent families: perspectives from the chrono-system. In *Journal of Comparative Family Studies*, 47(3), pp 343-356.

Kupolati MD, Gericke GJ, MacIntyre UE, Ferreira R, Fraser WJ, and du Toit PJ. 2016. Nutrition education practices of primary school teachers in a resource-constrained community in Gauteng, South Africa. In *Ecology Of Food And Nutrition*, 55(3), pp 279-291.

Mampane MR. 2016. Resilience in the continuum of support, juxtaposing inclusive education and special education systems. In *Southern African Review of Education*, 22(1), pp 115-133.

Maree JG, and Taylor N. 2016. Development of the Maree career matrix: a new interest inventory. In *SOUTH AFRICAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY*, 46(4), pp 462-476.

Maree JG, and Twigge A. 2016. Career and self-construction of emerging adults: the value of life designing. In *Frontiers in Psychology*, 6, pp 1-12.

Maree JG. 2016. Career construction counseling with a mid-career black man. In *Career Development Quarterly*, 64(1), pp 20-34. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52132>.

Maree JG. 2016. How career construction counseling promotes reflection and reflexivity: Two case studies. In *Journal of Vocational Behavior*, 97, pp 22-30.

Maree JG. 2016. Revitalising career counselling to foster career adaptability and resilience during change and turbulence. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 30(3), pp 1-5.

Maree JG. 2016. Career construction as a way of resolving career indecision. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 30(3), pp 170-192.

Mnguni L, Abrie AL, and Ebersohn L. 2016. The Relationship Between Scientific Knowledge and Behaviour: An HIV/AIDS Case. In *Journal of Biological Education*, 50(2), pp 147-159.

Sefotho MM. 2016. An exploration of 'calling' as a career among basotho traditional healers. In *Indilinga: African Journal of Indigenous Knowledge Systems*, 15(3), pp 253-268.



FACULTY OF EDUCATION

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Taukeni S, and Ferreira R. 2016. HIV and/or AIDS awareness among adolescents in a South African at-risk rural community. In *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 17(1), pp 827-833. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56165>.

Vogel FR, and HumanVogel S. 2016. Academic commitment and self-efficacy as predictors of academic achievement in additional materials science. In *Higher Education Research & Development*, 35(6), pp 1298-1310. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52490>.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Eloff I. 2016. The missions and meanders of teacher education in South Africa. In *Do Universities have a Role in the Education and Training of Teachers? An International Analysis of Policy and Practice*. Cambridge University Press.

Ferreira R, Botha K, Fraser WJ, and du Toit PJ. 2016. Development of an interdisciplinary school-based intervention to address food and nutrition-related needs in poor communities in South Africa. In *Innovations in Achieving sustainable food security in eastern and southern africa*. OSSREA Publications.

Sefotho MM. 2016. Perspectives on ODL: teaching and learning through ubuntu. In *Open Distance Learning (ODL) through the Philosophy of Ubuntu*. Nova Science Publishers.

CONFERENCES

Ferreira R, van der Merwe AJ, Stols GH, Pelser A, and Olivier W. 2016. A technologically-driven intervention in support of mathematics education in South Africa: lessons learned. *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International multidisciplinary scientific conference on social sciences & arts (SGEM 2016)*. STEF 92 Technology.

Ferreira R. 2016. Capitalising on the benefits of participatory research partnerships to promote health and well-being in vulnerable school-communities. *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International multidisciplinary scientific conference on social sciences & arts (SGEM 2016)*. STEF 92 Technology.

HUMANITIES EDUCATION

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Catalano T, Fox J, and Vandeyar S. 2016. Being “in a Limbo”: Perceptions of Immigration, Identity and Adaptation of Immigrants Students in South Africa and the United States. In *Journal of Language Identity and Education*, 15(3), pp 137-150.

Chiponda A, and Wassermann JM. 2016. The Depiction of Women in the verbal text of a junior secondary Malawian history textbook - an analysis. In *Yesterday & Today*, 16, pp 40-59.

du Toit PH. 2016. An ethnographic account of snapshot in Professor Graham Duncan’s journey of educational professionalism. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-7.

Nthontho AM, and Nieuwenhuis FJ. 2016. Religion in education policy in South Africa: a challenge of change. In *British Journal of Religious Education*, 38(3), pp 236-248.

Nthontho AM, and Nieuwenhuis FJ. 2016. Religious Intolerance: The Case of Principals in Multi-faith Schools. In *Journal for the Study of Religion*, 29(1), pp 166-185.

Seeletso M, and Evans R. 2016. How much ‘distance’ does language create in ODL materials? A Botswana case study. In *Progressio*, 38(1), pp 58-73.

Smit T, and du Toit PH. 2016. Transforming beginner teacher mentoring interventions for social reform. In *South African Journal of Education*, 36(3), pp 1-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56669>.

Strydom BL. 2016. ‘To buttress the ideal of national unity’: broad South Africanism and higher education in the early twentieth century. In *South African Historical Journal*, 68(2), pp 163-179.

Swarts R, and Wassermann JM. 2016. ‘Britishness’, Colonial Governance and Education: St Helenian Children in Colonial Natal in the 1870s. In *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, 44(6), pp 881-899.

Vandeyar S, and Mohale MA. 2016. Embracing Diversity: The Case of EquityRes, a Student Residence at Urban University. In *Journal of social sciences*, 48(3), pp 161-173.

Vandeyar S, and Swart R. 2016. Educational change: A case for a “Pedagogy of Compassion.” In *Education as Change*, 20(3), pp 141-159.

Wassermann JM. 2016. Identity politics and being a Free Stater during the South African War (1899-1902): A micro-history of the inhabitants of the greater Drakensberg region. In *New Contree: A Journal of Historical and Human Sciences for Southern Africa*, 77, pp 1-29.

Wolvaardt JE, Lindeque BG, and du Toit PH. 2016. Balancing the education choices in the decision-making of a dean of medicine: Fission or fusion? In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 8(1), pp 25-29.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Bentrovato D. 2016. Whose past, what future? teaching contested histories in contemporary Rwanda and Burundi. In *History Can Bite:History Education in divided and postwar societies*. V&R unipress.

Evans R. 2016. Portfolios as an assessment tool: A reflective analysis. In *Innovative Assessment Practice*. Pearson Publishers.

SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abrie AL. 2016. The botanical content in South African curriculum: A barren desert or a thriving forest? In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(1/2), pp 2015-0127.

Borba M, Askar P, Engelbrecht JC, Gadanidis G, Llinares S, and Aguilar M. 2016. Blended learning, e- learning and mobile learning in mathematics education. In *ZDM - International Journal on Mathematics Education*, 48(5), pp 589-610.

Combrinck C, Scherman V, and Maree DJF. 2016. The use of Rasch competency bands for reporting criterion- referenced feedback and curriculum-standards attainment. In *Perspectives in education*, 34(4), pp 62-78.

de Villiers JJR, Plantan T, and Gaines M. 2016. The incorporation of the USA ‘Science made Sensible’ programme in South African primary schools: A cross-cultural approach to science education. In *Education as Change*, 20(1), pp 239-258.

Engelbrecht JC, and Mwambakana JN. 2016. Validity and Diagnostic Attributes of a Mathematics Olympiad for Junior High School Contestants. In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (AJRMSTE) or African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 20(2), pp 175-188.

Fru Vitalis A, and Callaghan P. 2016. Framework for reducing teaching challenges relating to improvisation of science education equipment and materials in schools. In *Eurasia Journal of Mathematics Science and Technology Education*, 12(10), pp 2697-2717.

Gaigher E. 2016. Insig van onderwysers in wanopvattinge oor eenvoudige stroombane. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 35(1), pp 1-8.

Goufo E, Pene M, and Mwambakana JN. 2016. Existence result and conservativeness for a fractional order non-autonomous fragmentation dynamics. In *Journal of Nonlinear Sciences and Applications*, 9, pp 5850-5861.

Kupolati MD, Gericke GJ, MacIntyre UE, Ferreira R, Fraser and WJ, du Toit PJ. 2016. Nutrition education practices of primary school teachers in a resource-constrained community in Gauteng, South Africa. In *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 55(3), pp 279-291.



FACULTY OF EDUCATION

SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION (CONTINUED)

Long C, Engelbrecht JC, Scherman V, and Dunne T. 2016. Investigating the treatment of missing data in an Olympiad-type test- the case of the selection validity in the South African Mathematics Olympiad. In *Pythagoras*, 37(1), pp 1-14.

Mamombe A, Kazeni MMM, and de Villiers JJR. 2016. Context Preferences of Educators and Learners for Studying Genetics: A Case study in South Africa. In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (AJRMSTE) or African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 20(2), pp 165-174.

Matorera D, and Fraser WJ. 2016. The Feasibility of Quality Function Deployment (QFD) as an Assessment and Quality Assurance Model. In *South African Journal of Education*, 36(3), pp 1-13. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56667>.

Mnguni L, Abrie AL, and Ebersohn L. 2016. The Relationship Between Scientific Knowledge and Behaviour: An HIV/AIDS Case. In *Journal of Biological Education*, 50(2), pp 147-159.

Ndondo A, Munganga J, Mwambakana JN, Saad-Roy C, van den Driessche P, and Walo R. 2016. Analysis of a model of gambiense sleeping sickness in humans and cattle. In *Journal of Biological Dynamics*, 10(1), pp 347-365.

Rauscher WJ. 2016. A Philosophical Framework for Enhancing the Understanding of Artefacts in the Technology Classroom. In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (AJRMSTE) or African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 20(3), pp 214-224. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58304>.

Rossouw S, Mann C, van Huyssteen L, and van Ryneveld L. 2016. Assessing prior learning in English business communication at a South African University of Technolohy. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 30(5), pp 228-247.

Stols GH, Venter SJ, and Louw EM. 2016. Faktore wat onderwysers se gebruik van GeoGebra vir Wiskundeonderrig beïnvloed. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 35(1), pp 1-8.

Ubani O, Atagana H, and Thantsha MS, Adeleke R. 2016. Characterisation of oil degrading bacteria from tailored compost containing crude oil sludge. In *Indian Journal of Biotechnology*, 15, pp 243-250.

van Staden S. 2016. Van implementering tot verwesentliking: Aanwending van resultate van internasionaal vergelykende studies. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 35(1), pp 1-1.

Zimmerman L, and Howie SJ. 2016. Moving from a Discourse of Access to reading instructional materials to the management and utilisation thereof: Progress International Reading Literature Study at Grade 4 South Africa. In *Mousaion*, 34(2), pp 31-53.

Zinyeka G, Onwu GOM, and Braun MWH. 2016. A Truth- Based Epistemological Framework for Supporting Teachers in Integrating Indigenous Knowledge into Science Teaching. In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (AJRMSTE) or African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 20(3), pp 256-266.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Ferreira R, Botha K, Fraser WJ, and du Toit PJ. 2016. Development of an interdisciplinary school-based intervention to address food and nutrition-related needs in poor communities in South Africa. In *Innovations in Achieving sustainable food security in eastern and southern africa*. OSSREA Publications.

CONFERENCES

Baloyi VM, Meyer WE, and Gaigher E. 2016. Effect of guided inquiry laboratory activities on first-year physics students' views on the nature of science. *Proceedings of the 60<sup>th</sup> annual conference of the South African Institute of Physics (SAIP 2015)*. SA Institute of Physics.

de Villiers JJR. 2016. Incorporating academic service-learning into Zoology: a community-university partnership. *Proceedings of MAC-ETL 2016*. MAC Prague Consulting Ltd.

Ehlers R, Crafford G, and van Staden S. 2016. Multilevel Analysis of Grade 5 Reading Literacy. *Proceedings of the 58<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of South African Statistical Association 2016 (SASA)*. SASA.

Ferreira R, van der Merwe AJ, Stols GH, Pelser A, and Olivier W. 2016. A technologically-driven intervention in support of mathematics education in south africa: lessons learned. *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International multidisciplinary scientific conference on social sciences & arts (SGEM 2016)*. STEF 92 Technology.

van Ryneveld L, and van Wyk M. 2016. Introducing mobile videos for academic support. *Mobile Learning Futures – Sustaining Quality Research and Practice in Mobile Learning - Proceedings*. University of Technology.

UNIT FOR DISTANCE LEARNING

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Aluko FR. 2016. Program evaluation as a tool for ensuring quality in open distance learning. In *Assuring Institutional Quality in Open Distance Learning (ODL) in the Developing Contexts*. Nova Science.

Aluko FR. 2016. Understanding open distance learning completion rates through ubuntu. In *Open Distance Learning (ODL) through the Philosophy of Ubuntu*. Nova Science Publishers.

Mays TJ. 2016. Programme design in ODL. In *Assuring Institutional Quality in Open Distance Learning (ODL) in the Developing Contexts*. Nova Science Publishers.





# GORDON INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS SCIENCE (GIBS)

## GORDON INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS SCIENCE

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Agha N, Goldman MM, and Dixon J. 2016. Rebranding: The effect of team name changes on club revenue. In *European Sport Management Quarterly*, 16(5), pp 675-695. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57143>.

Benn S, Abratt R, and Kleyn NS. 2016. Reducing reputational risk: evaluating stakeholder salience and prioritising stakeholder claims. In *Marketing Intelligence and Planning*, 34(6), pp 828-842.

Bussin M, and Barrett SP. 2016. The effect of race on CEO pay-performance sensitivity in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 40(2), pp 8-15.

Goldman M, Chadwick S, Funk D, and Wocke A. 2016. I am distinctive when I belong: meeting the need for optimal distinctiveness through team identification. In *International Journal of Sport Management and Marketing*, 16(3), pp 198-219.

Kowlaser K, and Barnard HC. 2016. Tie breadth, tie strength and the location of ties: the value of ties inside an emerging MNC to team innovation. In *International Journal of Innovation Management*, 20(1), pp 1-31.

Moodley DD, Sutherland M, and Pretorius P. 2016. Comparing the power and influence of functional managers with that of project managers in matrix organisations: The challenge in duality of command. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(1), pp 103-117.

Moodley N, Muller C, and Ward MJD. 2016. Director dealings as an investment strategy. In *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics*, 40(2), pp 105-123. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56723>.

Morokane PM, Chiba MD, and Kleyn NS. 2016. Drivers of employee propensity to endorse their corporate brand. In *Journal of Brand Management*, 23(1), pp 55-66.

Naidoo S, and Sutherland M. 2016. A management dilemma: positioning employees for internal competition versus internal collaboration. Is coopetition possible? In *South African Journal of Business Management*, 47(1), pp 75-87.

Prangley A, and Olivier JL. 2016. Integrative public leadership in the private sector in South Africa. In *Development Southern Africa*, 33(2), pp 203-214.

Punwasi K, Brijlal P. 2016. The market reactions to share repurchase announcements on the JSE: an event study. In *Investment Management and Financial Innovations*, 13(1), pp 191-205.

Reimers C, and Scheepers CB. 2016. Exploring the role of non-financial risk management in strategy processes of large retail banks. In *South African Journal of Business Management*, 47(3), pp 1-12.

Saville AD, and White LG. 2016. Bringing Pankaj Ghemawat to Africa: Measuring African economic integration. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(1), pp 82-102.

Scheepers CB, and Elstob SL. 2016. Beneficiary contact moderates relationship between authentic leadership and engagement. In *SA Journal of Human Resource Management*, 14(1), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57720>.

Stirling LA, Prangley A, Hamilton G, and Olivier JL. 2016. Antecedents to transformational community engagement in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 19(1), pp 514-532. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58479>.

Tshivhase ND, and Kleyn NS. 2016. Stakeholder evaluations of corporate reputation: findings from industrial buyers in the South African steel industry. In *International Studies of Management and Organization*, 46(4), pp 269-281.

van Eeden AM, Sutherland M, and Scheepers CB. 2016. An exploration of the perceived relationship between the level of power of stakeholder groups and their resistance to organisational change. In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 40(2), pp 99-117.

Wentzel JP, Sundar D, and Yadavalli VSS. 2016. An investigation into factors impacting financial exclusion at the bottom of the pyramid in South Africa. In *Development Southern Africa*, 33(2), pp 203-214.

Wocke A, and Marais JJ. 2016. The use of external perceived injustices by AMCU in the South African platinum mining industry. In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 40(1), pp 108-120. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53111>.

### CONFERENCES

Anderson LJ, and Cloete CE. 2016. Potential for residential REITs in the South African REIT market. *4<sup>th</sup> International Virtual Conference on Advanced Scientific Results (SCIECONF 2016)*. EDIS - Publishing Institution of the University of Zilina.

Nathaniel B, Adeleye I, and White L. 2016. Africa-to-Africa Internalization: Emerging Trends and Key Issues. *Africa-to-Africa Internationalization: Key Issues and Outcomes*. Palgrave MacMillan.

van Niekerk C, Joseph D, and PageShipp RJ. 2016. Forty years on: A case study of a group of singers over sixty in South Africa. *Proceedings of the International Society for Music Education (ISME)*. ISME (International Society for Music Education).

White L, and Games D. 2016. Sasol's changing landscape in and with Mozambique. *Africa-to-Africa Internationalization: Key Issues and Outcomes*. Palgrave MacMillan.



# FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## DEAN’S OFFICE

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Brink A, Messina A, Feldman C, Richards G, Becker PJ, Goff D, Bauer K, Nathwani D, and van den Bergh D. 2016. Antimicrobial stewardship across 47 South African hospitals: an implementation study. In *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 16, pp 1017-1025.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Morris NK, Lee M, and Pickworth G. 2016. Registrars teaching undergraduate medical students: A pilot study at the University of Pretoria, South Africa. In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 8(2), pp 196-199.

Feucht UD, van Bruwaene L, Becker PJ, and Kruger M. 2016. Growth in HIV-infected children on long-term antiretroviral therapy. In *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 21(5), pp 619-629.

Joseph K, Hitchcock SA, Meyer HP, Geyser MM, and Becker PJ. 2016. Active myofascial trigger points in head and neck muscles of patients with chronic tension-type headache in two primary health care units in Tshwane. In *South African Family Practice*, 1(1), pp 1-5.

Karsas M, Becker PJ, and Green RJ. 2016. Serious bacterial infections in febrile young children: Lack of value of biomarkers. In *SAJCH South African Journal of Child Health*, 10(1), pp 33-36.

Korkie FE, van Rooijen AJ, Marais AM, and Becker PJ. 2016. Assessment of scapular position in patients suffering from shoulder dysfunction. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(1), pp 107-117. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58559>.

Mer M, Snyman JS, Medlen (Jansen van Rensburg) CE, van Tonder J, and Laurens I. 2016. A prospective, observational study comparing the PK/PD relationships of generic Meropenem (Mercide R) to the innovator brand in critically ill patients. In *Clinical Pharmacology: Advances and Applications*, 8, pp 191-198.

Mpofu M, Becker PJ, Mudambo K, and de Jager C. 2016. Field effectiveness of microbial larvicides on mosquito larvae in Malaria areas of Botswana and Zimbabwe. In *Malaria Journal*, 15, pp 1-8.

Olivier N, Wenhold FAM, and Becker PJ. 2016. Resting energy expenditure of black overweight women in South Africa is lower than of white women. In *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism*, 69, pp 24-30.

van der Merwe L, van Zyl G, St Clair Gibson A, Viljoen M, Iputo J, Mammen M, Chitha W, Perez A, Hartman N, Fonn S, Green-Thompson L, Ayo-Ysuf O, Botha G, Manning DM, and Botha S. 2016. South African medical schools: current state of selection criteria and medical students’ demographic profile. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(1), pp 76-81.

van Wyk A, Eksteen CA, Becker PJ, and Heinze BM. 2016. A cross-sectional survey and cross-sectional clinical trial to determine the prevalence and management of eye movement disorders and vestibular dysfunction in post-stroke patients in the sub-acute phase: protocol. In *Frontiers in Neurology*, 7(140), pp 1-20.

## SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Seedat HC, and van der Vyver P. 2016. An in-vitro comparison of microleakage between three calcium silicate cements and amalgam. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71(3), pp 100-105. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52887>.

## COMMUNITY DENTISTRY

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bhayat A, Ahmad M, and Fadel H. 2016. Association between body mass index, diet and dental caries in Grade 6 boys in Medina, Saudi Arabia. In *Eastern Mediterranean Health Journal*, 22(9), pp 603-609. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59377>.

## DENTAL MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Ayo-Ysuf O, AyoYusuf J, and Matjila S. 2016. The role of socio-economic position on satisfaction with oral health services among South African adults: a structural equation model. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71(10), pp 442-446.

AyoYusuf J, Naidoo S, and Ayo-Ysuf O. 2016. The association between area level socio-economic position and oral health-related quality of life in the South African adult population. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71(1), pp 20-25.

AyoYusuf J, and Naidoo S. 2016. Social gradient in the cost of oral pain and related dental service utilisation among South African adults. In *BMC Oral Health*, 16(117), pp 1-7.

Mostert VC, and Jonker C. 2016. An audit of root canal treatments completed by students and dentists at an academic hospital. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71(4), pp 170-175. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/54428>.

Mostert VC, and Postma TC. 2016. The capacity of the oral health centre, University of Pretoria, to complete root canal treatments. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71(8), pp 356-360. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57551>.

Phalwane M, Postma TC, and Ayo-Ysuf O. 2016. Piloting the community service attitudes scale in a South African context with matching qualitative data. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71(10), pp 460-466.

Postma TC, and White JG. 2016. Developing integrated clinical reasoning competencies in dental students using scaffolded case-based learning –empirical evidence. In *European Journal of Dental Education*, 20, pp 180-188.

Snyman L, Van der BergCloete SE, and White JG. 2016. The perceptions of South African dentists on strategic management to ensure a viable dental practice. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71(1), pp 12-18.

Van der BergCloete SE, Snyman L, Postma TC, and White JG. 2016. South African dental students’ perceptions of most important nonclinical skills according to medical leadership competency framework. In *Journal of Dental Education*, 80, pp 1357-1367.

## MAXILLO-FACIAL AND ORAL SURGERY

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bunn BK, Kloppers HP, and van Heerden WFP. 2016. Oral pathology case book: Metastatic colorectal carcinoma to the mandible. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71, pp 132-134.

Fernandes NA, van den Heever JH, Hoogendijk CF, Botha SJP, Booysen G, and Els J. 2016. Reconstruction of an extensive midfacial defect using additive manufacturing techniques. In *Journal of Prosthodontics-Implant Esthetic and Reconstructive Dentistry*, 25, pp 589-594. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58389>.

Gamielidien MY, and van Schoor A. 2016. Rectomolar foramen: an anatomical study with clinical considerations. In *British Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery*, 54, pp 784-787.

Kotze MJ, Butow KW, Olorunju S, and Kotze H. 2016. A radiological evaluation of alveolar bone regeneration between the left and right mandibles and maxillae of the Chacma baboon. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-6.

## ODONTOLOGY

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bookhan V, de Wet FA, and Brandt PD. 2016. Comparison of a custom made electronic record book database with a traditional student record book for recording clinical procedural credits and continuous clinical assessments in restorative dentistry. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71(3), pp 119-124.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

ODONTOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Paleker F, and van der Vyver P. 2016. Comparison of canal transportation and centering ability of K-files, ProGlider File, and G-Files: a micro-computed tomography study of curved root canals. In *Journal of Endodontics*, 42(7), pp 1105-2399.

Seedat HC, and van der Vyver P. 2016. An in-vitro comparison of microleakage between three calcium silicate cements and amalgam. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(3), pp 100-105. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52887>.

Sykes LM, Brandt PD, and Evans W. 2016. The ethics of research: Part 4: safeguarding the scientist, protecting the participants. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(9), pp 412-714.

Sykes LM, Dullabh HD, Brandt PD, and Evans B. 2016. Treatment versus research: Part 5: Bridging the boundaries. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(10), pp 527-529.

ORAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL BIOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bernitz H. 2016. Forensic dentistry case book 7: Family photos save the day. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(6), pp 279-279.

Bunn BK, Kloppers HP, and van Heerden WFP. 2016. Oral pathology case book: Metastatic colorectal carcinoma to the mandible. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71, pp 132-134.

du ToitPrinsloo L, and Bunn BK. 2016. Massive hemoptysis due to primary mucoepidermoid carcinoma of the lung in a 12-year-old. In *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 12, pp 380-383.

Fonseca F, Bingle L, Santos-Silva A, Lopes M, Coletta R, de Andrade B, Mariano F, Kowalski L, Rangel A, Martins M, Meurer L, Hunter KD, Speight P and, Vargas PA. 2016. Immunoexpression of hoxb7 and hoxb9 in salivary gland tumours. In *Journal of Oral Pathology & Medicine*, 45, pp 672-681.

Fonseca F, Bingle L, Santos-Silva A, Lopes M, de Almeida O, de Andrade B, Mariano F, Kowalski L, Rangel A, Martins M, Meurer L, Speight P, and Vargas PA. 2016. Semaphorins and neuropilins expression in salivary gland tumors. In *Journal of Oral Pathology & Medicine*, 45, pp 119-126.

Gomes J, Carvalho M, Fonseca F, Gondak R, Lopes M, and Vargas PA. 2016. CD1 a+ and CD83+ Langerhans cells are reduced in lower lip squamous cell carcinoma. In *Journal of Oral Pathology & Medicine*, 45, pp 433-439.

Kungoane T, Marnewick JC, and van Heerden WFP. 2016. Oral medicine case book 73: HIV associated oral ulcerations: differential diagnosis. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(3), pp 128-130.

Neves-Silva R, Fonseca F, De Jesus A, Pontes H, Rocha A, Brandao T, Vargas PA, Lopes M, de Almeida O, and Santos-Silva A. 2016. Tissue microarray use for immunohistochemical study of ameloblastoma. In *Journal of Oral Pathology & Medicine*, 45, pp 704-711.

Pereira D, Pires F, Lopes M, Carlos R, Wright J, Patel P, van Heerden WFP, Uys A, and Vargas P. 2016. Clinical, demographic, and radiographic analysis of 82 patients affected by florid osseous dysplasia: an international collaborative study. In *Oral Surgery Oral Medicine Oral Pathology Oral Radiology*, 122(2), pp 250-257.

Platais C, Hakami F, Darda L, Lambert D, Morgan R, and Hunter KD. 2016. The role of HOX genes in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. In *Journal of Oral Pathology & Medicine*, 45, pp 239-247.

Sykes LM, Uys A, and Bernitz H. 2016. The importance of record keeping in Forensic Odontology: A case discussion and general medico-legal guidelines for all practitioners. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(5), pp 224-227.

PERIODONTICS AND ORAL MEDICINE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Du Toit J, Siebold A, Dreyer A, and Gluckman H. 2016. Choukroun platelet-rich fibrin as an autogenous graft biomaterial in preimplant surgery: Results of a preliminary randomized, human histomorphometric, split-mouth study. In *International Journal of Periodontics & Restorative Dentistry*, 36, pp 75-86.

Gluckman H, Du Toit J, and Salama M. 2016. The palatal bone block graft for onlay grafting combined with maxillary implant placement: A case series. In *International Journal of Periodontics & Restorative Dentistry*, 36(4), pp 517-523.

Gluckman H, Du Toit J, and Salama M. 2016. The pontic-shield: Partial extraction therapy for ridge preservation and pontic site development. In *International Journal of Periodontics & Restorative Dentistry*, 36(2), pp 417-423.

Gluckman H, Salama M, and Du Toit J. 2016. Partial extraction therapies (PET) Part 1: Maintaining alveolar ridge contour at pontic and immediate implant sites. In *International Journal of Periodontics & Restorative Dentistry*, 36, pp 681-687.

Kungoane T, Marnewick JC, and van Heerden WFP. 2016. Oral medicine case book 73: HIV associated oral ulcerations: differential diagnosis. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(3), pp 128-130.

PROSTHODONTICS

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Fernandes NA, van den Heever JH, Hoek K, and Booysen G. 2016. Customized reconstruction of an extensive mandibular defect:A clinical report. In *Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry*, 116(6), pp 928-931.

Fernandes NA, van den Heever JH, Hoogendijk CF, Botha SJP, Booysen G, and Els J. 2016. Reconstruction of an extensive midfacial defect using additive manufacturing techniques. In *Journal of Prosthodontics-Implant Esthetic and Reconstructive Dentistry*, 25, pp 589-594. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58389>.

Fernandes NA, van den Heever JH, Sykes LM, and Kluge H. 2016. Nasal reconstruction of a patient with complete congenital arhinia: A clinical report. In *Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry*, 116(6), pp 924-927.

Sykes LM, Brandt PD, and Evans W. 2016. The ethics of research: Part 4: safeguarding the scientist, protecting the participants. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(9), pp 412-714.

Sykes LM, Comley MA, and Kelly L. 2016. Availability, indications for use and main ingredients of mouthwashes in six major supermarkets in Gauteng. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71, pp 308-313.

Sykes LM, Dullabh HD, Brandt PD, and Evans B. 2016. Treatment versus research: Part 5: Bridging the boundaries. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(10), pp 527-529.

Sykes LM, Gani F, and Dullabh HD. 2016. Statistical terms Part 2: Principles of research study design: Understanding the options, indications and limitations. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(7), pp 319-323.

Sykes LM, Gani F, and Jagathpal AJ. 2016. Beyond statistics: Part 3: Getting started with research. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(8), pp 362-364.

Sykes LM, Uys A, and Bernitz H. 2016. The importance of record keeping in Forensic Odontology: A case discussion and general medico-legal guidelines for all practitioners. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(5), pp 224-227.





FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

(CONTINUED)

SCHOOL OF HEALTH CARE SCIENCES

HUMAN NUTRITION

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Deepak V, Kasonga AE, Kruger MC, and Coetzee M. 2016. Carvacrol inhibits osteoclastogenesis and negatively regulates the survival of mature osteoclasts. In *Biological & Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 39, pp 1150-1158. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56226>.

Deepak V, Kruger MC, and Coetzee M. 2016. Geraniol attenuates osteoclast differentiation by suppressing NF-kB activity and expression of osteoclastogenic genes. In *Medicinal Chemistry Research*, 26, pp 19-26.

Janse van Rensburg A, and Wenhold FAM. 2016. Validity and reliability of field resonance raman spectroscopy for assessing carotenoid status. In *Journal of Nutritional Science and Vitaminology*, 62, pp 317-321.

Kemp JE, and Wenhold FAM. 2016. Human milk fortification strategies for improved in-hospital growth of preterm infants. In *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 1(1), pp 1-8.

Kupolati MD, Gericke GJ, MacIntyre UE, Ferreira R, Fraser WJ, and du Toit PJ. 2016. Nutrition education practices of primary school teachers in a resource-constrained community in Gauteng, South Africa. In *Ecology of Food And Nutrition*, 55(3), pp 279-291.

Links MR, Taylor J, Kruger MC, Naidoo V, and Taylor JRN. 2016. Kafirin microparticle encapsulated sorghum condensed tannins exhibit potential as an anti-hyperglycaemic agent in a small animal model. In *Journal of Functional Foods*, 20, pp 394-399. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53366>.

Mataboge MLS, Mulaudzi FM, Wenhold FAM, Nkunika P, Dlamini N, and Alders R. 2016. Effects of climate variability on the harvesting and preservation of Mopani worms. In *Indilinga: African Journal of Indigenous Knowledge Systems*, 15(2), pp 34-48.

Muchiri JW, Gericke GJ, and Rheeder P. 2016. Impact of nutrition education on diabetes knowledge and attitudes of adults with type 2 diabetes living in a resource-limited setting in South Africa: a randomised controlled trial. In *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa*, 1(1), pp 1-9.

Muchiri JW, Gericke GJ, and Rheeder P. 2016. Effect of a nutrition education programme on clinical status and dietary behaviours of adults with type 2 diabetes in a resource-limited setting in South Africa: a randomised controlled trial. In *Public Health Nutrition*, 19(1), pp 142-155.

Muchiri JW, Gericke GJ, and Rheeder P. 2016. Subjects’ experiences of a nutrition education programme: a qualitative study of adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus living in a rural resource-limited setting in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 29(2), pp 83-89.

Olivier N, Wenhold FAM, and Becker PJ. 2016. Resting energy expenditure of black overweight women in South Africa is lower than of white women. In *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism*, 69, pp 24-30.

Sagar TJA, Rantlha M, Kruger MC, Coetzee M, and Deepak V. 2016. Ferulic acid impairs osteoclast fusion and exacerbates survival of mature osteoclasts. In *Cytotechnology*, 68, pp 1963-1972.

Symington E, Gericke GJ, Nel J, and Labadarios D. 2016. The relationship between stunting and overweight among children from South Africa: secondary analysis of the National Food Consumption Survey - Fortification Baseline I. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(1), pp 65-69.

Vilakazi N, Taylor JRN, MacIntyre UE, and Kruger J. 2016. Effects of processing and addition of a cowpea leaf relish on the iron and zinc nutritive value of a ready-to-eat sorghum-cowpea porridge aimed at young children. In *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 73, pp 467-472. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56294>.

Wenhold FAM, and Faber M. 2016. Vitamin A-related potential of wild edible plants in a school vegetable garden: a case study from North-West province, South Africa. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 1, pp 1-10.

Wenhold FAM, and White Z. 2016. Dairy intake-related intentions, attitudes, subjective norms and perceived behavioural control of South African nutrition professionals. In *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 1(1), pp 1-7.

Wenhold FAM. 2016. Weight and height: the foundation of anthropometry and body composition. In *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 29(3), pp 53-54.

NURSING SCIENCE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Borstlap CE, Du Bruyn W, Leech R, and Yazbek M. 2016. Do pregnant women know how to correct inverted nipples? In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHERD)*. Formerly *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(3), pp 692-700. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58560>.

Maree C Magrieta, and Downes F. 2016. Trends in Family-Centered Care in Neonatal Intensive Care. In *Journal of Perinatal & Neonatal Nursing*, 30(3), pp 265-269.

Mataboge MLS, Beukes S, and Nolte A. 2016. The experiences of clients and healthcare providers regarding the provision of reproductive health services including the prevention of HIV and AIDS in an informal settlement in Tshwane. In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 21, pp 67-76. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52680>.

Mataboge MLS, Mulaudzi FM, Wenhold FAM, Nkunika P, Dlamini N, and Alders R. 2016. Effects of climate variability on the harvesting and preservation of Mopani worms. In *Indilinga: African Journal of Indigenous Knowledge Systems*, 15(2), pp 34-48.

Mitchell G, McCormack BG, and McCance T. 2016. Therapeutic use of dolls for people living with dementia: A critical review of the literature. In *Dementia-International Journal of Social Research and Practice*, 15(5), pp 976-1001.

Mkhabele CEL, Peu MD. 2016. The experiences of lay counsellors regarding HIV and AIDS care and support in Tshwane clinics. In *Social Work Practitioner Researcher*, 28(3), pp 316-329.

Mogale RS, Mulaudzi FM, Peu MD, Mataboge MLS, Ngunyulu RN, and Phiri SMM. 2016. The constraints and concerns regarding the size and/or shape of the second generation female condom: The narratives from the healthcare providers. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 8(2), pp 1-7.

Mogale RS, Mulaudzi FM, Peu MD, Mataboge MLS, Ngunyulu RN, and Phiri SMM. 2016. Climate change as a social health determinant and the mitigating indigenous interventions: A hermeneutic literature review. In *Indilinga: African Journal of Indigenous Knowledge Systems*, 15(2), pp 19-33.

MolokoPhiri SS, Mulaudzi FM, and Heyns T. 2016. Women Abuse under the Guise of Culture and Language Use: Women Narrate their Stories. In *Oriental anthropologist*, 16(2), pp 245-259.

Morake VV, MolokoPhiri SS, and van der Wath AE. 2016. Nursing students’ experiences of caring for women with stillbirths at public hospitals in Gauteng Province, South Africa. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHERD)*. Formerly *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(4), pp 965-976.

Mulaudzi FM, Phiri SMM, Peu MD, Mataboge MLS, Ngunyulu RN, and Mogale RS. 2016. Challenges experienced by South Africa in attaining millennium development goals 4, 5 and 6. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 8(2), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53229>.

Nemutandani MS, Hendricks SJH, and Mulaudzi FM. 2016. Knowledge and beliefs about oral pseudomembranous candidiasis among traditional health practitioners in Limpopo Province, South Africa. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71(6), pp 260-265. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56611>.

Nemutandani S, Hendricks SJH, and Mulaudzi FM. 2016. Perceptions and experiences of allopathic health practitioners on collaboration with traditional health practitioners in post-apartheid South Africa. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 8(2), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56167>.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

NURSING SCIENCE (CONTINUED)

Ngunyulu RN, Mulaudzi FM, and Peu MD. 2016. Perceptions of midwives regarding the role of traditional birth attendants during postnatal care in South Africa. In *Africa Journal of Nursing and Midwifery*, 18(1), pp 47-60.

Ngunyulu RN, Mulaudzi FM, Peu MD, Khumisi ET, and Sethole KM. 2016. The Sexual Health Needs of Learners in Makapanstad, Hammanskraal. In *Oriental anthropologist*, 16(2), pp 341-359.

Peu MD. 2016. Health promoters’ contribution regarding health promotion for families with adolescents within the HIV and AIDS context. In *Social Work Practitioner Researcher*, 28(3), pp 303-315.

Phelan A, McCormack BG. 2016. Exploring nursing expertise in residential care for older people: a mixed method study. In *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 72(10), pp 2524-2535.

Pinehas L, van Wyk NC, and Leech R. 2016. Healthcare needs of displaced women: Osire refugee camp, Namibia. In *International Nursing Review*, 63, pp 139-147.

Rasakanya MM, and van der Wath AE. 2015. Experiences of psychiatric caring for patients with severe mental illness in a psychiatric hospital in South Africa. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 1(1), pp 180-193.

van der Wath AE, van Wyk NC, and Janse van Rensburg E. 2016. Emergency nurses’ ways of coping influence their ability to empower women to move beyond the oppression of intimate partner violence. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 8(2), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53221>.

van Heerden C, Maree C Magrieta, and Janse van Rensburg E. 2016. Strategies to sustain a quality improvement initiative in neonatal resuscitation. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 8(2), pp 1-10.

Van Rensburg G, Heyns T, and Botma Y, and Coetzee IM. 2016. Establishing a community of practice: from outsiders to insiders. In *Gender and behaviour*, 14(1), pp 7028-7039.

van Wyk NC, Coetzee IM, Havenga Y, and Heyns T. 2016. Appreciation of the research supervisory relationship by postgraduate nursing students. In *International Nursing Review*, 63, pp 26-32.

van Wyk NC, and Leech R. 2016. Becoming the mother of a child with disabilities: a systematic literature review. In *Community, work and family*, 19(5), pp 554-568.

Yazbek M. 2016. Development of a labour pain assessment instrument. In *Africa Journal of Nursing and Midwifery*, 18(1), pp 4-26.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Ramano EM, Buys TL, and de Beer M. 2016. Formulating a return-to-work decision for employees with major depressive disorders: occupational therapists’ experiences. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 8(2), pp 1-5.

PHYSIOTHERAPY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Korkie FE, van Rooijen AJ, Marais AM, and Becker PJ. 2016. Assessment of scapular position in patients suffering from shoulder dysfunction. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(1), pp 107-117. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58559>.

Maart R, and Mostert-Wentzel K. 2016. e way forward with dental student communication at the University of Western Cape, Cape Town, South Africa. In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 8(1), pp 69-71.

Mathye D, and Eksteen CA. 2016. Causes of childhood disabilities in a rural South African community: Caregivers’ perspective. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(2), pp 590-604.

Mathye D, and Eksteen CA. 2016. A qualitative investigation of the role of paediatric rehabilitation professionals in rural South Africa: Rehabilitation professionals’ perspectives. In *South African Journal of Physiotherapy*, 72(1), pp 1-7.

van Wyk A, Eksteen CA, Becker PJ, and Heinze BM. 2016. A cross-sectional survey and cross-sectional clinical trial to determine the prevalence and management of eye movement disorders and vestibular dysfunction in post-stroke patients in the sub-acute phase: protocol. In *Frontiers in Neurology*, 7(140), pp 1-20.

RADIOGRAPHIC SCIENCES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

du Preez(Meintjes) M, Sathekge MM, Makanjee CR, Dickson J, Endozo R, Rheeder P, and Bomanji J. 2016. Comparison of rubidium-82 myocardial blood flow quantification with coronary calcium score for evaluation of coronary artery stenosis. In *Nuclear Medicine Communications*, 37(2), pp 197-206.

Thambura MJ, and Amusa L. 2016. Factors impacting on radiographers' emigration and career exiting in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22, pp 98-107. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58556>.

Health Sciences

SCHOOL OF HEALTH SYSTEMS AND PUBLIC HEALTH (SHSPH)

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Ahmed MAM, Muntingh GL, and Rheeder P. 2016. Vitamin B12 deficiency in metformin-treated type-2 diabetes patients, prevalence and association with peripheral neuropathy. In *BMC Pharmacology & Toxicology*, 17(44), pp 1-10.

AyoYusuf OA, Olutola BG, and Agaku I. 2016. Permissiveness toward tobacco sponsorship undermines tobacco control support in Africa. In *Health Promotion International*, 31, pp 414-422.

Bornman MS, Chevrier J, Rauch S, Crause M, Obida MF, Sathynarayana S, Barr D, and Eskenazi B. 2016. Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane exposure and anogenital distance in the Venda health examination of mothers, babies and their environment (VHEMBE) birth cohort study, South Africa. In *Andrology*, 4, pp 608-615.

Britz E, Perovic O, and von Mollendorf C, von Gottberg A, Iyaloo S, Quan V, Chetty V, Sriruttan C, Ismail N, Nanoo A, Musekiwa A, Reddy C, Viljoen K, Cohen C, Govender N. 2016. The Epidemiology of Meningitis among Adults in a South African Province with a High HIV Prevalence, 2009-2012. In *PLoS One*, 11(9), pp 1-16.

Chaponda A, Hoque M, and Zungu L. 2016. Factors influencing HIV-positive mothers to choose to use the flash-heat process of heating breast milk in South Africa. In *Biomedical Research-India*, 27(4), pp 1205-1211.

de Bruin W, Kritzinger Q, Bornman MS, and Korsten L. 2016. Nonylphenol, an industrial endocrine disrupter chemical, affects root hair growth, shoot length and root length of germinating cos lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). In *Seed Science and Technology*, 44(1), pp 1-10.

Diirro G, Affognon H, Muriithi B, Wanja S, Mbogo C, and Mutero CM. 2016. The role of gender on malaria preventive behaviour among rural households in Kenya. In *Malaria Journal*, 15(14), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58061>.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

SCHOOL OF HEALTH SYSTEMS AND PUBLIC HEALTH (CONTINUED)

du Preez (Meintjes) M, Sathekge MM, Makanjee CR, Dickson J, Endozo R, Rheeder P, and Bomanji J. 2016. Comparison of rubidium-82 myocardial blood flow quantification with coronary calcium score for evaluation of coronary artery stenosis. In *Nuclear Medicine Communications*, 37(2), pp 197-206.

Dzikiti TB, Ndawana PS, Zeiler GE, Ferreira JP, and Dzikiti LN. 2016. Determination of the minimum infusion rate of alfaxalone during its co-administration with fentanyl at three different doses by constant rate infusion intravenously in goats. In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 43(3), pp 316-325.

Ferreira JP, Ndawana PS, Dzikiti LN, and Dzikiti TB. 2016. Determination of the minimum infusion rate of propofol required to prevent purposeful movement of the extremities in response to a standardized noxious stimulus in goats. In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 43(5), pp 519-527.

Kgomo MK, Elnagar AA, Jeske C, and Nagel J. 2016. Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy (Rosai-Dorfman disease) and cirrhosis of the liver: a case report and literature review. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(5), pp 463-464.

Kharkova O, Krettek A, Gribovski A, Nieboer E, and Odland J. 2016. Prevalence of smoking before and during pregnancy and changes in this habit during pregnancy in Northwest Russia: a Murmansk county birth registry study. In *Reproductive Health*, 13(18), pp 1-9.

Kirigia J, Ota M, Senkubuge F, Wiysonge C, and Mayosi B. 2016. Developing the African national health research systems barometer. In *Health Research Policy and Systems*, 14, pp 1-11.

Lauritzen H, Larose T, Oien T, Odland J, Van de Bor M, Jacobsen G, and Sandanger T. 2016. Factors Associated with Maternal Serum Levels of Perfluoroalkyl Substances and Organochlorines: A Descriptive Study of Parous Women in Norway and Sweden. In *PLoS One*, 11(11), pp 1-17.

Maharaj R, Moonasar D, Baltazar C, Kunene S, and Morris N. 2016. Sustaining control: lessons from the Lubombo spatial development initiative in southern Africa. In *Malaria Journal*, 15, pp 1-9.

Mapipa HV, Wolvaardt JE, and Senkubuge F. 2016. Adherence to rehabilitative programmes of patients living with neurological conditions: A South African context. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(4), pp 1157-1169.

McCrow J, Petersen D, Louw M, Chan E, Harmeyer K, Vecchiarelli S, Lyons R, Bornman MS, and Hayes V. 2016. Spectrum of mitochondrial genomic variation and associated clinical presentation of prostate cancer in South African men. In *Prostate*, 76(4), pp 349-358.

Mlangeni NM, and Senkubuge F. 2016. Antiretroviral therapy programme outcomes in Tshwane district, South Africa: A 5-year retrospective study. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106, pp 365-368.

Mlotshwa MD, Abraham N, Beery M, Williams S, Smit S, Uys M, Reddy C, Medina- and Marino A. 2016. Risk factors for tuberculosis smear non-conversion in Eden district, Western Cape, South Africa, 2007-2013: a retrospective cohort study. In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 16(365), pp 1-12.

Moto TP, and Claassen N. 2016. A retrospective analysis of urinary 1-hydroxypyrene in casing welders and tappers in a chrome smelter. In *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, 22(6), pp 8-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58792>.

Mpofu M, Becker PJ, Mudambo K, and de Jager C. 2016. Field effectiveness of microbial larvicides on mosquito larvae in Malaria areas of Botswana and Zimbabwe. In *Malaria Journal*, 15, pp 1-8.

Mwendera CA, de Jager C, Longwe H, Phiri K, Hongoro C, and Mutero CM. 2016. Malaria research and its influence on anti-malarial drug policy in Malawi: a case study. In *Health Research Policy and Systems*, 14(41), pp 1-14.

Mwendera CA, de Jager C, Longwe H, Phiri K, Hongoro C, and Mutero CM. 2016. Facilitating factors and barriers to malaria research utilization for policy development in Malawi. In *Malaria Journal*, 15(512), pp 2-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58046>.

Ncube F, Ncube EJ, and Voyi KVV. 2016. A systematic critical review of epidemiological studies on public health concerns of municipal solid waste handling. In *Perspectives in Public Health*, 20(11), pp 1-7.

Nemutandani MS, Hendricks SJH, and Mulaudzi FM. 2016. Knowledge and beliefs about oral pseudomembranous candidiasis among traditional health practitioners in Limpopo Province, South Africa. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71(6), pp 260-265. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56611>.

Nemutandani S, Hendricks SJH, and Mulaudzi FM. 2016. Perceptions and experiences of allopathic health practitioners on collaboration with traditional health practitioners in post-apartheid South Africa. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 8(2), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56167>.

Nkosi V, and Voyi KVV. 2016. Reliability of an adult respiratory symptom questionnaire in a community located near a mine dump in South Africa: pilot study. In *Southern African Journal of Infectious Diseases (Formerly Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection)*, 1(1), pp 1-3.

Nkosi V, Wichmann J, and Voyi KVV. 2016. Comorbidity of respiratory and cardiovascular diseases among the elderly residing close to mine dumps in South Africa: A cross-sectional study. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(3), pp 290-297.

Olaleye AO, and Beke AK. 2016. Survival of smear-positive multidrug resistant tuberculosis patients in Witbank, South Africa: A retrospective cohort study. In *Infectious Diseases*, 48(6), pp 1-6.

Olaleye AO, Tsibolane Y, Van-Turha L, Monareng S, Chikobvu P, Boleme M, and Serenata C. 2016. I don't know what I am doing because I am doing everything: perceptions and experiences of nurses about HIV counselling and testing among children in Free State Province, South Africa. In *Aids Care-Psychological And Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV*, 28(2), pp 21-28.

Oldekop J, Fontana L, Roughton N, Adu-Ampong E, Baarsma G, Dorgan A, Espinoza M, Wallin S, Hammett D, Agbarakwe E, Agrawal A, Asylbekova N, Azkoul C, Bardsley C, and Senkubuge F. 2016. 100 key research questions for the post-2015 development agenda. In *Development Policy Review*, 34(1), pp 55-82.

Olu O, Usman A, Manga L, Anyangwe SCE, Kalambay K, Nsenga N, Woldetsadik S, Hampton C, Nguessan F, and Benson A. 2016. Strengthening health disaster risk management in Africa: multi-sectoral and people-centred approaches are required in the post-Hyogo Framework of Action era. In *BMC Public Health*, 16, pp 1-8.

Page NA, Groome M, Murray TY, Nadan S, Netshikweta R, Keddy K, Poonsamy B, Moyes J, Walaza S, Kahn K, Kuonza L, Taylor MB, Madhi S, and Cohen C. 2016. Sapovirus prevalence in children less than five years of age hospitalised for diarrhoeal disease in South Africa, 2009-2013. In *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 78, pp 82-88. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53268>.

Patrick SM, Bornman MS, Joubert AM, Pitts N, Naidoo V, and de Jager C. 2016. Effects of environmental endocrine disruptors, including insecticides used for malaria vector control on reproductive parameters of male rats. In *Reproductive Toxicology*, 61, pp 19-27. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56216>.

Postoev V, Grijbovski A, Kovalenko A, Anda E, Nieboer E, and Odland J. 2016. Congenital anomalies of the kidney and the urinary tract: a Murmansk County Birth Registry study. In *Birth Defects Research Part a-Clinical and Molecular Teratology*, 106, pp 185-193.

Raman J, Morris N, Frean J, Brooke B, Blumberg L, Kruger P, Mabusa A, Raswiswi E, Shandukani B, Misani E, Groepe M, and Moonasar D. 2016. Reviewing South Africa's malaria elimination strategy (2012–2018): progress, challenges and priorities. In *Malaria Journal*, 15(438), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56734>.

Taderera HB, Hendricks SJH, and Pillay Y. 2016. Health personnel retention strategies in a peri-urban community: an exploratory study on Epworth, Zimbabwe. In *Human Resources for Health*, 14(17), pp 1-14.

Usynina A, Postoev V, Grijbovski A, Krettek A, Nieboer E, Odland J, and Anda E. 2016. Maternal Risk Factors for Preterm Birth in Murmansk County, Russia: A Registry-Based Study. In *Paediatric and Perinatal Epidemiology*, 30, pp 462-472.





FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

SCHOOL OF HEALTH SYSTEMS AND PUBLIC HEALTH (CONTINUED)

Venter FHJ, and Wolvaardt JE. 2016. The world health organization’s mechanisms for increasing the health sector budget: The South African context. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(8), pp 771-774.

Viljoen I, Bornman MS, and Bouwman H. 2016. DDT exposure of frogs: A case study from Limpopo Province, South Africa. In *Chemosphere*, 159, pp 335-341.

Webb M, Rheeder P, and Roux P. 2016. Screening in primary care for diabetic retinopathy, maculopathy and visual loss in South Africa. In *Ophthalmologica*, 235, pp 141-149. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58059>.

Wolter N, Carrim M, Cohen C, Tempia S, Walaza S, Sahr PK, de Gouveia L, Treurnicht F, Hellferscee O, Cohen A, Benitez J, Dawood H, Variava E, Winchell J, and von Gottberg A. 2016. Legionnaires’ disease in South Africa, 2012–2014. In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 22(1), pp 131-133.

Wolvaardt JE, Lindeque BG, and du Toit PH. 2016. Balancing the education choices in the decision-making of a dean of medicine: Fission or fusion? In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 8(1), pp 25-29.

Yassi A, Adu P, Nophale L, and Zungu LM. 2016. Learning from a cluster randomized controlled trial to improve healthcare workers’ access to prevention and care for tuberculosis and HIV in Free State, South Africa: the pivotal role of information systems. In *Global Health Action*, 9, pp 1-11.

Yassi A, Spiegel J, Kistnasamy B, Lockhart K, Jones D, O'Hara L, Nophale L, Bryce E, Darwin L, and Zungu LM. 2016. Protecting health workers from infectious disease transmission: an exploration of a Canadian-South African partnership of partnerships. In *Globalization and Health*, 12(10), pp 1-15.

Yeung D, Yuan X, Hui S, and Feresu SA. 2016. Determinants of moderate to vigorous physical activity and obesity in children: a structural equation modeling analysis. In *World Journal of Pediatrics*, 12(2), pp 170-176.

PUBLIC HEALTH MEDICINE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

McCrow J, Petersen D, Louw M, Chan E, Harmeyer K, Vecchiarelli S, Lyons R, Bornman MS, and Hayes V. 2016. Spectrum of mitochondrial genomic variation and associated clinical presentation of prostate cancer in South African men. In *Prostate*, 76(4), pp 349-358.

Mills CA, and Govender I. 2016. Knowledge, attitude and practices of employers should they discover that their domestic worker is HIV positive: Cashan, Rustenburg. In *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, 22(1), pp 10-20. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52567>.

Mutengwe MT, AneckHahn NH, Korsten L, van Zijl MC, and de Jager C. 2016. Pesticide residues and estrogenic activity in fruit and vegetables sampled from major fresh produce markets in South Africa. In *Food Additives and Contaminants Part A-Chemistry Analysis Control Exposure & Risk Assessment*, 33(1), pp 95-104. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51064>.

Olaleye AO, and Beke AK. 2016. Survival of smear-positive multidrug resistant tuberculosis patients in Witbank, South Africa: A retrospective cohort study. In *Infectious Diseases*, 48(6), pp 1-6.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Allorto N, Zoepke SN, Clarke D, and Rode H. 2016. Burn surgeons in South Africa: A rare species. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(2), pp 186-188.

Scholtz ME, Du Plessis A, Andronikou S, Swart A, Stoltz AC, Khan SA, and Moosa A. 2016. Systolic function evaluated with cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging in HIV - infected patients. In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 20(2), pp 50-55.

ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

du ToitPrinsloo L, van Niekerk ECA, Cronje CM, and Dinkel JE. 2016. Sudden death in an adolescent due to primary angiosarcoma of the right atrium. In *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 12(3), pp 376-379. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52606>.

McCrow J, Petersen D, Louw M, Chan E, Harmeyer K, Vecchiarelli S, Lyons R, Bornman MS, and Hayes V. 2016. Spectrum of mitochondrial genomic variation and associated clinical presentation of prostate cancer in South African men. In *PROSTATE*, 76(4), pp 349-358.

ANATOMY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

ApeaBah FB, Minnaar A, Bester J, and Duodu KG. 2016. Sorghum-cowpea composite porridge as a functional food, Part II: Antioxidant properties as affected by simulated in vitro gastrointestinal digestion. In *Food Chemistry*, 197, pp 307-315.

Beaudet A, Dumoncel J, De Beer F, Duployer B, Durrleman S, Gilissen E, Hoffman J, Tenailleau C, Thackeray J, and Braga J. 2016. Morphoarchitectural variation in South African fossil cercopithecoid endocasts. In *Journal of Human Evolution*, 101, pp 65-78.

Beaudet A, Dumoncel J, Thackeray J, Bruxelles L, Duployer B, Tenailleau C, Bam L, Hoffman J, De Beer F, and Braga J. 2016. Upper third molar internal structural organization and semicircular canal morphology in Plio-Pleistocene South African cercopithecoids. In *Journal of Human Evolution*, 95, pp 104-120.

Botha D, Pretorius S, Myburgh J, and Steyn M. 2016. Age estimation from the acetabulum in South African black males. In *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 130, pp 809-817. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51790>.

Botha D, and Steyn M. 2016. A paleopathological assessment of the late 19<sup>th</sup> and early 20<sup>th</sup> century Khoesan. In *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 26, pp 266-280.

Dussault MC, Smith M, and Hanson I. 2016. Evaluation of trauma patterns in blast injuries using multiple correspondence analysis. In *Forensic Science International*, 267, pp 66-72. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58379>.

Ebersohn (van Zyl) R, van Schoor A, du Toit PJ, and Louw EM. 2016. Clinical anatomy of the anterior cruciate ligament and pre-operative prediction of ligament length. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 15(4), pp 47-52.

Gamieldien MY, and van Schoor A. 2016. Rectomolar foramen: an anatomical study with clinical considerations. In *British Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery*, 54, pp 784-787.

Holgate R, and Steyn M. 2016. Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis: diagnostic, clinical, and paleopathological considerations. In *Clinical Anatomy*, 29, pp 870-877.

Jooste N, L Abbe EN, Pretorius S, and Steyn M. 2016. Validation of transition analysis as a method of adult age estimation in a modern South African sample. In *Forensic Science International*, 266, pp 1-7.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

ANATOMY (CONTINUED)

Keough N, Mirjalili S, Suleman FE, Lockhat ZI, van and Schoor A. 2016. The thoracic surface anatomy of adult black South Africans: a reappraisal from CT scans. In *Clinical Anatomy*, 29, pp 1018-1024.

Malan M, Serem JC, Bester J, Neitz AWH, and Gaspar ARM. 2016. Anti-inflammatory and anti-endotoxin properties of peptides derived from the carboxy-terminal region of a defensin from the tick *Ornithodoros savignyi*. In *Journal Of Peptide Science*, 22, pp 43-51.

Meyer A, and Steyn M. 2016. Chinese indentured mine labour and the dangers associated with early 20<sup>th</sup> century deep-level mining on the Witwatersrand gold mines, South Africa. In *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 26, pp 648-660.

Meyer A. 2016. Assessment of diet and recognition of nutritional deficiencies in paleopathological studies: a review. In *Clinical Anatomy*, 29, pp 862-869.

Oettle AC, Ehlers R, and Steyn M. 2016. Changes in the mandibular angle during adulthood in South Africans. In *American Journal of Human Biology*, 28(5), pp 681-686.

Pereira ASP, Bester J, Soundy P, and Apostolides Z. 2016. Anti-proliferative properties of commercial *Pelargonium sidoides* tincture, with cell-cycle G0/G1 arrest and apoptosis in Jurkat leukaemia cells. In *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 54(9), pp 1831-1840.

Rabie E, Serem JC, Oberholzer HM, Gaspar ARM, and Bester J. 2016. How methylglyoxal kills bacteria: An ultrastructural study. In *Ultrastructural Pathology*, 40(2), pp 107-111.

Ruhli F, Steyn M, Mosothwane MN, Ohrstrom L, Bodiba MK, and Bouwman A. 2016. Radiological and genetic analysis of a late iron age mummy from the Tuli block, Botswana. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(1/2), pp 91-97.

Steyn M, and Buskes J. 2016. Skeletal manifestations of tuberculosis in modern human remains. In *Clinical Anatomy*, 29, pp 854-861.

van der Walt S, Oettle AC, and van Wijk F. 2016. The pudendal nerve and its branches in relation to Richter’s procedure. In *Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation*, 81, pp 275-279.

ANESTHESIOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Biccard B, Alphonsus C, Bishop D, Cronje L, Kluys H, Kusel B, Maswime S, Oodit R, Reed A, Torborg A, and Wise R. 2016. National priorities for perioperative research in South Africa. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(5), pp 485-488. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52865>.

CARDIOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Sliwa K, Zuhlke L, Kleinloog R, Doubell A, Ebrahim I, Essop M, Kettles D, Jankelow D, Khan S, Klug E, Lecour S, Marais A, Mpe M, Osrin L, and Sarkin IA. 2016. Cardiology-cardiothoracic subspeciality training in South Africa: a position paper of the South Africa Heart Association. In *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 27(3), pp 188-190.

CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Islam MA, Patel D, Rathod S, Chunarkar P, and Pillay T. 2016. Identification of structural requirements of estrogen receptor modulators using pharmacoinformatics techniques for application to estrogen therapy. In *Medicinal Chemistry Research*, 25, pp 407-421.

Islam MA, and Pillay T. 2016. Simplified molecular input line entry system-based descriptors in QSAR modeling for HIV-protease inhibitors. In *Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems*, 153, pp 67-74. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53291>.

Islam MA, and Pillay T. 2016. Structural requirements for potential HIV-integrase inhibitors identified using pharmacophore-based virtual screening and molecular dynamics studies. In *Molecular BioSystems*, 12, pp 982-993.

Khazir J, Mir B, Pilcher LA, Riley DL, Chashoo G, Islam MA, Saxena A, and Kumar S. 2016. Design and synthesis of ring C opened analogues of  $\alpha$ -santonin as potential anticancer agents. In *Medicinal Chemistry Research*, 25, pp 2030-2041. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59252>.

Oosthuizen NM, Olivier J, Martins J, Schutte C, and Pillay T. 2016. Red-brown urine in a patient with chronic HIV infection and quadriparesis. In *Clinical Chemistry*, 62(9), pp 1181-1185.

Ross I, Lacerda M, Pillay T, Blom D, Johannson G, Dave J, Levitt N, Haarburger D, and van der Walt J. 2016. Salivary cortisol and cortisone do not appear to be useful biomarkers for monitoring hydrocortisone replacement in addison’s disease. In *Hormone and Metabolic Research*, 48, pp 814-821.

Schutte C, van der Meyden CH, van Niekerk L, Kakaza M, van Coller R, Ueckermann V, and Oosthuizen NM. 2016. Severe porphyric neuropathy – importance of screening for porphyria in Guillain-Barré syndrome. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(1), pp 44-47.

FAMILY MEDICINE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bergh AM, Bac M, Hugo JFM, and Sandars J. 2016. “Making a difference” - Medical students’ opportunities for transformational change in health care and learning through quality improvement projects. In *BMC Medical Education*, 16(171), pp 1-8.

Geyser MM, and Smith S. 2016. Chest pain prevalence, causes, and disposition in the emergency department of a regional hospital in Pretoria. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 8(1), pp 1-5. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57930>.

Hamm J, van Bodegraven P, Bac M, and Louw JM. 2016. Cost effectiveness of clinical associates: A case study for the Mpumalanga province in South Africa. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 8(1), pp 1-6.

Harding R, Defilippi K, and Cameron DA. 2016. What palliative care-related problems do patients with drug-resistant or drug-susceptible tuberculosis experience on admission to hospital? A cross-sectional self-report study. In *Palliative Medicine*, 30(9), pp 862-868.

Joseph K, Hitchcock SA, Meyer HP, Geyser MM, and Becker PJ. 2016. Active myofascial trigger points in head and neck muscles of patients with chronic tension-type headache in two primary health care units in Tshwane. In *South African Family Practice*, 1(1), pp 1-5.

Memon S, Louw JM, Bac M, Hugo JFM, Rauf W, and Sandars J. 2016. Students’ perceptions of the instructional quality of district hospital-based training. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 8(1), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57931>.

Nel A, van Niekerk N, Kapiga S, Bekker L, Gama C, Gill K, Kamali K, Kotze P, Louw CE, Mabude Z, Miti N, Kusemererwa S, Tempelman H, Carstens H, and Devlin B. 2016. Safety and efficacy of a dapivirine vaginal ring for HIV prevention in woman. In *New England Journal of Medicine*, 375(22), pp 2133-2143.

Rogers DDE. 2016. Does a brief workshop change clinical associate students’ resilience? In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 8(1), pp 1-4.

Rogers DDE. 2016. Which educational interventions improve healthcare professionals’ resilience? In *Medical Teacher*, 38(12), pp 1236-1241.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

FAMILY MEDICINE (CONTINUED)

Rossouw M, Hitchcock SA, and Botes M. 2016. The end of the line? A case of drug resistance to third-line antiretroviral therapy. In *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 17(1), pp 1-3. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53251>.

Yousuf Hussein S, Swanepoel DCDW, Biagio de Jager L, Myburgh HC, Eikelboom RH, and Hugo JFM. 2016. Smartphone hearing screening in mHealth assisted community-based primary care. In *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare*, 22(7), pp 405-412.

FORENSIC MEDICINE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

du Plessis M, Hlaise K, and Blumenthal R. 2016. Ethanol-related death in Ga-Rankuwa road-users, South Africa: A five-year analysis. In *Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine*, 44, pp 5-9.

du ToitPrinsloo L, and Bunn BK. 2016. Massive hemoptysis due to primary mucoepidermoid carcinoma of the lung in a 12-year-old. In *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 12, pp 380-383.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Morris NK, Lee M, and Pickworth G. 2016. Registrars teaching undergraduate medical students: A pilot study at the University of Pretoria, South Africa. In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 8(2), pp 196-199.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Morris NK, Meyer PWA, and Saayman G. 2016. Deaths from bee stings: a report of three cases from Pretoria, South Africa. In *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 12(1), pp 81-85.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Pickles C, and Lombaard HADT. 2016. Evaluating current knowledge of legislation and practice of obstetricians and gynaecologists in the management of fetal remains in South Africa. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(4), pp 403-406.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Pickles C, and Saayman G. 2016. Managing the remains of fetuses and abandoned infants: A call to urgently review South African law and medicolegal practice. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(6), pp 578-581.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Pickles CMS, Smith Z, Jordaan JC, and Saayman G. 2016. The medico-legal investigation of abandoned fetuses and newborns-a review of cases admitted to the Pretoria Medico-Legal Laboratory, South Africa. In *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 130, pp 569-574.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Pickworth G, and Saayman G. 2016. The forensic autopsy as a teaching tool: Attitudes and perceptions of undergraduate medical students at the University of Pretoria, South Africa. In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 8(1), pp 77-80.

du ToitPrinsloo L, and Saayman G. 2016. “Death at the wheel” due to tuberculosis of the myocardium: a case report. In *Cardiovascular Pathology*, 25, pp 271-274.

du ToitPrinsloo L, van Niekerk ECA, Cronje CM, and Dinkel JE. 2016. Sudden death in an adolescent due to primary angiosarcoma of the right atrium. In *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 12(3), pp 376-379. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52606>.

Ehmke U, du ToitPrinsloo L, Deyssel C, Jordaan JC, and Saayman G. 2016. Questioning the validity of blood alcohol concentration analysis. In *SA Crime Quarterly*, 57, pp 7-14.

Ehmke U, du ToitPrinsloo L, Deyssel C, Jordaan JC, and Saayman G. 2016. Combating drunken driving: Questioning the validity of blood concentration analysis. In *SA Crime Quarterly*, 57, pp 7-14.

Liebenberg J, du ToitPrinsloo L, Steenkamp V, and Saayman G. 2016. Fatalities involving illicit drug use in Pretoria, South Africa, for the period 2003-2012. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(10), pp 1051-1055.

Loots DP, and du ToitPrinsloo L. 2016. A fatal outcome of pica. In *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 12, pp 108-112.

Mitton LM, and du ToitPrinsloo L. 2016. Sharp force fatalities at the Pretoria Medico-Legal Laboratory, 2012-2013. In *South African Journal of Surgery*, 54(2), pp 21-27. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55588>.

Morris NK, du ToitPrinsloo L, and Saayman G. 2016. Drowning in Pretoria, South Africa: A 10-year review. In *Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine*, 37, pp 66-70.

Morris NK, du ToitPrinsloo L, Webber LM, and Saayman G. 2016. The prevalance of HIV in the sudden, unexplained and unexpected death population at the Pretoria medico-legal laboratory. In *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 17(1), pp 1-5.

Silva L, Cooper M, Blumenthal R, and Pliskin N. 2016. A follow-up study of a large group of children struck by lightning. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(9), pp 929-932. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57420>.

Tilbury C, and Verster J. 2016. A fatal bite from the burrowing asp *Atractaspis corpulenta* (Hallowell 1845). In *Toxicon*, 118, pp 21-26.

Tsanou (Berge) B, Lubuma JM, Moremedi G, Morris NK, and Shava R. 2016. A simple mathematical model for Ebola in Africa. In *Journal of Biological Dynamics*, 11, pp 42-74.

van den Ordel GJ, du ToitPrinsloo L, and Saayman G. 2016. Childhood and adolescent fatalities at the Pretoria Medico-Legal Laboratory: 2005 - 2009. In *SAJCH South African Journal of Child Health*, 10(1), pp 52-56.

van Deventer BS, Rossouw SH, and du ToitPrinsloo L. 2016. Sudden and unexpected childhood deaths investigated at the Pretoria Medico-Legal Laboratory, South Africa, 2007-2011. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(10), pp 983-985.

HAEMATOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Daneau G, Gous N, Scott L, Potgieter JJC, Kestens L, and Stevens W. 2016. Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-infected patients accept finger stick blood collection for point-of-care CD4 testing. In *PLoS One*, 11(8), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57654>.

Gous N, Scott L, Potgieter JJC, Ntabeni NL, Sanne I, and Stevens W. 2016. Implementation of multiple point-of-care testing in two HIV antiretroviral treatment clinics in South Africa. In *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes*, 71(2), pp 34-43.

Karodia M. 2016. Haematological conditions in the obstetric patient. In *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum*, 26(2), pp 15-22.

Nel JG, Durandt C, Mitchell T, Feldman C, Anderson R, and Tintinger GR. 2016. Pneumolysin mediates platelet activation in vitro. In *Lung*, 194(4), pp 589-593.

Nel JG, Theron AJ, Durandt C, Tintinger GR, Pool R, Mitchell T, Feldman C, and Anderson R. 2016. Pneumolysin activates neutrophil extracellular trap formation. In *Clinical and Experimental Immunology*, 184(3), pp 358-367.

Nel JG, Theron AJ, Pool R, Durandt C, Tintinger GR, and Anderson R. 2016. Neutrophil extracellular traps and their role in health and disease. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(1), pp 1-9.

IMMUNOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Alessandrini M, Chaudhry M, Dodgen TM, and Pepper MS. 2016. Pharmacogenomics and global precision medicine in the context of adverse drug reactions: top 10 opportunities and challenges for the next decade. In *Omics-a Journal of Integrative Biology*, 20(10), pp 593-603.

Ally MMTM, Meyer PWA, and Anderson R. 2016. Early rheumatoid arthritis: focus on RA in the developing world. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(4), pp 164-166.

Ambele MA, Dessels C, Durandt C, and Pepper MS. 2016. Genome-wide analysis of gene expression during adipogenesis in human adipose-derived stromal cells reveals novel patterns of gene expression during adipocyte differentiation. In *Stem Cell Research*, 16, pp 725-734. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52863>.





FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

IMMUNOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Anderson R, Meyer PWA, Ally MMTM, and Tikly M. 2016. Smoking and air pollution as pro-inflammatory triggers for the development of rheumatoid arthritis. In *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, 18(7), pp 1556-1565. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56260>.

Anderson(Newton) CL, Anderson RC, Katz A, and Millar RP. 2016. Loss-of-function mutations in the human luteinizing hormone receptor predominantly cause intracellular retention. In *Endocrinology*, 157(11), pp 4364-4377. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58343>.

Chaudhry M, Alessandrini M, and Pepper MS. 2016. Pharmacogenomics for infectious diseases in sub-Saharan Africa: successes and opportunities. In *Applied and Translational Genomics*, 9, pp 3-5.

Danaviah S, de Oliveira T, Gordon M, Govender S, Chelule P, Pillay S, Naicker T, Cassol S, and Ndung'u T. 2016. Analysis of dominant HIV quasiespecies suggests independent viral evolution within spinal granulomas coinfectd with Mycobacterium tuberculosis and HIV-1 Subtype C. In *AIDS Research And Human Retroviruses*, 32(3), pp 262-270.

Dodgen TM, Labuschagne C, van Schalkwyk A, Steffens FE, Gaedigk A, Cromarty AD, Alessandrini M, and Pepper MS. 2016. Pharmacogenetic comparison of CYP2D6 predictive and measured phenotypes in a South African cohort. In *Pharmacogenomics Journal*, 16(6), pp 566-572.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Morris NK, Meyer PWA, and Saayman G. 2016. Deaths from bee stings: a report of three cases from Pretoria, South Africa. In *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 12(1), pp 81-85.

Durandt C, van Vollenstee F, Dessels C, Kallmeyer K, de Villiers D, Murdoch C, Potgieter M, and Pepper MS. 2016. Novel flow cytometric approach for the detection of adipocyte subpopulations during adipogenesis. In *Journal of LIPID Research*, 57, pp 729-742. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/54662>.

Dzobo K, Turnley T, Wishart A, Rowe A, Kallmeyer K, van Vollenstee F, Thomford N, Dandara C, Chopera D, Pepper MS, and Parker M. 2016. Fibroblast-derived extracellular matrix induces chondrogenic differentiation in human adipose-derived mesenchymal stromal/ stem cells in vitro. In *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 17(8), pp 1-20.

Dzobo K, Vogelsang M, Thomford N, Dandara C, Kallmeyer K, Pepper MS, and Parker M. 2016. Wharton's jelly-derived mesenchymal stromal cells and fibroblast-derived extracellular matrix synergistically activate apoptosis in a p21-dependent mechanism in WHCO1 and MDA MB 231 cancer cells in vitro. In *Stem Cells International*, 2016(4842134), pp 1-17.

Feldman C, and Anderson R. 2016. Community-acquired pneumonia: still a major burden of disease. In *Current Opinion in Critical Care*, 22(5), pp 477-484.

Feldman C, and Anderson R. 2016. Epidemiology, virulence factors and management of the pneumococcus. In *F1000 Research*, 5(2320), pp 1-11.

Feldman C, and Anderson R. 2016. Corticosteroids in the adjunctive therapy of community-acquired pneumonia: an appraisal of recent meta-analyses of clinical trials. In *Journal of Thoracic Disease*, 8(3), pp 162-171.

Feldman C, and Anderson R. 2016. Bacterial respiratory infections complicating human immunodeficiency virus. In *Seminars in Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 37(2), pp 214-229. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52587>.

Feldman C, and Anderson R. 2016. The role of Streptococcus pneumoniae in community-acquired pneumonia. In *Seminars in Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 37, pp 806-818.

Govind N, Ally MMTM, Tikly M, Anderson R, Hodgkinson B, and Meyer PWA. 2016. Pitfalls in the assessment of smoking status detected in a cohort of South African RA patients. In *Rheumatology International*, 36(10), pp 1365-1369.

Janse van Rensburg DC, Grant CC, Jansen van Rensburg A, Botha RPG, Wood PS, Nolte K, Fletcher L, du Toit PJ, Pepper MS, and Kruger PE. 2016. The FitTrack Index as fitness indicator: A pilot study. In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 21, pp 431-436.

Lombard Z, Baine F, Krause A, Lochan A, Macaulay S, Spencer C, Aldous C, de Vries J, Fieggen K, Henderson B, Hoal E, Kinnear C, Kinsley N, September A, and Pepper MS. 2016. Implications of direct-to-consumer whole-exome sequencing in South Africa. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(2), pp 139-140.

Makhubele TG, Steel HC, Anderson R, van Dyk G, Theron AJ, and Rossouw M. 2016. Systemic immune activation profiles of HIV-1 subtype C-infected children and their mothers. In *Mediators Of Inflammation*, 2016, pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52679>.

Meldau S, Riordan G, van der Westhuizen F, Elson J, Smuts I, Pepper MS, and Soodyall H. 2016. Could we offer mitochondrial donation or similar assisted reproductive technology to South African patients with mitochondrial DNA disease? In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(3), pp 234-236.

Mellet J, Gray C, and Pepper MS. 2016. HLA typing: Conventional techniques v. next-generation sequencing. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(1), pp 88-91.

Meyer PWA, Ally MMTM, and Anderson R. 2016. Reliable and cost-effective serodiagnosis of rheumatoid arthritis. In *Rheumatology International*, 36(6), pp 751-758. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52148>.

Moodley K, Rossouw M, Staunton C, and Colvin C. 2016. Synergies, tensions and challenges in HIV prevention, treatment and cure research: exploratory conversations with HIV experts in South Africa. In *BMC Medical Ethics*, 17(1), pp 1-11.

Nel JG, Durandt C, Mitchell T, Feldman C, Anderson R, and Tintinger GR. 2016. Pneumolysin mediates platelet activation in vitro. In *Lung*, 194(4), pp 589-593.

Nel JG, Theron AJ, Durandt C, Tintinger GR, Pool R, Mitchell T, Feldman C, and Anderson R. 2016. Pneumolysin activates neutrophil extracellular trap formation. In *Clinical and Experimental Immunology*, 184(3), pp 358-367.

Nel JG, Theron AJ, Pool R, Durandt C, Tintinger GR, and Anderson R. 2016. Neutrophil extracellular traps and their role in health and disease. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(1), pp 1-9.

Nicholson SA, and Pepper MS. 2016. CRISPR-Cas: Revolutionising genome engineering. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(9), pp 870-871.

Reznichenko A, Huyser C, and Pepper MS. 2016. Mitochondrial transfer: implications for assisted reproductive technologies. In *Applied and Translational Genomics*, 11, pp 40-47.

Rossouw M, Hitchcock SA, and Botes M. 2016. The end of the line? A case of drug resistance to third-line antiretroviral therapy. In *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 17(1), pp 1-3. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53251>.

Stewart CS, and Pepper MS. 2016. Cystic fibrosis on the African continent. In *Genetics in Medicine*, 18(7), pp 653-662.

van Vollenstee F, Jackson CS, Hoffmann D, Potgieter M, Durandt C, and Pepper MS. 2016. Human adipose derived mesenchymal stromal cells transduced with GFP lentiviral vectors: assessment of immunophenotype and differentiation capacity in vitro. In *Cytotechnology*, 68(5), pp 2049-2060.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Botes W, Nothling-Slabbert M, Alessandrini M, and Pepper MS. 2016. Stem cell therapy: accepted therapies, managing the hope of society, and a legal perspective. In *Stem Cell Processing*. Springer.

Steel HC, Alessandrini M, Mellet J, Dessels C, Oloyo A, and Pepper MS. 2016. Cord blood stem cell banking. In *Stem Cell Processing*. Springer.

van Vollenstee F, Dessels C, Kallmeyer K, de Villiers D, Potgieter M, Durandt C, and Pepper MS. 2016. Isolation and characterization of adipose-derived stromal cells. In *Stem Cell Processing*. Springer.

van Vollenstee F, Hoffmann D, and Pepper MS. 2016. Harvesting and collection of adipose tissue for the isolation of adipose-derived stromal/stem cells. In *Stem Cell Processing*. Springer.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

(CONTINUED)

INSTITUTE FOR SPORT RESEARCH AND TRAINING

JOURNAL ARTICLES

du Toit PJ, Jansen van Rensburg A, Janse van Rensburg DC, Grant CC, Mahomed Ali F, Nortje E, Kruger PE, Wood PS, Stander BA, Ferreira J, Fletcher L, Kleynhans MJ, and Coetzee N. 2016. Influence of two sports vision training techniques on visual skills performance of university students. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(2:1), pp 428-444. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58562>.

Grant CC, Mongwe NL, Janse van Rensburg DC, Fletcher L, Wood PS, Terblanche E, and du Toit PJ. 2016. The difference between exercise-induced autonomic and fitness changes measured after 12 and 20 weeks of medium-to-high intensity military training. In *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research*, 30(9), pp 2453-2459.

Janse van Rensburg DC, Grant CC, Jansen van Rensburg A, Botha RPG, Wood PS, Nolte K, Fletcher L, du Toit PJ, Pepper MS, and Kruger PE. 2016. The FitTrack Index as fitness indicator: A pilot study. In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 21, pp 431-436.

INTERNAL MEDICINE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Adamowicz J, Pokrywczynska M, Tworkiewicz J, Kowalczyk T, van Breda SV, Tyloch D, Kloskowski T, Bodnar M, Skopinska-Wsniewska J, Marszalek A, Frontczak-Baniewicz M, Kowalewski T, and Drewa T. 2016. New amniotic membrane based biocomposite for future application in reconstructive urology. In *PLoS One*, 11(1), pp 1-20. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52556>.

Ally MMTM, Meyer PWA, and Anderson R. 2016. Early rheumatoid arthritis: focus on RA in the developing world. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(4), pp 164-166.

Anderson R, Meyer PWA, Ally MMTM, and Tikly M. 2016. Smoking and air pollution as pro-inflammatory triggers for the development of rheumatoid arthritis. In *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, 18(7), pp 1556-1565. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56260>.

Bipath P, Levay PF, and Viljoen M. 2016. Tryptophan depletion in context of the inflammatory and general nutritional status of a low-income South African HIV-infected population. In *Journal of Health Population and Nutrition*, 35(5), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56298>.

Govind N, Ally MMTM, Tikly M, Anderson R, Hodgkinson B, and Meyer PWA. 2016. Pitfalls in the assessment of smoking status detected in a cohort of South African RA patients. In *Rheumatology International*, 36(10), pp 1365-1369.

Kalpee R. 2016. Review of pregnancy and fertility issues in women with rheumatic diseases. In *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum*, 26, pp 34-39.

Kgomo MK, Elnagar AA, Mokoena TR, Jeske C, and Nagel GJ. 2016. Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori Infection in Patients with Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Oesophagus. A Descriptive Case Series Study. In *Journal of Gastrointestinal Cancer*, 47(4), pp 396-398.

Kupolati MD, Gericke GJ, MacIntyre UE, Ferreira R, Fraser WJ, and du Toit PJ. 2016. Nutrition education practices of primary school teachers in a resource-constrained community in Gauteng, South Africa. In *Ecology of Food And Nutrition*, 55(3), pp 279-291.

Malinga LA, Brand J, Olurunju S, Stoltz AC, and van der Walt M. 2016. Molecular analysis of genetic mutations among cross-resistant second-line injectable drugs reveals a new resistant mutation in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. In *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*, 85, pp 433-437. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56607>.

Mayaphi SH, Martin J, Quinn T, Laeyendecker O, Olurunju S, Tintinger GR, and Stoltz AC. 2016. Detection of acute and early HIV-1 infections in an HIV hyper-endemic area with limited resources. In *PLoS One*, 11(10), pp 1-14. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58321>.

Meel R, and Goncalves R. 2016. Time to fibrinolytics for acute myocardial infarction: reasons for delays at Steve Biko Academic Hospital, Pretoria, South Africa. In *Samj South African Medical Journal*, 106(1), pp 92-96.

Meyer PWA, Ally MMTM, and Anderson R. 2016. Reliable and cost-effective serodiagnosis of rheumatoid arthritis. In *Rheumatology International*, 36(6), pp 751-758. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52148>.

Muchiri JW, Gericke GJ, and Rheeder P. 2016. Impact of nutrition education on diabetes knowledge and attitudes of adults with type 2 diabetes living in a resource-limited setting in South Africa: a randomised controlled trial. In *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa*, 1(1), pp 1-9.

Muchiri JW, Gericke GJ, and Rheeder P. 2016. Effect of a nutrition education programme on clinical status and dietary behaviours of adults with type 2 diabetes in a resource-limited setting in South Africa: a randomised controlled trial. In *Public Health Nutrition*, 19(1), pp 142-155.

Muchiri JW, Gericke GJ, and Rheeder P. 2016. Subjects’ experiences of a nutrition education programme: a qualitative study of adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus living in a rural resource-limited setting in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 29(2), pp 83-89.

Ndlandla FL, Ejoh VE, Stoltz AC, Naicker B, Cromarty AD, van Wyngaardt S, Khati M, Rotherham L, Lemmer Y, Niebuhr JS, Baumeister CR, Al Dulayymi J, Swai S, Baird M, and Verschoor JA. 2016. Standardization of natural mycolic acid antigen composition and production for use in biomarker antibody detection to diagnose active tuberculosis. In *Journal of Immunological Methods*, 435, pp 50-59.

Nel JG, Durandt C, Mitchell T, Feldman C, Anderson R, and Tintinger GR. 2016. Pneumolysin mediates platelet activation in vitro. In *Lung*, 194(4), pp 589-593.

Nel JG, Theron AJ, Durandt C, Tintinger GR, Pool R, Mitchell T, Feldman C, and Anderson R. 2016. Pneumolysin activates neutrophil extracellular trap formation. In *Clinical and Experimental Immunology*, 184(3), pp 358-367.

Nel JG, Theron AJ, Pool R, Durandt C, Tintinger GR, and Anderson R. 2016. Neutrophil extracellular traps and their role in health and disease. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(1), pp 1-9.

Scholtz ME, Du Plessis A, Andronikou S, Swart A, Stoltz AC, Khan SA, and Moosa A. 2016. Systolic function evaluated with cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging in HIV - infected patients. In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 20(2), pp 50-55.

Schutte C, van der Meyden CH, van Niekerk L, Kakaza M, van Coller R, Ueckermann V, and Oosthuizen NM. 2016. Severe porphyric neuropathy – importance of screening for porphyria in Guillain-Barré syndrome. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(1), pp 44-47.

Soma P, Ueckermann V, Sasikumar S, and Mashoeshoe KS. 2016. Acute intermittent porphyria mimicking Guillain–Barré syndrome in a HIV patient. In *HIV and AIDS Review*, 15(4), pp 180-181.

Van HougenhouckTulleken WG, Roche NJ, and Muranda AZ. 2016. Acute kidney injury in pregnancy. In *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum*, 26, pp 25-31. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52787>.

Webb M, Rheeder P, and Roux P. 2016. Screening in primary care for diabetic retinopathy, maculopathy and visual loss in South Africa. In *Ophthalmologica*, 235, pp 141-149. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58059>.

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Chen L, Peirano G, Lynch T, Chavda K, Gregson D, Church D, Conly J, Kreiswirth B, and Pitout JDD. 2016. Molecular characterization by using next-generation sequencing of plasmids containing blaNDM-7 in Enterobacteriaceae from Calgary, Canada. In *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 60(3), pp 1258-1263.

Chipolombwe J, Török M, Mbelle NM, and Nyasulu P. 2016. Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus multiple sites surveillance: a systemic review of the literature. In *Infection and Drug Resistance*, 9, pp 35-42.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Daum L, Fourie PB, Peters RPH, Rodriguez J, Worthy S, Khubbar M, Bhattacharyya S, Gradus S, Mboneni TA, Marubini EE, Helm C, Chambers J, and Fischer G. 2016. Xpert®MTB/RIF detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from sputum collected in molecular transport medium. In *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease*, 20(8), pp 1118-1124.

de Waaij D, Ouburg S, Dubbink J, Peters RPH and, Morre S. 2016. Evaluation of prestoplus assay and lightmix kit Trichomonas vaginalis assay for detection of Trichomonas vaginalis in dry vaginal swabs. In *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 127, pp 102-104.

Dubbink J, de Waaij D, Bos M, van der Eem L, Bébéar C, Mbambazela N, Ouburg S, Peters RPH, and Morre S. 2016. Microbiological characteristics of Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae infections in South African women. In *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 54(1), pp 200-203.

Dubbink J, van der Eem L, McIntyre J, Mbambazela N, Jobson G, Ouburg S, Morre S, Struthers H, and Peters RPH. 2016. Sexual behaviour of women in rural South Africa: a descriptive study. In *BMC Public Health*, 16(557), pp 1-9.

Henning S, Svensson E, Niebecker R, Fourie PB, Weiner M, Bonora S, Peloquin C, Gallicano K, Flexner C, Pym A, Vis P, Olliaro P, McIlleron H, and Karisson M. 2016. Population pharmacokinetic drug-drug interaction pooled analysis of existing data for rifabutin and HIV PIs. In *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*, 71, pp 1330-1340.

Jha S, Ismail NA, Clark D, Lewis J, Omar S, Dreyer A, Chihota V, Churchyard G, and Dowdy D. 2016. Cost-effectiveness of automated digital microscopy for diagnosis of active tuberculosis. In *PLoS One*, 11(6), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56007>.

Kaniga K, Cirillo D, Hoffner S, Ismail NA, Kaur D, Lounis N, Metchock B, Pfyffer G, and Venter A. 2016. A multilaboratory, multicountry study to determine bedaquiline MIC quality control ranges for phenotypic drug susceptibility testing. In *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 54(12), pp 2956-2962.

Khong W, Marimuthu K, Teo J, Ding Y, Xia E, Lee J, Ong R, Venkatachalam I, Cherng B, Pada S, Choong W, Smitasin N, Ooi S, Deepak R, and Pitout JDD. 2016. Tracking inter-institutional spread of NDM and identification of a novel NDM-positive plasmid, pSg1-NDM, using next-generation sequencing approaches. In *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*, 73, pp 3081-3089.

Lynch T, Chen L, Peirano G, Gregson D, Church D, Conly J, Kreiswirth B, and Pitout JDD. 2016. Molecular evolution of a Klebsiella pneumoniae ST278 isolate harboring blaNDM-7 and involved in nosocomial transmission. In *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 214, pp 798-806.

Mataseje L, Peirano G, Church D, Conly J, Mulvey M, and Pitout JDD. 2016. Colistin-nonsusceptible pseudomonas aeruginosa sequence type 654 with blaNDM-1 arrives in North America. In *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 60(3), pp 1794-1800.

Omar SV, Peters RPH, Ismail NA, Jonkman K, Dreyer A, Said H, Gwala T, Ismail N, and Fourie PB. 2016. Field evaluation of a novel preservation medium to transport sputum specimens for molecular detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a rural African setting. In *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 21(6), pp 776-782.

Peters RPH, Verweij S, McIntyre J, and Schaftenaar E. 2016. Gonococcal conjunctivitis despite successful treatment of male urethritis syndrome. In *Sexually Transmitted Diseases*, 43(2), pp 120-121.

Redelinghuys MJ, Ehlers-van der Zel M, Dreyer AW, and Kock MM. 2016. Normal flora and bacterial vaginosis in pregnancy: an overview. In *Critical Reviews in Microbiology*, 42(3), pp 352-363.

Rohr J, Ive P, Horsburgh R, Berhanu R, Shearer K, Maskew M, Long L, Sanne I, Bassett J, Ebrahim O, and Fox M. 2016. Marginal structural models to assess delays in second-line HIV treatment initiation in South Africa. In *PLoS One*, 11(8), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56766>.

Rukasha I, Said H, Omar S, Koornhof H, Dreyer A, Musekiwa A, Moultrie H, Hoosen A, Kaplan G, Fallows D, and Ismail NA. 2016. Correlation of rpoB mutations with minimal inhibitory concentration of rifampin and rifabutin in Mycobacterium tuberculosis in an HIV/AIDS endemic setting, South Africa. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7, pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58910>.

Said H, Krishnamani K, Omar S, Dreyer A, Sansom B, Fallows D, and Ismail NA. 2016. Evaluation of semiautomated IS6110-based restriction fragment length polymorphism typing for Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a high-burden setting. In *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 54(10), pp 2547-2557.

Said H, Kushner N, Omar S, Dreyer A, Koornhof H, Erasmus L, Gardee Y, Rukasha I, Shashkina E, Beylis N, Kaplan G, Fallows D, and Ismail NA. 2016. A novel molecular strategy for surveillance of multidrug resistant tuberculosis in high burden settings. In *PLoS One*, 11(1), pp 1-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52572>.

Schaftenaar E, Meenken C, Baarsma G, Khosa N, Luijendijk A, McIntyre J, Osterhaus A, Verjans G, and Peters RPH. 2016. Uveitis is predominantly of infectious origin in a high HIV and TB prevalence setting in rural South Africa. In *British Journal of Ophthalmology*, 100, pp 1312-1316.

Schaftenaar E, Meenken C, Baarsma G, McIntyre J, Verjans G, and Peters RPH. 2016. Early- and late-stage ocular complications of herpes zoster ophthalmicus in rural South Africa. In *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 21(3), pp 334-339. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52235>.

Schaftenaar E, Peters RPH, Baarsma G, Meenken C, Khosa N, Getu S, McIntyre J, Osterhaus A, and Verjans G. 2016. Clinical and corneal microbial profile of infectious keratitis in high HIV prevalence setting in rural South Africa. In *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*, 35, pp 1403-1409.

Stoesser N, Sheppard A, Peirano G, Sebra R, Lynch T, Anson L, Kasarskis A, Motyl M, Crook D, and Pitout JDD. 2016. First report of blaIMP-14 on a plasmid harboring multiple drug resistance genes in Escherichia coli sequence type 131. In *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 60(8), pp 5068-5078. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53392>.

Stoesser N, Sheppard A, Peirano G, Sebra R, Lynch T, Anson L, Kasarskis A, Motyl M, Crook D, and Pitout JDD. 2016. Complete Sequencing of Plasmids Containing blaOXA-163 and bla OXA-48 in Escherichia coli Sequence Type 131. In *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 60(11), pp 6948-6951.

van der Eem L, Dubbink J, Struthers H, McIntyre J, Ouburg S, Morre S, Kock MM, and Peters RPH. 2016. Evaluation of syndromic management guidelines for treatment of sexually transmitted infections in South African women. In *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 21(9), pp 1138-1146.

Zignol M, Dean A, Alikhanova N, Andres S, Cabibbe A, Crillo D, Dadu A, Dreyer A, Driesen M, Gilpin C, Hasan R, Hoffner S, Hussain A, Husain A, and Ismail N. 2016. Population-based resistance of Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates to pyrazinamide and fluoroquinolones: results from a multicountry surveillance project. In *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 16(10), pp 1185-1192.

MEDICAL ONCOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Johnston S, Basik M, Hegg R, Lausoontomsiri W, Grzeda L, Clemons M, Dreosti LM, Mann H, Stuart M, and Cristofanilli M. 2016. Inhibition of EGFR, HER2, and HER3 signaling with AZD8931 in combination with anastrozole as an anticancer approach: Phase II randomized study in women with endocrine-therapy-naïve advanced breast cancer. In *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment*, 160, pp 91-99.





FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

(CONTINUED)

MEDICAL VIROLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Braack LEO. 2016. Large contractors in Africa: conundrums with malaria chemoprophylaxis. In *Malaria Journal*, 15(207), pp 1-5.

Brauer M, Wolfaardt M, Webber LM, and Taylor MB. 2016. Molecular detection and characterisation of mumps virus in cerebrospinal fluid in a Gauteng laboratory. In *Southern African Journal of Infectious Diseases (Formerly Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection)*, 31(1), pp 29-31.

Bravo-Barriga D, Parreira R, Gouveia de Almeida AP, Calado M, Blanco-Ciudad J, Serrano-Aguilera F, Perez-Martin J, Sanchez-Peinado J, Pinto J, Reina D, and Frontera E. 2016. Culex pipiens as a potential vector for transmission of Dirofilaria immitis and other unclassified Filarioidea in Southwest Spain. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 223, pp 173-180. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56785>.

Caini S, Andrade W, Badur S, Balmaseda A, Barakat A, Bella A, Bimohuen A, Brammer L, Bresee J, Bruno A, Castillo L, Ciblak M, Clara A, Cohen C, and Venter M. 2016. Temporal patterns of influenza A and B in tropical and temperate countries: What are the lessons for influenza vaccination? In *PLoS One*, 11(3), pp 1-15.

Cohen C, Moyes J, Tempia S, Groome M, Walaza S, Pretorius MA, Naby F, Mekgoe O, Kahn K, von Gottberg A, Wolter N, Cohen A, von Mollendorf C, Venter M, and Madhi S. 2016. Epidemiology of Acute lower respiratory tract infection in HIV-exposed uninfected infants. In *Pediatrics*, 137(4), pp 1-12.

De Pinho Mixão V, Mendes A, Mauricio I, Calado M, Novo M, Belo S, and Gouveia de Almeida AP. 2016. Molecular detection of Wolbachia pipientis in natural populations of mosquito vectors of Dirofilaria immitis from continental Portugal: first detection in Culex theileri. In *Medical And Veterinary Entomology*, 30, pp 301-309.

Diale QP, Pattinson RC, Chokoe C, Masenyetse L, and Mayaphi SH. 2016. Antenatal screening for hepatitis B virus in HIV-infected and uninfected pregnant women in the Tshwane district of South Africa. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(1), pp 97-100. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52536>.

Haeri Mazanderani AF, Technau K, Hsiao N, Maritz J, Carmona S, and Sherman G. 2016. Recommendations for the management of indeterminate HIV PCR results within South Africa’s early infant diagnosis programme. In *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 17(1), pp 1-5. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56166>.

Jansen van Vuren P, Wiley M, Palacios G, Storm N, McCulloch SD, Markotter W, Birkhead M, Kemp A, and Paweska JT. 2016. Isolation of a novel fusogenic orthoreovirus from Eucampsipoda africana bat flies in South Africa. In *Viruses-Basel*, 8(65), pp 1-25. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52677>.

Lafond K, Nair H, Rasooly M, Valente F, Booy R, Rahman M, Kitsutani P, Yu H, Guzman G, Coulibaly D, Armero J, Jima D, Howie S, Ampofo W, and Venter M. 2016. Global role and burden of influenza in pediatric respiratory hospitalizations, 1982-2012: A systematic analysis. In *Plos Medicine*, 13(3), pp 1-19.

Mans J, Armah G, Steele A, and Taylor MB. 2016. Norovirus epidemiology in Africa: A review. In *PLoS One*, 11(4), pp 1-15.

Mans J, Murray TY, Nadan S, Netshikweta R, Page N, and Taylor MB. 2016. Norovirus diversity in children with gastroenteritis in South Africa from 2009 to 2013: GII.4 variants and recombinant strains predominate. In *Epidemiology and Infection*, 144, pp 907-916. Cambridge.

Mayaphi SH, Martin J, Quinn T, Laeyendecker O, Olurunju S, Tintinger GR, and Stoltz AC. 2016. Detection of acute and early HIV-1 infections in an HIV hyper-endemic area with limited resources. In *PLoS One*, 11(10), pp 1-14. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58321>.

Mélade J, McCulloch SD, Ramasindrazana B, Lagadec E, Turpin M, Pascalis H, Goodman S, Markotter W, and Dellagi K. 2016. Serological evidence of lyssaviruses among bats on Southwestern Indian ocean Islands. In *PLoS One*, 11(8), pp 1-13. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57400>.

Mixão V, Bravo-Barriga D, Parreira R, Novo M, Sousa C, Frontera E, Venter M, Braack LEO, and Gouveia de Almeida AP. 2016. Comparative morphological and molecular analysis confirms the presence of the West Nile virus mosquito vector, Culex univittatus, in the Iberian Peninsula. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(601), pp 1-13.

Morris NK, du ToitPrinsloo L, Webber LM, and Saayman G. 2016. The prevalance of HIV in the sudden, unexplained and unexpected death population at the Pretoria medico-legal laboratory. In *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 17(1), pp 1-5.

Murray TY, Nadan S, Page N, and Taylor MB. 2016. Diverse sapovirus genotypes identified in children hospitalised with gastroenteritis in selected regions of South Africa. In *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 76, pp 24-29. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52236>.

Mzingwane ML, Tiemessen C, Richter KL, Mayaphi SH, Hunt G, and Bowyer SM. 2016. Pre-treatment minority HIV-1 drug resistance mutations and long term virological outcomes: is prediction possible? In *Virology Journal*, 13(170), pp 1-9.

Odhiambo CO, Venter M, Lwande O, Swanepoel R, and Sang R. 2016. Phylogenetic analysis of Bunyamwera and Ngari viruses (family Bunyaviridae, genus Orthobunyavirus) isolated in Kenya. In *Epidemiology and Infection*, 144, pp 389-395.

Page NA, Groome M, Murray TY, Nadan S, Netshikweta R, Keddy K, Poonsamy B, Moyes J, Walaza S, Kahn K, Kuonza L, Taylor MB, Madhi S, and Cohen C. 2016. Sapovirus prevalence in children less than five years of age hospitalised for diarrhoeal disease in South Africa, 2009-2013. In *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 78, pp 82-88. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53268>.

Prabdhial-Sing N, Blackard J, Puren A, Mahomed A, Abuelhassan W, Mahlangu J, Vermuelen M, and Bowyer SM. 2016. Naturally occurring resistance mutations within the core and NS5B regions in hepatitis C genotypes, particularly 5a, in South Africa. In *Antiviral Research*, 127, pp 90-98.

Pretorius MA, Tempia S, Walaza S, Cohen A, Moyes J, Variava E, Dawood H, Seleka M, Hellferscee O, Treurnicht F, Cohen C, and Venter M. 2016. The role of influenza, RSV and other common respiratory viruses in severe acute respiratory infections and influenza-like illness in a population with a high HIV sero-prevalence, South Africa 2012–2015. In *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 75, pp 21-26.

Rachida S, Matsapola PN, Wolfaardt M, and Taylor MB. 2016. Genetic characterization of a novel hepatitis A virus strain in irrigation water in South Africa. In *Journal of Medical Virology*, 88, pp 734-737.

Shaikevich E, Vinogradova E, Bouattour A, and Gouveia de Almeida AP. 2016. Genetic diversity of Culex pipiens mosquitoes in distinct populations from Europe: contribution of Cx. quinquefasciatus in Mediterranean populations. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(47), pp 1-16.

van Aardt MC, Dreyer G, Snyman LC, Richter KL, Becker P, and Mojaki S. 2016. Oncogenic and incidental HPV types associated with histologically confirmed cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in HIV-positive and HIV-negative South African women. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(6), pp 617-622. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53636>.

NEUROLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bester J, van Rooy M, Mbotwe SV, Duim D, and Pretorius E. 2016. Transient ischemic attack during smoking: The thrombotic state of erythrocytes and platelets illustrated visually. In *Ultrastructural Pathology*, 40(1), pp 57-59.

Mahne AC, Carr J, Bardien S, and Schutte C. 2016. Clinical findings and genetic screening for copy number variation mutations in a cohort of South African patients with Parkinson’s disease. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(6), pp 623-625. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53943>.

Oosthuizen NM, Olivier J, Martins J, Schutte C, and Pillay T. 2016. Red-brown urine in a patient with chronic HIV infection and quadriparesis. In *Clinical Chemistry*, 62(9), pp 1181-1185.

Schutte C, van der Meyden CH, van Niekerk L, Kakaza M, van Coller R, Ueckermann V, and Oosthuizen NM. 2016. Severe porphyric neuropathy – importance of screening for porphyria in Guillain-Barré syndrome. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(1), pp 44-47.

Soma P, Ueckermann V, Sasikumar S, and Mashoeshoe KS. 2016. Acute intermittent porphyria mimicking Guillain–Barré syndrome in a HIV patient. In *HIV and AIDS Review*, 15(4), pp 180-181.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

(CONTINUED)

NUCLEAR HEALTH SCIENCES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

du Preez(Meintjes) M, Sathekge MM, Makanjee CR, Dickson J, Endozo R, Rheeder P, and Bomanji J. 2016. Comparison of rubidium-82 myocardial blood flow quantification with coronary calcium score for evaluation of coronary artery stenosis. In *Nuclear Medicine Communications*, 37(2), pp 197-206.

Hudyana H, Maes A, Vandenberghe T, Fidlers L, Sathekge MM, Nicolai D, and Van de Wiele C. 2016. Accuracy of bone SPECT/CT for identifying hardware loosening in patients who underwent lumbar fusion with pedicle screws. In *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging*, 43, pp 349-354.

Lawal IO, and Sathekge MM. 2016. F-18 FDG PET/CT imaging of cardiac and vascular in flammation and infection. In *British Medical Bulletin*, 120, pp 55-74.

Mitton LM, and du ToitPrinsloo L. 2016. Sharp force fatalities at the Pretoria Medico-Legal Laboratory, 2012-2013. In *South African Journal of Surgery*, 54(2), pp 21-27. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55588>.

Vorster M, Doruyter A, Brink A, Mkhize S, Holness J, Malan N, Nyakale NE, Warwick J, and Sathekge MM. 2016. Appropriate indications for positron emission tomography/computed tomography, 2015. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(1), pp 106-122.

Vorster M, Maes A, van de Wiele C, and Sathekge MM. 2016. Gallium-68 PET: A powerful generator-based alternative to infection and inflammation imaging. In *Seminars in Nuclear Medicine*, 46, pp 436-447.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abdool Z, and Swart P. 2016. Symptomatic pelvic organ prolapse: experience at a tertiary urogynaecology clinic. In *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 22(1), pp 18-20.

Adam S, and Lombaard HADT. 2016. Autologous intrauterine transfusion in a case of anti-U. In *Transfusion*, 56, pp 3029-3032.

Allanson E, Tuncalp O, Gardosi J, Pattinson RC, Francis A, Vogel J, Erwich J, Flenady V, Froen J, Neilson J, Quach A, Chou D, Mathai M, Say L, and Gulmezoglu A. 2016. The WHO application of ICD-10 to deaths during the perinatal period (ICD-PM): results from pilot database testing in South Africa and United Kingdom. In *Bjog-An International Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 123, pp 2019-2028.

Allanson E, Tuncalp O, Gardosi J, Pattinson RC, Francis A, Vogel J, Erwich J, Flenady V, Froen J, Neilson J, Quach A, Chou D, Mathai M, Say L, and Gulmezoglu A. 2016. Optimising the international classification of diseases to identify the maternal condition in the case of perinatal death. In *British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 123, pp 2037-2046. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58585>.

Allanson E, Tuncalp O, Gardosi J, Pattinson RC, Vogel J, Erwich J, Flenady V, Froen J, Neilson J, Quach A, Francis A, Chou D, Mathai M, Say L, and Gulmezoglu A. 2016. Giving a voice to millions: developing the WHO application of ICD-10 to deaths during the perinatal period: ICD-PM. In *Bjog-An International Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 123, pp 1896-1899.

Allanson E, Vogel J, Tuncalp O, Gardosi J, Pattinson RC, Francis A, Erwich J, Flenady V, Froen J, Neilson J, Quach A, Chou D, Mathai M, Say L, and Gulmezoglu A. 2016. Application of ICD-PM to preterm-related neonatal deaths in South Africa and United Kingdom. In *Bjog-An International Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 123, pp 2029-3036. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58586>.

Allanson ER, Grobicki K, Pattinson RC, and Dickinson J. 2016. Attitudes towards the implementation of universal umbilical artery lactate analysis in a South African district hospital. In *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 16, pp 166-171.

Bergh AM, Bac M, Hugo JFM, and Sandars J. 2016. "Making a difference" - Medical students' opportunities for transformational change in health care and learning through quality improvement projects. In *BMC Medical Education*, 16(171), pp 1-8.

Bergh AP, de Graft-Johnson J, Khadka N, Om'Iniabohs A, Udani R, Pratomo H, De Leon- and Mendoza S. 2016. The three waves in implementation of facility-based kangaroo mother care: a multi-country case study from Asia. In *BMC International Health and Human Rights*, 16(4), pp 1-13.

Diale QP, Pattinson RC, Chokoe C, Masenyetse L, and Mayaphi SH. 2016. Antenatal screening for hepatitis B virus in HIV-infected and uninfected pregnant women in the Tshwane district of South Africa. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(1), pp 97-100. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52536>.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Pickles C, and Lombaard HADT. 2016. Evaluating current knowledge of legislation and practice of obstetricians and gynaecologists in the management of fetal remains in South Africa. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(4), pp 403-406.

Fawcus S, Pattinson RC, Moodley J, Moran N, Schoon M, Mhlanga R, Baloyi S, Bekker E, and Gebhardt G. 2016. Maternal deaths from bleeding associated with caesarean delivery: a national emergency. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(5), pp 472-476.

Feucht UD, van Rooyen E, Skhosana R, and Bergh AM. 2016. Taking kangaroo mother care forward in South Africa: The role of district clinical specialist teams. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 1, pp 49-51.

Flenady V, Wojcieszek A, Fjeldheim I, Friberg I, Nankabirwa V, Jani J, Myhre S, Middleton P, Crowther C, Ellwood D, Tudehope D, Pattinson RC, Ho J, Matthews J, and Ortega A. 2016. eRegistries: indicators for the WHO Essential Interventions for reproductive, maternal, newborn and child health. In *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 16, pp 293-306.

Froen J, Friberg I, Lawn J, Bhutta Z, Pattinson RC, Allanson E, Flenady V, McClure E, Franco L, Goldenberg R, Kinney M, Leisher S, Pitt C, Islam M, and Khera A. 2016. Ending preventable stillbirths 1. Stillbirths: progress and unfinished business. In *Lancet*, 387, pp 574-586.

Graham W, Woodd S, Byass P, Filippi V, Gon G, Virgo S, Chou D, Hounton S, Lozano R, Pattinson RC, and Singh S. 2016. Maternal Health 1 Diversity and divergence: the dynamic burden of poor maternal health. In *Lancet*, 388, pp 2164-2175.

Haddad D, Makin JD, Pattinson RC, and Forsyth BW. 2016. Barriers to early prenatal care in South Africa. In *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics*, 132, pp 64-67. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51039>.

Hopkins Leisher S, Teoh Z, Reinebrant H, Allanson E, Blencowe H, Erwich J, Froen J, Gardosi J, Gordijn S, Gulmezoglu A, Heazell A, Korteweg F, Lawn J, McClure E, and Pattinson RC. 2016. Classification systems for causes of stillbirth and neonatal death, 2009-2014: an assessment of alignment with characteristics for an effective global system. In *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 16, pp 269-284.

Jonas S, Deserno T, Buhimschi C, Makin JD, Choma M, and Buhimschi I. 2016. Smartphone-based diagnostic for preeclampsia: an mHealth solution for administering the Congo Red Dot (CRD) test in settings with limited resources. In *Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association*, 23, pp 166-173.

Koen S, Snyman LC, Pattinson RC, and Makin JD. 2016. A randomised controlled trial comparing oxytocin and oxytocin + ergometrine for prevention of postpartum haemorrhage at caesarean section. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(4), pp 399-402.

Leisher S, Teoh Z, Reinebrant H, Allanson E, Blencowe H, Erwich J, Froen J, Gardosi J, Gordijn S, Gulmezoglu A, Heazell A, Korteweg F, Lawn J, McClure E, and Pattinson RC. 2016. Seeking order amidst chaos: a systemic review of classification systems for causes of stillbirth and neonatal death, 2009-2014. In *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 16, pp 295-312.

Mocumbi A, Sliwa K, and SomaPillay P. 2016. Medical disease as a cause of maternal mortality: the pre-imminence of cardiovascular pathology. In *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 27(2), pp 84-88.

Reznichenko A, Huyser C, and Pepper MS. 2016. Mitochondrial transfer: implications for assisted reproductive technologies. In *Applied and Translational Genomics*, 11, pp 40-47.

SomaPillay P, and Macdonald AP. 2016. Early detection of pre-eclampsia. In *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum*, 26, pp 5-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56697>.

SomaPillay P, Nelson-Piercy C, Tolppanen H, and Mebazaa A. 2016. Physiological changes in pregnancy. In *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 27(2), pp 89-94.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY (CONTINUED)

SomaPillay P, and Pattinson RC. 2016. Barriers to obstetric care among maternal near-misses. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(11), pp 1110-1113. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58435>.

SomaPillay P, Seabi J, and Sliwa K. 2016. The importance of cardiovascular pathology contributing to maternal death: confidential enquiry into maternal deaths in South Africa, 2011-2013. In *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 27(2), pp 60-65.

SomaPillay P. 2016. New guidelines for Zika Virus 2016. In *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum*, 26, pp 10-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52785>.

van Aardt MC, Dreyer G, Snyman LC, Richter KL, Becker P, and Mojaki S. 2016. Oncogenic and incidental HPV types associated with histologically confirmed cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in HIV-positive and HIV-negative South African women. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(6), pp 617-622. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53636>.

Wethmar EI. 2016. The acute abdomen. In *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum*, 26, pp 41-48. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52788>.

Wojcieszek A, Reinebrant H, Leisher S, Allanson E, Coory M, Erwich J, Froen J, Gardosi J, Gordijn S, Gulmezoglu A, Heazell A, Korteweg F, McClure E, Pattinson RC, and Silver R. 2016. Characteristics of a global classification system for perinatal deaths: a Delphi consensus study. In *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 16, pp 223-233.

Wolvaardt JE, Lindeque BG, and du Toit PH. 2016. Balancing the education choices in the decision-making of a dean of medicine: Fission or fusion? In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 8(1), pp 25-29.

OPHTHALMOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Makunyane PM, and Mathebula S. 2016. Update on ocular toxicity of ethambutol. In *The African Vision and Eye Health (Formerly South African Optometrist)*, 75(1), pp 1-4. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57328>.

Makunyane PM. 2016. An update on diagnostic tests for colour vision defects in individuals working in the aviation industry. In *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, 22(3), pp 1-5. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56527>.

Webb M, Rheeder P, and Roux P. 2016. Screening in primary care for diabetic retinopathy, maculopathy and visual loss in South Africa. In *Ophthalmologica*, 235, pp 141-149. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58059>.

ORTHOPAEDICS

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Birkholtz FF, and de Lange P. 2016. Evaluation of the first experience of intramedullary nail lengthening using PRECICE in a South African limb lengthening and reconstruction unit. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 15(1), pp 67-71.

Birkholtz FF, and Greyling P. 2016. Independent segmental bone transport of the radius and ulna: A case report. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 15(2), pp 32-34.

Botha L, le Roux TLB, and McLoughlin H. 2016. Periprosthetic fungal infections: Be alert clinical cases and review of the literature. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 15(2), pp 14-21.

Marais L, Ferreira N, Aldous C, and le Roux TLB. 2016. The outcome of treatment of chronic osteomyelitis according to an integrated approach. In *Strategies in Trauma and Limb Reconstruction*, 11, pp 135-142. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55851>.

Rangongo RS, Ngcelwane MV, and Suleman FE. 2016. The relationship of the size of the footprint of the fibular graft to the surface area of the vertebral endplate in the reconstruction of the anterior column of the spine. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 15(3), pp 63-67.

OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Le Roux TE, Vinck BHME, Butler I, Cass N, Louw EM, Nauta L, Schlesinger D, Soer ME, Tshifularo M, and Swanepoel DCDW. 2016. Predictors of pediatric cochlear implantation outcomes in South Africa. In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 84, pp 61-70. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52090>.

Yan D, Tekin D, Bademci G, Foster II J, Cengiz F, Kannan-Sundhari A, Guo S, Mittal R, Zou B, Grati M, Kabahuma RI, Kameswaran M, Lasisi T, Adedeji W, and Lasisi A. 2016. Spectrum of DNA variants for non-syndromic deafness in a large cohort from multiple continents. In *Human Genetics*, 135, pp 953-961. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57406>.

PAEDIATRICS

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Annamalay A, Abbott S, Sikazwe C, Khoo S, Bizzantino J, Zhang G, Laing I, Chidlow G, Smith D, Gern J, Goldblatt J, Lehmann D, Green RJ, and Le Souef P. 2016. Respiratory viruses in young South African children with acute lower respiratory infections and interactions with HIV. In *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 81, pp 58-63. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57112>.

Besada D, Rohde S, Goga AE, Raphaely N, Daviaud E, Ramokolo V, Magasana V, Noveve N, and Doherty T. 2016. Strategies to improve male involvement in PMTCT option B plus in four African countries: a qualitative rapid appraisal. In *Global Health Action*, 9, pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58775>.

Chacko A, Kock C, Joshi JA, Mitchell BJ, and Ahmad S. 2016. Patent ductus venosus presenting with cholestatic jaundice in an infant with successful trans-catheter closure using a vascular plug device. In *Indian Journal of Radiology and Imaging*, 26(3), pp 377-382.

Choopa MS, Kock C, Manda S, Terblanche AJ, and Wittenberg F. 2016. Usefulness of ultrasonography and biochemical features in the diagnosis of cholestatic jaundice in infants. In *SAJCH South African Journal of Child Health*, 10(1), pp 75-78. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52621>.

Eloff I, Finestone M, and Forsyth BW. 2016. HIV/AIDS infected mothers’ experience of a group intervention to enhance their children’s behaviour. In *South African Journal of Education*, 36(2), pp 1-10.

Feucht UD, Meyer A, Thomas WN, Forsyth BW, and Kruger M. 2016. Early diagnosis is critical to ensure good outcomes in HIV-infected children: outlining barriers to care. In *AIDS Care-Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV*, 28(1), pp 32-42. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/49821>.

Feucht UD, van Bruwaene L, Becker PJ, and Kruger M. 2016. Growth in HIV-infected children on long-term antiretroviral therapy. In *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 21(5), pp 619-629.

Feucht UD, van Rooyen E, Skhosana R, and Bergh AM. 2016. Taking kangaroo mother care forward in South Africa: The role of district clinical specialist teams. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 1, pp 49-51.

Green RJ, Jeevarathnum AC, and van Niekerk A. 2016. The wheezy infant and toddler asthmatic - A primary care approach. In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 29(3), pp 140-144. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57466>.

Green RJ, van Niekerk A, Jeevarathnum AC, Feldman C, and Richards G. 2016. The microbiome in chronic inflammatory airway disease: A threatened species. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(8), pp 779-781.

Haddad D, Makin JD, Pattinson RC, and Forsyth BW. 2016. Barriers to early prenatal care in South Africa. In *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics*, 132, pp 64-67. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51039>.

Hendriksz CJ, Berger K, Lampe C, Kircher S, Orchard P, Southall R, Long S, Sande S, and Gold J. 2016. Health-related quality of life in mucopolysaccharidosis: looking beyond biomedical issues. In *Orphanet Journal of Rare Diseases*, 11(119), pp 1-15.





FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

PAEDIATRICS (CONTINUED)

Hendriksz CJ. 2016. Elosulfase alfa (BMN 110) for the treatment of mucopolysaccharidosis IVA (Morquio A Syndrome). In *Expert Review of Clinical Pharmacology*, 9(12), pp 1521-1532. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58352>.

Karsas M, Becker PJ, and Green RJ. 2016. Serious bacterial infections in febrile young children: lack of value of biomarkers. In *SAJCH South African Journal of Child Health*, 10(1), pp 33-36.

Koene S, Hendriks J, Dirks I, de Boer L, de Vries M, Janssen M, Smuts I, Fung C, Wong V, de Coo I, Vill K, Stendel C, Klopstock T, Falk M, and McCormick E. 2016. International paediatric mitochondrial disease scale. In *Journal of Inherited Metabolic Disease*, 39, pp 705-712.

Levin M, van Niekerk A, Katz H, and Stuurman C. 2016. Allergies in schools. In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 29(4), pp 272-275. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59441>.

Maharaj MS, and Dungwa N. 2016. Neonatal tetanus associated with skin infection. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(9), pp 888-890. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57421>.

Meldau S, Riordan G, van der Westhuizen F, Elson J, Smuts I, Pepper MS, and Soodyall H. 2016. Could we offer mitochondrial donation or similar assisted reproductive technology to South African patients with mitochondrial DNA disease? In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(3), pp 234-236.

Morrow B, Feldman C, and Green RJ. 2016. Acute viral bronchiolitis in South Africa: Intensive care management for severe disease. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(5), pp 446-448.

Solanki G, Sun P, Martin K, Hendriksz CJ, Lampe C, Guffon N, Hung A, Sisic Z, Shediak R, and Harmatz P. 2016. Cervical cord compression in mucopolysaccharidosis VI (MPS VI): Findings from the MPS VI clinical surveillance program (CSP). In *Molecular Genetics and Metabolism*, 118, pp 310-318.

Stepien K, Hendriksz CJ, Roberts M, and Sharma R. 2016. Observational clinical study of 22 adult-onset Pompe disease patients undergoing enzyme replacement therapy over 5 years. In *Molecular Genetics and Metabolism*, 117, pp 413-418. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52211>.

Van Rooyen C, and van den Berg S. 2016. Advances in the laboratory diagnosis of food allergy. In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 29(2), pp 77-75. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/54425>.

Vanier M, Gissen P, Bauer P, Coll M, Burlina A, Hendriksz CJ, Latour P, Goizet C, Weldford R, Maquardt T, and Kolb S. 2016. Diagnostic tests for Niemann-Pick disease type C (NP-C): A critical review. In *Molecular Genetics and Metabolism*, 118, pp 244-254.

White D, Madhi S, Jeena P, Zar H, Morrow B, Masekela R, Risenga S, and Green RJ. 2016. Acute viral bronchiolitis in South Africa: Viral aetiology and clinical epidemiology. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(5), pp 443-445.

White D, Zar H, Madhi S, Jeena P, Morrow B, Masekela R, Risenga S, and Green RJ. 2016. Acute viral bronchiolitis in South Africa: Diagnostic flow. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(4), pp 328-329.

Zar H, Madhi S, White D, Masekela R, Risenga S, Lewis HH, Feldman C, Morrow B, and Jeena P. 2016. Acute viral bronchiolitis in South Africa: strategies for management and prevention. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(4), pp 330-332.

PHARMACOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Ahmed MAM, Muntingh GL, and Rheeder P. 2016. Vitamin B12 deficiency in metformin-treated type-2 diabetes patients, prevalence and association with peripheral neuropathy. In *BMC Pharmacology & Toxicology*, 17(44), pp 1-10.

Ahmed MAM. 2016. Metformin and vitamin B12 deficiency: Where do we stand? In *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 19(3), pp 382-398.

Christoforou A, Mulvey C, Breckels L, Geladaki A, Hurrell T, Hayward P, Naake T, Gatto L, Viner R, Arias A, and Lilley K. 2016. A draft map of the mouse pluripotent stem cell spatial proteome. In *Nature Communications*, 7, pp 1-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51799>.

Cordier W, Steenkamp V, and Rashed K. 2016. Antioxidant, antimicrobial properties and acetylcholinesterase inhibitory capacity of *Alnus rugosa* leaves and its phytochemical analysis. In *Pharma Research*, 14, pp 64-72.

Cordier W, Steenkamp V, and Rashed K. 2016. An evaluation of antioxidant, anticholinesterase and antimicrobial activities of *Liquidambar styraciflua* L. leaves. In *Pharma Research*, 14, pp 57-63.

Curtin F, Porchet HC, Glanzman R, Schneble H, Vidal V, Audoli-Inthavong M, Lambert E, and Hartung H. 2016. A placebo randomized controlled study to test the efficacy and safety of GNBAC1, a monoclonal antibody for the treatment of multiple sclerosis – Rationale and design. In *Multiple Sclerosis and Related Disorders*, 9, pp 95-100. Elsevier.

Curtin F, Vidal V, Bernard C, Kromminga A, Lang A, and Porchet HC. 2016. Serum pharmacokinetics and cerebrospinal fluid concentration analysis of the new IgG4 monoclonal antibody GNBAC1 to treat multiple sclerosis: A Phase 1 study. In *mAbs*, 8(5), pp 854-860.

Dodgen TM, Labuschagne C, van Schalkwyk A, Steffens FE, Gaedigk A, Cromarty AD, Alessandrini M, and Pepper MS. 2016. Pharmacogenetic comparison of CYP2D6 predictive and measured phenotypes in a South African cohort. In *Pharmacogenomics Journal*, 16(6), pp 566-572.

Greeff OBW. 2016. The pharmacotherapy of low back pain. In *SA Pharmaceutical Journal*, 83(5), pp 18-22. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56227>.

Liebenberg J, du ToitPrinsloo L, Steenkamp V, and Saayman G. 2016. Fatalities involving illicit drug use in Pretoria, South Africa, for the period 2003-2012. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(10), pp 1051-1055.

Marais A. 2016. Hypercholesterolaemia: from inauspicious to appropriate to detrimental. In *SA Pharmaceutical Journal*, 83(1), pp 30-32.

Marais A. 2016. The allergic eye. In *South African Family Practice*, 58, pp 6-10.

Marais A. 2016. Additional considerations for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(1), pp 27-30. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52777>.

Marais A. 2016. The pharmacological management of obesity. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(4), pp 16-21.

Marais A. 2016. The pharmacological management of erectile dysfunction – Update 2016. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(4), pp 10-14. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56678>.

Mer M, Snyman JS, Medlen (Jansen van Rensburg) CE, van Tonder J, and Laurens I. 2016. A prospective, observational study comparing the PK/PD relationships of generic Meropenem (Mercide R) to the innovator brand in critically ill patients. In *Clinical Pharmacology: Advances and Applications*, 8, pp 191-198.

Mohamed K, and Steenkamp V. 2016. Application of a LC–MS/MS method developed for the determination of p-phenylenediamine, N-acetyl-p- phenylenediamine and N,N-diacetyl-p-phenylenediamine in human urine specimens. In *Biomedical Chromatography*, 30, pp 1922-1927.

Muntingh GL. 2016. A summary overview of the new, direct, target-specific oral anticoagulants. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(4), pp 22-25.

Muntingh GL. 2016. Vitamin D - the vitamin hormone. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(3), pp 32-36.

Muntingh GL. 2016. “Alpha-1, are you in? (C)harlie (O)scar (P)appa (D)elta, over!”. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(1), pp 19-26.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

PHARMACOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Ndlandla FL, Ejoh VE, Stoltz AC, Naicker B, Cromarty AD, van Wyngaardt S, Khati M, Rotherham L, Lemmer Y, Niebuhr JS, Baumeister CR, Al Dulayymi J, Swai S, Baird M, and Verschoor JA. 2016. Standardization of natural mycolic acid antigen composition and production for use in biomarker antibody detection to diagnose active tuberculosis. In *Journal of Immunological Methods*, 435, pp 50-59.

Outhoff K. 2016. Insomnia disorder: a hard day's night. In *SA Pharmaceutical Journal*, 83(1), pp 14-16.

Outhoff K. 2016. An update on the pharmacology of anxiolytics for the anxiety, obsessive compulsive and post-traumatic stress disorders. In *SA Pharmaceutical Journal*, 83, pp 24-30.

Outhoff K. 2016. An update on the pharmacological treatment of anxiety and related disorders. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(5), pp 50-56.

Outhoff K. 2016. Cognitive enhancement: a brief overview. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(1), pp 16-18.

Outhoff K. 2016. Stress-related IBS. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(3), pp 23-28. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57468>.

Outhoff K. 2016. Insomnia disorder: when sleep plays coy, aloof and disdainful. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(3), pp 18-22.

Outhoff K. 2016. Evidence that changes the way you practice bipolar disorder: mania and depression explained. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(3), pp 14-16.

PHYSIOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bester J, Pretorius E. 2016. Effects of IL-1β, IL-6 and IL-8 on erythrocytes, platelets and clot viscoelasticity. In *Scientific Reports*, 6(32188), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56735>.

Bester J, van Rooy M, Mbotwe SV, Duim D, and Pretorius E. 2016. Transient ischemic attack during smoking: The thrombotic state of erythrocytes and platelets illustrated visually. In *Ultrastructural Pathology*, 40(1), pp 57-59.

Bester L, Phulukdaree A, Khan N, and Essack S. 2016. Efficacy of phenotypic, PCR and MALDI-ToF identification methods for *Campylobacter* spp.. In *Medical Technology SA*, 31(1), pp 49-51.

Bipath P, Levay PF, and Viljoen M. 2016. Tryptophan depletion in context of the inflammatory and general nutritional status of a low-income South African HIV-infected population. In *Journal of Health Population and Nutrition*, 35(5), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56298>.

de Villiers S, Swanepoel AC, Bester J, and Pretorius E. 2016. Novel diagnostic and monitoring tools in stroke: an individualized patient-centered precision medicine approach. In *Journal of Atherosclerosis and Thrombosis*, 23(5), pp 493-504.

PHYSIOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Deepak V, Kasonga AE, Kruger MC, and Coetzee M. 2016. Carvacrol inhibits osteoclastogenesis and negatively regulates the survival of mature osteoclasts. In *Biological & Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 39, pp 1150-1158. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56226>.

Deepak V, Kruger MC, and Coetzee M. 2016. Geraniol attenuates osteoclast differentiation by suppressing NF-kB activity and expression of osteoclastogenic genes. In *Medicinal Chemistry Research*, 26, pp 19-26.

du Toit PJ, Jansen van Rensburg A, Janse van Rensburg DC, Grant CC, Mahomed Ali F, Nortje E, Kruger PE, Wood PS, Stander BA, Ferreira J, Fletcher L, Kleynhans MJ, and Coetzee N. 2016. Influence of two sports vision training techniques on visual skills performance of university students. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(2:1), pp 428-444. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58562>.

Ebersohn (van Zyl) R, van Schoor A, du Toit PJ, and Louw EM. 2016. Clinical anatomy of the anterior cruciate ligament and pre-operative prediction of ligament length. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 15(4), pp 47-52.

Grant CC, Mongwe NL, Janse van Rensburg DC, Fletcher L, Wood PS, Terblanche E, du and Toit PJ. 2016. The difference between exercise-induced autonomic and fitness changes measured after 12 and 20 weeks of medium-to-high intensity military training. In *Journal of Strength And Conditioning Research*, 30(9), pp 2453-2459.

Janse van Rensburg DC, Grant CC, Jansen van Rensburg A, Botha RPG, Wood PS, Nolte K, Fletcher L, du Toit PJ, Pepper MS, and Kruger PE. 2016. The FitTrack Index as fitness indicator: A pilot study. In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 21, pp 431-436.

Kupolati MD, Gericke GJ, MacIntyre UE, Ferreira R, Fraser WJ, and du Toit PJ. 2016. Nutrition education practices of primary school teachers in a resource-constrained community in Gauteng, South Africa. In *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 55(3), pp 279-291.

Nagiah S, Phulukdaree A, and Chuturgoon A. 2016. Lon protease and eiF2α are involved in acute, but not prolonged, antiretroviral induced stress response in HepG2 cells. In *Chemico-Biological Interactions*, 252, pp 82-86.

Naicker N, Nagiah S, Phulukdaree A, and Chuturgoon A. 2016. Trigonella foenum-graecum seed extract, 4-Hydroxyisoleucine, and metformin stimulate proximal insulin signaling and increase expression of glycogenic enzymes and GLUT2 in HepG2 cells. In *Metabolic Syndrome and Related Disorders*, 14(2), pp 114-120.

Naidoo R, Makwela M, Chuturgoon A, Tiloke C, Ramkaran P, and Phulukdaree A. 2016. Petrol exposure and DNA integrity of peripheral lymphocytes. In *International Archives of Occupational and Environmental Health*, 89, pp 785-792.

Nolte K, Burgoyne SE, Nolte H, Van der Meulen J, and Fletcher L. 2016. The effectiveness of a range of sports bras in reducing breast displacement during treadmill running and two-step star jumping. In *Journal of Sports Medicine And Physical Fitness*, 56(11), pp 1311-1317. <http://repository.up.ac.za/handle/2263/58414>.

Nolte K, Steyn BJM, Kruger PE, and Fletcher L. 2016. Mindfulness, psychological well-being and doping in talented young high-school athletes. In *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation*, 38(2), pp 153-165. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56464>.

Nolte K, van der Merwe RA, Helena CA, Nolte H, and Van der Meulen J. 2016. A comparison between skinfold callipers and ultrasound imaging for assessing body composition in recreationally active students. In *Ergonomics SA*, 28(1), pp 12-24.

Olumuyiwa OO, and Pretorius E. 2016. Rheumatoid arthritis: Notable biomarkers linking to chronic systemic conditions and cancer. In *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, 22, pp 918-924.

Patrick SM, Bornman MS, Joubert AM, Pitts N, Naidoo V, and de Jager C. 2016. Effects of environmental endocrine disruptors, including insecticides used for malaria vector control on reproductive parameters of male rats. In *Reproductive Toxicology*, 61, pp 19-27. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56216>.

Pretorius E, Bester J, and Kell D. 2016. A bacterial component to Alzheimer’s-type dementia seen via a systems biology approach that links iron dysregulation and inflammagen shedding to disease. In *Journal of Alzheimers Disease*, 53, pp 1237-1256.

Pretorius E, and Bester J. 2016. Viscoelasticity as a measurement of clot structure in poorly controlled type 2 diabetes patients: towards a precision and personalized medicine approach. In *Oncotarget*, 7(32), pp 50895-50907.

Pretorius E, du Plooy JN, and Bester J. 2016. A comprehensive review on eryptosis. In *Cellular Physiology and Biochemistry*, 39(5), pp 1977-2000. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58594>.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

PHYSIOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Pretorius E, Mbotwe SV, Bester J, Robinson C, and Kell D. 2016. Acute induction of anomalous and amyloidogenic blood clotting by molecular amplification of highly substoichiometric levels of bacterial lipopolysaccharide. In *Journal of the Royal Society Interface*, 13, pp 1-11.

Pretorius E, Olumuyiwa OO, Mbotwe SV, and Bester J. 2016. Erythrocytes and their role as health indicator: Using structure in a patient-orientated precision medicine approach. In *Blood Reviews*, 30, pp 263-274.

Ramkaran P, Phulukdaree A, Khan S, Moodley D, and Chuturgoon A. 2016. Sirtuin 1 rs1467568 and rs7895833 in South African Indians with early-onset coronary artery disease. In *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 27(4), pp 213-217. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56700>.

Sagar TJA, Rantlha M, Kruger MC, Coetzee M and, Deepak V. 2016. Ferulic acid impairs osteoclast fusion and exacerbates survival of mature osteoclasts. In *Cytotechnology*, 68, pp 1963-1972.

Soma P, Swanepoel AC, du Plooy JN, Mqoco TV, and Pretorius E. 2016. Flow cytometric analysis of platelets type 2 diabetes mellitus reveals ‘angry’ platelets. In *Cardiovascular Diabetology*, 15(52), pp 1-7.

Soma P, Ueckermann V, Sasikumar S, and Mashoeshoe KS. 2016. Acute intermittent porphyria mimicking Guillain–Barré syndrome in a HIV patient. In *HIV and AIDS Review*, 15(4), pp 180-181.

Strydom MA, Bester J, Mbotwe SV, and Pretorius E. 2016. The effect of physiological levels of South African puff adder (Bitis arietans) snake venom on blood cells: an in vitro model. In *Scientific Reports*, 6, pp 1-8.

Swanepoel AC, Visagie A, De Lange Z, Emmerson O, Nielsen V, and Pretorius E. 2016. The clinical relevance of altered fibrinogen packaging in the presence of 17β-estradiol and progesterone. In *Thrombosis Research*, 146, pp 23-34. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58348>.

Swanepoel AC, Visagie A, and Pretorius E. 2016. Synthetic hormones and clot formation. In *Microscopy And Microanalysis*, 22, pp 878-886. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57531>.

Swanepoel AC. 2016. Clinical relevance of fibrin fiber diameter during different phases of pregnancy. In *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 79, pp 959-965.

Tiloke C, Phulukdaree A, Anand K, Gengan R, and Chuturgoon A. 2016. Moringa oleifera gold nanoparticles modulate oncogenes, tumor suppressor genes and caspase-9 splice variants in A549 Cells. In *Journal of Cellular Biochemistry*, 117, pp 2302-2314.

Tiloke C, Phulukdaree A, and Chuturgoon A. 2016. The antiproliferative effect of Moringa oleifera crude aqueous leaf extract on human esophageal cancer cells. In *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 19(4), pp 398-403.

Verwey M, Joubert AM, Visagie MH, and Theron AE. 2016. Chemoresistance in breast cancer stem cells. In *Biomedical Research-India*, 27(1), pp 16-23.

Verwey M, Nolte EM, Joubert AM, and Theron AE. 2016. Autophagy induced by a sulphamoylated estrone analogue contributes to its cytotoxic effect on breast cancer cells. In *Cancer Cell International*, 16(91), pp 1-17.

Visagie MH, Jaiswal S, and Joubert AM. 2016. In vitro assessment of a computer-designed potential anticancer agent in cervical cancer cells. In *Biological Research*, 49(43), pp 1-13.

Visuttijai K, Pettersson J, Azar Y, van den Bout JI, Orndal C, Marcickiewicz J, Nilsson S, Hornquist M, Olsson B, Ejekkar K, and Behboudi A. 2016. Lowered expression of tumor suppressor candidate MYO1C stimulates cell proliferation, suppresses cell adhesion and activates AKT. In *PLoS One*, 11(10), pp 1-21. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57872>.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Ferreira R, Botha K, Fraser WJ, and du Toit PJ. 2016. Development of an interdisciplinary school-based intervention to address food and nutrition-related needs in poor communities in South Africa. In *Innovations in Achieving sustainable food security in eastern and southern africa*. OSSREA Publications.

CONFERENCES

Koen R, Engelbrecht AP, and Pretorius E. 2016. A best-effort fibrin strand detection algorithm. *Proceedings of the 2016 3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference on Soft Computing and Machine Intelligence (ISCMI 2016)*. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

PSYCHIATRY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bipath P, Levay PF, and Viljoen M. 2016. Tryptophan depletion in context of the inflammatory and general nutritional status of a low-income South African HIV-infected population. In *Journal of Health Population and Nutrition*, 35(5), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56298>.

Bohmer MW. 2016. Does psychiatry need religion and spirituality in its treatment approach? Narcissism as an example. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(1), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58079>.

Brand B, Sar V, Stavropoulos P, Kruger C, Korzekwa M, Martinez-Taboas A, and Middleton W. 2016. Separating fact from fiction: An empirical examination of six myths about dissociative identity disorder. In *Harvard Review of Psychiatry*, 24(4), pp 257-270.

Joubert PM, and van Staden W. 2016. Behaviour that underpins non-pathological criminal incapacity and automatism: Toward clarity for psychiatric testimon. In *International Journal of Law and Psychiatry*, 49, pp 10-16.

Khoele KB, de Wet P, Pretorius H, and Sommerville JEM. 2016. Case series of females charged with murder or attempted murder of minors and referred to Weskoppies Hospital in terms of the criminal procedure act over a period of 21 years. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(1), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58095>.

Liebenberg WFR, van Heerden BL, Ehlers R, du Plessis AME, and Roos JL. 2016. Advancing paternal age at birth is associated with poorer social functioning earlier and later in life of schizophrenia patients in a founder population. In *Psychiatry Research*, 243, pp 185-190. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56788>.

Lippi G, and Naude E. 2016. Treated for psychosis and presenting with prominent speech and language abnormalities: A case report of an adult with a frontal lobe teratoma. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(2), pp 1-3.

Lippi G. 2016. Schizophrenia in a member of the family: Burden, expressed emotion and addressing the needs of the whole family. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(1), pp 1-7.

Rademeyer MM, and Joubert PM. 2016. A comparison between the mini-mental state examination and the montreal cognitive assessment test in schizophrenia. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(1), pp 1-5. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58094>.

Roos JL. 2016. Genetic and family counselling for schizophrenia: Where do we stand now? In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(1), pp 1-6.

Sundarlall R, van der Westhuizen D, and Fletcher L. 2016. The functioning and behaviour of biological parents of children diagnosed with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, attending the outpatient department at Weskoppies Hospital, Pretoria. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(1), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58096>.

Thomas B, and Viljoen M. 2016. EEG brain wave activity at rest and during evoked attention in children with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder and effects of methylphenidate. In *Neuropsychobiology*, 73, pp 16-22. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52149>.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Kruger C. 2016. Variations in identity alteration—a qualitative study of experiences of psychiatric patients with dissociative identity disorder. In *Shattered but Unbroken - Voices of Triumph and Testimony*. Karnac Books Ltd.





FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

(CONTINUED)

RADIOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Adam A, Mamitele WC, Moselane A, and Ismail F. 2016. ‘Opening a can of worms’: bilateral varicoceles as an indicator of underlying portal-hypertension. In *African Journal of Urology*, 22, pp 210-212.

Chacko A, Kock C, Joshi JA, Mitchell BJ, and Ahmad S. 2016. Patent ductus venosus presenting with cholestatic jaundice in an infant with successful trans-catheter closure using a vascular plug device. In *Indian Journal of Radiology and Imaging*, 26(3), pp 377-382.

Chacko A, Scholtz L, Vedajallam S, and van Wyk C. 2016. A rare case of heterotaxy and left ventricular non-compaction in an adult. In *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 27(1), pp 45-48. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52608>.

Keough N, Mirjalili S, Suleman FE, Lockhat ZI, and van Schoor A. 2016. The thoracic surface anatomy of adult black South Africans: a reappraisal from CT scans. In *Clinical Anatomy*, 29, pp 1018-1024.

Liebenberg C, Velleman MD, and Suleman FE. 2016. Ulnar impaction syndrome: A case series and imaging approach. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 15(2), pp 22-27.

Rangongo RS, Ngcelwane MV, and Suleman FE. 2016. The relationship of the size of the footprint of the fibular graft to the surface area of the vertebral endplate in the reconstruction of the anterior column of the spine. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 15(3), pp 63-67.

Rischbieter PG, Sinclair C, Lawson A, and Ahmad S. 2016. Uterine artery embolisation as an effective choice for symptomatic fibroids: Five-year outcome. In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 20(1), pp 1-5.

Scholtz ME, Du Plessis A, Andronikou S, Swart A, Stoltz AC, Khan SA, and Moosa A. 2016. Systolic function evaluated with cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging in HIV - infected patients. In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 20(2), pp 50-55.

Sykes LM, Uys A, and Bernitz H. 2016. The importance of record keeping in Forensic Odontology: A case discussion and general medico-legal guidelines for all practitioners. In *SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association*, 71(5), pp 224-227.

SPORTS MEDICINE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Blauwet C, Cushman D, Emery C, Willick S, Webborn N, Derman W, Schwellnus MP, Stomphorst J, and Van de Vliet P. 2016. Risk of injuries in paralympic track and field differs by impairment and event discipline: A prospective cohort study at the London 2012 paralympic games. In *American Journal of Sports Medicine*, 44(6), pp 1455-1462.

Brown J, Viljoen W, Hendricks S, Abrahams S, Burger N, Mc Fie S, and Patricios JS. 2016. On-field identification and management of concussion in amateur rugby union. In *South African Journal of Sports Medicine*, 28(1), pp 6-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57427>.

Derman W, Schwellnus MP, Jordaan E, Runciman P, Van de Vliet P, Blauwet C, Webborn N, Willick S, and Stomphorst J. 2016. The incidence and patterns of illness at the Sochi 2014 winter paralympic games: a prospective cohort study of 6564 athlete days. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 50, pp 1064-1068.

Derman W, Schwellnus MP, Jordaan E, Runciman P, Van de Vliet P, Blauwet C, Webborn N, Willick S, and Stomphorst J. 2016. High incidence of injury at the Sochi 2014 winter paralympic games: a prospective cohort study of 6564 athlete days. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 50, pp 1069-1074.

du Toit PJ, Jansen van Rensburg A, Janse van Rensburg DC, Grant CC, Mahomed Ali F, Nortje E, Kruger PE, Wood PS, Stander BA, Ferreira J, Fletcher L, Kleynhans MJ, and Coetzee N. 2016. Influence of two sports vision training techniques on visual skills performance of university students. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPERD)*, 22(2:1), pp 428-444. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58562>.

Grant CC, Mongwe NL, Janse van Rensburg DC, Fletcher L, Wood PS, Terblanche E, and du Toit PJ. 2016. The difference between exercise-induced autonomic and fitness changes measured after 12 and 20 weeks of medium-to-high intensity military training. In *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research*, 30(9), pp 2453-2459.

Janse van Rensburg DC, Grant CC, Jansen van Rensburg A, Botha RPG, Wood PS, Nolte K, Fletcher L, du Toit PJ, Pepper MS, and Kruger PE. 2016. The FitTrack Index as fitness indicator: A pilot study. In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 21, pp 431-436.

Kemp S, Patricios JS, and Raftery M. 2016. Is the content and duration of the graduated return to play protocol after concussion demanding enough? A challenge for Berlin 2016. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 50(11), pp 644-645. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52224>.

Kramer EB, Serratos L, Drezner J, and Dvorak J. 2016. Sudden cardiac arrest on the football field of play—highlights for sports medicine from the European resuscitation council 2015 consensus guidelines. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 50, pp 81-83.

Minnaar E, Grant CC, and Fletcher L. 2016. Physical activity of children from a small rural town, South Africa. In *South African Family Practice*, 1(1), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53104>.

Olivier EC, Muller E, and Janse van Rensburg DC. 2016. Clay-shoveler fracture in a paddler: A case report. In *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine*, 26(3), pp 69-70.

Orchard J, Ranson C, Olivier B, Dhillon M, Gray J, Langley B, Mansingh A, Moore I, Murphy I, Patricios JS, Patricios J, Alwar T, Clark C, Harrop B, and Khan I. 2016. International consensus statement on injury surveillance in cricket: a 2016 update. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 50, pp 1245-1251.

Patricios JS. 2016. Tackles, tears and troubles...a South African Sports Medicine Association perspective. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 50(15), pp 893-893.

Raftery M, Kemp S, Patricios JS, Makdissi M, and Decq P. 2016. It is time to give concussion an operational definition: a 3-step process to diagnose (or rule out) concussion within 48 h of injury: World rugby guideline. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 50(11), pp 642-643.

Rotunno A, Janse van Rensburg DC, Grant CC, and Jansen van Rensburg A. 2016. Corticosteroids in sports-related injuries: Friend or Foe. In *South African Family Practice*, 58(6), pp 28-33.

Soligard T, Schwellnus MP, Alonso J, Bahr R, Clarsen B, Dijkstra H, Gabbett T, Gleeson M, Hagglund M, Hutchinson M, Janse van Rensburg DC, Khan K, Meeusen R, Orchard J, Pluim B. 2016. How much is too much? (Part1) International Olympic Committee and consensus statement on load in sport and risk of injury. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 50, pp 1030-1041.

Schwellnus MP, Soligard T, Alonso J, Bahr R, Clarsen B, Dijkstra H, Gabbett T, Gleeson M, Hagglund M, Hutchinson M, Janse van Rensburg DC, Meeusen R, Orchard J, Pluim B, and Raftery M. 2016. How much is too much? (Part 2) International olympic committee consensus statement on load in sport and risk of illness. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 50, pp 1043-1052.

Tee J, Klingbiel J, Collins R, Lambert M, and Coopoo Y. 2016. Preseason functional movement screen component tests predict severe contact injuries in professional rugby union players. In *Journal of Strength And Conditioning Research*, 30(11), pp 3194-3203.

Van Tonder A, Schwellnus MP, Swanevelder S, Jordaan E, Derman W, Janse van Rensburg DC. 2016. A prospective cohort study of 7031 distance runners shows and that 1 in 13 report systemic symptoms of an acute illness in the 8 - 12 day period before a race, increasing their risk of not finishing the race 1.9 times for those runners who started the race: S. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 50, pp 939-945.

van Vollenhoven E, Grant CC, Fletcher L, Ganswindt A, and Page PC. 2016. Repeatability and Reliability of Heart Rate Variability in Healthy, Adult Pony Mares. In *Journal of Equine Veterinary Science*, 46, pp 73-81. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57870>.

Webborn N, Cushman D, Blauwet C, Emery C, Derman W, Schwellnus MP, Stomphorst J, Van de Vliet P, and Willick S. 2016. The epidemiology of injuries in football at the London 2012 paralympic games. In *PM&R*, 8, pp 545-552. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57128>.



FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

SPORTS MEDICINE (CONTINUED)

Willick S, Cushman D, Blauwet C, Emery C, Webborn N, Derman W, Schwellnus MP, Stomphorst J, and Van der Vliet P. 2016. The epidemiology of injuries in powerlifting at the London 2012 Paralympic Games: An analysis of 1411 athlete-days. In *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports*, 26, pp 1233-1238.

SURGERY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Kgomo MK, Elnagar AA, Jeske C, and Nagel J. 2016. Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy (Rosai-Dorfman disease) and cirrhosis of the liver: a case report and literature review. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(5), pp 463-464.

Kgomo MK, Elnagar AA, Mokoena TR, Jeske C, and Nagel GJ. 2016. Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori Infection in Patients with Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Oesophagus. A Descriptive Case Series Study. In *Journal of Gastrointestinal Cancer*, 47(4), pp 396-398.

Mokoena TR. 2016. Emergency surgery for major pulmonary injury. In *Journal of the College of Physicians and Surgeons--Pakistan: JCPSP*, 26(1), pp 60-62.

Ngene N, Moodley J, Von Rahden R, Paruk F, and Makinga P. 2016. Avoidable factors associated with pregnant and postpartum patients admitted to two intensive care units in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 22, pp 8-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57472>.

Phakathi BP, Basson G, Karusseit VOL, Olorunju S, and Mokoena TR. 2016. The effect of HIV infection on the surgical, chemo- and radiotherapy management of breast cancer. A prospective cohort study. In *International Journal of Surgery*, 34, pp 109-115. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57927>.

Stevens PS, Muller EW, and Becker P. 2016. Gastroschisis in a developing country: poor resuscitation is a more significant predictor of mortality than postnatal transfer time. In *South African Journal of Surgery*, 54(1), pp 4-9.

UROLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Adam A, Mamitele WC, Moselane A, and Ismail F. 2016. ‘Opening a can of worms’: bilateral varicoceles as an indicator of underlying portal-hypertension. In *African Journal of Urology*, 22, pp 210-212.

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

DEAN’S OFFICE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Hartell CG, Dippenaar H, Moen MC, and Dladla TA. 2016. Principals’ perceptions and experiences of the role parents play in school governing bodies in rural areas. In *Africa education review*, 13(1), pp 121-135.

Izugbara C. 2016. Single motherhood and neonatal and infant mortality in Sierra Leone, Burkina Faso and Burundi. In *PUBLIC HEALTH*, 135, pp 122-130.

Manyuchi AE. 2016. Foreign direct investment and the transfer of technologies to Angola’s energy sector. In *Africa Spectrum*, 1, pp 55-83. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53030>.

Morison T, Mtshengu A, Sandfort T, and Reddy V. 2016. “As long as they behave themselves”: Heterosexual recuperation in South Africans’ talk about homosexuality. In *Pins: Psychology in Society*, 51, pp 28-54.

Sandfort T, Bos H, Knox J, and Reddy V. 2016. Gender Nonconformity, Discrimination, and Mental Health Among Black South African Men who have Sex with Men: A Further Exploration of Unexpected Findings. In *Archives of Sexual Behavior*, 45(3), pp 661-670.

Steyn MG, Harris T, and Hartell CG. 2016. Early Childhood Education (ECE) in South Africa: Black Student Teachers’ Views on Push and Pull Forces in their Training. In *Journal of Asian And African Studies*, 51(4), pp 466-479.

Wood L, Soudien C, and Reddy V. 2016. Shaping social literacy through HIV in Higher Education Curricula. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 30(4), pp 156-170.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Kleyn AJT. 2016. Patriot, protesteerder of stofpoepertjie? - 'n Blik op Afrikaanse literere tydskrifte, “little magazines,” boektydskrifte, boekbylaes en akademiese tydskrifte. In *Perspektief & Profiel: ‘n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis (Vol 2)*. Van Schaik Publishers.

AFRICAN LANGUAGES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Botha M. 2016. Opgeroepte betekenis in literêre vertaling: Die vertaling van dialek en register in Die swerfjare van Poppie Nongena deur Elsa Joubert. In *LitNet Akademies*, 13(21), pp 56-85.

Groenewald PS. 2016. Sendinginvloed op die Sepediversvorm - Die kerklied. In *South African journal of African languages/Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir Afrikatale*, 36(1), pp 49-54.

Mahlangu KS. 2016. Language contact and linguistic change: The case of Afrikaans and English influence on isiNdebele. In *South African journal of African languages/Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir Afrikatale*, 36(1), pp 25-31.

Mberamihigo F, De Schryver GBMF, and Bostoen K. 2016. Entre verbe et adverbe: Grammaticalisation et dégrammaticalisation du marquer épistémique umeengo/umeenga en kirundi (bantou, JD62). In *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics*, 37(2), pp 247-286.

Nabirye M, De Schryver GBMF, and Verhoeven J. 2016. Illustrations of the IPA: Lusoga (Lutenga). In *Journal of the International Phonetic Association*, 46(2), pp 220-228.

Prinsloo DJ. 2016. A Critical Analysis of Multilingual Dictionaries. In *Lexikos*, 26, pp 220-240.

Ramagoshi RM,and Joubert JC. 2016. Preserving cultural heritage by teaching idioms to young learners as part of imaginative language in Setswana. In *South African journal of childhood education*, 6(1), pp 1-10.

Taljard E, and De Schryver GBMF. 2016. A Corpus-driven Account of the Noun Classes and Genders in Northern Sotho. In *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies*, 34(2), pp 169-185. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56400>.

## FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

(CONTINUED)

### AFRIKAANS

#### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Stell G, and Groendewald G. 2016. ‘n Perseptuele verslag van Afrikaans in Namibië: Tussen lingua franca en sosiaal-ekslusiewe taal. In *Tydskrif Vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 56(4-2), pp 1128-1148.

Stell G. 2016. Trends in linguistic diversity in post-independence Windhoek: A qualitative appraisal. In *Language Matters*, 47(3), pp 326-348.

van Niekerk J. 2016. Mostly ‘black’ and ‘white’: ‘Race’, complicity and restitution in the non-fiction of Antjie Krog. In *Literator*, 37(1), pp 1-10.

#### CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Burger WD. 2016. Elsa Joubert (1922). In *Perspektief & Profiel: ‘n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis (Vol 2)*. Van Schaik Publishers.

Burger WD. 2016. Dan Sleigh (1938). In *Perspektief & Profiel: ‘n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis (Vol 3)*. Van Schaik Publishers.

Kapp T, and Zajas PP. 2016. Koos Kombuis (1954). In *Perspektief & Profiel: ‘n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis (Vol 2)*. Van Schaik Publishers.

Marais JL, and Marais R. 2016. Eugene N. Marais (1871-1936). In *Perspektief & Profiel: ‘n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis (Vol 2)*. Van Schaik Publishers.

Willemse HSS. 2016. Soppangheid vir Kaaps: Mag, Kreolisering en Kaapse Afrikaans. In *Kaaps in fokus*. SUN MeDIA Stellenbosch.

### ANCIENT LANGUAGES AND CULTURES

#### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Antonovics J, and Kritzinger JPK. 2016. A translation of the Linnaean dissertation, ‘The Invisible World.’. In *British Journal for the History of Science*, 49(3), pp 353-382.

Botha PJ. 2016. Psalm 101: A supplication for the restoration of society in the late post-exilic age. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-8.

Botha PJ. 2016. True happiness in the presence of YHWH: The literary and theological context for understanding Psalm 16. In *Old Testament Essays*, 29(1), pp 61-84.

Dunn GD. 2016. The ecclesiastical reorganisation of space and authority in late antique Gaul: Zosimus’ letter multa contra (jk 334 = 13 740). In *Journal of the Australian Early Medieval Association*, 12, pp 1-33.

Dunn GD. 2015. Flavius Constantius, Galla Placidia, and the Aquitanian Settlement of the Goths. In *Phoenix*, 69(3), pp 376-393.

Kilchor B. 2016. Did H Influence D on an Early or a Late Stage of the Redaction of D? In *Old Testament Essays*, 29(3), pp 502-512.

Kritzinger JPK. 2016. Life and death in the Life of Malchus. In *Journal of Early Christian History: A journal for the Study of Early Christianity and Late Antiquity (Formerly known as Acta Patristica et Byzantina)*, 6(3), pp 98-110.

Prinsloo GTM. 2016. Habakkuk 2:5a: Denouncing ‘wine’ or ‘wealth’? Contextual readings of the Masoretic text and 1QpHab. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-12.

Weber B. 2016. Die doppelte Verknötung des Psalters. Kanonhermeneutische Erwägungen zu den ‘Schnittstellen’ Psalm 18 // 2 Samuel 22 und Psalm 96; 105; 106 // 1 Chronik 16. In *Biblische Zeitschrift*, 60(1), pp 14-27.



Weber B. 2016. “Gelobt sei der Herr, mein Fels ...!” (Psalm 144,1). Wirkung und Bedeutung von Psalm 18 (// 2 Samuel 22) im Nachfeld des Psalters. In *Old Testament Essays*, 29(1), pp 195-220.

#### CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Allen GV. 2016. Composite citations in Jewish pseudepigraphic works: Re-presenting legal traditions in the second temple period. In *Composite Citations in Antiquity*. Bloomsbury.

Allen P. 2016. CPG 4908 in s. ascensionem domini nostri et salvatoris Iesu Christi. In *Preaching after Easter: Mid-Pentecost, Ascension, and Pentecost in Late Antiquity*. Koninklijke Brill.

Allen P. 2016. Pascha in the Homilies of Severus of Antioch (512-518): Preparation and Celebration. In *Pascha Nostrum Christus: Essays in Honour of Raniero Cantalamessa*. Editions Beauchesne.

Allen P. 2016. Severus of Antioch: Heir of Saint John Chrysostom? In *Severus of Antioch: His life and times*. Brill.

Allen P. 2016. The pentecost feast in sixth-century antioch: the evidence of patriarch severus (512-518). In *Preaching after Easter: Mid-Pentecost, Ascension, and Pentecost in Late Antiquity*. Koninklijke Brill.

Barkhuizen JH. 2016. Dramatic dimension in the preaching of Romanos the Melodist. In *Greece, Rome, Byzantium and Africa: Studies presented to Benjamin Hendrickx on his Seventy-fifth birthday*. University of Johannesburg/Herodotos Publications.

Weber B. 2016. Es gibt keine Rettung für ihn bei Gott! Widersacher(n) in den Psalmen. In *Du aber bist es, ein Mensch meinesgleichen (Psalm 55,14): Ein Gespräch über Psalm 55 und seine Parallelen*. Neukirchener Verlagsgesellschaft.

#### CONFERENCES

Swart GJ. 2016. A study of connection and disjunction in the Book of Baruch. *Construction, Coherence and Connotations: Studies on the Septuagint, Apocryphal and Cognate Literature*. De Gruyter.

### ANTHROPOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

#### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Antonites A, and Ashley CZ. 2016. The mobilities turn and archaeology: new perspectives on socio-political complexity in thirteenth-century northern South Africa. In *Azania-Archaeological Research in Africa*, 51(4), pp 469-488.

Antonites A, Uys S, and Antonites A. 2016. Faunal remains from MNR 74, a Mapungubwe period settlement in the Limpopo Valley. In *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History (Annals of the Transvaal Museum)*, 6, pp 26-38.

Antonites A. 2016. The organization of salt production in early first millennium CE South Africa. In *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology*, 44, pp 31-42.

Badenhorst S, Ashley CZ, and Barkhuizen WD. 2016. A consideration of garden hunting by iron age farmers in the Limpopo valley and surroundings regions of southern Africa. In *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History (Annals of the Transvaal Museum)*, 6, pp 18-25.

Bae BB. 2016. Believing selves and cognitive dissonance: Connecting individual and society via “belief”. In *Religions*, 7(86), pp 1-14.

Boonzaaier CC, and Wels H. 2016. Juxtaposing a cultural reading of landscape with institutional boundaries: the case of Masebe Nature Reserve, South Africa. In *Landscape Research*, 41(8), pp 922-933.

Crowther A, Faulkner P, Prendergast M, Morales E, Horton M, Wilmsen E, Kotarba-Morley A, Christie A, Petek N, Tibesasa R, Douka K, Picornell-Gelabert L, Carah X, and Boivin N. 2016. Coastal subsistence, maritime trade, and the colonization of small offshore Islands in Eastern African prehistory. In *Journal of Island & Coastal Archaeology*, 11, pp 211-237. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56148>.





FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

ANTHROPOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Diskin S, and Ashley CZ. 2016. Characterisation of archaeological ceramics from the Khwebe hills of northern Botswana. In *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports*, 6, pp 574-583.

Grody EF. 2016. Of buffalo and butchers: coupling traditional procurement studies with taphonomic analyses to explore intensive wild animal processing patterns at two Early Iron Age sites in the Kruger National Park. In *African Archaeological Review*, 33, pp 385-409.

Koleini F, Prinsloo LC, Biemond W, Colomban P, Ngo A, Boeyens J, and Van der Ryst M. 2016. Towards refining the classification of glass trade beads imported into Southern Africa from the 8<sup>th</sup> to the 16<sup>th</sup> century AD. In *Journal of Cultural Heritage*, 19, pp 435-444.

Koleini F, Prinsloo LC, Biemond W, Colomban P, Ngo A, Boeyens J, Van der Ryst M, and van Brakel K. 2016. Unravelling the glass trade bead sequence from Magoro Hill, South Africa: separating pre-seventeenth-century Asian imports from later European counterparts. In *Heritage Science*, 4, pp 1-20. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58576>.

McNeill FG. 2016. “Original Venda hustler”: symbols, generational difference and the construction of ethnicity in post-apartheid South Africa. In *Anthropology Southern Africa*, 39(3), pp 187-203.

Ndlovu N. 2016. The management of heritage resources in the Maloti-Drakensberg Park, Lesotho-South Africa: reflecting on the benefits of world heritage status. In *Southern African Humanities*, 28, pp 103-117.

Pieterse J. 2016. Managing belief in a hostile world: experiencing gifts of the spirit at a small pentecostal charismatic church in Pretoria. In *Anthropology Southern Africa*, 39(1), pp 1-13.

Shipton C, Crowther A, Kourampas N, Prendergast M, Horton M, Douka K, Schwenninger J, Faulkner P, Morales E, Langley M, Tibesasa R, Picornell-Gelabert L, Wilmsen E, Doherty C, and Veall M. 2016. Reinvestigation of Kuumbi cave, Zanzibar, reveals later stone age coastal habitation, early holocene abandonment and iron age reoccupation. In *Azania-Archaeological Research in Africa*, 51(2), pp 197-233. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57144>.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

EbrahimVally R. 2016. ‘Non-violence is old-fashioned’: Perceptions of Gandhi and non-violence in South Africa. In *Learning non-violence*. Oxford University Press.

Ndlovu N. 2016. Old archaeology camouflaged as new and inclusive? South African community archaeology in the twenty-first century. In *Community Archaeology and Heritage in Africa: Decolonizing practice*. Routledge.

Pikirayi I. 2016. Archaeology, local knowledge, and tradition: the quest for relevant approaches to the study and use of the past in Southern Africa. In *Community Archaeology and Heritage in Africa: Decolonizing practice*. Routledge.

Pikirayi I. 2016. Great Zimbabwe as power-scape. In *Cultural Landscape Heritage in Sub-Saharan Africa*. Dumbarton Oaks.

Schmidt PR. 2016. Collaborative archaeology and heritage in Africa: Views from the trench and beyond. In *Community Archaeology and Heritage in Africa: Decolonizing practice*. Routledge.

CONFERENCES

Nhundu A. 2016. The effects of global warning on the rock art in the ukhahlamba-drakensberg park world heritage site, South Africa. *Changing climates, ecosysytem and environments within arid sothern africa and adjoining regions*. CRC Press.

CENTRE FOR AUGMENTATIVE AND ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATION (CAAC)

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bastable KG, Dada S, and Uys CJE. 2016. The effect of a non-powered, self-initiated mobility program on the engagement of young children with severe mobility limitations in the South African context. In *Physical & Occupational Therapy in Pediatrics*, 36(3), pp 272-291.

Bornman J, Bryen DN, Moolman E, and Morris J. 2016. Use of consumer wireless devices by South Africans with severe communication disability. In *African Journal of Disability*, 5(1), pp 1-9.

Bornman J, Donohue DK, Maré N, and Dada S. 2016. Comparing two response modes in a mathematics test for learners in foundation phase with severe physical disabilities: a South African example. In *International journal of educational sciences*, 14, pp 37-44.

Bornman J, and Rathbone L. 2016. A sexuality and relationship training program for women with intellectual disabilities: a social story approach. In *Sexuality and Disability*, 34, pp 269-288.

Bornman J, White RM, Johnson E, and Bryen DN. 2016. Identifying barriers in the South African Criminal justice system: implications for individuals with severe communication disability. In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 29(1), pp 1-17.

Bornman J. 2016. Reflections from fellows of ISAAC: AAC as a Human Rights Vehicle: Implications for Individuals with Severe Communication Disabilities. In *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 32(4), pp 233-240.

Dada S, Horn T, Samuels AE, and Schlosser R. 2016. Children’s attitudes toward interaction with an unfamiliar peer with complex communication needs: comparing high- and low technology devices. In *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 32(4), pp 305-311.

Erasmus MA, Bornman J, and Dada S. 2016. Afrikaans-speaking parents’ perceptions of the rights of their children with mild to moderate intellectual disabilities: a descriptive investigation. In *Journal of Child Health Care*, 20(2), pp 235-242.

Hansen M, Harty M, and Bornman J. 2016. Exploring sibling attitudes towards participation when the younger sibling has a severe speech and language disability. In *SAJCH South African Journal of Child Health*, 10(1), pp 47-51. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52624>.

Huus K, Dada S, Bornman J, and Lyngnegard F. 2016. The awareness of primary caregivers in South Africa of the human rights of their children with intellectual disabilities. In *Child Care Health and Development*, 42(6), pp 863-870.

Johnson E, Bornman J, and Tonsing KM. 2016. An exploration of pain-related vocabulary: implications for AAC use with children. In *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 32(4), pp 249-260.

Nilsson S, Johnson E, and Adolfsson M. 2016. Professionals’ perceptions about the need for pain management interventions for children with cerebral palsy in South African School settings. In *Pain Management Nursing*, 17(4), pp 249-261.

Schlebusch L, Samuels AE, and Dada S. 2016. South African families raising children with autism spectrum disorders: relationship between family routines, cognitive appraisal and family quality of life. In *Journal of Intellectual Disability Research*, 60(5), pp 412-423.

Tonsing KM, and Dada S. 2016. Teachers’ perceptions of implementation of aided AAC to support expressive communication in South African special schools: a pilot investigation. In *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 32(4), pp 282-304.

Tonsing KM. 2016. Supporting the production of graphic symbol combinations by children with limited speech: a comparison of two AAC systems. In *Journal of Developmental and Physical Disabilities*, 28, pp 5-29.



FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

(CONTINUED)

DRAMA

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Broodryk CW. 2016. Ons sal antwoord op jou roepstem: Steve Hofmeyr and Afrikaner identity in post-apartheid Afrikaans cinema. In *Communicare: Journal for Communication Sciences in Southern Africa*, 35(1), pp 59-67.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Broodryk CW. 2016. Jungian reflections on South African cinema: an exploration of cinema and healing. In *Exploring the collective unconscious in the age of digital media*. IGI Global.

ENGLISH

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Chennells AJ. 2016. The sweetest dream: Lessing, Zimbabwe and Catholicism. In *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 42(1), pp 111-125.

de Waal MF. 2016. The poetry of dream and the threat of barrenness in three sonnets by John Keats. In *English Academy Review*, 33(1), pp 72-86.

Fasselt R. 2016. Towards a “New Africanity”: Southern connectivities and Lusofonia in Imraan Coovadia’s Alternate history in the Institute for taxi poetry. In *Current Writing*, 28(1), pp 26-39.

Fasselt R. 2016. Where to locate the self? Gendered hospitality, African immigration and white self-renewal in Nadine Gordimer’s The pickup. In *Journal of Literary Studies*, 32(2), pp 13-36.

Fasselt R. 2016. Making and unmaking ‘African foreignness’: African settings, African migrants and the migrant detective in contemporary South African crime fiction. In *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 42(6), pp 1109-1124.

Fasselt R. 2016. Post)Colonial We-Narratives and the “Writing Back” Paradigm: Joseph Conrad’s The Nigger of the “Narcissus” and Ngugi wa Thiong’o’s A Grain of Wheat. In *Poetics Today*, 37(1), pp 1-10.

Gray RA. 2016. Promoting the poetic cause in Ben Okri’s stokus from Tales of freedom (2009). In *Literator*, 37(1), pp 1-10.

Knoetze R. 2015. A tale of ‘synne and harlotries’? The Miller’s tale as social ideology. In *Southern African Journal of Medieval and Renaissance Studies*, 25(1), pp 33-59.

Medalie D. 2016. Remembering life under apartheid with fondness: The memoirs of Jacob Dlamini and Chris van Wyk. In *English in Africa*, 43(3), pp 43-60.

Moonsamy NL. 2016. A “funny feeling”: Laughter and nostalgia in Alex Latimer’s The space race. In *English in Africa*, 43(3), pp 43-60.

Sandwith CL. 2016. The Idea of reading in early 20<sup>th</sup>-Century South Africa. In *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 42(6), pp 1095-1108.

Sandwith CL. 2016. Frailties of the flesh: Observing the body in Chimamanda Ngozi Adichie’s Purple hibiscus. In *Research in African Literatures*, 47(1), pp 95-108.

SoldatiKahimbaara KT. 2016. Parental ‘coming out’: the journeys of black South African mothers through their personal narratives. In *South African Review of Sociology*, 47(3), pp 110-128.

Weder N. 2016. Rewriting the body: A critique of current readings of gender and identity in Jeanette Winterson’s Written on the body. In *English Academy Review*, 33(1), pp 7-16.

Wessels JA. 2016. Cultural polarities in Frances Hodgson Burnett’s children’s Books. In *Mousaion*, 34(2), pp 67-82.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Gray RA. 2016. Ben Okri’s The landscapes within (1981): The unfinished story. In *Analecta Husserliana: The cosmos and the creative imagination*. Springer.

WestPavlov RB. 2016. The spaces of a ‘southern’ a-mordernity: The non-human world and its Actants in Soyinka’s Aké and Camara’s ‘The dark child’ (L’Enfant noir). In *Weeds and viruses: ecopolitics and the demands of theory*. WVT Wissenschaftlicher Verlag Trier.

WestPavlov RB. 2016. Towards a cross-border canon: Marcus Clarke’s for the term of his natural life behind the wall. In *Australian Literature in the German Democratic Republic: Reading through the Iron Curtain*. Anthem Press.

HISTORICAL AND HERITAGE STUDIES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Boje JG. 2016. Sexual Relations between British Soldiers and Boer Women: A Methodological Approach. In *South African Historical Journal*, 68(2), pp 195-212.

Mlambo AM. 2016. “Zimbabwe is not a South African province”: Historicising South Africa’s Zimbabwe policy since the 1960s. In *Historia*, 61(1), pp 18-40.

Simpson TW. 2016. Whither the free South African University? In *African historical review*, 48(1), pp 145-154.

Archives ‘Century in the news’ exhibition as a case study. In *South African Museums Association Bulletin (SAMAB)*, 38, pp 39-46.

BOOKS

Simpson TW. 2016. Umkhonto we sizwe: The ANC’s armed struggle. Penguin Books.

MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

de Beer AM. 2016. La saison des pertes » dans L’aîné des orphelins de Tierno Monénembo. In *French Studies in Southern Africa*, 46, pp 30-45.

Muhr S. 2016. Wo ist die Grenze (Begriffs-und problemgeschichtliche Kritik). In *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa*, 44, pp 232-247.

Tirvassen R. 2016. Interroger les fondements des travaux consacrés aux français régionaux. In *French Studies in Southern Africa*, 46, pp 113-131.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

de Beer AM. 2016. Vèronique Tadjö and the masks and shadows of Rwanda. In *Écrire, traduire, peindre VÉRONIQUE TADJO: Writing, Translating, Painting*. Presence Africaine.

Tirvassen R. 2016. Faut-il continuer à des français règionaux? pour qui? pourquoi? et éventuellement comment? In *Les français régionaux dans l`espace francophone*. Peter Lang.

Tirvassen R. 2016. L`université francophone en contexte plurilingue: quelques préalables á l`indentification de bonnes pratiques. In *L'Universite en contexte plurilingue: dans la dynamique numerique*. Universite francophone en contexte plurilingue.



FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

(CONTINUED)

MUSIC

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Emberly A, and Davhula MJ. 2016. My music, my voice: musicality, culture and childhood in Vhavenda communities. In *Childhood-a Global Journal of Child Research*, 23(3), pp 438-454. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56626>.

Flores K, van Niekerk C, and le Roux MP. 2016. Drumming as a medium to promote emotional and social functioning of children in middle childhood in residential care. In *Music Education Research*, 18(3), pp 254-268.

Foxcroft C, Panebianco CR. 2015. Exploring the Role of Pianists’ Emotional Engagement with Music in a Solo Performance. In *SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)*, 34, pp 459-498.

Kalinde BK, and Vermeulen D. 2016. Fostering children’s music in the mother tongue in early childhood education: A case study in Zambia. In *South African journal of childhood education*, 6(1), pp 1-9.

Mugandani VN, and Vermeulen D. 2016. Jangwa wedding songs amongh the Manyika people of Zimbabwe: Cultural meanings and functions conveyed through song lyrics. In *Southern African Journal for Folklore Studies*, 26(1), pp 1-15.

Steyn BJM, Steyn MH, Maree DJF, and Panebianco CR. 2016. Psychological skills and mindfulness training effects on the psychological wellbeing of undergraduate music students: An exploratory study. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 26(2), pp 167-171.

CONFERENCES

van Niekerk C, Joseph D, and PageShipp RJ. 2016. Forty years on: A case study of a group of singers over sixty in South Africa. *Proceedings of the International Society for Music Education (ISME)*. ISME (International Society for Music Education).

PHILOSOPHY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Hofmeyr AB. 2016. Levinas and the Possibility of Dialogue with “Strangers”. In *Journal of the British Society for Phenomenology*, 47(2), pp 174-189. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52545>.

Kistner U. 2016. The III Legitimacies of the Modern Age. In *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa*, 44, pp 206-218.

Kistner U. 2016. Cosmopolitanism and the question of sovereignty. In *Neohelicon*, 43(2), pp 515-528.

Kourie MF, and Hofmeyr AB. 2016. Levinas, Nancy, and the being of plurality. In *Philosophia-International Journal of Philosophy*, 17(2), pp 175-188.

van Haute P, and Westerink H. 2016. Sexuality and its object in Freud’s 1905 edition of Three Essays on the Theory of Sexuality. In *International Journal of Psychoanalysis*, 97, pp 563-589.

van Haute P, and Westerink H. 2016. Hysterie, Sexualität und die Dekonstruktion der Normativität. In *Psyche*, 3(70), pp 212-250.

van Haute P. 2016. Lacan Meets Freud? Patho-Analytic Reflections on the Status of the Perversions in Lacanian Metapsychology. In *Studies in Gender and Sexuality*, 17(4), pp 274-284.

Wardle D. 2016. A contemporary sense of existentialism. In *South African Journal of Philosophy*, 35(3), pp 336-344.

Wolff E. 2016. “Technology” as the critical social theory of human technicity. In *Journal of Philosophical Research*, 41, pp 333-369.

Wolff E. 2016. Four questions on curriculum development in contemporary South Africa. In *South African Journal of Philosophy*, 35(4), pp 444-459.

BOOKS

van Haute P, and Geyskens T. 2016. Psicanalise sem Edipo? Uma antropologia clinica da hysteria em Freud e Lacan. Grupo Autentica.

van Tongeren P. 2016. Nietzsche. Elementaire Deeltjes - Amsterdam University Press.

van Haute P. 2016. ‘...die de diepe raadslen kende en het hoogste stond in macht’ Het oedipuscomplex in de vroege teksten van Freud. In *Oedipus heerst!?* Garant Publisher.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abatan JEA, and Spies YK. 2016. African solutions to African problems? The AU, R2P and Côte d'Ivoire. In *South African journal of international affairs*, 23(1), pp 21-38.

Abdenur A, Mattheis FT, and Pedro S. 2016. An ocean for the Global South: Brazil and the zone of peace and cooperation in the South Atlantic. In *Cambridge Review of International Affairs*, 29(3), pp 1112-1131.

Adelle C, Weiland S, Dick J, Olivo D, Marquardt J, Rots G, Wubbeke J, and Zasada I. 2016. Regulatory impact assessment: a survey of selected developing and emerging economies. In *Public Money & Management*, 36(2), pp 89-96. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51899>.

Alden C, and Wu Y. 2016. South African foreign policy and China: converging visions, competing interests, contested identities. In *Commonwealth and comparative politics*, 54(2), pp 203-231.

Costanza R, Daly L, Fioramonti L, Giovanni E, Kubiszewski I, Mortensen L, Pickett K, Ragnarsdottir K, De Vogli R, and Wilkinson R. 2016. Modelling and measuring sustainable wellbeing in connection with the UN Sustainable Development Goals. In *Ecological Economics*, 130, pp 350-355.

Fioramonti L, and Mattheis FT. 2016. Is Africa Really Following Europe? An Integrated Framework for Comparative Regionalism. In *Journal of Common Market Studies*, 54(3), pp 674-690. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52922>.

Fioramonti L. 2016. A Post-GDP World? Rethinking International Politics in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. In *Global Policy*, 7(1), pp 15-24.

Manyuchi AE. 2016. Inward foreign direct investment and transfer of environmentally sound technology in Angola. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(7/8), pp 114-120. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56235>.

Mbetse SN. 2016. Economic Freedom Fighters’ Debut in the Municipal Elections. In *Journal of Public Administration*, 51(3), pp 596-614.

Melber HHM. 2015. Knowledge is Power - and Power Affects Knowledge: Challenges for Research Collaboration in and with Africa. In *Africa development/Afrique et developpement*, 40(4), pp 21-42.

Melber HHM. 2016. Der Fall Hammarskjöld. In *WeltTrends: internationale Politik und vergleichende Studien*, 24(116), pp 54-57.

Mongwaketse TB. 2016. The SANDF as a Human Security Instrument Post-1994. In *Strategic review for Southern Africa/Strategiese oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 38(2), pp 28-52.

Mutton JFK. 2016. Human rights in the eighteenth century travelogues of François Le Vaillant. In *Fundamina*, 22(2), pp 250-272.

BOOKS

Pigman GA. 2016. Trade diplomacy transformed: why trade matters for global prosperity. Palgrave MacMillan.





FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

POLITICAL SCIENCE (CONTINUED)

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Adelle C. 2016. International development. In *Handbook of Regulatory Impact Assessment*. Edward Elgar Publishing.

Cilliers JK, and Gnanguenon A. 2016. The African peace and security architecture and regional conflict management mechanisms. In *Minding the Gap: African Conflict Management in a Time of Change*. Centre for International Governance Innovation.

Fioramonti L. 2016. Beyond GDP: A green economy dashboard for South Africa. In *Greening the South African economy: Scoping the issues, challenges and opportunities*. UCT Press.

Fioramonti L. 2016. Horizontal economy: how Africa can build a thriving economy in the twenty-first century. In *The great recession and its implications for human values: Lessons for Africa*. Real African Publishers.

Fioramonti L, and Nhema A, 2016. Governance Innovation: Enabling Collective Action for Structural Redistribution. In *New Rules for Global Justice: Structural Redistribution in the Global Economy*. Rowman & Littlefield International Ltd.

Mabera FK, and Spies YK. 2016. How well does R2P travel beyond the west? In *The Oxford Handbook of the Responsibility to Protect*. Oxford University Press.

Melber HHM. 2016. Namibia in 2015. In *A Decade of Namibia: Politics, Economy and Society. The Era Pohamba, 2004-2015*. Brill.

Melber HHM. 2016. Rassismus und Entwicklungspolitik. In *Handbuch Entwicklungsforschung*. Springer.

Melber HHM. 2016. Wie viel Klasse hat die afrikanische Mittelklasse? Annäherungen an ein Phänomen. In *Mittelklassen, Mittelschichten oder Milieus in Afrika? Gesellschaften im Wandel*. Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft.

Nathan LN. 2016. Will the lowest be first? subsidiarity in peacemaking in Africa. In *Minding the Gap: African Conflict Management in a Time of Change*. Centre for International Governance Innovation.

Obi CNH. 2016. Understanding the resource curse effects: instability and violent conflict in Africa. In *Minding the Gap: African Conflict Management in a Time of Change*. Centre for International Governance Innovation.

Odendaal AA. 2016. South Africa's incomplete peace. In *The Palgrave handbook of disciplinary and regional approaches to peace*. Palgrave MacMillan.

Olonisakin O. 2016. Crises of war-to-peace transition and civil war recurrences. In *Minding the Gap: African Conflict Management in a Time of Change*. Centre for International Governance Innovation.

PSYCHOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Asanbe CB, Moleko AS, Visser MJ, Thomas TA, Makwakwa c, Salgado W, and Tesnakis A. 2016. Parental HIV/AIDS and psychological health of younger children in South Africa. In *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*, 28(2), pp 175-185.

Bain P, Milfont T, Kashima Y, Bilewicz M, Doron G, Garoarsdottir R, Gouveia V, Guan Y, Johansson L, Pasquali C, Corral-Verdugo V, Aragonés J, Utsugi A, Dermarques C, and Wagner C. 2016. Co-benefits of addressing climate change can motivate action around the world. In *Nature Climate Change*, 6, pp 154-159. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51902>.

Combrinck C, Scherman V, and Maree DJF. 2016. The use of Rasch competency bands for reporting criterion- referenced feedback and curriculum-standards attainment. In *Perspectives in education*, 34(4), pp 62-78.

Crusto C, de Mendoza V, Connell C, Sun Y, and Taylor J. 2016. The intergenerational impact of genetic and psychological factors on blood pressure study (InterGEN): design and methods for recruitment and psychological measures. In *Nursing Research*, 65(4), pp 331-338. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57084>.

du Toit PJ, Jansen van Rensburg A, Janse van Rensburg DC, Grant CC, Mahomed Ali F, Nortje E, Kruger PE, Wood PS, Stander BA, Ferreira J, Fletcher L, Kleynhans MJ, and Coetzee N. 2016. Influence of two sports vision training techniques on visual skills performance of university students. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(2:1), pp 428-444. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58562>.

Hook DW, and Vanheule S. 2016. Revisiting the Master-Signifier, or, Mandela and Repression. In *Frontiers in Psychology*, 6(2028), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52531>.

Hook DW. 2016. Of symbolic mortification and undead life: Slavoj Žižek on the death drive. In *Psychoanalysis and History*, 18(2), pp 221-256.

Hook DW. 2016. A threatening personification of freedom or: Sobukwe and repression. In *Safundi: journal of South African and American studies*, 17(2), pp 189-212.

Human LH, and Human M. 2016. The usefulness of facilitating narrative career counselling with learner-athletes in a South-African sport school. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 30(3), pp 156-169.

Human M, Steyn BJM, and Jordaan WJ. 2016. Enhancing performance in cricket by using South-African cricket coaches’ experiences in an ecological intervention. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(3), pp 725-737.

Lotriet M, Erasmus H, and Mostert SN. 2016. Tutoring targets - The challenge of evaluating success. In *Journal for New Generation Sciences*, 14(1), pp 63-76.

Makhubela MS, and Debusho L. 2016. Factorial invariance and latent mean differences of the Beck Depression Inventory-second edition (BDI-III) across gender in South African university students. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 26(6), pp 522-526.

Makhubela MS, and Mashegoane S. 2016. Validation of the Beck Depression Inventory-II in South Africa: factorial validity and longitudinal measurement invariance in university students. In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 46(2), pp 203-217.

Makhubela MS. 2016. From psychology in Africa to African psychology: Going nowhere slowly. In *Pins: Psychology in Society*, 52, pp 1-18.

Makhubela MS. 2016. Measurement invariance of the Beck Depression Inventory-Second Edition across race with South African university students. In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 46(4), pp 449-461.

Mashegoane S, and Makhubela MS. 2016. Factorial validity of the death obsession scale in African university students. In *Death Studies*, 40(1), pp 40-45.

Mashegoane S, and Makhubela MS. 2016. Examining religiosity and spirituality concepts and their protective role in health risk behaviour: testing for mutual mediation. In *Theologia Viatorum: Journal of Theology and Religion in Africa*, 40(2), pp 128-144.

Steyn BJM, Steyn MH, Maree DJF, and Panebianco CR. 2016. Psychological skills and mindfulness training effects on the psychological wellbeing of undergraduate music students: An exploratory study. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 26(2), pp 167-171.

Taylor J, Wright M, Crusto C, and Sun Y. 2016. The Intergenerational Impact of Genetic and Psychological Factors on Blood Pressure (InterGEN) Study: Design and Methods for Complex DNA Analysis. In *Biological Research for Nursing*, 18(5), pp 521-530.

Vice HL, and Gildenhuis AA. 2016. Reshaping Social Identity: A Qualitative Report on Experiences in an Interracial Median Group. In *Group analysis: the journal of group analytic psychotherapy*, 49(2), pp 101-123.

Viljoen G, and Gildenhuis AA. 2016. Boundary Identification in Experiential Groups as a Tool for Practice, Research, and Training. In *International Journal of Group Psychotherapy*, 66, pp 57-74.

Visser MJ, Coetzee N, and Claassen M. 2016. The expression of personality among adolescents exposed to community interpersonal violence. In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 46(2), pp 278-289.



FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

(CONTINUED)

SOCIAL WORK AND CRIMINOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Berejena Mhongera P, and Lombard A. 2016. Poverty to more poverty: An evaluation of transition services provided to adolescent girls from two institutions in Zimbabwe. In *Children and Youth Services Review*, 64, pp 145-154.

Coetzee L, and Bezuidenhout C. 2016. An assessment of youth sex offender empathy levels for general victims of child-on-child sexual abuse. In *Child Abuse Research in South Africa (CARSA) (Child Abuse Research - A South African Journal)*, 17(1), pp 10-23.

Flores K, van Niekerk C, and le Roux MP. 2016. Drumming as a medium to promote emotional and social functioning of children in middle childhood in residential care. In *Music Education Research*, 18(3), pp 254-268.

Hesselink A, and Booyens K. 2016. When parents interchange love with abuse: An analysis of parental-child abuse for correctional intervention. In *Child Abuse Research in South Africa (CARSA) (Child Abuse Research - A South African Journal)*, 17(2), pp 103-114.

Katungu W, Lombard A. 2016. The contribution of social entrepreneurship in meeting the needs of orphans in the Mberengwa District, Zimbabwe. In *Social Work/Maatskaplike Werk*, 52(2), pp 188-207.

Mayombe C, and Lombard A. 2016. The importance of material resources and qualified trainers in adult non-formal education and training centres in South Africa. In *International review of education*, 62, pp 187-204.

Mayombe C. 2016. Enabling labour market entry for adults through non-formal education and training for employment in South Africa. In *International Journal of Lifelong Education*, 35(4), pp 376-395. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59435>.

Moloantoa K, and Taute FM. 2016. The effect of garnishee orders on the personnel of the Department of Health, South Africa. In *Journal of Workplace Behavioral Health*, 31, pp 173-188. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56170>.

Mosoma Z, and Spies GM. 2016. Social workers’ experiences with the South African policy manual on family preservation services. In *Social Work Practitioner Researcher*, 28(2), pp 187-202.

Steyn F. 2016. Methylphenidate use and poly-substance use among undergraduate students attending a South African university. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(1), pp 1-4. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52632>.

Swanepoel I, Geyer LS, and Crafford G. 2016. Risk factors for relapse among young African adults following in-patient treatment for drug abuse in the Gauteng Province. In *Social Work/Maatskaplike Werk*, 52(3), pp 414-438. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56685>.

van Wyk J, and Carbonatto CL. 2016. The social functioning of women with breast cancer in the context of the life world: A social work perspective. In *Social Work/Maatskaplike Werk*, 52(3), pp 439-458.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Roestenburg W, Carbonatto CL, and Bila NJ. 2016. Mental Health Services in South Africa. In *Mental Health conditions and services in selected African countries*. Nova Science Publishers.

SOCIOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bezuidenhout AJ. 2016. ‘n Ongemaklike plek: Gert Vlok Nel as randfiguur in die Afrikaanse digkuns. In *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging*, 28(1), pp 1-19.

du Plessis I. 2016. Johannesburg’s “model white housing scheme” in the civic social imaginary: The genesis of a white Afrikaner welfarist node, 1933–1937. In *Historia: journal of the Historical Association of South Africa*, 61(2), pp 1-28.

Holmes C, and Loehwing M. 2016. Icons of the old regime: challenging South African public memory strategies in #RhodesMustFall. In *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 42(6), pp 1207-1223. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58844>.

Hyslop JRO. 2016. The War on War League: A South African Pacifist Movement, 1914-1915. In *Scientia Militaria:South african Journal of Military Studies*, 44(1), pp 22-34.

Hyslop JRO. 2016. The Experience of War and the Making of a Historian: E.P. Thompson on Military Power, the Colonial Revolution and Nuclear Weapons. In *South African Historical Journal*, 68(3), pp 267-285.

Inaka SJCKM. 2016. Combattants and anti- combattants (collabos): Congolese transnational politics in Pretoria. In *Strategic review for Southern Africa/Strategiese oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 38(1), pp 5-28.

Rich T, and Holmes C. 2016. Winning is not everything: Public perceptions of losers and non-voters in South Africa. In *Acta Politica*, 51(3), pp 328-345.

Rochat T, Mokomane ZS, Mitchell J, and Department of Social Devl D. 2016. Public Perceptions, Beliefs and Experiences of Fostering and Adoption: A National Qualitative Study in South Africa. In *Children & Society*, 30(2), pp 120-131.

van der Westhuizen C. 2016. Afrikaners in post-apartheid South Africa: Inward migration and enclave nationalism. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-9.

CHAPTERS ON BOOKS

Tavanti M, Abdi C, and MacHarg B. 2016. Gender democracy and women’s self-empowerment: a case of Somali diaspora civil society. In *Women’s emancipation and civil society organisation*. Policy Press.

Schneider M, Mokomane ZS, and Graham L. 2016. Social protection, chronic poverty and disability: applying an intersectionality perspective. In *Disability in the global south: The critical handbook*. Springer.

van der Westhuizen C. 2016. Democratising South Africa: Towards a ‘Conflictual Consensus’. In *The end of the representative state? Democracy at the crossroads: A German-South African Perspective*. Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Alyami HMM, Soer ME, Swanepoel A, and Pottas L. 2016. Deaf or hard of hearing children in Saudi Arabia: Status of early intervention services. In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 86, pp 142-149.

Bennett R, Jayakody D, Eikelboom RH, Taljaard D, and Atlas M. 2016. A prospective study evaluating cochlear implant management skills: development and validation of the Cochlear Implant Management Skills survey. In *Clinical Otolaryngology*, 41, pp 51-58.

Bennett R, Meyer C, and Eikelboom RH. 2016. Does clinician continuity influence hearing aid outcomes? In *International Journal Of Audiology*, 55, pp 556-563.

Brennan-Jones C, Eikelboom RH, Swanepoel DCDW, Friedland P, and Atlas M. 2016. Clinical validation of automated audiometry with continuous noise-monitoring in a clinically heterogeneous population outside a sound-treated environment. In *International Journal Of Audiology*, 55, pp 507-513.

Brennan-Jones C, Taljaard D, Brennan-Jones S, Bennett R, Swanepoel DCDW, and Eikelboom RH. 2016. Self-reported hearing loss and manual audiometry: A rural versus urban comparison. In *Australian Journal of Rural Health*, 24, pp 130-135.

Bucks R, Dunlop P, Taljaard D, Brennan-Jones C, Hunter M, Wesnes K, and Eikelboom RH. 2016. Hearing Loss and Cognition in the Busselton Baby Boomer Cohort: An Epidemiological study. In *The Laryngoscope*, 126, pp 2367-2375.



FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Claassen D, Pieterse J, Van der Linde J, Kruger E, and Vinck BHME. 2016. Risks for communication delays and disorders in infants in an urban primary healthcare clinic. In *SAJCH South African Journal of Child Health*, 10(1), pp 25-28. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52626>.

Coco L, Champlin C, and Eikelboom RH. 2016. Community-Based Intervention Determines Tele-Audiology Site Candidacy. In *American Journal of Audiology*, 25, pp 264-267.

de Kock T, Swanepoel DCDW, and Hall J. 2016. Newborn hearing screening at a community-based obstetric unit: Screening and diagnostic outcomes. In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 84, pp 124-131.

D'haeseleer E, Geenens E, and Parmentier S, Corthals P, van Lierde KM. 2016. Language development of Three- to Twelve-Year-Old twins Compared to Singletons. In *Folia Phoniatrica Et Logopaedica*, 68, pp 92-98.

Ebrahimi-Madiseh A, Eikelboom RH, Jayakody D, and Atlas M. 2016. Speech perception scores in cochlear implant recipients: An analysis of ceiling effects in the CUNY sentence test (Quiet) in post-lingually deafened cochlear implant recipients. In *Cochlear Implants International*, 17(2), pp 75-80.

Eikelboom RH, and Swanepoel DCDW. 2016. International Survey of Audiologists' Attitudes Toward Telehealth. In *American Journal of Audiology*, 25, pp 295-298.

Engelbrecht (Potgieter) J, Swanepoel DCDW, Myburgh HC, Hopper TC, and Smits C. 2016. Development and validation of a smartphone-based digits-in-noise hearing test in South African English. In *International Journal of Audiology*, 55, pp 405-411.

Fyvie L, Anderson Leigh, Kruger CJ, Le Roux M, and Van der Linde J. 2016. The outcome of a developmental screening tool (PEDS) in English and Northern Sotho: A comparative study. In *Language Matters*, 47(3), pp 415-426.

Kaspar A, Kei J, Driscoll C, Swanepoel DCDW, and Goullos H. 2016. Overview of a public health approach to pediatric hearing impairment in the Pacific Islands. In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 86, pp 43-52.

Knight K, Ducasse S, Coetzee A, Van der Linde J, and Louw A. 2016. The effect of age of cochlear implantation on vocal characteristics in children. In *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 63(1), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57329>.

Kuschke S, Vinck BHME, and Geertsema S. 2016. A combined prosodic and linguistic treatment approach for language-communication skills in children with autism spectrum disorders: a proof-of-concept study. In *South African journal of childhood education*, 6(1), pp 1-8.

Le Roux TE, Vinck BHME, Butler I, Cass N, Louw EM, Nauta L, Schlesinger D, Soer ME, Tshifularo M, and Swanepoel DCDW. 2016. Predictors of pediatric cochlear implantation outcomes in South Africa. In *International Journal Of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 84, pp 61-70. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52090>.

Mahomed Asmail F, Swanepoel DCDW, and Eikelboom RH. 2016. Referral criteria for school-based hearing screening in South Africa: Considerations for resource-limited contexts. In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 21, pp 96-102.

Mahomed Asmail F, Swanepoel DCDW, and Eikelboom RH. 2016. Hearing loss in urban South African school children (grade 1 to 3). In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 84, pp 27-31. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52202>.

Mahomed Asmail F, Swanepoel DCDW, and Eikelboom RH. 2016. Diagnostic Hearing Assessment in Schools: Validity and Time Efficiency of Automated Autiometry. In *Journal of the American Academy of Audiology*, 27, pp 42-48.

Mahomed Asmail F, Swanepoel DCDW, Eikelboom RH, and Myburgh HC, Hall J. 2016. Clinical Validity of hearScreenTM Smartphone Hearing Screening for School Children. In *Ear and Hearing*, 37(1), pp 11-17.

Maleka BK, Van der Linde J, Glascoe F, and Swanepoel DCDW. 2016. Developmental Screening-Evaluation of an m-Health Version of the Parents Evaluation Developmental Status Tools. In *Telemedicine and e-Health*, 22(12), pp 1013-1018.

Margolis R, Wilson R, Popelka G, Eikelboom RH, Swanepoel DCDW, and Saly G. 2016. Distribution Characteristics of Air-Bone Gaps: Evidence of Bias in Manual Audiometry. In *Ear and Hearing*, 37, pp 177-188.

Medhurst S, Abdoola SS, and Duncan L. 2016. An exploratory study of the implementation of early intervention workshops for primary caregivers in Johannesburg. In *SAJCH South African Journal of Child Health*, 10(1), pp 71-74. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52622>.

Moodley P, Kritzinger AM, and Vinck BHME. 2016. Variables associated with Grade R English Additional Language acquisition in multilingual rural Mpumalanga schools. In *South African Journal of Education*, 36(3), pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56670>.

Muller C, Kritzinger AM, Pottas L, and Bodenstein LE. 2016. Reliability of the Functional Auditory Performance Indicators to monitor progress in 5-year-old children with autism spectrum disorder. In *South African journal of childhood education*, 6(1), pp 1-9.

Myburgh HC, van Zijl W, Swanepoel DCDW, Hellström S, and Laurent C. 2016. Otitis Media Diagnosis for Developing Countries Using Tympanic Membrane Image-Analysis. In *EBioMedicine*, 5, pp 156-160. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53381>.

Opheim L, Hellman U, Engström-Laurent A, and Laurent C. 2016. Hyaluronan in Human Vocal Folds in Smokers and Nonsmokers - A Histochemical Study. In *Journal of Voice*, 30(3), pp 255-262.

Pike C, Pike M, Kritzinger AM, Kruger E, and Viviers MM. 2016. Risk profiles of infants ≥32weeks' gestational age with oropharyngeal and oesophageal dysphagia in neonatal care. In *SAJCH South African Journal of Child Health*, 10(2), pp 130-133.

Ramkumar V, Selvakumar K, and Vanaja C, Hall J, Nagarajan R, Neethi J. 2016. Parents' perceptions of tele-audiological testing in a rural hearing screening program in South India. In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 89, pp 60-66.

Sandstrom J, Swanepoel DCDW, Myburgh HC, and Laurent C. 2016. Smartphone threshold audiometry in underserved primary health-care contexts. In *International Journal of Audiology*, 55, pp 232-238.

Taljaard D, Olaithe M, Brennan-Jones C, Eikelboom RH, and Bucks R. 2016. The relationship between hearing impairment and cognitive function: a meta-analysis in adults. In *Clinical Otolaryngology*, 41, pp 718-729.

Tan H, Santa Maria L, Eikelboom RH, Anandacoomaraswamy K, and Atlas M. 2016. Type I tympanoplasty meta-analysis: a single variable analysis. In *Otology & Neurotology*, 37, pp 838-846.

Tegg-Quinn S, Bennett R, Eikelboom RH, and Baguley D. 2016. The impact of tinnitus upon cognition in adults: A systematic review. In *International Journal Of Audiology*, 55(10), pp 533-540.

van der Aerschot MMK, Swanepoel DCDW, Mahomed Asmail F, Myburgh HC, and Eikelboom RH. 2016. Affordable headphones for accessible screening audiometry: An evaluation of the Sennheiser HD202 II supra-aural headphone. In *International Journal of Audiology*, 55, pp 616-622.

Van der Linde J, Swanepoel DCDW, Hanekom L, Lemmer T, Schoeman K, Glascoe F, and Vinck BHME. 2016. Early detection of communication delays with the PEDS tools in at-risk South African infants. In *African Journal of Disability*, 5(1), pp 1-5. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52770>.

Van der Linde J, Swanepoel DCDW, Sommerville JEM, Glascoe F, Vinck BHME, and Louw EM. 2016. Prevalence and nature of communication delays in a South African primary healthcare context. In *SAJCH South African Journal of Child Health*, 10(1), pp 87-91. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52579>.

van Wyk A, Eksteen CA, Becker PJ, and Heinze BM. 2016. A cross-sectional survey and cross-sectional clinical trial to determine the prevalence and management of eye movement disorders and vestibular dysfunction in post-stroke patients in the sub-acute phase: protocol. In *Frontiers in Neurology*, 7(140), pp 1-20.

Vinck BHME, Pretorius (Freeman) J, and Soer ME. 2016. Short-term effects of simultaneous cardiovascular workout and personal music device use on the outer hair cell function of young adults. In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 21, pp 323-330.

Viviers MM, Kritzinger AM, and Vinck BHME. 2016. Development of a clinical feeding assessment scale for very young infants in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 63(1), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58241>.





FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Yousuf Hussein S, Swanepoel DCDW, Biagio de Jager L, Myburgh HC, Eikelboom RH, and Hugo JFM. 2016. Smartphone hearing screening in mHealth assisted community-based primary care. In *Journal pf Telemedicine and Telecare*, 22(7), pp 405-412.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Eikelboom RH, and Swanepoel DCDW. 2016. Teleaudiology. In *Telemedicine and electronic medicine*. CRC Press (Taylor and Francis Group).

SPORT AND LEISURE SCIENCES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Goslin AE, van der Klashorst E, Kluka D, and van Wyk JGU. 2016. Formative reflections of university recreation science students in South-Africa as catalyst for an adapted service-learning program. In *Australian Journal of Adult Learning*, 56(1), pp 111-130.

Human M, Steyn BJM, and Jordaan WJ. 2016. Enhancing performance in cricket by using South-African cricket coaches’ experiences in an ecological intervention. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(3), pp 725-737.

Jooste J, Kruger A, Steyn BJM, and Edwards D. 2016. Essential competencies in contemporary applied sport psychology:Comparative perspectives from South-Africa and the United Kingdom. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(1), pp 1-32.

Jooste J, Kruger A, Steyn BJM, and Edwards D. 2016. Exploratory study of mindfulness in modern-day sport psychology consulting relationships. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 26(5), pp 477-480.

Nolte K, Steyn BJM, Kruger PE, and Fletcher L. 2016. Mindfulness, psychological well-being and doping in talented young high-school athletes. In *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation*, 38(2), pp 153-165. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56464>.

Steyn BJM, Steyn MH, Maree DJF, and Panebianco CR. 2016. Psychological skills and mindfulness training effects on the psychological wellbeing of undergraduate music students: An exploratory study. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 26(2), pp 167-171.

UNIT FOR ACADEMIC LITERACY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Boakye NY. 2016. The efficacy of socio-affective teaching strategies in a reading intervention: Students’ views and opinions. In *Language Matters*, 47(3), pp 393-414.

Carstens A. 2016. Cultivating the soft skills of future construction managers through restorying construction workers’ career narratives. In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 12(1), pp 1-9.

Carstens A. 2016. Translanguaging as a vehicle for L2 acquisition and L1 development: students’ perceptions. In *Language Matters*, 47(2), pp 203-222.

Carstens A. 2016. Designing linguistically flexible scaffolding for subject-specific academic literacy interventions. In *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning*, 32(3), pp 1-12.

Marais JL. 2016. The role and meaning of place names in the travel writing of IBN Battuta (1304-1368). In *Nomina Africana: Journal of the Names Society of Southern Africa/Tydskrif van die Naamkundevereniging van Suider Afrika*, 30(1), pp 76-83.

Mulu T, and Pineteh EA. 2016. Approaches to Participatory Community Development in South Africa for Small Business Development. In *Loyola journal of social sciences*, 30(1), pp 7-28.

Pineteh EA, and Mulu T. 2016. Tragic and heroic moments in the lives of forced migrants: memories of political asylum-seekers in post-apartheid South Africa. In *Refuge*, 32(3), pp 63-72.

Ralarala M, Pineteh EA, and Mchiza Z. 2016. A case study on the language and socio-cultural challenges experienced by international students studying at Cape Peninsula University of Technology. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 30(4), pp 231-255. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58212>.

Rambiritch A. 2016. Evaluating the effectiveness of a writing intervention for first-year, ‘at-risk’ students. In *Language Matters*, 47(1), pp 22-44.

Vivian BA, and Fourie T. 2016. Non-curricular postgraduate writing interventions at South African universities. In *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)*, 50(1), pp 145-165.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Rambiritch A, and Weideman A. 2016. Telling the story of a test: The test of academic literacy for postgraduate students (TALPS). In *Post-admission language assessment of university students*. Springer.

VISUAL ARTS

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bowie A, and Cassim F. 2016. Linking classroom and community: a theoretical alignment of service learning and a human-centered design methodology in contemporary communication design education. In *Education as Change*, 20(1), pp 126-148.

du Preez AA. 2016. Performing the virtual double: Notes on self-amputation and self-amplification. In *Communicare: Journal for Communication Sciences in Southern Africa*, 35(1), pp 108-125.

Joubert A, and Biernacka K. 2015. Cultural Heritage and New Technologies: the Role of Technology in Preserving, Restoring and Disseminating Cultural Knowledge. In *Southern African Journal for Folklore Studies*, 25, pp 21-33.

Mentz K, and Lauwrens J. 2016. When boys turn into women: a critical reading of postfeminist masculinity in The last of us. In *Image and Text*, 27, pp 7-27.

Pauwels MFA. 2016. Post-struggle art: Its vicissitudes and atavisms. Reconsidering the political value of Brett Murray’s Hail to the Thief works. In *South African Journal of Philosophy*, 35(2), pp 171-183.

Rath KA. 2016. Letters that speak: framing experiential properties of type. In *Image and Text*, 28, pp 59-100.

BOOKS

Reyburn DB. 2016. Seeing Things as They Are: G.K. Chesterton and the Drama of Meaning. Wipf and Stock.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Gbadamosi RO. 2016. Of wastelands and landfills. In *African futures: Thinking about the future in word and image*. Kerber Verlag.

van Eeden J. 2016. Revisiting the lost city: the legend lives on. In *A reader in themed and immersive spaces*. ETC Press.

van Eeden J, and Lange J. 2016. Designing the South African nation: From nature to culture. In *Designing worlds: national design histories in an age of globalization*. Berghahn Books.

CONFERENCES

Cassim F. 2016. Design activism: an interface between design and citizenship. *The relevance of critical citizenship education in an African context*. SUN MeDIA Stellenbosch.



# FACULTY OF LAW

## DEAN'S OFFICE

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abdulrauf LA, and Fombad CM. 2016. The African Union's Data Protection Convention 2014: A possible cause for celebration of human rights in Africa? In *Journal of media law*, 8(1), pp 67-97.

Gebremichael B. 2016. Public Purpose as a Justification for Expropriation of Rural Land Rights in Ethiopia. In *Journal of African Law*, 60(2), pp 190-212.

Strachan DP. 2016. An evaluation of the self-regulation of promotional competitions in South Africa. In *Potchefstroomse elektroniese regsblad/Potchefstroom electronic law journal*, 19(1), pp 1-36.

Veriava F. 2016. The Limpopo textbook litigation: a case study into the possibilities of a transformative constitutionalism. In *South African Journal on Human Rights*, 32(2), pp 321-343.

### CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Maseko T, and Abdulrauf LA. 2016. Constitutional implementation: The Swaziland experience. In *The implementation of modern african constitutions: Challenges and Prospects*. Pretoria University Law Press.

## CENTRE FOR HUMAN RIGHTS

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abdulrauf LA, and Fombad CM. 2016. The African Union's Data Protection Convention 2014: A possible cause for celebration of human rights in Africa? In *Journal of media law*, 8(1), pp 67-97.

Adeola R. 2016. The right not to be arbitrarily displaced under the United Nations Guiding Principles on Internal Displacement. In *African human rights law journal*, 16(1), pp 83-98.

Fombad CM. 2016. Election Management Bodies (EMBs) in Eastern and Southern Africa: Some Reflections on their Legal Framework. In *African and Asian Studies*, 15, pp 289-335.

Geisinger A, and Stein MA. 2016. Expressive law and the Americans with Disabilities Act. In *Michigan Law Review*, 114(6), pp 1061-1080.

Hailbronner M. 2016. Laws in conflict: The relationship between human rights and international humanitarian law under the African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights. In *African human rights law journal*, 16(2), pp 339-364.

Heyns CH, Akande D, Hill-Cawthorne L, and Chengeta T. 2016. The international law framework regulating the use of armed drones. In *International & Comparative Law Quarterly*, 65(4), pp 791-828.

Heyns CH. 2016. Human rights and the use of autonomous weapons systems (AWS) during domestic law enforcement. In *Human Rights Quarterly*, 38(2), pp 350-378. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53259>.

Jegede AO. 2016. Bridging the peace gap in Nigeria: The panel of the wise as a constitutional essential. In *Journal of African Law*, 60(2), pp 264-288.

Jegede AO. 2015. Shifting lens: The protection of environment and human rights under the African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights. In *South African Journal of Environmental Law and Law Policy*, 20(1), pp 23-48.

Kenyon KH, and Garcia R. 2016. Exploring human rights-based activism as a social determinant of health: Insights from Brazil and South Africa. In *Journal of Human Rights Practice*, 8, pp 198-218.

Killander UM. 2016. Human rights developments in the African union during 2015. In *African human rights law journal*, 16(2), pp 532-553.

Maslen S. 2015. The use of nuclear weapons and human rights. In *International Review of the Red Cross*, 97(899), pp 663-680.

Mgijima IN. 2016. The jurisprudence of the Committee on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities and its implications for Africa. In *African Disability Rights Yearbook*, 4, pp 269-282.

Ngwena CG. 2016. Taking women's rights seriously: Using human rights to require state implementation of domestic abortion laws in African countries with reference to Uganda. In *Journal of African Law*, 60(1), pp 110-140.

Nyarko MG, and Ekefre HM. 2016. Recent advances in children's rights in the African human rights system. In *Law and Practice of International Courts and Tribunals*, 15, pp 385-395.

Perez Leon Acevedo JP. 2016. Stopping mass atrocities in Africa and the Pretoria Principles: Triggering military intervention in Darfur (Sudan) and Libya under article 4(h) of the Constitutive Act of the African Union. In *African human rights law journal*, 16(2), pp 476-504.

Umeh NC. 2016. Reading 'disability' into the non-discrimination clause of the Nigerian constitution. In *African Disability Rights Yearbook*, 4(16), pp 53-58.

### BOOKS

DOrsi C. 2016. Asylum-seeker and refugee protection in Sub-Saharan Africa. Routledge.

Fowkes JE. 2016. Building the constitution: The practice of constitutional interpretation in post-apartheid South Africa. Cambridge University Press.

### CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Ayeni VO. 2016. Nigeria. In *The impact of the African Charter and the Maputo Protocol in selected African states*. Pretoria University Law Press.

Fombad CM. 2016. An overview of separation of powers under modern African constitutions. In *Separation of powers in African constitutionalism*. Oxford University Press.

Fombad CM. 2016. Constitutional adjudication and constitutional justice in AFRICA: Current trends and future perspectives. In *La Justice Constitutionnelle*. L'Harmattan Publishing House.

Fombad CM. 2016. Constitutional implementation in perspective: Developing a sustainable normative constitutional implementation framework. In *The implementation of modern African constitutions: Challenges and Prospects*. Pretoria University Law Press.

Fombad CM. 2016. Problematising the issue of constitutional implementation in Africa. In *The implementation of modern African constitutions: challenges and prospects*. Pretoria University Law Press.

Fombad CM. 2016. The evolution of modern African constitutions: A retrospective perspective. In *Separation of powers in African constitutionalism*. Oxford University Press.

Fombad CM. 2016. The expansion of judicial power in Africa and democratic consolidation: Opportunities, challenges and future prospects. In *Growing democracy in Africa: Elections, accountable governance, and political economy*. Cambridge Scholars Publishing.

Fombad CM. 2016. The role of emerging hybrid institutions of accountability in the separation of powers scheme in Africa. In *Separation of powers in African constitutionalism*. Oxford University Press.

Fombad CM, and Adjolohoun H. 2016. Separation of powers and the position of the public prosecutor in Francophone Africa. In *Separation of powers in African constitutionalism*. Oxford University Press.



FACULTY OF LAW

CENTRE FOR HUMAN RIGHTS (CONTINUED)

Fowkes JE. 2016. Relationships with power: re-imagining judicial roles in Africa. In *Separation of powers in African constitutionalism*. Oxford University Press.

Griffith S, and Ogendi PO. 2016. Kenya. In *The impact of the African Charter and the Maputo Protocol in selected African states*. Pretoria University Law Press.

Hailbronner M. 2016. Constitutional legitimacy and the separation of powers: looking forward. In *Separation of powers in African constitutionalism*. Oxford University Press.

Killander UM. 2016. The role of human rights in South Africa-EU relations. In *Shifting power and human rights diplomacy: South Africa*. Amnesty International.

Loots J. 2016. Foreign policy, business and human rights - the South African perspective. In *Shifting power and human rights diplomacy: South Africa*. Amnesty International.

Nkrumah B, and Kuwali D. 2016. South Africa's regional human rights policy and diplomacy: Progress, problems and prospects. In *Shifting power and human rights diplomacy: South Africa*. Amnesty International.

Nyarko MG. 2016. Ghana. In *The impact of the African Charter and the Maputo Protocol in selected African states*. Pretoria University Law Press.

OnuoraOguno AC. 2016. Making the path by walking: clinical legal education experiences from a Nigerian perspective. In *Experimental legal education in a globalized world: the middle east and beyond*. Cambridge Scholars Publishing.

Viljoen FJ. 2016. Regional institutional and remedial arrangements for the judicial enforcement of economic, social and cultural rights in Africa. In *The protection of economic, social and cultural rights in Africa: International, regional and national perspectives*. Cambridge University Press.

CONFERENCES

Killander UM. 2016. Jurisprudential Dialogue in supranational human rights litigation in Africa. *Proceedings of the European Society of International Law*. Hart Publishing.

JURISPRUDENCE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

de Villiers I. 2016. Leibniz, Lefebvre and the spatial turn in law. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59044>.

Kamdem Kamga GE. 2016. Starting the Emergency Process: Some Reflections on Presidential Prerogatives in South Africa and Cameroon in Time of Turmoil. In *Verfassung und Recht in Ubersee/Law and politics in Africa, Asia and Latin America*, 1(49), pp 92-104.

Kleyn DG, and Bekink B. 2016. The mandament van spolie, the restitution of unlawful possession and the impact of the Constitution, 1996 - Ngqukumba v Minister of Safety and Security. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(2), pp 308-321.

Modiri JM. 2016. The Time and Space of Critical Legal Pedagogy. In *Stellenbosch Law Review*, 27(3), pp 507-534.

Ramtohul R. 2016. Contested Terrain: Identity and Women's Suffrage in Mauritius. In *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 42(6), pp 1225-1239.

van Niekerk G, and Kleyn DG. 2016. Honestae Vivere: Ulpian's praeceptum iuris as manifested in the Roman law of marriage. In *Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai. Serie: Iurisprudentia*, 2(2), pp 1-12.

Zitzke E. 2016. Realist evolutionary functionalism and extra-constitutional grounds for developing the common law of delict: A critical analysis of Heroldt v Wills 2013 2 SA 530 (GSJ). In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 1(79), pp 103-120.

BOOKS

Cornell DL, and Friedman N. 2016. The mandate of dignity: Ronald Dworkin, revolutionary constitutionalism, and the claims of justice. Fordham University Press.

Cornell DL, and Seely S. 2016. The spirit of revolution: beyond the dead ends of man. Polity Press.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

van Marle K. 2016. Counter-archive as staging dissensus. In *Law, Memory, Violence: Uncovering the Counter-Archive*. Routledge Taylor & Francis Group.

MERCANTILE LAW

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Aletter CJ, van Eck BPS. 2016. Employment agencies: Are South Africa's recent legislative amendments compliant with the International Labour Organisation's standards? In *SA Mercantile Law*, 28(2), pp 285-310.

Barnard J. 2016. The virtue of cooling-off rights to consumers: 'be in the habit of choosing the mean' - a comparative discussion of South Africa, the United Kingdom and Belgium. In *Comparative and international law journal of Southern Africa*, 49(1), pp 1-23.

Barnard J. 2016. An appraisal of a consumer's cooling-off right in terms of Section 16 of the Consumer Protection Act 68 of 2008. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(3), pp 495-503.

MERCANTILE LAW

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Boraine A, and van Wyk JS. 2016. Various Aspects to Consider with regard to special Insolvency rules for small and medium-sized Enterprises in South Africa - Part 2. In *International Insolvency Review*, 25(1), pp 3-35.

Botha MM. 2016. Can the ultima ratio and proportionality principles possibly curb unprotected industrial action in South Africa? In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(3), pp 369-389.

Botha MM. 2016. Evaluating the social and ethics committee: Is labour the missing link? (1). In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(4), pp 580-593.

Brink GF, and van Heerden CM. 2016. The need for an International Trade Tribunal. In *South African law journal*, 133(2), pp 409-433. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56712>.

Brits R, and Van der Merwe CG C. 2016. Security for loans granted to bodies corporate of sectional title schemes. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(3), pp 390-410.

Brits R. 2016. Right to receive versus right to appropriate proceeds of insurance policy ceded in securitatem debiti: Retmil Financial Services (Pty) Ltd v Sanlam Life Insurance Company Ltd and Others. In *SA Mercantile Law*, 28(2), pp 346-359.

Church J. 2016. Jerrier v Outsurance Insurance Company Limited [2015] 3 All SA 701 (KZP). In *De Jure*, 49(2), pp 360-368.

Coetzee H. 2016. Is the Unequal Treatment of Debtors in Natural Person Insolvency Law Justifiable?: A South African Exposition. In *International Insolvency Review*, 25, pp 36-55.





FACULTY OF LAW

MERCANTILE LAW (CONTINUED)

de Villiers DW. 2016. Die nuwe artikel 145(9) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge – uniek, maar welkom. In *LitNet Akademies*, 13(3), pp 733-754.

Esser I, and Delport PA. 2016. Shareholder protection philosophy in terms of the Companies Act 71 of 2008. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(1), pp 1-29.

Gerber SC. 2016. Reckless trading and building contracts. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(1), pp 121-129.

Gericke SB. 2016. The regulation of successive fixed-term employment in South Africa: lessons to be gleaned from foreign and international law. In *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg*, 1(204), pp 94-109.

Joubert EP, and Loubser A. 2016. Executive directors in business rescue: employees or something else? In *De Jure*, 49(1), pp 95-104.

Keulder(Fritz) C. 2016. Customs searches: Past, present and future. In *Journal for juridical science*, 41(1), pp 19-43.

Kujinga BT. 2016. The UK general anti abuse rule: Lessons for Australia? In *eJournal of Tax Research*, 14(3), pp 624-649.

Lotz DJ. 2016. The Law of Purchase and Sale (2014 Survey). In *Annual Survey of South African Law*, 11, pp 921-952.

Nagel CJ, and Pretorius J. 2016. Mandate and the bank and customer relationship. DA Ungaro & Sons (Pty) Ltd v Absa Bank Ltd. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(3), pp 514-522.

Nagel CJ, and Pretorius J. 2016. The Bank and Customer Relationship, combination of accounts and set-off. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(4), pp 660-670.

Nagel CJ. 2016. The Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act 70 of 1970, options to purchase and related matters. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(2), pp 276-286.

Naude A, and Papadopoulos SM. 2016. Data protection in South Africa: The Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 in light of recent international developments (1). In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(1), pp 51-68.

Naude A, and Papadopoulos SM. 2016. Data protection in South Africa: The Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 in light of recent international developments (2). In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(2), pp 213-230.

Newaj K, and van Eck BPS. 2016. Automatically Unfair and Operational Requirement Dismissals: Making Sense of the 2014 Amendments. In *Potchefstroomse elektroniese regsblad/Potchefstroom electronic law journal*, 19, pp 1-30.

Newaj K. 2016. The impact of dishonesty on employment: Edcon, prior and beyond. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(3), pp 429-442.

Roestoff M. 2016. Ferris v Firstrand Bank Ltd 2014 3 SA 39 (CC): Enforcement of a credit agreement after breach of a debt-arrangement order and the ineffectiveness of debt review in terms of the National Credit Act. In *De Jure*, 1(49), pp 134-155.

Roestoff M. 2016. Rehabilitasie in die Suid-Afrikaanse verbruikersinsolvensiereg: internasionale tendense en riglyne. In *LitNet Akademies*, 13(2), pp 1-60.

van Eck BPS, and Esitang GT. 2016. Minority Trade Unions and the Amendments to the LRA: Reflections on Thresholds, Democracy and ILO Conventions. In *Industrial law journal*, 37, pp 763-778.

van Heerden CM, and O'Reilly W. 2016. Debt restructuring, partisan debt counsellors, costs and other important debt counselling issues. An appraisal of the legal position in view of Firstrand Bank v Barnard 2015 JDR 1614 (GP). In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(4), pp 632-651.

van Jaarsveld F. 2016. Uber vis-à-vis UTI - Onafhanklike Kontrakteurs of Werknemers: Tempering van Artikel 200A van WAV . In *Obiter*, 37(2), pp 362-368.

BOOKS

Brits R. 2016. Real security law. Juta.

Cassim MF. 2016. The new derivative action under the companies act: guidelines for judicial discretion. Juta.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Roestoff M. 2016. Payment Systems. In The Law of Banking and Payment in South Africa. Juta.

van Heerden CM. 2016. Unauthorised cheque payments and electronic funds transfer. In The Law of Banking and Payment in South Africa. Juta.

PRIVATE LAW

JOURNAL ARTICLES

BuchnerEveleigh M. 2016. Children’s rights of access to health care services and to basic health care services: a critical analysis of case law, legislation and policy. In *De Jure*, 2(49), pp 307-325.

Carter E, and Boezaart CJ. 2016. Article 13 of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of People with Disabilities: Does the Children’s Act 38 of 2005 support access to justice for children with disabilities? In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(2), pp 248-260.

Cornelius SJ, and Helmchen L. 2016. Om sokkerspelers te kontrakteer is nie perdekoop nie. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 1, pp 181-194.

Dountio Ofimboudem J. 2016. The Indian Protection and Utilisation of Public Funded Intellectual Property Bill, 2008: does it secure access to medicines? In *Journals of Intellectual Property Rights*, 21(3), pp 140-148. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56270>.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Pickles CMS, Smith Z, Jordaan JC, and Saayman G. 2016. The medico-legal investigation of abandoned fetuses and newborns-a review of cases admitted to the Pretoria Medico-Legal Laboratory, South Africa. In *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 130, pp 569-574.

Louw AS. 2016. Revisiting the limping parental condition of unmarried fathers. In *De Jure*, 2(49), pp 193-212.

Louw AS. 2016. Lesbian parentage and known donors: Where in the world are we? In *South African law journal*, 133(1), pp 1-16.

Oloko TO. 2016. An examination of Article 27 of the TRIPS Agreement in relation to the provisions on patentable subject matter under the PDA in Nigeria. In *Commonwealth Law Bulletin*, 42(2), pp 236-260. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57031>.

SchoemanMalan MC. 2016. The requirements and test to assess testamentary capacity (2). In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 78(1), pp 69-84.

Skelton AM. 2016. Balancing autonomy and protection in children’s rights: A South African Account. In *Temple Law Review*, 88(4), pp 887-904.

van der Linde A. 2016. Family life and religion in the upbringing of children. In *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg*, 1, pp 144-167.

van der Linde A. 2016. Whether trust assets form part of the joint estate of parties married in community of property: Comments on “piercing of the veneer” of a trust in divorce proceedings- WT v KT. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 73(1), pp 165-173.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Boezaart CJ. 2016. Baby switching: What is best for the baby? In *Implementing Article 3 of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child*. Cambridge University Press.



FACULTY OF LAW

(CONTINUED)

PROCEDURAL LAW

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bekker PM. 2016. Die Interpretasiereel in die Suid-Afrikaanse kontraktereg - Deel Twee. In *Journal for juridical science*, 41(2), pp 95-122.

Bekker PM. 2016. Die Interpretasiereel in die Suid-Afrikaanse kontraktereg (Deel 1). In *Journal for juridical science*, 41(1), pp 99-129.

Boraine A, and van Wyk JS. 2016. Various Aspects to Consider with regard to special Insolvency rules for small and medium-sized Enterprises in South Africa - Part 2. In *International Insolvency Review*, 25(1), pp 3-35.

de Villiers WP. 2016. Does remand in custody by a court following an unlawful arrest render the subsequent detention lawful? Minister of Safety and Security v Tyokwana. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(2), pp 302-308.

Gravett WH. 2016. The Smutsian concept of ‘human rights’. In *South African Journal on Human Rights*, 32(3), pp 538-555.

CONFERENCES

BaboolalFrank R. 2016. A discussion of jurisdiction of tribunals in South Africa. *Proceedings of the International Conference of Socio-Economic researchers (ICSR)*. Global Network for Socio-economic Research and Development(GNSRD).

PUBLIC LAW

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abegaz ST. 2016. The Influence of Human Rights Instruments on Children’s Rights Jurisprudence: An Appraisal of the Ethiopian Federal Cassation Court. In *International Journal of Law Policy and the Family*, 30, pp 197-220.

Brand JFD, and Murcott MJ. 2016. Administrative Law. In *Annual Survey of South African Law*, 1, pp 46-74.

Carstens PA, and Stevens P. 2016. Paraphilia and sex offending - A South African criminal law perspective. In *International Journal of Law and Psychiatry*, 47, pp 93-101.

de Wet E. 2015. The Modern Practice of Intervention by Invitation in Africa and Its Implications for the Prohibition of the Use of Force. In *European Journal of International Law*, 26(4), pp 979-998.

Kleyn DG, and Bekink B. 2016. The mandament van spolie, the restitution of unlawful possession and the impact of the Constitution, 1996 - Ngqukumba v Minister of Safety and Security. In *Tydskrif vir hedendaagse romeins-hollandse reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law*, 79(2), pp 308-321.

Lubaale EC. 2016. Taking the incidence of false child sexual abuse allegations more seriously. In *De Jure*, 49(1), pp 74-94.

Lubaale EC. 2016. The need for a contextual approach in identifying street-connected children for purposes of intervention. In *International journal of African renaissance studies*, 11(2), pp 70-86.

Malan JJ. 2016. Anderkant verstaatlikte konstitusionalisme. In *Tydskrif Vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 56(4-2), pp 1252-1265. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58619>.

Nienaber G, and Bailey K. 2016. The right to physical integrity and informed refusal: Just how far does a patient's right to refuse medical treatment go? In *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law*, 9(2), pp 73-77.

Radebe MK. 2016. The question of custom in the onus to prove customary marriage. In *Agenda*, 107(30), pp 139-145.

Stevens P, and Lubaale EC. 2016. Post-traumatic stress disorder in child sexual abuse prosecutions: Gaps and opportunities. In *Child Abuse Research in South Africa (CARSA) (Child Abuse Research - A South African Journal)*, 17(1), pp 1-9.

Stevens P, and Lubaale EC. 2016. Revisiting the historical context surrounding the development of the ultimate-issue rule to inform its future in South African Law of evidence. In *Fundamina*, 22(1), pp 94-117.

Stevens P. 2016. Recent Developments in Sexual Offences against Children - A Constitutional Perspective. In *Potchefstroomse elektroniese regsblad/Potchefstroom electronic law journal*, 19, pp 1-30.

Stevens P. 2016. The Role of Impulse Control disorders in Assessing Criminal Responsibility: Medico-Legal Perspectives from South Africa. In *Psychiatry Psychology and Law*, 23(3), pp 413-429.

Stevens P. 2016. General principles and specific offences Not approved awaiting feedback. In *South African Journal of Criminal Justice*, 29(2), pp 173-182.

Tladi DD, and Bradley MM. 2015. National Commissioner of the South African Police Service v Southern African Human Rights Litigation Centre and Another 2015 (1) SA 315 (CC). In *South African Yearbook of International Law*, 39, pp 137-143.

Tladi DD. 2016. Interpretation and international law in South African courts: The Supreme Court of Appeal and the Al Bashir saga. In *African human rights law journal*, 16(2), pp 310-338.

Tladi DD. 2015. Immunity in the Era of “Criminalisation”: The African Union, the ICC, and International Law. In *Japanese yearbook of international law*, 58, pp 17-44.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

de Wet E. 2016. (Implicit) judicial favoring of human rights over United Nations Security Council sanctions: a manifestation of international constitutionalism? In *Constitutionalism Across Borders in the Struggle Against Terrorism*. Edward Elgar Publishing.

de Wet E. 2016. Human Rights and the Rule of Law as Applicable to the UNSC: Implications for the Right to a Fair Hearing. In *The Rule of Law and Its Application to the United Nations*. Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft.

de Wet E. 2016. Judicial challenges to the Security Council's use of sanctions. In *Strengthening the Rule of Law through the UN Security Council*. Routledge.

de Wet E. 2016. Lip-service to the Rule of Law in the administration of Kosovo: The limited accountability of UNMIK for human rights violations. In *The Rule of Law and Its Application to the United Nations*. Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft.

Nienaber G. 2016. A state in denial: the ‘intentional’ sexual transmission of HIV in South Africa. In *Denialism and human rights*. Intersentia.

Tladi DD. 2016. Interpretation of treaties in an international law-friendly framework: The case of South Africa. In *The Interpretation of International Law by Domestic Courts: Uniformity, diversity, convergence*. Oxford University Press.



# FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES (NAS)

## DEAN'S OFFICE

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Fouche I, van Dyk T, and Butler G. 2016. Impact measurement: towards creating a flexible evaluation design for academic literacy interventions. In *Spil:Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics*, 45, pp 109-145.

Hussaini N, Lubuma JM, Barley K, and Gumel A. 2016. Mathematical analysis of a model for AVL–HIV co-endemicity. In *Mathematical Biosciences*, 271, pp 80-95.

Pinto I, Lennard C, Tadross M, Hewitson B, Dosio A, Nikulin G, Panitz H, and Shongwe ME. 2016. Evaluation and projections of extreme precipitation over southern Africa from two CORDEX models. In *Climatic Change*, 135, pp 655-668.

van As J, Fouche I, and Immelman S. 2016. Academic Literacy for Science: A Starting Point for Recurriculation. In *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)*, 50(2), pp 11-35.

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, EXTENSION AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abtew A, Niassy S, Affognon H, Subramanian S, Kreiter S, Garzia G, and Martin T. 2016. Farmers' knowledge and perception of grain legume pests and their management in the Eastern province of Kenya. In *Crop Protection*, 87, pp 90-97. Elsevier.

Adebola S, Abidoye BO, Ologe F, Adebola O, and Oyejola B. 2016. Health-related quality of life and its contributory factors in allergic rhinitis patients in Nigeria. In *Auris Nasus Larynx*, 43(2), pp 171-175.

Bouquet E, Anseeuw W, and Burnod P. 2016. La formalisation des droits finciers en discoursUne comparaison des registres de justification en Afrique du Sud, au Mexique et à Madagascar. In *Economie rurale*, 6(8), pp 95-111.

Davis K, and Terblanche SE. 2016. Challenges facing the agricultural extension landscape in South Africa, Quo Vadis? In *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 44(2), pp 231-247.

Gandidzanwa C, and Liebenberg GF. 2016. Towards a new capital formation series for machinery in South African argiculture. In *Agrekon*, 55(3), pp 216-236.

Gouse M, Sengupta D, Zambrano P, and Zepeda J. 2016. Genetically modified maize: less drudgery for her, more maize for him? Evidence from smallholder maize farmers in South Africa. In *World Development*, 83, pp 27-38.

Guérin-Schneider L, Pierre-Louis M, Bourblanc M, and Colon M. 2016. Y a-t-il un sens de'lhistoire dans les services d'eau? Un modèle post-évolutionniste. In *Politiques et management public*, 33(1), pp 5-25.

Hendriks SL, van der Merwe CH, Ngidi MC, Manyamba C, Mbele ME, McIntyre A, Mkandawire E, Molefe QN, Mphephu MQ, and Ngwane LS. 2016. What are we measuring? comparison of household food security indicators in the Eastern Cape province, South Africa. In *Ecology Of Food And Nutrition*, 55(2), pp 141-162. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52561>.

Jayne T, Chamberlin J, Traub L, Sitko N, Muyanga M, Yeboah F, Anseeuw W, Chapoto A, Wineman A, Nkonde C, and Kachule R. 2016. Africa's changing farm size distribution patterns: the rise of medium-scale farms. In *Agricultural Economics*, 47(1), pp 197-214.

Kalaba MW, Sacolo TT, and Kirsten JF. 2016. Non-tariff measures affecting agricultural trade in SADC. In *Agrekon*, 55(4), pp 377-410.

Kirsten JF, Machethe CL, Ndlovu TN, and Lubambo PT. 2016. Performance of land reform projects in the North West Province of South Africa: Changes over time and possible causes. In *Development Southern Africa*, 33(4), pp 442-458.

Louw A, and Jordaan DdPS. 2016. Supply chain risks and smallholder fresh produce farmers in the Gauteng province of South Africa. In *Southern African Business Review*, 20, pp 286-312.

Magboul AMMA, and Hassan RM. 2016. Determantms of small-scale business owners' participation in formal microcredit markets in Sudan. In *Journal of developing areas*, 50(5), pp 229-239.

Makura M. 2016. Agriculture in a developmental state: finding the nexus for development(al) agricultural economists. In *Agrekon*, 55(4), pp 303-330.

Mapedza E, van Koppen B, Sithole P, and Bourblanc M. 2016. Joint venture schemes in Limpopo Province and their outcomes on smallholder farmers livelihoods. In *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, 92, pp 92-98.

Matiwane MB, and Terblanche SE. 2016. A comparison of project participants and extension officers' perception regarding knowledge of production in agricultural projects in the North West Province, South Africa. In *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 44(2), pp 136-146.

Mokori A, Schonfeldt HC, and Hendriks SL. 2016. Child factors associated with complementary feeding practices in Uganda. In *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 1(1), pp 1-8.

Motengwe CT, and Alagidede P. 2016. Maturity effects in futures contracts on the safex market. In *Agrekon*, 55(4), pp 331-355. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58698>.

Ndambiri HK, Brouwer R, and Mungatana EN. 2016. Comparing welfare estimates across stated preference and uncertainty elicitation formats for air quality improvements in Nairobi, Kenya. In *Environment and Development Economics*, 21(5), pp 649-668. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52878>.

Nhemachena CR, Liebenberg GF, and Kirsten JF. 2016. The evolving landscape of plant breeders' rights regarding wheat varieties in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(3), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52771>.

Ntuli M, Mabugu (Chitiga) MR, Karuaihe ST, Alaba F, Tsoanamatsie NL, and Kweda P. 2016. Gender inequalities in morbidity: a South African investigation. In *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics*, 40(3), pp 39-63.

Nyamupangedengu ZS, and Terblanche SE. 2016. Weak and or non-existent farmer-research-extension linkage structures, a cause for concern: the Nyanga district perspective, Zimbabwe. In *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 44(2), pp 110-120.

Pardey P, Andrade R, Hurley T, Rao X, and Liebenberg GF. 2016. Returns to food and agricultural R&D investments in Sub-Saharan Africa, 1975-2014. In *Food Policy*, 65(1), pp 1-8.

Parikh K, Ghosh P, Alwin D, and Binswanger-Mkhizi HP. 2016. Consumer demand system for long term projections. In *Indian Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 71(2), pp 113-136.

Parikh K, Ghosh P, and Binswanger-Mkhizi HP. 2016. Rapid economic growth in India: technical change in agriculture, irrigation and food security. In *Indian Economic Journal*, 64, pp 115-136.

Rootman G, and Stevens JB. 2016. Enhancing farmers' organizational and experimentation capacities for soil fertility management in smallholder cropping systems in Vhembe district of Limpopo Province in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 44(1), pp 120-130.

Sanga GJ, and Mungatana EN. 2016. Integrating ecology and economics in understanding responses in securing land-use externalities internalization in water catchments. In *Ecological Economics*, 121(1), pp 28-39.

Waha K, Zipf B, Kurukulasuriya P, and Hassan RM. 2016. An agricultural survey for more than 9500 African households. In *Scientific Data*, 1(1), pp 1-8.





FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

(CONTINUED)

ANIMAL AND WILDLIFE SCIENCES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abin S, Theron HE, and van MarleKoster E. 2016. Population structure and genetic trends for indigenous African beef cattle breeds in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 46(2), pp 152-156. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53247>.

Atkins S, Cantor M, Pillay N, Cliff J, Keith M, and Parra G. 2016. Net loss of endangered humpback dolphins: integrating residency, site fidelity, and bycatch in shark nets. In *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 555, pp 249-260.

Crouch N, Smith G, Walters M, and Figueiredo E. 2016. Kalanchoe winteri Gideon F.Sm., N.R.Crouch & Mich.Walters (Crassulaceae), a new species from the Wolkberg Centre of Endemism, South Africa. In *Bradleya*, 34, pp 217-224.

Davies A, Marneweck DG, Druce D, and Asner G. 2016. Den site selection, pack composition, and reproductive success in endangered African wild dogs. In *Behavioral Ecology*, 27(6), pp 1869-1879.

Dietrich M, Tjale MA, Weyer J, Kearney T, Seamark ECJ, Nel LH, and Monadjem A, Markotter W. 2016. Diversity of Bartonella and Rickettsia spp. in bats and their blood-feeding ectoparasites from South Africa and Swaziland. In *PLoS One*, 11(3), pp 1-9.

Edwards S, Aschenborn O, Gange A, and Wiesel I. 2016. Leopard density estimates from semi-desert commercial farmlands, south-west Namibia. In *African Journal of Ecology*, 54, pp 103-106.

Edwards S, Gange A, and Wiesel I. 2016. An oasis in the desert: The potential of water sources as camera trap sites in arid environments for surveying a carnivore guild. In *Journal of Arid Environments*, 124, pp 304-309.

Fonseca J, Souza-Fabjan J, Oliveira M, Leite C, Nascimento-Penido P, Brandao F, and Lehloenya KC. 2016. Nonsurgical embryo recovery and transfer in sheep and goats. In *Theriogenology*, 86, pp 144-151.

Geizendorffer I, Regan E, Pereira H, Brotons L, Brummitt N, Gavish Y, Haase P, Martin C, Mihoub J, Secades C, Schmeller D, Stoll S, Wetzel F, and Walters M. 2016. Bridging the gap between biodiversity data and policy reporting needs: An Essential Biodiversity variables perspective. In *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 53, pp 1341-1350. Wiley.

Golzar Adabi S, Fani A, Ceylan N, Hajibabaei A, and Casey NH. 2016. Enrichment of quail (Coturnix cot. japonica) eggs by omega-3 fatty acids and its nutritional effect on young healthy women. In *European Poultry Science*, 80, pp 1-20.

Golzar Adabi S, Hajibabaei A, Casey NH, and Bayraktaroglu A. 2016. The effects of various dietary vegetable oil sources on villi morphology and liver aldehydes in young layers. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 46(1), pp 63-69.

Greyvenstein O, Reich C, van MarleKoster E, Riley D, and Hayes B. 2016. Polyceraty (multi-horns) in Damara sheep maps to ovine chromosome 2. In *Animal Genetics*, 47, pp 263-266.

Hall N, Schonfeldt HC, and Pretorius B. 2016. Effect of animal age and trimming practices on the physical composition of Bonsmara beef. In *Food Chemistry*, 193, pp 160-165. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50291>.

Hall N, Schonfeldt HC, and Pretorius B. 2016. Fatty acids in beef from grain- and grass-fed cattle: the unique South African scenario. In *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 29(2), pp 55-62.

Hassen A, Theart JJF, van Niekerk WA, Adejoro FA, and Gameda BS. 2016. In vitro methane and gas production characteristics of Eragrostis trichophophora substrate supplemented with different browse foliage. In *Animal Production Science*, 56, pp 634-640.

Hayward MW, Ward-Fear G, L'Hotellier F, Herman K, Kabat A, and Gibbons J. 2016. Could biodiversity loss have increased Australia's bushfire threat? In *Animal Conservation*, 19, pp 490-497.

Jackson C, Marnewick KA, Lindsey PA, Roskaft E, and Robertson MP. 2016. Evaluating habitat connectivity methodologies: a case study with endangered African wild dogs in South Africa. In *Landscape Ecology*, 31, pp 1433-1447.

Karczmarski L, Huang S, Or C, Gui D, Chan S, Lin W, Porter L, Wong W, Zheng R, Ho H, Chui S, Tiongson A, Mo Y, Chiang Y, and Keith M. 2016. Humpback Dolphins in Hong Kong and the Pearl River Delta: Status, threats and conservation challenges. In *Advances in Marine Biology*, 73, pp 27-64.

Kruger L, Nedambale T, Scholtz M, and Webb EC. 2016. The effect of environmental factors and husbandry practices on stress in goats. In *Small Ruminant Research*, 141, pp 1-4.

Labuschagne L, Swanepoel L, Taylor P, Belmain S, and Keith M. 2016. Are avian predators effective biological control agents for rodent pest management in agricultural systems? In *Biological Control*, 101, pp 94-102.

Lanszki J, Lehoczy I, Kotze A, and Somers MJ. 2016. Diet of otters (Lutra lutra) in various habitat types in the Pannonian biogeographical region compared to other regions of Europe. In *PeerJ*, 4, pp 1-19.

Lashmar SF, Visser C, and van MarleKoster E. 2016. SNP-based genetic diversity of South African commercial dairy and fiber goat breeds. In *Small Ruminant Research*, 136, pp 65-71.

Leicester HCvdW, Robinson P, and Erasmus LJ. 2016. Effects of two yeast based direct fed microbials on performance of high producing dairy cows. In *Animal Feed Science And Technology*, 215, pp 58-72.

Makina S, Whitacre L, Decker J, Taylor J, MacNeil M, Scholtz M, van MarleKoster E, Muchadeyi F, Makgahlela M, and Maiwashe A. 2016. Insight into the genetic composition of South African Sanga cattle using SNP data from cattle breeds worldwide. In *Genetics Selection Evolution*, 48(88), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58446>.

Malatji DP, Tsotetsi A, van MarleKoster E, and Muchadeyi F. 2016. A description of village chicken production systems and prevalence of gastrointestinal parasites: Case studies in Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal provinces of South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal Of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-8.

Malatji DP, Tsotetsi A, van MarleKoster E, and Muchadeyi F. 2016. Population genetic structure of Ascaridia galli of extensively raised chickens of South Africa. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 216, pp 89-92.

Miller J, Balme G, Lindsey PA, Loveridge A, Becker M, Begg C, Brink H, Dolrenry S, Hunt J, Jansson I, Macdonald D, Mandisodza-Chikerema R, Cotterill A, Winterbach CW, and Winterbach HEK. 2016. Aging traits and sustainable trophy hunting of African lions. In *Biological Conservation*, 201, pp 160-168.

Mogase C, Lehloenya KC, and Dattena M. 2016. Applicability of Day 0 superovulation protocol in Boer goats. In *Small Ruminant Research*, 136, pp 261-264.

Mokori A, Schonfeldt HC, and Hendriks SL. 2016. Child factors associated with complementary feeding practices in Uganda. In *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 1(1), pp 1-8.

Moore A, Cotterill F, Winterbach CW, Winterbach HEK, Antunes A, and O'Brien S. 2016. Genetic Evidence for Contrasting Wetland and Savannah Habitat Specializations in Different Populations of Lions (Panthera leo). In *Journal of Heredity*, 107(2), pp 101-103.

Motiang D, and Webb EC. 2016. The influence of household characteristics on cattle off-take rates in the North West Province of South Africa. In *Livestock Research for Rural Development*, 28(6), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56472>.

Moyo RM, van Niekerk WA, Hassen A, Coertze RJ, du Toit C, and Gameda BS. 2016. Ensiling quality of maize as influenced by the addition of wet distillers grains with soluble. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 46(1), pp 21-28.

Mynhardt H, van Niekerk WA, Erasmus LJ, Hassen A, and Coertze RJ. 2016. Substitution of rumen degradable nitrogen with urea in sheep fed low quality Eragrostis curvula hay. In *Scientia Agricola*, 73(6), pp 498-504. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58597>.

Nemakonde (Zwane) AA, Maiwashe A, Makgahlela M, Choudhury A, Taylor J and, van MarleKoster E. 2016. Genome-wide identification of breed-informative single-nucleotide polymorphisms in three South African indigenous cattle breeds. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 46(3), pp 302-312.

Nortje G, van Hoven W, Laker M, Jordaan JC, and Louw MA. 2016. Quantifying the Impact of Off-Road Driving on Root-Area Distribution in Soils. In *African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 46(1), pp 33-48.

Petzer I, Karzis J, Donkin EF, and Webb EC. 2016. A pathogen-specific approach towards udder health management in dairy herds: Using culture and somatic cell counts from routine herd investigations. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-12.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

ANIMAL AND WILDLIFE SCIENCES (CONTINUED)

Pophiwa P, Webb EC, and Frylicnk L. 2016. Meat quality characteristics of two South African goat breeds after applying electrical stimulation or delayed chilling of carcasses. In *Small Ruminant Research*, 145, pp 107-114.

Pretorius B, Schonfeldt HC, and Hall N. 2016. Total and haem iron content lean meat cuts and the contribution to the diet. In *Food Chemistry*, 193, pp 97-101.

Pretorius Y, de Boer W, Kortekaas K, van Wijngaarden M, Grant R, Kohi E, Mwakiwa E, Slotow R, and Prins H. 2016. Why elephant have trunks and giraffe long tongues: how plants shape large herbivore mouth morphology. In *Acta Zoologica*, 97, pp 246-254.

Ripple W, Chapron G, Lopez-Bao J, Durant S, Macdonald D, Lindsey PA, Bennett E, Beschta R, Bruskotter J, Campos-Arceiz A, Corlett R, Darimont C, Dickman A, Dirzo R, and Hayward MW. 2016. Saving the world’s terrestrial megafauna. In *Bioscience*, 66(10), pp 807-812.

Saccaggi D, Karsten M, Robertson MP, Kumschick S, Somers MJ, Wilson J, and Terblanche J. 2016. Methods and approaches for the management of arthropod border incursions. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 1057-1075.

Sanarana YP, Visser C, Bosman L, Nephawe K, Maiwashe A, and van MarleKoster E. 2016. Genetic diversity in South African Nguni cattle ecotypes based on microsatellite markers. In *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 48, pp 379-385. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51304>.

Smith AR, Schoeman C, Keith M, Erasmus B, Monadjem A, Moilanen A, and Di Minin E. 2016. Synergistic effects of climate and land-use change on representation of African bats in priority conservation areas. In *Ecological Indicators*, 69, pp 276-283.

Swanepoel N, Robinson P, and Erasmus LJ. 2016. Impacts of adding ruminally protected phenylalanine to rations containing high levels of canola meal on performance of high producing Holstein cows. In *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 216, pp 108-120.

Swanepoel N, Robinson P, and Erasmus LJ. 2016. Rumen microbial protein flow and plasma amino acid concentrations in early lactation multiparity Holstein cows fed commercial rations, and some relationships with dietary nutrients. In *Livestock Science*, 190, pp 58-69. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56627>.

Talore DG, Tesfamariam EH, Hassen A, Du Toit J, Klampp K, and Jean-Francois S. 2016. Long-term impacts of grazing intensity on soil carbon sequestration and selected soil properties in the arid Eastern Cape, South Africa. In *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 96, pp 1945-1952.

Tensen L, Groom R, van Belkom J, DaviesMostert H, Marnewick K, and Jansen van Vuuren B. 2016. Genetic diversity and spatial genetic structure of African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*) in the Greater Limpopo transfrontier conservation area. In *Conservation Genetics*, 17, pp 785-794. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52163>.

Van der Waal C, de Kroon H, van Langevelde F, de Boer W, Heitkonig I, Slotow R, Pretorius Y, and Prins H. 2016. Scale-dependent bi-trophic interactions in a semi-arid savanna: how herbivores eliminate benefits of nutrient patchiness to plants. In *Oecologia*, 181, pp 1173-1185.

van Rooyen MW, van Rooyen N, Orban B, Nsongola G, Miabangana E, and Gaugris JY. 2016. Floristic composition, diversity and structure of the forest communities in the Kouilou Departement, Republic of Congo. In *Tropical Ecology*, 57(4), pp 1-20.

van Valkenburgh B, Hayward MW, Ripple W, Meloro C, and Roth L. 2016. The impact of large terrestrial carnivores on Pleistocene ecosystems. In *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 113(4), pp 862-867. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52092>.

Visser C, Lashmar SF, van MarleKoster E, Poli M, and Allain D. 2016. Genetic diversity and population structure in South African, French and Argentinian Angora goats from genome-wide SNP data. In *PLoS One*, 11(5), pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53639>.

Ward-Fear G, Hayward MW, L’Hotellier F, Herman K, Kabat A, and Gibbons J. 2016. The implications of biodiversity loss for the dynamics of wildlife in Australia. In *Animal Conservation*, 19, pp 504-505. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58413>.

Winterbach CW, Ferreira S, Funston P, and Somers MJ. 2016. Simplified large carnivore density estimator track indices. In *PeerJ*, 4, pp 1-12.

BIOCHEMISTRY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Beteck R, Coertzen D, Smit F, Birkholtz L, Haynes R, and N'Da D. 2016. Straightforward conversion of decoquinatone into inexpensive tractable new derivatives with significant antimalarial activities. In *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 26, pp 3006-3009.

Bezuidt KIO, Gomri A, Pierneef RE, Van Goethem MW, Kharroub K, Cowan DA, and Makhalanyane TP. 2016. Draft genome sequence of *Thermoactinomyces* sp. strain AS95 isolated from a Sebkhia in Thamelah, Algeria. In *Standards in Genomic Sciences*, 11(68), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57034>.

Bezuidt KIO, Pierneef RE, Gomri A, Adesioye FA, Makhalanyane TP, Kharroub K, and Cowan DA. 2016. The *Geobacillus* Pan-Genome: Implications for the Evolution of the Genus. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7(723), pp 1-9.

Bill M, Sivakumar D, Beukes M, and Korsten L. 2016. Expression of pathogenesis-related (PR) genes in avocados fumigated with thyme oil vapours and control of anthracnose. In *Food Chemistry*, 194, pp 938-943.

Birkholtz L, Coetzer T, Mancama DT, LeRoy D, and Alano P. 2016. Discovering New Transmission-Blocking Antimalarial Compounds: Challenges and Opportunities. In *Trends in Parasitology*, 32, pp 669-681.

Dossang A, Motshwene PG, Yang Y, Symmons M, Bryant C, Borman S, George J, Weber A, and Gay N. 2016. The N-terminal loop of IRAK-4 death domain regulates ordered assembly of the Myddosome signalling scaffold. In *Scientific Reports*, 6, pp 1-12.

Fang Z, Schubert W, and Gey van Pittius N. 2016. Expression and production of soluble *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* H37Rv mycosin-3. In *Biochemistry and Biophysics Reports*, 5, pp 448-452.

Gama NH, Elkhadir A, Gordhan B, Kana B, Darkwa J, and Meyer D. 2016. Activity of phosphino palladium(II) and platinum(II) complexes against HIV-1 and *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. In *Biometals*, 29(4), pp 637-65.

Gama NH, Kumar K, Ekengard E, Haukka M, Darkwa J, Nordlander E, and Meyer D. 2016. Gold(I) complex of 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino) ferrocene–quinoline conjugate: a virostatic agent against HIV-1. In *Biometals*, 29, pp 389-397.

immobilization of P450-type nitric oxide reductase and glucose dehydrogenase for the continuous reduction of nitric oxide via cofactor recycling. In *Enzyme And Microbial Technology*, 85, pp 71-81.

Klochko V, Zelena L, Kim JY, Avdeeva L, and Reva O. 2016. Prospects of a new antistaphylococcal drug batumin revealed by molecular docking and analysis of the complete genome sequence of the batumin-producer *Pseudomonas batumici* UCM B-321. In *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*, 47, pp 56-61.

Le Manach C, Nchinda A, Paquet T, Cabrera D, Younis Y, Han Z, Bashyam S, Zabiulla M, Taylor D, Lawrence N, White K, Botha ME, Nondaba SH, Reader J, and Birkholtz L. 2016. Identification of a Potential Antimalarial Drug Candidate from a Series of 2-Aminopyrazines by Optimization of Aqueous Solubility and Potency across the Parasite Life Cycle. In *Journal Of Medicinal Chemistry*, 59, pp 9890-9905.

Makhoba X, Burger A, Coertzen D, Zininga T, Birkholtz L, and Shonhai A. 2016. Use of a Chimeric Hsp70 to Enhance the Quality of Recombinant *Plasmodium falciparum* S-Adenosylmethionine Decarboxylase Protein Produced in *Escherichia coli*. In *PLoS One*, 11(3), pp 1-21.

Malan M, Serem JC, Bester J, Neitz AWH, and Gaspar ARM. 2016. Anti-inflammatory and anti-endotoxin properties of peptides derived from the carboxy-terminal region of a defensin from the tick *Ornithodoros savignyi*. In *Journal Of Peptide Science*, 22, pp 43-51.

Moyo P, Botha ME, Nondaba SH, Niemand J, Maharaj VJ, Eloff JN, Louw AI, and Birkholtz L. 2016. In vitro inhibition of *Plasmodium falciparum* early and late stage gametocyte viability by extracts from eight traditionally used South African plant species. In *Journal Of Ethnopharmacology*, 185, pp 235-242.



## FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

### BIOCHEMISTRY (CONTINUED)

Mulder N, Adebiyi E, Alami R, Benkahla A, Brandful J, Doumbia S, Everett D, Fadlelmola F, Gaboun F, Gaseitsiwe S, Ghazal H, Hazelhurst S, Hide W, Ibrahimi A, Joubert F. 2016. H3ABioNet, a sustainable pan-African bioinformatics network for human and heredity and health in Africa. In *Genome Research*, 26, pp 271-277.

Mulder N, Christoffels A, de Oliveira T, Gamielidien J, Hazelhurst S, Joubert F, Kumuthini J, Pillay C, Snoep J, Bishop O, and Tiffin N. 2016. The Development of Computational Biology in South Africa: Successes Achieved and Lessons Learnt. In *PLoS Computational Biology*, 12(2), pp 1-15.

Muller W, Tlalajoe N, Cason E, Litthauer D, Reva O, Brzuszkiewicz E, and Van Heerden E. 2016. Whole Genome Comparison of *Thermus* sp. NMX2.A1 Reveals Principle Carbon Metabolism Differences with Closest Relation *Thermus scotoductus* SA-01. In *G3-Genes Genomes Genetics*, 6, pp 2791-2797.

Mwita L, Chan WY, Pretorius T, Lyantagaye S, Lapa S, Avdeeva L, and Reva O. 2016. Gene expression regulation in the plant growth promoting *Bacillus atrophaeus* UCMB-5137 stimulated by maize root exudates. In *Gene*, 590, pp 18-28.

Ndlandla FL, Ejoh VE, Stoltz AC, Naicker B, Cromarty AD, van Wyngaardt S, Khati M, Rotherham L, Lemmer Y, Niebuhr JS, Baumeister CR, Al Dulayymi J, Swai S, Baird M, and Verschoor JA. 2016. Standardization of natural mycolic acid antigen composition and production for use in biomarker antibody detection to diagnose active tuberculosis. In *Journal of Immunological Methods*, 435, pp 50-59.

Nyarukowa CT, Koech RK, Loots MT, and Apostolides Z. 2016. SWAPDT: A method for Short-time Withering Assessment of Probability for Drought Tolerance in *Camellia sinensis* validated by targeted metabolomics. In *Journal Of Plant Physiology*, 198, pp 39-48.

Pereira ASP, Bester J, Soundy P, and Apostolides Z. 2016. Anti-proliferative properties of commercial *Pelargonium sidoides* tincture, with cell-cycle G0/G1 arrest and apoptosis in Jurkat leukaemia cells. In *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 54(9), pp 1831-1840.

Rabie E, Serem JC, Oberholzer HM, Gaspar ARM, and Bester J. 2016. How methylglyoxal kills bacteria: An ultrastructural study. In *Ultrastructural Pathology*, 40(2), pp 107-111.

Smet M, Pollard C, De Beuckelaer A, Van Hoecke L, Vander Beken S, De Koker S, Al Dulayymi J, Huygen K, Verschoor JA, Baird M, and Grooten J. 2016. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*-associated mycolates differentially exert immune stimulatory adjuvant activity. In *European Journal of Immunology*, 46, pp 2149-2159.

van Wyk RDJ, Baron S, and Maritz Olivier C. 2016. An integrative approach to understanding pyrethroid resistance in *Rhipicephalus microplus* and *R. decoloratus* ticks. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 7, pp 586-594.

Verlinden BK, Louw AI, and Birkholtz L. 2016. Resisting resistance: is there a solution for Malaria? In *Expert Opinion on Drug Discovery*, 11, pp 395-406.

Hammerbacher A, McTaggart AR, Naidoo K, Santana QC, Steenkamp ET, Trollip C, van der Nest MA, Wilken PM, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Draft genome sequences of *Armillaria fuscipes*, *Ceratocystiopsis minuta*, *Ceratocystis adiposa*, *Endoconidiophora laricicola*, *E. polonica* and *Penicillium frei* DAOMC 242723. In *IMA Fungus*, 7(1), pp 217-227.

Zaets I, Podolich O, Reva O, and Kozyrovska N. 2016. DNA metabarcoding of microbial communities for healthcare. In *Biopolymers and Cell*, 32(1), pp 3-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53042>.

## CHEMISTRY

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Adegoke O, and Forbes PBC. 2016. L-Cysteine-capped core/shell/shell quantum dot-graphene oxide nanocomposite fluorescence probe for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon detection. In *Talanta*, 146, pp 780-788.

Adegoke O, Mashazi P, Nyokong T, and Forbes PBC. 2016. Fluorescence properties of alloyed ZnSeS quantum dots overcoated with ZnTe and ZnTe/ZnS shells. In *Optical Materials*, 54, pp 104-110.

Adegoke O, Nyokong T, and Forbes PBC. 2016. Deposition of CdS, CdS/ZnSe and CdS/ZnSe/ZnS shells around CdSeTe alloyed core quantum dots: effects on optical properties. In *Luminescence*, 31, pp 694-703.

Adeyinka AS, Bulling BW, and Cukrowski I. 2016. Competition reaction-based prediction of polyamines' stepwise protonation constants: a case study involving 1,4,7,10-tetraazadecane (2,2,2-tet). In *Theoretical Chemistry Accounts*, 135(5), pp 1-17.

Bello A, Fashedemi OO, Barzegar F, Madito MJ, Momodu DY, Masikhwa TM, Dangbegnon KJ, and Manyala NI. 2016. Microwave synthesis: Characterization and electrochemical properties of amorphous activated carbon-MnO<sub>2</sub> nanocomposite electrodes. In *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 681, pp 293-300.

Billing C, and Cukrowski I. 2016. Application of Protocols Devised to Study Bi(III) Complex Formation by Voltammetry: The Bi(III)-Picolinic Acid system. In *Journal of Physical Chemistry B*, 120, pp 12972-12980.

Billing C, and Cukrowski I. 2016. Measurements and Modeling To Determine the Reduction Potential of Uncomplexed Bi(III) in Nitrate Solutions for Application in Bi(III)-Ligand Equilibria Studies by Voltammetry. In *Journal of Physical Chemistry B*, 120, pp 4268-4278.

Brits M, De Vos J, Weiss J, Rohwer ER, and De Boer J. 2016. Critical review of the analysis of brominated flame retardants and their environmental levels in Africa. In *Chemosphere*, 164, pp 174-189.

Buitendach B, Erasmus E, Landman M, Niemantsverdriet H, and Swarts J. 2016. Consequences of Electron-Density Manipulations on the X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopic Properties of Ferrocenyl- $\beta$ -diketonato Complexes of Manganese (III). Structure of *[Mn(FcCOCHCOCH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]*. In *Inorganic Chemistry*, 55, pp 1992-2000.

Chimuka L, Sibiya P, Amdany R, Cukrowska E, and Forbes PBC. 2016. Status of PAHs in Environmental Compartments of South Africa: A Country Report. In *POLYCYCLIC Aromatic Compounds*, 36, pp 376-394.

Chiweshe T, Landman M, Conradie J, and Von Eschwege K. 2016. Synthesis and structure of dithizonato complexes of copper(II), antimony(III) and tin(IV). In *Journal of Coordination Chemistry*, 69(5), pp 788-800.

Conradie M, van Rooyen PH, and Conradie J. 2016. X-ray and electronic structure of tris(benzoylacetato-k<sup>2</sup>O,O')iron(III). In *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1123, pp 199-205.

Cukrowski I, and Mangondo PNT. 2016. Interacting Quantum Fragments-Rooted Preorganized-Interacting Fragments Attributed Relative Molecular Stability of the Bell Complexes of Nitrotri-acetic Acid and Nitrotri-3-propionic Acid. In *Journal of Computational Chemistry*, 37, pp 1373-1387.

Cukrowski I, Sagan F, and Mitoraj M. 2016. On the Stability of Cis- and Trans-2-Butene Isomers. An Insight Based on the FAMSEC, IQA, and ETS-NOCV Schemes. In *Journal of Computational Chemistry*, 37, pp 2783-2798.

Davidowitz B, and Potgieter M. 2016. Use of the Rasch measurement model to explore the relationship between content knowledge and topic-specific pedagogical content knowledge for organic chemistry. In *International Journal of Science Education*, 38(9), pp 1483-1503. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56196>.

Doucet F, Mohamed S, Neyt NC, Castleman BA, and van der Merwe EM. 2016. Thermochemical processing of a South African ultrafine coal fly ash using ammonium sulphate as extracting agent for aluminium extraction. In *Hydrometallurgy*, 166, pp 174-184. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58360>.





## FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

### CHEMISTRY (CONTINUED)

Ejikeme PM, Makgopa K, Raju K, and Ozoemena KI. 2016. Promotional Effects of Nanodiamond-Derived Onion-Like carbons on the Electrocatalytic Properties of Pd-MnO<sub>2</sub> for the Oxidation of Glycerol in Alkaline Medium. In *ChemElectroChem*, 3, pp 2243-2251.

Fraser R, van Rooyen PH, and Landman M. 2016. Conformational preferences of heteronuclear Fischer carbene complexes of cymantrene and cyclopentadienyl rhenium tricarbonyl. In *Journal of Coordination Chemistry*, 69(19), pp 2972-2987.

Fraser R, van Rooyen PH, and Landman M. 2016. Synthesis, structure and DFT study of cymantrenyl Fischer carbene complexes of group VI and VII transition metals. In *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1105, pp 178-185.

Fraser R, van Rooyen PH, and Landman M. 2016. Synthesis, structure and substitution pattern study of phosphine-substituted dimetallic Fischer carbene complexes of cymantrene. In *Polyhedron*, 118, pp 133-142.

Gorst-Allman P, and Naude Y. 2016. Fynbos Products: What's in the Bottle? An Investigation of Terpenoid Constituents in Fynbos Products by GCxGC-TOFMS and GC-HRT. In *South African Journal of Chemistry-Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir Chemie*, 69, pp 213-217.

Gostynski R, Landman M, and Conradie J. 2016. Electrochemical Behaviour of Cr and W Fischer Ethoxy Carbene Complexes: A Comparative Study. In *Journal of Nano Research*, 44, pp 1-9.

Gostynski R, van Rooyen PH, and Conradie J. 2016. Jahn-Teller distortion in tris[4,4,4-trifluoro-1-(2-thienyl)-1,3-butanedionato] manganese(III) isomers: An X-ray and computational study. In *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1119, pp 48-53.

Jansen van Rensburg A, Landman M, Erasmus E, Van der Westhuizen D, Ferreira H, Conradie M, and Conradie J. 2016. Electrochemical and X-ray photoelectron spectroscopic insights into Molybdenum(0) Fischer ethoxycarbene complexes. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 219, pp 204-213.

Jansen van Rensburg A, Landman M, van Rooyen PH, Conradie M, and Conradie J. 2016. Synthesis and structure of novel triphenylarsine-substituted tungsten (0) Fischer carbene complexes. In *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1105, pp 205-213.

Keppeler M, Bräuning G, Radhakrishnan SG, Liu X, Jensen C, and Roduner E. 2016. Reactivity of diatomics and of ethylene on zeolite-supported 13-atom platinum nanoclusters. In *Catalysis Science & Technology*, 6, pp 6814-6823.

Khazir J, Mir B, Pilcher LA, Riley DL, Chashoo G, Islam MA, Saxena A, and Kumar S. 2016. Design and synthesis of ring C opened analogues of  $\alpha$ -santonin as potential anticancer agents. In *Medicinal Chemistry Research*, 25, pp 2030-2041. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59252>.

Kittel T, and Roduner E. 2016. Charge Polarization at Catalytic Metal-Support Junctions. Part B: Theoretical Modeling of Kelvin Probe Force Microscopy. In *Journal of Physical Chemistry C*, 120, pp 8917-8926.

Kittel T, and Roduner E. 2016. Charge Polarization at Catalytic Metal-Support Junctions, Part A: Kelvin Probe Force Microscopy Results of Noble Metal Nanoparticles. In *Journal of Physical Chemistry C*, 120, pp 8907-8916.

Kleinhans G, Guisado-Barrios G, Liles DC, Bertrand G, Bezuidenhout DI. 2016. A rhodium(I) - oxygen adduct as a selective catalyst for and one-pot sequential alkyne dimerization-hydrothiolation tandem reactions. In *Chemical Communications*, 52(17), pp 3504-3507.

Kleinhans G, Hansmann M, Guisado-Barrios G, Liles DC, Bertrand G, and Bezuidenhout DI. 2016. Nucleophilic T-Shaped (LXL)Au(I)-Pincer Complexes: Protonation and Alkylation. In *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 138, pp 15873-15876.

Kroukamp EM, Wondimu T, and Forbes PBC. 2016. Metal and metalloid speciation in plants: Overview, instrumentation, approaches and commonly assessed elements. In *Trac-Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, 77, pp 87-99.

Kuhn A, Tischlik S, Hopmann K, Landman M, van Rooyen PH, and Conradie J. 2016. Structure, substitution and hydrolysis of Bis(trifluoroenzoylacetionato-O,O')dichloro titanium(IV): An experimental and computational study. In *Inorganica Chimica Acta*, 453, pp 345-356.

Lewtak J, Landman M, Fernandez I, and Swarts J. 2016. A DFT-Elucidated Comparison of the Solution-Phase and SAM Electrochemical Properties of Short-Chain Mercaptoalkylferrocenes: Synthetic and Spectroscopic Aspects, and the Structure of Fc-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-S-S-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-Fc. In *Inorganic Chemistry*, 55, pp 2584-2596.

Liles DC, de Villiers JPR, and Kahlenberg V. 2016. Refinement of iron ore sinter phases: a silico-ferrite of calcium and aluminium (SFCA) and an Al-free SFC, and the effect on phase quantification by X-ray diffraction. In *Mineralogy and Petrology*, 110(1), pp 141-147.

Liu R, van Rooyen PH, and Conradie J. 2016. Geometrical isomers of tris( $\beta$ -diketonato)metal(III) complexes for M = Cr or Co: Synthesis, X-ray structures and DFT study. In *Inorganica Chimica Acta*, 447, pp 59-65.

Macheca AD, Focke WW, Muiambo HF, and Kaci M. 2016. Stiffening mechanisms in vermiculite-amorphous polyamide bio-nanocomposites. In *European Polymer Journal*, 74, pp 51-63. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56200>.

Makgopa K, Ejikeme PM, and Ozoemena KI. 2016. Graphene oxide-modified nickel (II) tetra-aminophthalocyanine nanocomposites for high-power symmetric pseudocapacitor. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 212, pp 876-882.

Malan FP, Singleton E, van Rooyen PH, and Landman M. 2016. Facile Suzuki-Miyaura coupling of activated aryl halides using new CpNiBr(NHC) complexes. In *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry*, 813, pp 7-14. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57002>.

Mashingaidze F, Choonara Y, Kumar P, Du Toit L, Maharaj VJ, Buchmann E, and Pillay V. 2016. Poly(ethylene glycol) enclatherated pectin-mucin submicron matrices for intravaginal anti-HIV-1 drug delivery. In *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, 503, pp 16-28. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52486>.

Mathias S, Abubakar M, and October N. 2016. Pentacyclic Triterpenoids from the stem-bark of Albizia Chevalieri Hams (Mimosaceae). In *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 8(5), pp 261-265.

Mohamed S, van der Merwe EM, Altermann W, and Doucet F. 2016. Process development for elemental recovery from PGM tailings by thermochemical treatment: Preliminary major element extraction studies using ammonium sulphate as extracting agent. In *Waste Management*, 50, pp 334-345.

Montaseri H, Forbes PBC. 2016. A review of monitoring methods for triclosan and its occurrence in aquatic environments. In *Trac-Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, 85, pp 221-231.

Moyo P, Botha ME, Nondaba SH, Niemand J, Maharaj VJ, Eloff JN, Louw AI, and Birkholtz L. 2016. In vitro inhibition of Plasmodium falciparum early and late stage gametocyte viability by extracts from eight traditionally used South African plant species. In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 185, pp 235-242.

Naude Y, Makuwa RM, and Maharaj VJ. 2016. Investigating volatile compounds in the vapour of (1) a hot water infusion of rhizomes, and of (2) rhizomes of Siphonochilus aethiopicus using head space solid phase microextraction and gas chromatography with time of flight mass spectrometry. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 106, pp 144-148.

Nsibande SA, and Forbes PBC. 2016. Fluorescence detection of pesticides using quantum dot materials - A review. In *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 945, pp 9-22.

Ozoemena KI. 2016. Nanostructured platinum-free electrocatalysts in alkaline direct alcohol fuel cells: catalyst design, principles and applications. In *RSC Advances*, 6, pp 89523-89550.

Potgieter H, Bekker R, Govender A, and Rohwer ER. 2016. Two-dimensional gas chromatography-online hydrogenation for improved characterization of petrochemical samples. In *Journal of Chromatography A*, 1445, pp 118-125.

Riley DL, Michael J, and de Koning C. 2016. New Syntheses of ( $\pm$ )-tashiromine and ( $\pm$ )-epitashiromine via enaminone intermediates. In *Beilstein Journal of Organic Chemistry*, 12, pp 2609-2613.

Riley DL, Walwyn DR, and Edlin C. 2016. An improved process for the preparation of Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate. In *Organic Process Research & Development*, 20(4), pp 742-750. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53278>.

Roduner E, and Radhakrishnan SG. 2016. In command of non-equilibrium. In *Chemical Society Reviews*, 45, pp 2768-2784. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52457>.

Slabbert C, and Rademeyer M. 2016. Structures and trends of neutral MXsolvent4-x tetrahedra and anionic [MX<sub>4</sub>]<sup>2-</sup> tetrahalometallates of zinc(II), cadmium(II) and mercury(II) with benzopyridine- and benzopyrazine-type N-donor ligands or cations. In *Crystengcomm*, 18, pp 4555-4579.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

CHEMISTRY (CONTINUED)

Strauss V, Radhakrishnan SG, Malig J, Jux N, and Guldi D. 2016. Catching metallic nitride endohedral fullerenes in organic and aqueous media. In *Journal Of Porphyrins And Phthalocyanines*, 20, pp 1-9.

van Rooyen PH, and Conradie J. 2016. Orientation of trimethylolethane cyclic phosphite in rhodium complexes: Structure of *[Rh(CH3COCHCOCH3)(CO)(P(OCH2)3CCH3)]*. In *Polyhedron*, 111, pp 161-166.

Walker J, Mezyk S, Roduner E, and Bartels D. 2016. Isotope Dependence and Quantum Effects on atomic Hydrogen Diffusion in Liquid Water. In *Journal Of Physical Chemistry B*, 8(120), pp 1771-1779. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51193>.

Wood TP, Basson A, Duvenage C, and Rohwer ER. 2016. The chlorination behaviour and environmental fate of the antiretroviral drug nevirapine in South African surface water. In *Water Research*, 104, pp 349-360.

CONFERENCES

Forbes PBC. 2016. Seeing the light: the specup educational spectrophotometer. *Proceedings of Optics SPIE (Optics Education and Outreach 1V)*. SPIE.

van der Wat L, and Forbes PBC. 2016. Lichen biomonitors for atmospheric polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Proceedings of the 2016 Conference of the National Association for Clean Air*. NACA.

CONSUMER SCIENCE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bezuidenhout LN, Jacobs BM, and Sonnenberg NC. 2016. Diagnostic cues used by female consumers to evaluate work wear assortments of major South African department stores. In *The Retail and Marketing Review (International Retail and Marketing Review)*, 12(2), pp 28-45.

Christie L, Sonnenberg NC, and Gous G. 2016. The pursuit of subjective well-being and the complexity of conscientious consumer decision making in the South African white goods industry: a literature review and proposed conceptual framework. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 44, pp 32-45.

Cronje A, Jacobs BM, and Retief A. 2016. Black urban consumers’ status consumption of clothing brands in the emerging South African market. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 40, pp 754-764. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59356>.

Donoghue S, Strydom N, Andrews L, Pentecost R, and de Klerk HM. 2016. Differences between Black and White South Africans in product failure attributions, anger and complaint behaviour. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 40, pp 257-267.

Donoghue S, van Oordt C, and Strydom N. 2016. Consumers’ subjective and objective consumerism knowledge and subsequent complaint behaviour concerning consumer electronics: a South African perspective. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 40, pp 385-399.

du Rand GE, Booysen I, and Atkinson D. 2016. Culinary mapping and tourism development in South Africa’s Karoo region. In *African Journal of Hospitality, tourism and Leisure (AJHTL)*, 5(4), pp 1-23.

Erasmus AC, Christie L, and Kleyn J. 2016. Townhouse residents’ use of interior products in the social zones of their homes as a demonstration of their need for uniqueness. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 40, pp 14-23.

Ferreira D, MarxPienaar JMM, and Sonnenberg NC. 2016. Postmodern consumers’ consciousness of climate change and actions that could mitigate unsustainable consumption. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 44, pp 13-24.

Fisher HJ, Erasmus AC, and Viljoen AT. 2016. Young adults’ consideration of their food choices a propos consequences for their future health. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 40, pp 475-483.

Makopo M, de Klerk HM, and Donoghue S. 2016. Customer satisfaction and complaint behaviour: the case of small custom-made clothing businesses. In *Southern African Business Review*, 20, pp 183-207.

van der Colff N, Van der Merwe D, Bosman M, Erasmus AC, and Ellis S. 2016. Consumers’ prepurchase satisfaction with the attributes and information of food labels. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 40, pp 220-228.

Adetunji AI, du Clou H, Walford S, and Taylor JRN. 2016. Complimentary effects of cell wall degrading enzymes together with lactic acid fermentation on cassava tuber cell wall breakdown. In *Industrial Crops and Products*, 90, pp 110-117.

ApeaBah FB, Minnaar A, Bester J, and Duodu KG. 2016. Sorghum-cowpea composite porridge as a functional food, Part II: Antioxidant properties as affected by simulated in vitro gastrointestinal digestion. In *Food Chemistry*, 197, pp 307-315.

Chapwanya A, Usman Yusha’u, and Irons PC. 2016. Comparative aspects of immunity and vaccination in human and bovine trichomoniasis: a review. In *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 48(1), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50444>.

de Kock HL, Zandstra E, Sayed N, and Wentzel-Viljoen E. 2016. Liking, salt taste perception and use of table salt when consuming reduced-salt chicken stews in light of South Africa’s new salt regulations. In *Appetite*, 96, pp 383-390. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50476>.

Dennill(Richards) M, Buys EM, and de Kock HL. 2016. Survival analysis, consumer perception and physico-chemical analysis of low fat UHT milk stored for different time periods. In *International Dairy Journal*, 57, pp 56-61. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52190>.

Fasina FO, Njage PMK, Ali A, Yilma J, Bwala DG, Rivas A, and Stegeman A. 2016. Development of disease-specific, context-specific surveillance models: avian influenza (H5N1)-related risks and behaviours in African countries. In *Zoonoses and Public Health*, 63, pp 20-33. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52549>.

Fayemi OE, and Buys EM. 2016. Effect of Lactobacillus plantarum on the survival of acid-tolerant non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing E-coli (STEC) strains in fermented goat’s milk. In *International Journal of Dairy Technology*, 69, pp 1-8.

Haggblade S, Duodu KG, Kabasa J, Minnaar A, Ojijo N, and Taylor JRN. 2016. Emerging early actions to bend the curve in Sub-Saharan Africa’s nutrition transition. In *Food and Nutrition Bulletin*, 37(2), pp 219-241. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55760>.

Heinio R, Noort M, Katina K, Alam S, Sozer N, de Kock HL, Hersleth M, and Poutanen K. 2016. Sensory characteristics of wholegrain and bran-rich cereal foods - A review. In *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 47, pp 25-38.

King BL, Taylor J, and Taylor JRN. 2016. Formation of a viscoelastic dough from isolated total zein (α-, β- and γ-zein) using a glacial acetic acid treatment. In *Journal of Cereal Science*, 71, pp 250-257.

Kruger J. 2016. Replacing electrolytic iron in a fortification-mix with NaFeEDTA increases both iron and zinc availabilities in traditional African maize porridges. In *Food Chemistry*, 205, pp 9-13. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56290>.

Links MR, Taylor J, Kruger MC, Naidoo V, and Taylor JRN. 2016. Kafirin microparticle encapsulated sorghum condensed tannins exhibit potential as an anti-hyperglycaemic agent in a small animal model. In *Journal of Functional Foods*, 20, pp 394-399. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53366>.

Maphalla T, and Emmambux MN. 2016. Functionality of maize, wheat, teff and cassava starches with stearic acid and xanthan gum. In *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 136, pp 970-978.

Ntuli V, Njage PMK, and Buys EM. 2016. Characterization of Escherichia coli and other Enterobacteriaceae in producer-distributor bulk milk. In *Journal of Dairy Science*, 99, pp 9534-9549.

Ocloo FCK, Minnaar A, and Emmambux MN. 2016. Effects of stearic acid and gamma irradiation, alone and in combination, on pasting properties of high amylose maize starch. In *Food Chemistry*, 190, pp 12-19.

Sainsbury J, Grypa R, Ellingworth J, Duodu KG, and de Kock HL. 2016. The effects of antioxidants and shelf life conditions on oxidation markers in a sunflower oil salad dressing emulsion (SOSDE). In *Food Chemistry*, 213, pp 230-237. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56261>.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

CONSUMER SCIENCE (CONTINUED)

Taylor J, Muller ME, and Minnaar A. 2016. Improved storage and eat-ripe quality of avocados using a plant protein-based coating formulation. In *Quality Assurance and Safety of Crops & Foods*, 8(2), pp 207-214.

Taylor JRN, Johnson S, Taylor J, Njila S, and Jackaman C. 2016. Oxidation of commercial (α-type) zein with hydrogen peroxide improves its hydration and dramatically increases dough extensibility even below its glass transition temperature. In *Journal of Cereal Science*, 70, pp 108-115. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55633>.

Taylor JRN, Taylor J, Campanella O, and Hamaker B. 2016. Functionality of the storage proteins in gluten-free cereals and pseudocereals in dough systems. In *Journal of Cereal Science*, 67, pp 22-34. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52232>.

Teklehaimanot WH, Taylor JRN, and Emmambux MN. 2016. Formation and properties of aqueous compatible colloidal blends between pre-gelatinized maize starch and zein. In *Journal Of Cereal Science*, 68, pp 74-81.

Vilakazi N, Taylor JRN, MacIntyre UE, and Kruger J. 2016. Effects of processing and addition of a cowpea leaf relish on the iron and zinc nutritive value of a ready-to-eat sorghum-cowpea porridge aimed at young children. In *Lwt-Food Science And Technology*, 73, pp 467-472. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56294>.

FORESTRY AND AGRICULTURAL BIOTECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE (FABI)

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bush SJ, Slippers B, Naser S, Harney M, DittrichSchroder G, and Hurley BP. 2016. Six recently recorded Australian insects associated with Eucalyptus in South Africa. In *African Entomology*, 24(2), pp 539-544.

Maoela M, Roets F, Jacobs S, and Esler K. 2016. Restoration of invaded Cape Floristic Region riparian systems leads to a recovery in foliage-active arthropod alpha- and beta-diversity. In *Journal of Insect Conservation*, 20, pp 85-97. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56206>.

Mbenoun M, Wingfield MJ, Begoude Boyogueno A, Nsougua Amougou F, Petchayo Tigang S, ten Hoopen G, Mfegue C, Dibog L, Nyasse S, Wingfield BD, and Roux J. 2016. Diversity and pathogenicity of the Ceratocystidaceae associated with cacao agroforests in Cameroon. In *Plant Pathology*, 65, pp 64-78.

McTaggart AR, van der Nest MA, Steenkamp ET, Roux J, Slippers B, Shuey LS, Wingfield MJ, and Drenth A. 2016. Fungal Genomics Challenges the Dogma of Name-Based Biosecurity. In *PLoS Pathogens*, 12(5), pp 1-3. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53958>.

Phairah KC, Brink MP, Chirwa WP, and Todd A. 2016. Operator work-related musculoskeletal disorders during forwarding operations in South Africa: an ergonomic assessment. In *Southern Forests*, 78(1), pp 1-9.

van den Berg GJ, Verryin SD, Chirwa WP, and Van Deventer F. 2015. Genetic parameters of interspecific hybrids of Eucalyptus grandis and E.urophylla seedlings and cuttings. In *Silvae Genetica*, 64(5), pp 291-308.

van den Berg GJ, Verryin SD, Chirwa WP, and Van Deventer F. 2016. Estimates of genetic parameters and genetic gains for growth traits of two Eucalyptus urophylla populations in Zululand, South Africa. In *Southern Forests*, 78(3), pp 209-216.

GENETICS

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abate BA, Malan A, Tiedt L, Wingfield MJ, Slippers B, and Hurley BP. 2016. Steinernema fabii n. sp. (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae), a new entomopathogenic nematode from South Africa. In *Nematology*, 18, pp 235-255.

Adesioye FA, Makhalanyane TP, Biely P, and Cowan DA. 2016. Phylogeny, classification and metagenomic bioprospecting of microbial acetyl xylan esterases. In *Enzyme and Microbial Technology*, 93, pp 79-91. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57089>.

Adriaenssens EM, van Zyl L, Cowan DA, and Trindade M. 2016. Metaviromics of Namib Desert Salt Pans: A Novel Lineage of Haloarchaeal Salterproviruses and a Rich Source of ssDNA Viruses. In *Viruses-Basel*, 8(14), pp 1-19.

Aliyu H, de Maayer P, and Cowan DA. 2016. The genome of the Antarctic polyextremophile Nesterenkonia sp. AN1 reveals adaptive strategies for survival under multiple stress conditions. In *Fems Microbiology Ecology*, 92, pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52501>.

Aliyu H, Lebre P, Blom J, Cowan DA, de and Maayer P. 2016. Phylogenomic re-assessment of the thermophilic genus Geobacillus. In *Systematic and Applied Microbiology*, 39, pp 527-533. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57344>.

Armstrong A, Valverde A, Ramond JJ, Makhalanyane TP, Jansson J, Hopkins D, Aspray T, Seely M, Trindade M, and Cowan DA. 2016. Temporal dynamics of hot desert microbial communities reveal structural and functional responses to water input. In *Scientific Reports*, 6, pp 1-10.

Aylward J, Steenkamp ET, Dreyer L, Roets F, Wingfield BD, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Genome sequences of Knoxdaviesia capensis and K. proteae (Fungi: Ascomycota) from Protea trees in South Africa. In *Standards in Genomic Sciences*, 11(22), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55981>.

Aylward J, Steenkamp ET, Dreyer L, Roets F, Wingfield MJ, and Wingfield BD. 2016. Genetic basis for high population diversity in Protea-associated Knoxdaviesia. In *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 96, pp 47-57.

Barnes I, van der Nest A, Mullett M, Crous PW, Drenkhan R, Musolin D, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Neotypification of Dothistroma septosporum and epitypification of D. pini, causal agents of Dothistroma needle blight of pine. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 388-407.

Beet C, Hogg I, Collins G, Cowan DA, Wall D, and Adams B. 2016. Genetic diversity among populations of Antarctic springtails (Collembola) within the Mackay Glacier ecotone. In *Genome*, 59, pp 762-770.

Bezuidt KIO, Gomri A, Pierneef RE, Van Goethem MW, Kharroub K, Cowan DA, and Makhalanyane TP. 2016. Draft genome sequence of Thermoactinomyces sp. strain AS95 isolated from a Sebkha in Thamelah, Algeria. In *Standards in Genomic Sciences*, 11(68), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57034>.

Bezuidt KIO, Pierneef RE, Gomri A, Adesioye FA, Makhalanyane TP, Kharroub K, and Cowan DA. 2016. The Geobacillus Pan-Genome: Implications for the Evolution of the Genus. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7(723), pp 1-9.

Bittencourt-Silva G, Conradie W, Siu-Ting K, Tolley K, Channing A, Cunningham MJ, Farooq H, Menegon M, and Loader S. 2016. The phylogenetic position and diversity of the enigmatic mongrel frog Nothophryne Poynton, 1963 (Amphibia, Anura). In *Molecular Phylogenetics And Evolution*, 99, pp 89-102.

Boissin E, Hoareau TB, Paulay G, and Bruggemann J. 2016. Shallow-water reef ophiuroids (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) of Réunion (Mascarene Islands), with biogeographic considerations. In *Zootaxa*, 4098(2), pp 273-297.

Borsa P, Shen K, Arlyza I, and Hoareau TB. 2016. Multiple cryptic species in the blue-spotted maskray (Myliobatoidei: Dasyatidae: Neotrygon spp.): An update. In *Comptes Rendus Biologies*, 339, pp 417-426.

Bulman L, Bradshaw R, Fraser SD, Martin-Garcia J, Barnes I, Musolin D, La Porta N, Woods A, Diez J, Koltay A, Drenkhan R, Ahumada R, Poljakovic-Pajnik L, Queloz V, and Piskur B. 2016. A worldwide perspective on the management and control of Dothistroma needle blight. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 472-488. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58638>.

Bush SJ, Slippers B, Naser S, Harney M, DittrichSchroder G, and Hurley BP. 2016. Six recently recorded Australian insects associated with Eucalyptus in South Africa. In *African Entomology*, 24(2), pp 539-544.

Chen S, van der Merwe NA, Wingfield MJ, and Roux J. 2016. Population structure of Holocryphia capensis (cryphonectriaceae) from Metrosideros angustifolia and its pathogenicity to Eucalyptus species. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 45, pp 201-207.

Christie N, Tobias P, Naidoo S, and Kulheim C. 2016. The Eucalyptus grandis NBS-LRR Gene Family: Physical Clustering and Expression Hotspots . In *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 6(1238), pp 1-16.





FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

GENETICS (CONTINUED)

Conradie AM, Stassen L, Huismans H, Potgieter C, and Theron J. 2016. Establishment of different plasmid only-based reverse genetics systems for the recovery of African horse sickness virus. In *Virology*, 499, pp 144-155.

Crous CJ, Malan F, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Securing African forests for future drier climates: applying ecophysiology in tree improvement. In *Southern Forests*, 78(4), pp 241-254.

Crous PW, Groenewald J, Slippers B, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Global food and fibre security threatened by current inefficiencies in fungal identification. In *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 371, pp 1-10.

Crous PW, Wingfield MJ, Burgess T, Hardy G, Crane C, Barrett S, Cano-Lira J, le Roux J, Thangavel R, Guarro J, Stchigel A, de Beer ZW, Lee D, Marincowitz S, and Wingfield BD. 2016. Fungal Planet description sheets: 469-557. In *Persoonia*, 37, pp 216-403.

Davin N, Edger P, Hefer C, Mizrachi E, Schuetz M, Smets E, Myburg AA, Douglas C, Schranz M, and Lens F. 2016. Functional network analysis of genes differentially expressed during xylogenesis in soc1ful woody Arabidopsis plants. In *The Plant Journal*, 86, pp 376-390. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56049>.

de Beer ZW, Duong TA, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. The divorce of Sporothrix and Ophiostoma: solution to a problematic relationship. In *Studies in Mycology*, 83, pp 165-191.

de Beer ZW, Marincowitz S, Duong TA, Kim J, Rodrigues A, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Hawksworthiomyces gen. nov. (Ophiostomatales), illustrates the urgency for a decision on how to name novel taxa known only from environmental nucleic acid sequences (ENAS). In *Fungal Biology*, 120, pp 1323-1340.

de la Fuente J, Kopacek P, Lew-Tabor A, Maritz and Olivier C. 2016. Strategies for new and improved vaccines against ticks and tick-borne diseases. In *Parasite Immunology*, 38, pp 754-769.

De Maayer P, and Cowan DA. 2016. Comparative genomic analysis of the flagellin glycosylation island of the Gram-positive thermophile Geobacillus. In *BMC Genomics*, 17(913), pp 1-14.

de Maayer P, and Cowan DA. 2016. Flashy flagella: flagellin modification is relatively common and highly versatile among the Enterobacteriaceae. In *BMC Genomics*, 17(377), pp 1-13.

de Scally SZ, Makhalanyane TP, Frossard AM, Hogg I, and Cowan DA. 2016. Antarctic microbial communities are functionally redundant, adapted and resistant to short term temperature perturbations. In *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, 103, pp 160-170. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56767>.

Drenkhan R, Tomesova-Haataja V, Fraser SD, Bradshaw R, Vahalik P, Mullett M, Martin-Garcia J, Bulman L, Wingfield MJ, Kirisits T, Cech T, Schmitz S, Baden R, Tubby K, and Barnes I. 2016. Global geographic distribution and host range of Dothistroma species: a comprehensive review. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 408-442.

Duong TA, de Beer ZW, Wingfield BD, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Mating type markers reveal high levels of heterothallism in Leptographium sensu lato. In *Fungal Biology*, 120(4), pp 538-546.

Errasti A, de Beer ZW, Coetzee MPA, Roux J, Rajchenberg M, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Three new species of Ophiostomatales from Nothofagus in Patagonia. In *Mycological Progress*, 15(17), pp 1-10.

Fitza KNE, Tabata M, Kanzaki N, Kimura K, Garnas JR, and Slippers B. 2016. Host specificity and diversity of Amylostereum associated with Japanese siricids. In *Fungal Ecology*, 24, pp 76-81. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57946>.

Fourie A, Wingfield MJ, Wingfield BD, Thu P, and Barnes I. 2016. A possible centre of diversity in South East Asia for the tree pathogen, Ceratocystis manginecans. In *Infection Genetics And Evolution*, 41, pp 73-83. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53365>.

Franzini PZN, Ramond JJ, Scholtz CH, Sole CL, Ronca S, and Cowan DA. 2016. The gut microbiomes of two Pachysoma MacLeay desert dung beetle species (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Scarabaeinae) feeding on different diets. In *PLoS One*, 11(8), pp 1-19.

Fraser S, Martin-Garcia J, Perry A, Kabir M, Owen T, Solla A, Brown A, Bulman L, Barnes I, Hale M, Vasconcelos M, Lewis K, Dogmus-Lehtijarvi H, Markovskaja S, and Woodward S. 2016. A review of Pinaceae resistance mechanisms against needle and shoot pathogens with a focus on the Dothistroma–Pinus interaction. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 453-471.

Garnas JR, Auger-Rozenberg M, Roques A, Bertelsmeier C, Wingfield MJ, Saccaggi D, Roy H, and Slippers B. 2016. Complex patterns of global spread in invasive insects: eco-evolutionary and management consequences. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 935-952.

Greyling I, Wingfield MJ, Coetzee MPA, Marincowitz S, and Roux J. 2016. The Eucalyptus shoot and leaf pathogen Teratosphaeria destructans recorded in South Africa. In *Southern Forests*, 78(2), pp 123-129.

Haasbroek (Human) MP, Barnes I, Craven M, and Crampton BG. 2016. Lack of Population Structure and Mixed Reproduction Modes in Exserohilum turcicum from South Africa. In *Phytopathology*, 106(11), pp 1386-1392.

Harrison JDG, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. A taxonomic review of white grubs and leaf chafers (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Melolonthinae) recorded from forestry and agricultural crops in Sub-Saharan Africa. In *Bulletin of Entomological Research*, 106, pp 141-153. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53244>.

Henriques R, von der Heyden S, Lipinski M, Du Toit N, Kainge P, Bloomer P, and Matthee C. 2016. Spatio-temporal genetic structure and the effects of long-term fishing in two partially sympatric offshore demersal fishes. In *Molecular Ecology*, 25, pp 5843-5861.

Hernandez-Restrepo M, Schumacher R, Wingfield MJ, Ahmad I, Cai L, Duong TA, Edwards J, Gene J, Groenewald J, Jabeen S, Khalid A, Lombard L, Madrid H, Marincowitz S, and Crous PW. 2016. Fungal Systematics and Evolution: FUSE 2. In *Sydowia*, 68, pp 193-230.

Hoareau TB. 2016. Late Glacial Demographic Expansion Motivates a Clock Overhaul for Population Genetics. In *Systematic Biology*, 65(3), pp 449-464.

Honey EM. 2016. Spondyloepimetaphyseal dysplasia with joint laxity (Beighton type): A unique South African disorder. In *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 106(6), pp 54-56.

Human ZR, Moon K, Bae M, de Beer ZW, Cha S, Wingfield MJ, Slippers B, Oh D, and Venter SN. 2016. Antifungal Streptomyces spp. Associated with the Infructescences of Protea spp. in South Africa. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7, pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58545>.

Hurley BP, Garnas JR, Wingfield MJ, Branco M, Richardson D, and Slippers B. 2016. Increasing numbers and intercontinental spread of invasive insects on eucalypts. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 921-933. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52453>.

Janousek J, Wingfield MJ, Monsivais J, Stauffer C, Konecny A, and Barnes I. 2016. Genetic Analyses Suggest Separate Introductions of the Pine Pathogen Lecanosticta acicola Into Europe. In *Phytopathology*, 106(11), pp 1413-1425.

Jelen V, de Jonge R, Van de Peer YEP, Javornik B, and Jakse J. 2016. Complete mitochondrial genome of the Verticillium-wilt causing plant pathogen Verticillium nonalfalfae. In *PLoS One*, 11(2), pp 1-18. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52603>.

Jimu L, Kemler M, Wingfield MJ, Mwenje E, and Roux J. 2016. The Eucalyptus stem canker pathogen Teratosphaeria zuluensis detected in seed samples. In *Forestry*, 89, pp 316-324. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56308>.

Kaewphan S, Van Landeghem S, Ohta T, Van de Peer YEP, Ginter F, and Pyysalo S. 2016. Cell line name recognition in support of the identification of synthetic lethality in cancer from text. In *Bioinformatics*, 32(2), pp 276-282.

Kanzaki N, Tanaka S, Fitza K, Kosaka H, Slippers B, Kimura K, Tsuchiya S, and Tabata M. 2016. Deladenus nitobei n. sp. (Tylenchomorpha: Allantonematidae) isolated from Sirex nitobei (Hymenoptera: Siricidae) from Aomori, Japan, a new member of the siricidicola superspecies. In *Nematology*, 18, pp 1199-1217.

Kanzi AM, Wingfield BD, Steenkamp ET, Naidoo S, and van der Merwe NA. 2016. Intron Derived Size Polymorphism in the Mitochondrial Genomes of Closely Related Chrysosporthe Species. In *PLoS One*, 11(6), pp 1-20.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

GENETICS (CONTINUED)

Kerchev P, Waszczak C, Lewandowska A, Willems P, Shapiguzov A, Li Z, Alseekh S, Muhlenbock P, Hoeberichts F, Huang J, Van Der Kelen K, Kangasjarvi J, Fernie A, De Smet R, and Van de Peer YEP. 2016. Lack of glycolate oxidase1, but not glycolate oxidase2, attenuates the photorespiratory phenotype of catalase2-deficient Arabidopsis. In *Plant Pathology*, 171, pp 1704-1719. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56761>.

Krupovic M, Dutilh B, Adriaenssens EM, Wittmann J, Vogensen F, Sullivan M, Rumnieks J, Prnagishvili D, Lavigne R, Kropinski A, Klumpp J, Gillis A, Enault F, edwards R, and Duffy S. 2016. Taxonomy of prokaryotic viruses: update from the ICTV bacterial and archaeal viruses subcommittee. In *Archives of Virology*, 161, pp 1095-1099.

Kwenda S, Gorshkov V, Aadi Moolam R, Naidoo S, Rubagotti E, Birch P, and Moleleki LN. 2016. Discovery and profiling of small RNAs responsive to stress conditions in the plant pathogen Pectobacterium atrosepticum. In *BMC Genomics*, 17(47), pp 1-15.

Le T, Makhalanyane TP, Guerrero LD, Vikram S, Van de Peer YEP, and Cowan DA. 2016. Comparative Metagenomic Analysis Reveals Mechanisms for Stress Response in Hypoliths from Extreme Hyperarid Deserts. In *Genome Biology and Evolution*, 8(9), pp 2737-2747. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57076>.

Lee D, Roux J, Wingfield BD, Barnes I, Mostert L, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. The genetic landscape of Ceratocystis albifundus populations in South Africa reveals a recent fungal introduction event. In *Fungal Biology*, 120, pp 690-700.

Lee D, Roux J, Wingfield BD, Barnes I, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. New host range and distribution of Ceratocystis pirilliformis in South Africa. In *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 146, pp 483-496. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56209>.

Li Z, Defoort J, Tasdighian S, Maere S, Van de Peer YEP, and De Smet R. 2016. Gene duplicability of core genes is highly consistent across all angiosperms. In *Plant Cell*, 28, pp 326-344. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53093>.

Lohaus R, and Van de Peer YEP. 2016. Of dups and dinos: evolution at the K/Pg boundary. In *Current Opinion In Plant Biology*, 30, pp 62-69.

Lombardero M, Ayres M, Krivak-Tetley F, and Fitza KNE. 2016. Population biology of the European woodwasp, Sirex noctilio, in Galicia, Spain. In *Bulletin of Entomological Research*, 106, pp 569-580.

Makhalanyane TP, Van Goethem MW, and Cowan DA. 2016. Microbial diversity and functional capacity in polar soils. In *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 38, pp 159-166.

Mangwanda R, Zwart L, van der Merwe NA, Moleleki LN, Berger DK, Myburg AA, and Naidoo S. 2016. Localization and Transcriptional Responses of Chrysoporthe austroafricana in Eucalyptus grandis Identify Putative Pathogenicity Factors. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7, pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58902>.

Maphosa MN, Steenkamp ET, and Wingfield BD. 2016. Genome-Based Selection and Characterization of Fusarium circinatum-Specific Sequences. In *G3-Genes Genomes Genetics*, 6, pp 631-641. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56043>.

Maree S, Maree FF, Putterill J, De Beer T, Huismans H, and Theron J. 2016. Synthesis of empty african horse sickness virus particles. In *Virus Research*, 213, pp 184-194.

Mbenoun M, Wingfield MJ, and Begoude Boyogueno A, Nsougua Amougou F, Petchayo Tigang S, ten Hoopen G, Mfegue C, Dibog L, Nyasse S, Wingfield BD, Roux J. 2016. Diversity and pathogenicity of the Ceratocystidaceae associated with cacao agroforests in Cameroon. In *Plant Pathology*, 65, pp 64-78.

McTaggart AR, Shivas R, van der Nest MA, Roux J, Wingfield BD, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Host jumps shaped the diversity of extant rust fungi (Pucciniales). In *New Phytologist*, 209, pp 1149-1158. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50293>.

McTaggart AR, van der Nest MA, Steenkamp ET, Roux J, Slippers B, Shuey LS, Wingfield MJ, and Drenth A. 2016. Fungal Genomics Challenges the Dogma of Name-Based Biosecurity. In *PLoS Pathogens*, 12(5), pp 1-3. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53958>.

Mewalal R, Mizrahi E, Coetzee B, Mansfield S, and Myburg AA. 2016. The Arabidopsis Domain of Unknown Function 1218 (DUF1218) Containing Proteins, MODIFYING WALL LIGNIN-1 and 2 (At1g31720/MWL-1 and At4g19370/MWL-2) Function Redundantly to Alter Secondary Cell Wall Lignin Content. In *PLoS One*, 11(3), pp 1-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52682>.

Meyer F, Shuey LS, Naidoo S, Mamni TB, Berger DK, Myburg AA, van Den Berg N, and Naidoo S. 2016. Dual RNA-Sequencing of Eucalyptus nitens during Phytophthora cinnamomi Challenge Reveals Pathogen and Host Factors Influencing Compatibility. In *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7(191), pp 1-15.

Miclotte G, Heydari M, Demeester P, Rombauts S, Van de Peer YEP, Audenaert P, and Fostier J. 2016. Jabba: hybrid error correction for long sequencing reads. In *Algorithms for Molecular Biology*, 11(10), pp 1-12.

Miller SM, Clarke AB, Bloomer P, Guthrie AG, and Harper CK. 2016. Evaluation of microsatellites for common ungulates in the South African wildlife industry. In *Conservation Genetics Resources*, 8, pp 329-341. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56352>.

Mirimin L, Macey B, Kerwath S, Lamberth S, Bester-Van der Merwe A, Cowley P, Bloomer P, and Roodt-Wilding R. 2016. Genetic analyses reveal declining trends and low effective population size in an overfished South African sciaenid species, the dusky kob (Argyrosomus japonicus). In *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 67(2), pp 266-276.

Miyambo TM, Makhalanyane TP, Cowan DA, and Valverde A. 2016. Plants of the fynbos biome harbour host species-specific bacterial communities. In *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 363(15), pp 1-8.

Mizrachi E, and Myburg AA. 2016. Systems genetics of wood formation. In *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 30, pp 94-100.

Moore S, Fieggen K, Honey EM, and Zaahl M. 2016. Novel Zeb2 gene variation in the Mowat Wilson syndrome (MWS). In *Journal of Pediatric Surgery*, 51, pp 268-271.

Muller MF, Barnes I, Kunene NT, Crampton BG, Bluhm B, Phillips SM, Olivier NA, and Berger DK. 2016. Cercospora zeina from Maize in South Africa Exhibits High Genetic Diversity and Lack of Regional Population Differentiation. In *Phytopathology*, 106(10), pp 1194-1205. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57943>.

Musvuugwa T, de Beer ZW, Duong TA, Dreyer L, Oberlander K, and Roets F. 2016. Wounds on Rapanea melanophloeos provide habitat for a large diversity of Ophiostomatales including four new species. In *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 109, pp 877-894.

Musyoka T, Kanzi AM, Lobb K, and Bishop O. 2016. Analysis of non-peptidic compounds as potential malarial inhibitors against Plasmodial cysteine proteases via integrated virtual screening workflow. In *Journal of Biomolecular Structure & Dynamics*, 34(10), Pp 2084-2101.

Musyoka T, Kanzi AM, Lobb K, and Bishop O. 2016. Structure based docking and molecular dynamic studies of plasmodial cysteine proteases against a South African natural compound and its analogs. In *Scientific Reports*, 6, pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52794>.

Muwonge A, Tripathi J, Kunert KJ, and Tripathi L. 2016. Expressing stacked HRAP and PFLP genes in transgenic banana has no synergistic effect on resistance to Xanthomonas wilt disease. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 104, pp 125-133. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53362>.

Ngoc P, Greenhalg W, Dermauw W, Rombauts S, Bajda S, Zhurov V, Grbic M, Van de Peer YEP, Van Leeuwen T, Rouze P, and Clark R. 2016. Complex Evolutionary Dynamics of Massively Expanded Chemosensory Receptor Families in an Extreme Generalist Chelicerate Herbivore. In *Genome Biology and Evolution*, 8(11), pp 3323-3339.

Oates CN, Denby K, Myburg AA, Slippers B, and Naidoo S. 2016. Insect Gallers and Their Plant Hosts: From Omics Data to Systems Biology. In *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 17, pp 1-14.

Oloo FO, Valverde A, Quiroga M, Vikram S, Cowan DA, and Mataloni G. 2016. Habitat heterogeneity and connectivity shape microbial communities in South American peatlands. In *Scientific Reports*, 6(25712), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52916>.

Oosthuizen CJ, Cowley P, Kyle S, and Bloomer P. 2016. High genetic connectivity among estuarine populations of the riverbream Acanthopagrus vagus along the southern African coast. In *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science*, 183, pp 82-94.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

GENETICS (CONTINUED)

Perazzolli M, Herrero N, Sterck L, Lenzi L, Pellegrini A, Puopolo G, Van de Peer YEP, and Pertot I. 2016. Transcriptomic responses of a simplified soil microcosm to a plant pathogen and its biocontrol agent reveal a complex reaction to harsh habitat. In *BMC Genomics*, 17(838), pp 1-18. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58199>.

Pulido-Tamayo S, Duitama J, and Marchal KMJP. 2016. EXPLoRA-web: linkage analysis of quantitative trait loci using bulk segregant analysis. In *Nucleic Acids Research*, 44, pp 1-10.

Reeksting BJ, Olivier NA, and van Den Berg N. 2016. Transcriptome responses of an ungrafted Phytophthora root rot tolerant avocado (Persea americana) rootstock to flooding and Phytophthora cinnamomi. In *BMC Plant Biology*, 16(205), pp 1-19.

Reid K, Crochelet E, Bloomer P, and Hoareau TB. 2016. Investigating the origin of vagrant dusky groupers, Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834), in coastal waters of Réunion Island. In *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 103, pp 98-103.

Reid K, Hoareau TB, Graves J, Potts W, Dos Santos SMR, Kloppe AW, and Bloomer P. 2016. Secondary contact and asymmetrical gene flow in a cosmopolitan marine fish across the Benguela upwelling zone. In *Heredity*, 117, pp 307-315.

Robbertse L, Baron S, van der Merwe NA, Madder M, Stoltz WH, Maritz and Olivier C. 2016. Genetic diversity, acaricide resistance status and evolutionary potential of a Rhipicephalus microplus population from a disease-controlled cattle farming area in South Africa. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 7, pp 595-603.

Rodas C, Wingfield MJ, Granados Benavides GM, and Barnes I. 2016. Dothistroma needle blight: an emerging epidemic caused by Dothistroma septosporium in Colombia. In *Plant Pathology*, 65, pp 53-63.

Roques A, Auger-Rozenberg M, Blackburn T, Garnas JR, Pysek P, Rabitsch W, Richardson D, Wingfield MJ, Liebhold A, and Duncan R. 2016. Temporal and interspecific variation in rates of spread for insect species invading Europe during the last 200 years. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 907-920. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52807>.

Roux CZ. 2016. Exercise-induced maximum metabolic rate scaled to body mass by the fractal dimension of the vascular distribution network. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 46(4), pp 1-10.

Roux J, Granados Benavides GM, Shuey LS, Barnes I, Wingfield MJ, and McTaggart AR. 2016. A unique genotype of the rust pathogen, Puccinia psidii, on Myrtaceae in South Africa. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 45, pp 645-652. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58572>.

Santana QC, Coetzee MPA, Wingfield BD, Wingfield MJ, and Steenkamp ET. 2016. Nursery-linked plantation outbreaks and evidence for multiple introductions of the pitch canker pathogen Fusarium circinatum into South Africa. In *Plant Pathology*, 65, pp 357-368. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55652>.

Schettters T, Bishop R, Crampton M, Kopacek P, Lew-Tabor A, Maritz Olivier C, Miller R, Mosqueda J, Patarroyo J, Rodriguez-Valle M, Scoles G, and de la Fuente J. 2016. Cattle tick vaccine researchers join forces in CATVAC. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(105), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55990>.

Siziba VI, Wingfield MJ, Sadikovic D, Mullett M, Piskur B, and Barnes I. 2016. Development of microsatellite markers for the pine needle blight pathogen, Dothistroma pini. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 497-506.

Taerum SJ, Konecny A, de Beer ZW, Cibrian-Tovar D, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Population genetics and symbiont assemblages support opposing invasion scenarios for the red turpentine beetle (Dendroctonus valens). In *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 118, pp 486-502.

Tzfadia O, Diels T, De Meyer S, Vandepoele K, Aharoni A, and Van de Peer YEP. 2016. CoExpNetViz: comparative co-expression networks construction and visualization tool. In *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 6, pp 1-10.

Valverde A, de Maayer P, Oberholster T, Henschel J, Louw M, and Cowan DA. 2016. Specific Microbial Communities Associate with the Rhizosphere of Welwitschia mirabilis, a Living Fossil. In *PLoS One*, 11(4), pp 1-11.

van der Walt AJ, Johnson RM, Cowan DA, Seely M, and Ramond JJ. 2016. Unique Microbial Phylotypes in Namib Desert Dune and Gravel Plain Fairy Circle Soils. In *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 82(15), pp 4592-4595. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56396>.

Van Goethem MW, Makhanyane TP, Valverde A, Cary S, and Cowan DA. 2016. Characterization of bacterial communities in lithobionts and soil niches from Victoria Valley, Antarctica. In *FEMS Microbiology Ecology*, 92(4), pp 1-10.

Van Landeghem S, Van Parys T, DuBois M, Inze D, and Van de Peer YEP. 2016. Diffany: an ontology-driven framework to infer, visualise and analyse differential molecular networks. In *BMC Bioinformatics*, 17(18), pp 1-12.

van Wyk RDJ, Baron S, and Maritz Olivier C. 2016. An integrative approach to understanding pyrethroid resistance in Rhipicephalus microplus and R. decoloratus ticks. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 7, pp 586-594.

van Zyl L, Nemavhulani S, Cass J, Cowan DA, and Trindade M. 2016. Three novel bacteriophages isolated from the East African Rift Valley soda lakes. In *Virology Journal*, 13, pp 1-14.

Vikram S, Guerrero LD, Makhanyane TP, Le T, Seeley M, and Cowan DA. 2016. Metagenomic analysis provides insights into functional capacity in a hyperarid desert soil niche community. In *Environmental Microbiology*, 18(6), pp 1875-1888.

Wadke N, Kandasamy D, Vogel H, Lah L, Wingfield BD, Paetz C, Wright L, Gershenzon J, and Hammerbacher A. 2016. The Bark-Beetle-Associated Fungus, Endoconidiophora polonica, Utilizes the Phenolic Defense Compounds of Its Host as a Carbon Source. In *Plant Physiology*, 171, pp 914-931.

Wilcox D, and Cowan DA. 2016. Diversity of Frankia in root nodules of six Morella sp. from the Cape Flora of South Africa. In *PLANT AND SOIL*, 406, pp 375-388.

Wingfield BD, Ambler JM, Coetzee MPA, de Beer ZW, Duong TA, Joubert F, Hammerbacher A, McTaggart AR, Naidoo K, Santana QC, Steenkamp ET, Trollip C, van der Nest MA, Wilken PM, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Draft genome sequences of Armillaria fuscipes, Ceratocystis minima, Ceratocystis adiposa, Endoconidiophora laricicola, E. polonica and Penicillium freii DAOMC 242723. In *IMA Fungus*, 7(1), pp 217-227.

Wingfield BD, Duong TA, Hammerbacher A, van der Nest MA, Wilson AM, Chang R, de Beer ZW, Steenkamp ET, Wilken PM, Naidoo K, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Draft genome sequences for Ceratocystis fagacearum, C. harringtonii, Grosmannia penicillata, and Huntiella bhutanensis. In *IMA Fungus*, 7(2), pp 317-323.

Wingfield MJ, Garnas JR, Hajek A, Hurley BP, de Beer ZW, and Taerum SJ. 2016. Novel and co-evolved associations between insects and microorganisms as drivers of forest pestilence. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 1045-1056.

Wondrafrash M, Slippers B, Garnas JR, Roux G, Foit J, Langor D, and Hurley BP. 2016. Identification and genetic diversity of two invasive Pissodes spp. Germar (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) in their introduced range in the southern hemisphere. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 2283-2297.

Xie Q, Tzfadia O, Levy M, Weithorn E, Peled-Zehavi H, Van Parys T, Van de Peer YEP, and Galili G. 2016. hfAIM: a reliable bioinformatics approach for in silico genome-wide identification of autophagy-associated Atg8-interacting motifs in various organisms. In *Autophagy*, 12(5), pp 876-887. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56237>.

Yao Y, Storme V, Marchal KMJP, and Van de Peer YEP. 2016. Emergent adaptive behaviour of GRN-controlled simulated robots in a changing environment. In *PeerJ*, 2812, pp 1-10.

Zablocki ODJ, Adriaenssens EM, and Cowan DA. 2016. Diversity and Ecology of Viruses in Hyperarid Desert Soils. In *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 82(3), pp 770-777.

Zlatkovic M, Keca N, Wingfield MJ, Jami F, and Slippers B. 2016. Botryosphaeriaceae associated with the die-back of ornamental trees in the Western Balkans. In *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 109(4), pp 543-564. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52504>.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

van Vollenstee F, Dessels C, Kallmeyer K, de Villiers D, Potgieter M, Durandt C, and Pepper MS. 2016. Isolation and characterization of adipose-derived stromal cells. In *Stem Cell Processing*. Springer.





FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

(CONTINUED)

GEOGRAPHY, GEOINFORMATICS AND METEOROLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Adeola AM, Botai OJ, Olwoch J, Rautenbach CJDW, Adisa OM, Taiwo O, and Kalumba A. 2016. Environmental factors and population at risk of malaria in Nkomazi municipality, South Africa. In *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 21(5), pp 675-686.

Ayeni A, Cho A, Mathieu R, and Adegoke J. 2016. The local experts’ perception of environmental change and its impacts on surface water in Southwestern Nigeria. In *Environmental Development*, 17, pp 33-47.

Beraki AF, Landman WA, DeWitt D, and Olivier C. 2016. Global dynamical forecasting system conditioned to robust initial and boundary forcings: seasonal context. In *International Journal of Climatology*, 36, pp 4455-4474.

Bidassey-Manilal S, Wright CY, Engelbrecht J, Albers P, Garland R, and Matooane M. 2016. Students’ perceived Heat-Health Symptoms increased with warmer classroom temperatures. In *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 13(566), pp 1-20. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53981>.

Blesic S, Stratimirovic D, Ajtic J, Wright CY, and Allen M. 2016. Novel approach to analysing large data sets of personal sun exposure measurements. In *Journal of Exposure Science and Environmental Epidemiology*, 26, pp 613-620.

Breetzke GD, and Hedding D. 2016. The changing racial profile of academic staff at South African higher education institutions (HEIs), 2005–2013.. In *Africa education review*, 13(2), pp 147-164.

de Wit JMA, Bhebhe Z, Davidson J, Haggerty S, Hundt P, Jacob J, Lynn M, Marshall T, Skinner C, Smithson K, Stiefenhofer J, Robert M, Revitt A, Spaggiari R, and Ward J. 2016. Overview of diamond resources in Africa. In *Episodes*, 39(2), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58441>.

du Rand GE, Booysen I, and Atkinson D. 2016. Culinary mapping and tourism development in South Africa’s Karoo region. In *African Journal of Hospitality, tourism and Leisure (AJHTL)*, 5(4), pp 1-23.

Engelbrecht CJ, and Landman WA. 2016. Interannual variability of seasonal rainfall over the Cape south coast of South Africa and synoptic type association. In *Climate Dynamics*, 47(1), pp 295-313. Springer.

Gordon L, Elliott T, Wright CY, Deghaye N, and Visser W. 2016. Modelling the healthcare costs of skin cancer in South Africa. In *BMC Health Services Research*, 16(113), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52791>.

Hausmann NS, Kalwij J, and Bezuidenhout JS. 2016. Some ecological side-effects of chemical and physical bush clearing in a southern African rangeland ecosystem. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 102, pp 234-239.

Hedding D, Hansen C, Nel W, Loubser MJ, Le Roux J, and Meiklejohn K. 2016. Rock mass loss on a nunatak in Western Dronning Maud Land, Antarctica. In *Arctic Antarctic and Alpine Research*, 48(1), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57358>.

Henrico I, Combrinck L, and Eloff C. 2016. Accuracy comparison of Pléiades satellite ortho-images using GPS device based GCPs against TerraSAR-X-based GCPs. In *South African Journal of Geomatics (formelry South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)*, 5(3), pp 358-372.

Herbst L, and Rautenbach CJDW. 2016. Climate change impacts on South African wind energy resources. In *Africa insight*, 45(4), pp 1-5. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56557>.

Hlela SBP, Coetzee SM, and Cooper A. 2016. Evaluating a Public Sector Organisation for SDI Readiness – The Case of a South African Government Department. In *South African Journal of Geomatics (formelry South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)*, 5(2), pp 95-107.

Inkep R, and Hall KJ. 2016. Using morphospaces to understand tafoni development. In *Geomorphology*, 261, pp 193-199. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56258>.

Isioye OA, Combrinck L, and Botai C. 2016. Modelling weighted mean temperature in the West African region: implications for GNSS meteorology. In *Meteorological Applications*, 23, pp 614-632.

Kaszta Z, Van De Kerchove R, Ramoelo A, Cho A, Modonsela S, Mathieu R, and Wolff E. 2016. Seasonal Separation of African Savanna Components Using Worldview-2 Imagery: A Comparison of Pixel-and Object-Based Approaches and Selected Classification Algorithms. In *Remote Sensing*, 8(8), pp 1-19.

Main RS, Mathieu R, Kleynhans W, Wessels KJ, Naidoo L, and Asner G. 2016. Hyper-Temporal C-Band SAR for Baseline Woody Structural Assessments in Deciduous Savannas. In *Remote Sensing*, 8, pp 1-19. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56736>.

Mashaba ZO, Chirima G, Botai OJ, Combrinck L, and Munghemezulu C. 2016. Evaluating spectral indices for winter wheat health status monitoring in Bloemfontein using Lsat 8 data. In *South African Journal of Geomatics (formelry South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)*, 5(2), pp 227-243.

Mashaba ZO, Combrinck L, Botai OJ, Munghemezulu C, and Botha R. 2016. Design of a web-based GNSS data management system at HartRAO: preliminary results. In *South African Journal of Geology*, 119.1, pp 117-124.

Muchuru S, Botai OJ, Botai C, Landman WA, and Adeola AM. 2016. Variability of rainfall over Lake Kariba catchment area in the Zambezi river basin, Zimbabwe. In *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, 124(1), pp 325-338. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/44149>.

Muchuru S, Landman WA, and DeWitt D. 2016. Prediction of inflows into Lake Kariba using a combination of physical and empirical models. In *International Journal of Climatology*, 36, pp 2570-2581.

Mufwaya C, and Muchuru S. 2016. Spatial and temporal characteristics of rainfall in a data-scarce region: case of Kinshasa and Bas-Congo in Democratic Republic of Congo. In *Hydrological Sciences Journal-Journal Des Sciences Hydrologiques*, 61(11), pp 2024-2032.

Munghemezulu C, Combrinck L, and Botai J. 2016. A review of the lunar laser ranging technique and contribution of timing systems. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(3), pp 1-9.

Munghemezulu C, Combrinck L, Botai OJ, and Mashaba ZO. 2016. Mapping GPS multipath: a case study for the lunar laser ranger timing antenna at HartRAO. In *South African Journal of Geomatics (formelry South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)*, 5(2), pp 142-155.

Munghemezulu C, Combrinck L, Botai OJ, and Quick J. 2016. Analysis of the performance of hydrogen maser clocks at the Hartebeesthoek Radio Astronomy Observatory. In *South African Journal of Geomatics (formelry South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)*, 5(3), pp 325-339.

Munghemezulu C, Combrinck WL, Botai J, and Botha R. 2016. Design of the timing system for the new Lunar Laser Ranger proposed for the Matjiesfontein Space Geodetic Observatory in the Great Karoo, South Africa: preliminary results. In *South African Journal of Geology*, 119(1), pp 91-98.

Naidoo L, Mathieu R, Main RS, Wessels KJ, and Asner G. 2016. L-band Synthetic Aperture Radar imagery performs better than optical datasets at retrieving woody fractional cover in deciduous, dry savannahs. In *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation*, 52, pp 54-64. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57387>.

Nel W, Hauptfleisch A, Sumner PD, Boojhawon R, Rughooputh S, and Dhurmea K. 2016. Intra-event characteristics of extreme erosive rainfall on Mauritius. In *Physical Geography*, 37, pp 264-275.

Norval M, Coussens A, Wilkinson R, Bornman L, Lucas R, and Wright CY. 2016. Vitamin D Status and Its Consequences for Health in South Africa. In *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 13(1019), pp 1-22.

Ratnam J, Behera S, Doi T, Ratna S, and Landman WA. 2016. Improvements to the WRF seasonal hindcasts over South Africa by bias correcting the driving SINTEX-F2v CGCM fields. In *Journal of Climate*, 29, pp 2815-2829. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52797>.

Robyn L, Norval M, and Wright CY. 2016. Solar ultraviolet radiation in Africa: a systematic review and critical evaluation of the health risks and use of photoprotection. In *Photochemical & Photobiological Sciences*, 15(10), pp 10-23.

Schmitz PMU. 2016. The Use of Supply Chains and Supply Chain Management in the Production of Forensic Maps Using Data from a Fraud Case. In *South African Journal of Geomatics (formelry South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)*, 5(2), pp 156-174.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

GEOGRAPHY, GEOINFORMATICS AND METEOROLOGY (CONTINUED)

Shirvani A, Landman WA. 2016. Seasonal precipitation forecast skill over Iran. In *International Journal of Climatology*, 36, pp 1887-1900.

Stander JH, Dyson LL, and Engelbrecht C. 2016. A snow forecasting decision tree for significant snowfall over the interior of South Africa. In *South African Journal of Science*, 112(9), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57346>.

Tesfaye M, Botai MC, Sivakumar V, Tsidu G, Rautenbach C, and Moja S. 2016. Simulation of bulk aerosol direct radiative effects and its climatic feedbacks in South Africa using RegCM4. In *Journal of Atmospheric and Solar-Terrestrial Physics*, 142, pp 1-19.

Tsela PL, Combrinck L, Botha R, and Ngcobo BL. 2016. Thermal analysis of the LLR optical telescope tube assembly based in Hartebeesthoek radio astronomy observatory. In *Acta Geodaetica et Geophysica*, 51, pp 393-403. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58427>.

Tsela PL, Combrinck L, Botha R, and Ngcobo BL. 2016. A proposed mathematical model of thermal variations on the HartRAO lunar laser ranging telescope for enhanced test of earth-moon system dynamics. In *South African Journal of Geology*, 119(1), pp 83-90.

Tsela PL, Combrinck L, and Ngcobo BL. 2016. A spatiotemporal analysis of the effect of ambient temperatures on the thermal behaviour of the Lunar Laser Ranging optical telescope at Hartebeesthoek Radio Astronomy Observatory. In *South African Journal of Geomatics (formelry South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)*, 5(3), pp 373-392.

Wessels KJ, Van den Bergh F, Roy D, Salmon B, Steenkamp K, MacAlister B, Swanepoel D, and Jewitt D. 2016. Rapid Land Cover Map Updates Using Change Detection and Robust Random Forest Classifiers. In *Remote Sensing*, 8(11), pp 1-24.

Wright CY, Albers P, Oosthuizen M, and Naidoo M. 2016. Geographical differences in primary schoolchildren’s key sun-related behaviours. In *South African Geographical Journal*, 98(2), pp 199-216. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53102>.

Wright CY, Karsten A, Wilkes M, Singh A, du Plessis J, Albers P, and Karsten P. 2016. Diffuse Reflectance Spectroscopy Versus Mexameter® MX18 Measurements of Melanin and Erythema in an African Population. In *Photochemistry and Photobiology*, 92(4), pp 632-636. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56790>.

Wright CY, Reeder A, and Albers P. 2016. Knowledge and practice of sun protection in schools in South Africa where no national sun protection programme exists. In *Health Education Research*, 31(2), pp 247-259.

Wright CY, Wilkes M, du Plessis J, Reeder A, and Albers P. 2016. In multiple situational light settings, visual observation for skin colour assessment is comparable with colorimeter measurement. In *Skin Research and Technology*, 22, pp 305-310. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56358>.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Fairhurst J, Hattingh P, Sumner PD, and Booysen I. 2016. A history of Geography at the University of Pretoria. In *The Origin and Growth of Geography as a Discipline at South African Universities*. SUN MeDIA Stellenbosch.

Sumner PD, Nel W, Rughooputh S, Boojhawon R, Dhurmea K, le Roux J, and Anderson R. 2016. Rainfall erosivity and soil erosion risk assessment in Tropical Island Environment: A case study of Mauritius. In *Advances in Geographical and Environmental Sciences: Geomorphology and Society*. Springer.

CONFERENCES

Coetzee SM, and Rautenbach V. 2016. Reflections on a Community-Based Service Learning Approach in a Geoinformatics Project Module. *Proceedings of the 45<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Southern African Computer Lecturer’s Association, SACLA 2016*. Springer Verlag.

Erasmus M, Landman WA, and Engelbrecht C. 2016. Tropical Temperate Troughs over Southern Africa as Simulated by a Fully Coupled Model. *Proceedings of the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences*. South African Society for Atmosphere Science (SASAS).

Landman WA, Archer E, and Tadross M. 2016. Decision-relevant information on seasonal time scales – the case of a farm in northern Namibia. *Proceedings of the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences*. South African Society for Atmosphere Science (SASAS).

Mathole K, Ndarana T, Landman WA, and Beraki A. 2016. The climatology of the stratospheric zonal wind and its wave driving in the SAWS operation seasonal prediction system. *Proceedings of the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences*. South African Society for Atmosphere Science (SASAS).

Pretorius SN, Weepener H, Le Roux J, and Sumner PD. 2016. Swat and Obia Based Sediment Yield Analysis in the Tsitsa Catchment of the Eastern Cape Province, South Africa. *Proceedings of the Centenary Conference of the Society of South African Geographers*. SUN MeDIA Stellenbosch.

Rautenbach V, Coetzee SM, and Hankel M. 2016. Exploratory user study to evaluate the effect of street name changes on route planning using 2D maps. *XXIII ISPRS Congress*. ISPRS.

Sangeetha S, Sivakumar V, Josipovic M, Gebreslasie M, and Wright CY. 2016. Comparative study of OMI BRD and PCA algorithm retrievals in relation to ground based measurements over a South African Site. *Proceedings of the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences*. South African Society for Atmosphere Science (SASAS).

Sibolla BH, van Zyl T, and Coetzee SM. 2016. Towards the development of a taxonomy for visualisation of streamed geospatial data. *XXIII ISPRS Congress*. ISPRS.

Swart A, and Djolov G. 2016. An Analysis of the Air Dispersion Potential over Uubvlei, Oranjemund, Namibia. *Proceedings of the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences*. South African Society for Atmosphere Science (SASAS).

Tizora PC, le Roux A, Mans G, and Cooper AK. 2016. Land Use and Land Cover Change in the Western Cape Province: Quantification of Changes & Understanding of Driving Factors. *Proceedings of the 7<sup>th</sup> Planning Africa Conference 2016*. SAPI - South African Planning Institute.

GEOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Altigani MAH, Merkle RKW, and Dixon RD. 2016. Geochemical identification of episodes of gold mineralisation in the Barberton Greenstone Belt, South Africa. In *Ore Geology Reviews*, 75, pp 186-205. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51776>.

Bussio JP, and Roberts RJ. 2016. A large scale investigation into changes in coal quality caused by dolerite dykes in Secunda, South Africa-implications for the use of proximate analysis on a working mine. In *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 117, pp 401-409. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55850>.

Dippenaar MA, van Rooy JL. 2016. On the cubic law and variably saturated flow through discrete open rough-walled discontinuities. In *International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences*, 89, pp 200-211. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58429>.

Esterhuyse S, Avenant M, Redelinghuys N, Kijko A, Glazewski J, Plit L, Kemp M, Smit A, Vos A, and Williamson R. 2016. A review of biophysical and socio-economic effects of unconventional oil and gas extraction - Implications for South Africa. In *Journal of Environmental Management*, 184, pp 419-430. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59465>.

Fisher L, Wang M, Charlier B, Namur O, Roberts RJ, Veksler I, Cawthorn G, and Holtz F. 2016. Immiscible iron- and silica-rich liquids in the Upper Zone of the Bushveld Complex. In *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 443, pp 108-117.

Huisamen A, and Wolkersdorfer C. 2016. Modelling the hydrogeochemical evolution of mine water in a decommissioned opencast coal mine. In *International Journal of Coal Geology*, 164, pp 3-12.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

GEOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Ibinoof M, Bumby AJ, Grantham G, Abdelrahman E, Eriksson PG, and Le Roux P. 2016. Geology, geochemistry and Sr–Nd constraints of selected metavolcanic rocks from the eastern boundary of the Saharan Metacraton, southern Sudan: A possible revision of the eastern boundary. In *Precambrian Research*, 281, pp 566-584. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56224>.

Jones BR, Jacobsz SW, and van Rooy JL. 2016. A qualitative model study on the effect of geosynthetic foundation reinforcement in sand overlying very soft clay. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 58(2), pp 25-34.

Kazmierczak J, Kremer B, Altermann W, and Franchi I. 2016. Tubular microfossils from ~2.8 to 2.7 Ga-old lacustrine deposits of South Africa: A sign for early origin of eukaryotes? In *Precambrian Research*, 286, pp 180-194.

Kijko A, Smit A, and Sellevoll M. 2016. Estimation of Earthquake Hazard Parameters from Incomplete Data Files. Part III. Incorporation of Uncertainty of Earthquake-Occurrence Model. In *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, 106(3), pp 1210-1222. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55817>.

Kleinhans I, and van Rooy JL. 2016. Guidelines for sinkhole and subsidence rehabilitation based on generic geological models of a dolomite environment on the East Rand, South Africa. In *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 117, pp 86-101.

Kundu A, Matin A, and Eriksson PG. 2016. Petrography and geochemistry of the Middle Siwalik sandstones (tertiary) in understanding the provenance of sub-Himalayan sediments in the Lish River Valley, West Bengal, India. In *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, 9(162), pp 1-10.

Leyland R, Momayez M, and van Rooy JL. 2016. The identification and treatment of poor durability Karoo dolerite base course aggregate – evidence from case studies. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 58(1), pp 26-33.

Mohamed S, van der Merwe EM, Altermann W, and Doucet F. 2016. Process development for elemental recovery from PGM tailings by thermochemical treatment: Preliminary major element extraction studies using ammonium sulphate as extracting agent. In *Waste Management*, 50, pp 334-345.

Olsson J, Klausen M, and Hamilton M, März N, Söderlund U, Roberts RJ. 2016. Baddeleyite U–Pb ages and geochemistry of the 1875–1835 Ma Black Hills Dyke Swarm across north-eastern South Africa: part of a trans- Kalahari Craton back-arc setting? In *GFF*, 138(1), pp 183-202.

Oyelami CA, and van Rooy JL. 2016. Geotechnical characterisation of lateritic soils from south-western Nigeria as materials for cost-effective and energy-efficient building bricks. In *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 75, pp 1475-1490.

Oyelami CA, and van Rooy JL. 2016. A review of the use of lateritic soils in the construction/development of sustainable housing in Africa: A geological perspective. In *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 119, pp 226-237.

Roberts RJ, Dixon RD, and Merkle RKW. 2016. Distinguishing Between Legally and Illegally Produced Gold in South Africa. In *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 61(1), pp 230-236. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55999>.

Samanta P, Mukhopadhyay S, and Eriksson PG. 2016. Forced regressive wedge in the Mesoproterozoic Koldaha Shale, Vindhyan basin, Son valley, central India. In *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 71, pp 329-343. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51811>.

Saunders I, Kijko A, and Fourie C. 2016. Statistical Evaluation of Seismic Event Location Accuracy by the South African National Seismograph Network over Four Decades. In *South African Journal of Geology*, 119(1), pp 291-304.

Torres-Alvarado I, Lenhardt N, Arce J, and Hinderer M. 2016. Geochemical and isotopic composition of volcanic rocks of the heterogeneous Miocene (~ 23–19 Ma) Tepoztlán Formation, early Transmexican Volcanic Belt, Mexico. In *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 316, pp 72-84.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Kijko A, Kahle B, Smit A, Esterhuysen S, and Glazewski J. 2016. Hydraulic fracturing, waste-water pumping and seismicity. In *Hydraulic Fracturing in the Karoo: Critical legal and environmental perspectives*. Juta.

INSURANCE AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Botha D, Pretorius S, Myburgh J, and Steyn M. 2016. Age estimation from the acetabulum in South African black males. In *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 130, pp 809-817. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51790>.

Dabrowski JJ, Beyers FJC, and de Villiers JP. 2016. Systemic banking crisis early warning systems using dynamic Bayesian networks. In *Expert Systems with Applications*, 62, pp 225-242.

Jooste N, L Abbe EN, Pretorius S, and Steyn M. 2016. Validation of transition analysis as a method of adult age estimation in a modern South African sample. In *Forensic Science International*, 266, pp 1-7.

Smith ML, Beyers FJC, and de Villiers JP. 2016. A method of parameterising a feed forward multi-layered perceptron artificial neural network, with reference to South African financial markets. In *South African Actuarial Journal*, 16(1), pp 35-67.

MAMMAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Anderson (Newton) CL, Anderson RC, Katz A, and Millar RP. 2016. Loss-of-function mutations in the human luteinizing hormone receptor predominantly cause intracellular retention. In *Endocrinology*, 157(11), pp 4364-4377. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58343>.

Heiler J, Elwen SH, Kriesell H, and Gridley T. 2016. Changes in bottlenose dolphin whistle parameters related to vessel presence, surface behaviour and group composition. In *Animal Behaviour*, 117, pp 167-177.

Howard K, Schwertner T, Muir J, and Monadjem A. 2016. Habitat selection of the black-shouldered kite *Elanus caeruleus* in agroecosystems of Swaziland. In *Ostrich*, 87(2), pp 155-159.

Jackson C, Marnewick KA, Lindsey PA, Roskaft E, and Robertson MP. 2016. Evaluating habitat connectivity methodologies: a case study with endangered African wild dogs in South Africa. In *Landscape Ecology*, 31, pp 1433-1447.

Lindsey PA, Balme G, Funston P, Henschel P, and Hunter L. 2016. Life after Cecil: channelling global outrage into funding for conservation in Africa. In *Conservation Letters*, 9(4), pp 296-301.

Lubcker N, Condit R, Beltran R, de Bruyn PJN, and Bester MN. 2016. Vibrissal growth parameters of southern elephant seals *Mirounga leonina*: Obtaining fine-scale, time-based stable isotope data. In *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 559, pp 243-255.

Lubcker N, Dabrowski J, Zengeya TA, Oberholster P, Hall G, Woodborne S, and Robertson MP. 2016. Trophic ecology and persistence of invasive silver carp *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix* in an oligotrophic South African impoundment. In *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 41(4), pp 399-411. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58511>.

Miller J, Balme G, Lindsey PA, Loveridge A, Becker M, Begg C, Brink H, Dolrenry S, Hunt J, Jansson I, Macdonald D, Mandisodza-Chikerema R, Cotterill A, Winterbach CW, and Winterbach HEK. 2016. Aging traits and sustainable trophy hunting of African lions. In *Biological Conservation*, 201, pp 160-168.

Monadjem A, Richards L, and Denys C. 2016. An African Bat Hotspot: The Exceptional Importance of Mount Nimba for Bat Diversity. In *Acta Chiropterologica*, 18(2), pp 359-375.

Monadjem A, and Virani M. 2016. Habitat associations of birds at Mara Naboisho Conservancy, Kenya. In *Ostrich*, 87(3), pp 225-230.

Nyirenda V, Chewe F, Chisha-Kasumu E, and Lindsey PA. 2016. Nest sites selection by sympatric cavity-nesting birds in miombo woodlands. In *Koedoe*, 58(1), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57873>.

Ripple W, Chapron G, Lopez-Bao J, Durant S, Macdonald D, Lindsey PA, Bennett E, Beschta R, Bruskotter J, Campos-Arceiz A, Corlett R, Darimont C, Dickman A, Dirzo R, and Hayward MW. 2016. Saving the world’s terrestrial megafauna. In *Bioscience*, 66(10), pp 807-812.





FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MAMMAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (CONTINUED)

van der Weyde LK, Martin G, and Paris M. 2016. Monitoring stress in captive and free-ranging African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*) using faecal glucocorticoid metabolites. In *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 226, pp 50-55.

Wils T, Robertson I, Woodborne S, Hall G, Koprowski M, and Eshetu Z. 2016. Anthropogenic forcing increases the water-use efficiency of African trees. In *Journal of Quaternary Science*, 31(4), pp 386-390.

Woodborne S, Gandiwa P, Hall G, Patrut A, and Finch J. 2016. A regional stable carbon isotope dendro-climatology from the South African summer rainfall area. In *PLoS One*, 11(7), pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56765>.

Zöttl M, Thorley J, Gaynor D, Bennett NC, and Clutton-Brock T. 2016. Variation in growth of Damaraland mole-rats is explained by competition rather than by functional specialization for different tasks. In *Biology Letters*, 12, pp 1-4. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58781>.

Zöttl M, Vullioud P, Martins de Mendonca AR, Torrents Tico M, Gaynor D, Mitchell A, and Clutton-Brock T. 2016. Differences in cooperative behavior among Damaraland mole rats are consequences of an age-related polyethism. In *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 113(37), pp 10382-10387.

MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abbas M, Alfuraidan M, and Nazir T. 2016. Common fixed points of multivalued F-contractions on metric spaces with a directed graph. In *Carpathian Journal of Mathematics*, 32, pp 1-12.

Abbas M, Ali B, Rizzo O, and Vetro C. 2016. Fuzzy fixed points of generalized F2-Geraghty type fuzzy mappings and complementary results. In *Nonlinear Analysis-Modelling and Control*, 21, pp 274-292.

Abbas M, Ali B, and Suleiman Y. 2016. Unification of several distance functions and a common fixed point result. In *Fixed Point Theory and Applications*, 6, pp 1-14.

Abbas M, Berzig M, Nazir T, and Krapinar E. 2016. Iterative approximation of fixed points for Presic type F-contraction operators. In *University Politehnica of Bucharest Scientific Bulletin-Series A-Applied Mathematics and Physics*, 78, pp 147-160.

Abbas M, Chema I, and Razni A. 2016. Existence of Common Fixed Point for b-Metric Rational Type Contraction. In *Filomat*, 30, pp 1413-1429. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59122>.

Abbas M, Hussain A, Popovic B, and Radenovic S. 2016. Istratescu-Suzuki-Ciric-type fixed points results in the framework of G-metric spaces. In *Journal of Nonlinear Sciences and Applications*, 9, pp 6077-6095.

Abbas M, Latif A, and Suleiman Y. 2016. Fixed points for cyclic R-contractions and solution of nonlinear Volterra integro-differential equations. In *Fixed Point Theory and Applications*, 61, pp 1-9.

Abbas M, Murtaza G, and Romaguera S. 2016. On the fixed point theory of soft metric spaces. In *Fixed Point Theory and Applications*, 17, pp 1-11.

Abbas M, Rakocevic V, and Iqbal A. 2016. Coincidence and Common Fixed Points of Perov Type Generalized ‘Ciri’c-Contraction Mappings. In *Mediterranean Journal of Mathematics*, 13, pp 3537-3555.

Abbas M, Saleem N, and De la Sen M. 2016. Optimal coincidence point results in partially ordered non-Archimedean fuzzy metric spaces. In *Fixed Point Theory and Applications*, 44, pp 1-18. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52765>.

Aderogba AA, Chapwanya M, Djoko Kamdem J, and Lubuma JM. 2016. Coupling finite volume and nonstandard finite difference schemes for a singularly perturbed Schrödinger equation. In *International Journal of Computer Mathematics*, 93(11), pp 1833-1844. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/49857>.

Akimenko V, and Anguelov R. 2016. Steady states and outbreaks of two-phase nonlinear age-structured model of population dynamics with discrete time delay. In *Journal of Biological Dynamics*, 11(1), pp 75-101. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58617>.

Ali B, Abbas M, and Costache S. 2016. Fixed fuzzy point theorems for fuzzy mappings on complete metric spaces. In *UPB Scientific Bulletin, Series A: Applied Mathematics and Physics*, 78, pp 31-42.

Ali ZI, Sango M. 2016. A note on weak and strong probabilistic solutions for a stochastic quasilinear parabolic equation of generalized polytropic filtration. In *International Journal Of Modern Physics B*, 30, pp 1640002-1640013.

Ali ZI, Sango M. 2016. Weak and Strong Probabilistic Solutions for a Stochastic Quasilinear Parabolic Equation with Nonstandard Growth. In *Russian Journal of Mathematical Physics*, 23, pp 283-308.

Appadu AR, Djoko Kamdem J, and Gidey HH. 2016. A computational study of three numerical methods for some advection-diffusion problems. In *Applied Mathematics and Computation*, 272, pp 629-647.

Baker C, Rajaratnam K, and Flint EJ. 2016. Beta estimates of shares on the JSE Top 40 in the context of reference-day risk. In *Environment Systems & Decisions*, 36, pp 126-141. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59463>.

Banasiak J. 2016. Explicit formulae for limit periodic flows on networks. In *Linear Algebra and its Applications*, 500, pp 30-42.

Banda MK, Hack A, and Herty M. 2016. Numerical Discretization of Coupling Conditions by High-Order Schemes. In *Journal of Scientific Computing*, 69, pp 122-145. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56342>.

Borowiecki M, and Broere I. 2016. Hamiltonicity and generalised total colourings of planar graphs. In *Discussiones Mathematicae Graph Theory*, 36, pp 243-257. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56042>.

Broere I, Matsoha MDV, and Heidema J. 2016. The quest for characterization of hom-properties of finite character. In *Discussiones Mathematicae Graph Theory*, 36, pp 479-500.

Chapwanya M, Lubuma JM, and Terefe YA. 2016. Analysis and dynamically consistent nonstandard discretization for a rabies model in humans and dogs. In *Revista de la Real Academia de Ciencias Exactas Fisicas y Naturales Serie A-Matematicas*, 110, pp 783-798.

Ciric L, Chandok S, and Abbas M. 2016. Invariant approximation results of generalized contractive mappings. In *Filomat*, 30(14), pp 3875-3883. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59088>.

Clarkson P, Jordaan KH, and Kelil AS. 2016. A Generalized Freud Weight. In *Studies in Applied Mathematics*, 136, pp 288-320. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55754>.

De la Sen M, Abbas M, and Saleem N. 2016. On optimal fuzzy best proximity coincidence points of fuzzy order preserving proximal  $\Psi(\sigma, \alpha)$ -lower-bounding asymptotically contractive mappings in non-Archimedean fuzzy metric spaces. In *SpringerPlus*, 5(1478), pp 1-26.

Djoko Kamdem J, and Koko J. 2016. Numerical methods for the Stokes and Navier–Stokes equations driven by threshold slip boundary conditions. In *Computer Methods in Applied Mechanics and Engineering*, 305, pp 936-958.

Djoko Kamdem J, Lubuma JM, and Mbehou M. 2016. On the Numerical Solution of the Stationary Power-Law Stokes Equations: A Penalty Finite Element Approach. In *Journal of Scientific Computing*, 69, pp 1058-1082.

Djoko Kamdem J, Lubuma JM. 2016. Analysis of a Time Implicit Scheme for the Oseen Model Driven by Nonlinear Slip Boundary Conditions. In *Journal of Mathematical Fluid Mechanics*, 18, pp 717-730.

Djouosseu Tenkam HM, Anguelov R, Fedotov I, and Shatalov M. 2016. Exact solution of the Mindlin–Herrmann model for longitudinal vibration of an isotropic rod. In *Journal of Engineering Mathematics*, 99, pp 185-201. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50923>.

Djouosseu Tenkam HM, Shatalov M, Fedotov I, and Anguelov R. 2016. Mathematical Models for the Propagation of Stress Waves in Elastic Rods: Exact Solutions and Numerical Simulation. In *Advances in Applied Mathematics and Mechanics*, 8, pp 257-270.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS (CONTINUED)

Driver KA, Jordaan KH. 2016. Zeros of Quasi-Orthogonal Jacobi Polynomials. In *Symmetry Integrability and Geometry-Methods and Applications*, 12, pp 1-13.

Engelbrecht IA, Robertson MP, Stoltz SM, and Joubert JW. 2016. Reconsidering environmental diversity (ED) as a biodiversity surrogacy strategy. In *Biological Conservation*, 197, pp 171-179.

Gochhayat P, Jordaan KH, Raghavendar K, and Swaninathan A. 2016. Interlacing properties and bounds for zeros of  $2\phi_1$  hypergeometric and little q-Jacobi polynomials. In *Ramanujan Journal*, 40, pp 45-62.

Gopal D, Abbas M, Patel D, and Vetro C. 2016. Fixed points  $\alpha$ - type F- contractive mappings with an application to nonlinear fractional differential equation. In *Acta Mathematica Scientia*, 36B(3), pp 957-970.

Hussain N, Arshad M, and Abbas M, Hussain A. 2016. Generalized dynamic process for generalized (f, L)-almost F -contraction with applications. In *Journal of Nonlinear Sciences and Applications*, 9, pp 1702-1715.

Hussain N, Isik H, and Abbas M. 2016. Common fixed point results of generalized almost rational contraction mappings with an application. In *Journal of Nonlinear Sciences and Applications*, 9, pp 2273-2288. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57056>.

Hussaini N, Lubuma JM, Barley K, and Gumel A. 2016. Mathematical analysis of a model for AVL–HIV co-endemicity. In *Mathematical Biosciences*, 271, pp 80-95.

Johnston S, Jooste AS, and Jordaan KH. 2016. Quasi-orthogonality of some hypergeometric polynomials. In *Integral Transforms and Special Functions*, 27, pp 111-125. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50490>.

Latif A, Abbas M, and Hussain A. 2016. Coincidence best proximity point of Fg-weak contractive mappings in partially ordered metric spaces. In *Journal of Nonlinear Sciences and Applications*, 9, pp 2448-2457.

Maepa MS, and Mewomo O. 2016. On character amenability of semigroup algebras. In *Quaestiones Mathematicae*, 39(3), pp 307-318. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56288>.

Marais MS, and SteenpaB A. 2016. The classification of real singularities using Singular. Part II: The structure of the equivalence classes of the unimodal singularities. In *Journal of Symbolic Computation*, 74, pp 346-366.

Mohammed MAY, and Sango M. 2016. Homogenization of Neumann problem for hyperbolic stochastic partial differential equations in perforated domains. In *Asymptotic Analysis*, 97, pp 301-327.

Mohammed MAY, and Sango M. 2016. A Tartar approach to periodic homogenization of linear hyperbolic stochastic partial differential equation. In *International Journal of Modern Physics B*, 30, pp 1640020-1640029.

Nazam M, Arshad M, and Abbas M. 2016. Some fixed point results for dualistic rational contractions. In *Applied General Topology*, 17(2), pp 199-209.

Ozturk M, Abbas M, and Girgin E. 2016. Fixed Points of  $\psi$ -Contractive Mappings in Modular Spaces. In *Filomat*, 30(14), pp 3817-3827.

Ozturk M, Abbas M, and Girgin E. 2016. Common fixed point results of a pair of generalized  $(\psi, \varphi)$ -contraction mappings in modular spaces. In *Fixed Point Theory and Applications*, 19, pp 1-19.

Pindza E, and Owolabi K. 2016. Fourier spectral method for higher order space fractional reaction–diffusion equations. In *Communications in Nonlinear Science and Numerical Simulation*, 40, pp 112-128.

Raftery JG, and Swirydowicz K. 2016. Structural Completeness in Relevance Logics. In *Studia Logica*, 104, pp 381-387. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51881>.

Raftery JG. 2016. Admissible Rules and the Leibniz Hierarchy. In *Notre Dame Journal of Formal Logic*, 57, pp 569-606. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58313>.

Raza Z, Saleem N, and Abbas M. 2016. Optimal coincidence points of proximal quasi-contraction mappings in non-Archimedean fuzzy metric spaces. In *Journal of Nonlinear Sciences and Applications*, 9, pp 3787-3801.

Saleem N, Abbas M, and Raza Z. 2016. Optimal coincidence best approximation solution in non-Archimedean Fuzzy Metric Spaces. In *Iranian Journal of Fuzzy Systems*, 13, pp 113-124. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56282>.

Sango M, and Tegegn TA. 2016. Harmonic analysis tools for stochastic magnetohydrodynamics equations in Besov spaces. In *International Journal of Modern Physics B*, 30, pp 1640025-1640038.

Tsanou(Berge) B, Lubuma JM, Moremedi G, Morris NK, and Shava R. 2016. A simple mathematical model for Ebola in Africa. In *Journal of Biological Dynamics*, 11, pp 42-74.

van der Walt JH. 2016. A closed graph theorem for order bounded operators. In *Quaestiones Mathematicae*, 39(2), pp 167-178. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51637>.

Yohana E, and Banda MK. 2016. High-order relaxation approaches for adjoint-based optimal control problems governed by nonlinear hyperbolic systems of conservation laws. In *Journal of Numerical Mathematics*, 24(1), pp 45-71.

Zhang H, Georgescu P, and Hassan AS. 2016. Mathematical insights and integrated strategies for the control of Aedes aegypti mosquito. In *Applied Mathematics and Computation*, 273, pp 1059-1089.

CONFERENCES

Aderogba A, Chapwanya M, and Jejenywa OA. 2016. Finite difference discretisation of a model for biological nerve conduction. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics 2015 (ICNAAM 2015)*. American Institute of Physics (AIP).

Anguelov R, and Mabula MD. 2016. Asymmetric metric: An application to dealing with uncertainty. *Proceedings of the 8<sup>th</sup> International Conference - Application of Mathematics in Technical and Natural Sciences 8<sup>th</sup> International Conference - AMiTaN'S'16*. American Institute of Physics (AIP).

Anguelov R, and Markov S. 2016. Hausdorff Continuous Interval Functions and Approximations. *Proceedings of the 16<sup>th</sup> International Symposium: Scientific Computing, Computer Arithmetic, and Validated Numerics*. Springer.

Appadu AR. 2016. Analysis of the Unconditionally Positive Finite Difference Scheme for Advection-Diffusion-Reaction Equations with Different Regimes. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics 2015 (ICNAAM 2015)*. American Institute of Physics (AIP).

Appadu AR. 2016. Comparative study of three numerical schemes for contaminant transport with Kinetic Langmuir Sorption. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics 2015 (ICNAAM 2015)*. American Institute of Physics (AIP).

Chin PWM. 2016. A finite element technique for a system of fully-discrete time-dependent Joule heating equations. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics 2015 (ICNAAM 2015)*. American Institute of Physics (AIP).

van der Walt JH. 2016. The Riesz Space of Minimal Usco Maps. *Ordered Structures and Applications: Positivity VII (Zaanen Centennial Conference)*. Springer.

MICROBIOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Aliyu H, Lebre P, Blom J, Cowan DA, and de Maayer P. 2016. Phylogenomic re-assessment of the thermophilic genus Geobacillus. In *Systematic And Applied Microbiology*, 39, pp 527-533. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57344>.

Amakiri AC, and Thantsha MS. 2016. Survival of Bifidobacterium longum LMG 13197 microencapsulated in Vegetal or Vegetal-inulin matrix in simulated gastrointestinal fluids and yoghurt. In *SpringerPlus*, 5, pp 1-11.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MICROBIOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Andjic V, Maxwell A, Hardy G, and Burgess TI. 2016. New cryptic species of Teratosphaeria on Eucalyptus in Australia. In *IMA Fungus*, 7(2), pp 253-263.

Aylward J, Steenkamp ET, Dreyer L, Roets F, Wingfield BD, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Genome sequences of Knoxdaviesia capensis and K. proteae (Fungi: Ascomycota) from Protea trees in South Africa. In *Standards in Genomic Sciences*, 11(22), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55981>.

Aylward J, Steenkamp ET, Dreyer L, Roets F, Wingfield MJ, and Wingfield BD. 2016. Genetic basis for high population diversity in Protea-associated Knoxdaviesia. In *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 96, pp 47-57.

Barnes I, van der Nest A, Mullett M, Crous PW, Drenkhan R, Musolin D, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Neotypification of Dothistroma septosporum and epitypification of D. pini, causal agents of Dothistroma needle blight of pine. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 388-407.

BelloAkinosho MM, Makofane R, Adeleke R, Thantsha MS, Pillay M, and Chirima J. 2016. Potential of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon-degrading bacterial isolates to contribute to soil fertility. In *Biomed Research International*, 2016, pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58136>.

Beukes CW, Stepkowski T, Venter SN, Clapa T, Phalane F, le Roux M, and Steenkamp ET. 2016. Crotalariaeae and Genisteae of the South African Great Escarpment are nodulated by novel Bradyrhizobium species with unique and diverse symbiotic loci. In *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 100, pp 206-218.

Bible A, Fletcher S, Pelletier D, Schadt C, Jawdy S, Weston D, Engle N, Tschaplinski T, Masyuko R, Polisetti S, Bohn P, Coutinho TA, Doktycz M, and Morrell-Falvey J. 2016. A Carotenoid-Deficient Mutant in Pantoea sp. YR343, a Bacteria Isolated from the Rhizosphere of Populus deltoides, Is Defective in Root Colonization. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7(491), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52917>.

Braganca C, Damm U, Baroncelli R, Massola Junior N, and Crous PW. 2016. Species of the Colletotrichum acutatum complex associated with anthracnose diseases of fruit in Brazil. In *Fungal Biology*, 120, pp 547-561.

Castroagudin V, Moreira S, Pereira D, Moreira S, Brunner P, Maciel J, Crous PW, McDonald B, Alves E, and Ceresini P. 2016. Pyricularia graminis-tritici, a new Pyricularia species causing wheat blast. In *Persoonia*, 37, pp 199-216. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58959>.

Chen C, Verkley G, Sun G, Groenewald J, and Crous PW. 2016. Redefining common endophytes and plant pathogens in Neofabraea, Pezicula, and related genera. In *Fungal Biology*, 120, pp 1291-1322.

Chen S, van der Merwe NA, Wingfield MJ, Roux J. 2016. Population structure of Holocryphia capensis (cryphonectriaceae) from and Metrosideros angustifolia and its pathogenicity to Eucalyptus species. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 45, pp 201-207.

Chen S, Wingfield MJ, and Li G, Liu F. 2016. Corticimorbus sinomyrti gen. et sp. nov. (Cryphonectriaceae) pathogenic to native Rhodomyrtus tomentosa (Myrtaceae) in South China. In *Plant Pathology*, 65, pp 1254-1266.

Coetzer A, Kidane A, and Bekasiewicz A, Hundera A, Pieracci E, Shiferaw M, Wallace R, Nel LH. 2016. The SARE tool for rabies control: Current experience in Ethiopia. In *Antiviral Research*, 135, pp 74-80.

Conlon B, de Beer ZW, and De Fine Licht H, Aanen D, Poulsen M. 2016. Phylogenetic analyses of Podaxis specimens from Southern Africa reveal hidden diversity and new insights into associations with termites. In *Fungal Biology*, 120, pp 1065-1078. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57674>.

Conradie AM, Stassen L, Huismans H, Potgieter C, and Theron J. 2016. Establishment of different plasmid only-based reverse genetics systems for the recovery of African horse sickness virus. In *Virology*, 499, pp 144-155.

Coutinho TA, du Raan C, and van Der Waals JE. 2016. Cardinal temperature differences, determined in vitro, between closely related species and subspecies of pectinolytic bacteria responsible for blackleg and soft rot on potatoes. In *European Journal Of Plant Pathology*, 144, pp 361-369. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50549>.

Crous PW, Groenewald J, Slippers B, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Global food and fibre security threatened by current inefficiencies in fungal identification. In *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 371, pp 1-10.

Crous PW, andGroenewald J. 2016. They seldom occur alone. In *Fungal Biology*, 120, pp 1392-1415.

Crous PW, Wingfield MJ, Burgess T, Hardy G, Crane C, Barrett S, Cano-Lira J, le Roux J, Thangavel R, Guarro J, Stchigel A, de Beer ZW, Lee D, Marincowitz S, and Wingfield BD. 2016. Fungal Planet description sheets: 469-557. In *Persoonia*, 37, pp 216-403.

Crous PW, Wingfield MJ, Richardson D, le Roux J, Strasberg D, Edwards J, Roets F, Hubka V, Taylor P, Heykoop M, Martin H, Giraldo Lopez DA, Hernandez Restrepo MI, Boekhout T, and Roux J. 2016. Fungal Planet description sheets: 400-468. In *Persoonia*, 36, pp 316-458.

de Beer ZW, Duong TA, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. The divorce of Sporothrix and Ophiostoma: solution to a problematic relationship. In *Studies in Mycology*, 83, pp 165-191.

de Beer ZW, Marincowitz S, Duong TA, Kim J, Rodrigues A, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Hawksworthiomyces gen. nov. (Ophiostomatales), illustrates the urgency for a decision on how to name novel taxa known only from environmental nucleic acid sequences (ENAS). In *Fungal Biology*, 120, pp 1323-1340.

de Bruin W, Rossouw W, and Korsten L. 2016. Comparison of safe alternative dipping treatments to maintain quality of zucchini. In *Journal of Food Quality*, 39, pp 109-115. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59464>.

Dietrich M, Tjale MA, Weyer J, Kearney T, Seamark ECJ, Nel LH, Monadjem A, and Markotter W. 2016. Diversity of Bartonella and Rickettsia spp. in bats and their blood-feeding ectoparasites from South Africa and Swaziland. In *PLoS One*, 11(3), pp 1-9.

Duong TA, de Beer ZW, Wingfield BD, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Mating type markers reveal high levels of heterothallism in Leptographium sensu lato. In *Fungal Biology*, 120(4), pp 538-546.

Errasti A, de Beer ZW, Coetzee MPA, Roux J, Rajchenberg M, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Three new species of Ophiostomatales from Nothofagus in Patagonia. In *Mycological Progress*, 15(17), pp 1-10.

Gomard Y, Dietrich M, Wieseke N, Ramasindrazana B, Lagadec E, Goodman S, Dellagi K, and Tortosa P. 2016. Malagasy bats shelter a considerable genetic diversity of pathogenic Leptospira suggesting notable host-specificity patterns. In *Fems Microbiology Ecology*, 92, pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52554>.

Greyling I, Wingfield MJ, Coetzee MPA, Marincowitz S, and Roux J. 2016. The Eucalyptus shoot and leaf pathogen Teratosphaeria destructans recorded in South Africa. In *Southern Forests*, 78(2), pp 123-129.

Guatimosim E, Schwartsburd P, Barreto R, and Crous PW. 2016. Novel fungi from an ancient niche: cercosporoid and related sexual morphs on ferns. In *Persoonia*, 37, pp 106-141.

Hajek A, Hurley BP, Kenis M, Garnas JR, Bush SJ, Wingfield MJ, van Lenteren J, and Cock M. 2016. Exotic biological control agents: A solution or contribution to arthropod invasions? In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 953-969.

Hernandez Restrepo MI, Groenewald J, and Crous PW. 2016. Taxonomic and phylogenetic re-evaluation of Microdochium, Monographella and Idriella. In *Persoonia*, 36, pp 57-82.

Hernandez Restrepo MI, Groenewald J, and Elliott M, Canning G, McMillan V, Crous PW. 2016. Take-all or nothing. In *Studies in Mycology*, 83, pp 19-48.

Hernandez-Restrepo M, Schumacher R, Wingfield MJ, Ahmad I, Cai L, Duong TA, Edwards J, Gene J, Groenewald J, Jabeen S, Khalid A, Lombard L, Madrid H, Marincowitz S, and Crous PW. 2016. Fungal Systematics and Evolution: FUSE 2. In *Sydowia*, 68, pp 193-230.

Human ZR, Moon K, Bae M, de Beer ZW, Cha S, Wingfield MJ, Slippers B, Oh D, and Venter SN. 2016. Antifungal Streptomyces spp. Associated with the Infructescences of Protea spp. in South Africa. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7, pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58545>.

Jansen van Vuren P, Grobbelaar A, Storm N, Conteh O, Konneh K, Kamara A, Sanne I, and Paweska JT. 2016. Comparative evaluation of the diagnostic performance of the prototype Cepheid GeneXpert Ebola assay. In *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 54(2), pp 359-370. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56144>.





FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MICROBIOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Jansen van Vuren P, Wiley M, Palacios G, Storm N, McCulloch SD, Markotter W, Birkhead M, Kemp A, and Paweska JT. 2016. Isolation of a novel fusogenic orthoreovirus from Eucampsipoda africana bat flies in South Africa. In *Viruses-Basel*, 8(65), pp 1-25. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52677>.

Jimu L, Chen S, Wingfield MJ, Mwenje E, and Roux J. 2016. Three genetic groups of the Eucalyptus stem canker pathogen Teratosphaeria zuluensis introduced into Africa from an unknown source. In *Antonie aan Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General And Molecular Microbiology*, 109, pp 21-33. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52204>.

Jimu L, Chen S, Wingfield MJ, Mwenje E, and Roux J. 2016. The Eucalyptus stem canker pathogen Teratosphaeria gauchensis represents distinct genetic groups in Africa and South America. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 229-239. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56716>.

Jimu L, Kemler M, Wingfield MJ, Mwenje E, and Roux J. 2016. The Eucalyptus stem canker pathogen Teratosphaeria zuluensis detected in seed samples. In *Forestry*, 89, pp 316-324. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56308>.

Kandasamy D, Gershenzon J, and Hammerbacher A. 2016. Volatile Organic Compounds Emitted by Fungal Associates of Conifer Bark Beetles and their Potential in Bark Beetle Control. In *Journal of Chemical Ecology*, 42, pp 952-969. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57537>.

Kanzi AM, Wingfield BD, Steenkamp ET, Naidoo S, and van der Merwe NA. 2016. Intron Derived Size Polymorphism in the Mitochondrial Genomes of Closely Related Chrysoporthe Species. In *PLoS One*, 11(6), pp 1-20.

Kleynhans J, and Pietersen G. 2016. Comparison of multiple viral population characterization methods on a candidate cross-protection Citrus tristeza virus (CTV) source. In *Journal of Virological Methods*, 237, pp 92-100.

Kwenda S, Birch P, and Moleleki LN. 2016. Genome-wide identification of potato long intergenic noncoding RNAs responsive to Pectobacterium carotovorum subspecies brasiliense infection. In *BMC Genomics*, 17(614), pp 1-14.

Kwenda S, Gorshkov V, Aadi Moolam R, Naidoo S, Rubagotti E, Birch P, and Moleleki LN. 2016. Discovery and profiling of small RNAs responsive to stress conditions in the plant pathogen Pectobacterium atrosepticum. In *BMC GENOMICS*, 17(47), pp 1-15.

Kwenda S, Motlolometsi TV, Birch P, and Moleleki LN. 2016. RNA- seq Profiling reveals Defense Responses in a Tolerant Potato Cultivarto Stem Infection by Pectobacterium carotovorum ssp. brasiliense. In *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7, pp 1-10.

Lagadec E, Gomard Y, Le Minter G, Cordonin C, Cardinale E, Ramasindrazana B, Dietrich M, Goodman S, Tortosa P, and Dellagi K. 2016. Identification of Tenrec ecaudatus, a wild mammal Introduced to Mayotte Island, as a reservoir of the newly identified human pathogenic Leptospira mayottensis. In *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 10(8), pp 1-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57326>.

Lee D, Roux J, Wingfield BD, Barnes I, Mostert L, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. The genetic landscape of Ceratocystis albifundus populations in South Africa reveals a recent fungal introduction event. In *Fungal Biology*, 120, pp 690-700.

Lee D, Roux J, Wingfield BD, Barnes I, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. New host range and distribution of Ceratocystis pirilliformis in South Africa. In *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 146, pp 483-496. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56209>.

Linnakoski RM, Jankowiak R, Villari C, Kiringa G, Solheim H, de Beer ZW, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. The Ophiostoma clavatum species complex: a newly defined group in the Ophiostomatales including three novel taxa. In *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 109, pp 987-1018.

Linnakoski RM, Mahilainen S, Harrington A, Vanhanen H, Eriksson M, Mehtatalo L, Pappinen A, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Seasonal Succession of Fungi Associated with Ips typographus Beetles and Their Phoretic Mites in an Outbreak Region of Finland. In *PLoS One*, 11(5), pp 1-14. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53023>.

Liu F, Wang M, Damm U, Crous PW, and Cai L. 2016. Species boundaries in plant pathogenic fungi: a Colletotrichum case study. In *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 16(81), pp 1-14.

Lombard L, Houbraken J, Decock C, Samson R, Meijer M, Reblova M, Groenewald J, and Crous PW. 2016. Generic hyper-diversity in Stachybotriaceae. In *Persoonia*, 36, pp 156-246. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56467>.

Lombard L, Wingfield MJ, Alfenas A, and Crous PW. 2016. The forgotten Calonectria collection: pouring old wine into new bags. In *Studies in Mycology*, 85, pp 159-198. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58758>.

Machua JM, Jimu L, Njuguna J, Wingfield MJ, Mwenje E, and Roux J. 2016. First report of Teratosphaeria gauchensis causing stem canker of Eucalyptus in Kenya. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 168-170.

Madrid H, Hernandez Restrepo MI, Gene J, Cano J, Guarro J, and Silva V. 2016. New and interesting chaetothyrialean fungi from Spain. In *Mycological Progress*, 15(10), pp 1179-1201.

Magadlela A, Vardien W, Kleinert A, Steenkamp ET, and Valentine A. 2016. Variable P supply affects N metabolism in a legume tree, Virgilia divaricata, from nutrient-poor Mediterranean-type ecosystems. In *Functional Plant Biology*, 43, pp 287-297. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59129>.

Maier W, McTaggart AR, Roux J, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Phakopsora myrtacearum sp. nov., a newly described rust (Pucciniales) on eucalypts in eastern and southern Africa. In *Plant Pathology*, 65, pp 189-195.

Mangwanda R, Zwart L, van der Merwe NA, Moleleki LN, Berger DK, Myburg AA, and Naidoo S. 2016. Localization and Transcriptional Responses of Chrysoporthe austroafricana in Eucalyptus grandis Identify Putative Pathogenicity Factors. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7, pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58902>.

Maoela M, Jacobs R, Roets F, and Esler K. 2016. Invasion, alien control and restoration: legacy effects linked to folivorous insects and phytopathogenic fungi. In *Austral Ecology*, 41, pp 906-917. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56506>.

Maoela M, Roets F, Jacobs S, and Esler K. 2016. Restoration of invaded Cape Floristic Region riparian systems leads to a recovery in foliage-active arthropod alpha- and beta-diversity. In *Journal of Insect Conservation*, 20, pp 85-97. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56206>.

Maphosa MN, Steenkamp ET, and Wingfield BD. 2016. Genome-Based Selection and Characterization of Fusarium circinatum-Specific Sequences. In *G3-Genes Genomes Genetics*, 6, pp 631-641. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56043>.

Maree FF, de Klerk-Lorist L, Gubbins S, Zhang F, Seago J, Perez-Martin E, Reid L, Scott K, van Schalkwyk L, Bengis R, Charleston B, and Juleff N. 2016. Differential Persistence of Foot-and-Mouth Disease Virus in African Buffalo Is Related to Virus Virulence. In *Journal of Virology*, 90(10), pp 5132-5140. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56009>.

Maree S, Maree FF, Putterill J, De Beer T, Huismans H, and Theron J. 2016. Synthesis of empty african horse sickness virus particles. In *Virus Research*, 213, pp 184-194.

Mausse Siteo SND, Chen S, Wingfield MJ, and Roux J. 2016. Diseases of eucalypts in the central and northern provinces of Mozambique. In *Southern Forests*, 78(3), pp 169-183.

Mausse Siteo SND, Rodas C, Wingfield MJ, Chen S, and Roux J. 2016. Endophytic Cryphonectriaceae on native Myrtales: Possible origin of Chrysoporthe canker on plantation-grown Eucalyptus. In *Fungal Biology*, 120, pp 827-835.

Mbenoun M, Wingfield MJ, Begoude Boyogueno A, Nsougua Amougou F, Petchayo Tigang S, ten Hoopen G, Mfegue C, Dibog L, Nyasse S, Wingfield BD, and Roux J. 2016. Diversity and pathogenicity of the Ceratocystidaceae associated with cacao agroforests in Cameroon. In *Plant Pathology*, 65, pp 64-78.

McTaggart AR, Roux J, Granados Benavides GM, Gafur A, Tarrigan M, Santhakumar P, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Rust (Puccinia psidii) recorded in Indonesia poses a threat to forests and forestry in South-East Asia. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 45, pp 83-89. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52145>.

McTaggart AR, Shivas R, Boekhout T, Oberwinkler F, Vanky K, Pennycook S, and Begerow D. 2016. Mycosarcoma (Ustilaginaceae), a resurrected generic name for corn smut (Ustilago maydis) and its close relatives with hypertrophied, tubular sori. In *IMA Fungus*, 7(2), pp 309-315.

McTaggart AR, Shivas R, Doungsa-ard C, Weese T, Beasley D, Hall B, Metcalf D, and Geering A. 2016. Identification of rust fungi (Pucciniales) on species of Allium in Australia. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 45, pp 581-592. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58539>.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MICROBIOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY (CONTINUED)

McTaggart AR, Shivas R, van der Nest MA, Roux J, Wingfield BD, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Host jumps shaped the diversity of extant rust fungi (Pucciniales). In *New Phytologist*, 209, pp 1149-1158. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50293>.

McTaggart AR, van der Nest MA, Steenkamp ET, Roux J, Slippers B, Shuey LS, Wingfield MJ, and Drenth A. 2016. Fungal Genomics Challenges the Dogma of Name-Based Biosecurity. In *PLoS Pathogens*, 12(5), pp 1-3. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53958>.

Mosina GKE, and Maroyi A. 2016. Edible plants of urban domestic gardens in the Capricorn district, Limpopo Province, South Africa. In *Tropical Ecology*, 57(2), pp 181-191.

Musvuugwa T, de Beer ZW, Duong TA, Dreyer L, Oberlander K, and Roets F. 2016. Wounds on *Rapanea melanophloeos* provide habitat for a large diversity of Ophiostomatales including four new species. In *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 109, pp 877-894.

Musvuugwa T, Dreyer L, and Roets F. 2016. Future danger posed by fungi in the Ophiostomatales when encountering new hosts. In *Fungal Ecology*, 22, pp 83-89.

Mwita L, Chan WY, Pretorius T, Lyantagaye S, Lapa S, Avdeeva L, and Reva O. 2016. Gene expression regulation in the plant growth promoting *Bacillus atrophaeus* UCMB-5137 stimulated by maize root exudates. In *Gene*, 590, pp 18-28.

Nemesio-Gorriz M, Hammerbacher A, Ihrmark K, Kallman T, Olson A, Lascoux M, Stenlid J, Gershenzon J, and Elfstrand M. 2016. Different Alleles of a Gene Encoding Leucoanthocyanidin Reductase (PaLAR3) Influence Resistance against the Fungus *Heterobasidion parviporum* in *Picea abies*. In *Plant Physiology*, 171, pp 2671-2681.

New S, van Heerden S, Pietersen G, and Esterhuizen L. 2016. First Report of a Turnip yellows virus in Association With the Brassica Stunting Disorder in South Africa. In *Plant Disease*, 100(11), pp 2341-2345.

Osorio Romero JA, de Beer ZW, Wingfield MJ, and Roux J. 2016. Ophiostomatoid fungi associated with mangroves in South Africa, including *Ophiostoma palustre* sp. nov.. In *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 109, pp 1555-1571.

Osorio Romero JA, Wingfield MJ, and Roux J. 2016. A review of factors associated with decline and death of mangroves, with particular reference to fungal pathogens. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 103, pp 295-301.

Paetz C, Hammerbacher A, Menezes R, Feistel F, Weigel C, Voigt K, and Schneider B. 2016. Chemical Composition and Antimicrobial Activity of *Populus nigra* Shoot Resin. In *Natural Product Communications*, 11(7), pp 989-992. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57389>.

Palmer M, de Maayer P, Poulsen M, Steenkamp ET, van Zyl E, Coutinho TA, and Venter SN. 2016. Draft genome sequences of *Pantoea agglomerans* and *Pantoea vagans* isolates associated with termites. In *Standards in Genomic Sciences*, 11(23), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53615>.

Paweska JT, Storm N, Grobbelaar A, Markotter W, Kemp A, and Jansen van Vuren P. 2016. Experimental inoculation of Egyptian fruit bats (*Rousettus aegyptiacus* ) with Ebola virus. In *Viruses-Basel*, 8(29), pp 1-11.

Read DA, and Pietersen G. 2016. PCR bias associated with conserved primer binding sites, used to determine genotype diversity within Citrus tristeza virus populations. In *Journal of Virological Methods*, 237, pp 107-113.

Reblova M, Miller A, Rossman A, Seifert K, Crous P, Hawksworth D, Abdel-Wahab A, Cannon P, Daranagama D, de Beer ZW, Huang S, Hyde K, Jayawardena R, Jaklitsch W, and Jones E. 2016. Recommendations for competing sexual-asexually typified generic names in Sordariomycetes (except Diaporthales, Hypocreales, and Magnaporthales). In *IMA Fungus*, 7(1), pp 131-153. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56556>.

Reeksting BJ, Olivier NA, and van Den Berg N. 2016. Transcriptome responses of an ungrafted *Phytophthora* root rot tolerant avocado (*Persea americana*) rootstock to flooding and *Phytophthora cinnamomi*. In *BMC Plant Biology*, 16(205), pp 1-19.

Reeve R, Borley D, Maree FF, Upadhyaya S, Lukhwareni A, Esterhuysen J, Harvey W, Blignaut B, Fry E, Parida S, Paton D, and Mahapatra M. 2016. Tracking the Antigenic Evolution of Foot-and-Mouth Disease Virus. In *PLoS One*, 11(7), pp 1-17. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56465>.

Rodas C, Wingfield MJ, and Granados Benavides GM, Barnes I. 2016. Dothistroma needle blight: an emerging epidemic caused by *Dothistroma septosporum* in Colombia. In *Plant Pathology*, 65, pp 53-63.

Rossman A, Allen W, Braun U, Castlebury L, Chaverri P, Crous PW, Hawksworth D, Hyde K, Johnston P, Lombard L, Romberg M, Samson R, Seifert K, Stone J, and Udayanga D. 2016. Overlooked competing asexual and sexually typified generic names of Ascomycota with recommendations for their use or protection. In *IMA Fungus*, 7(2), pp 289-308.

Santana QC, Coetzee MPA, Wingfield BD, Wingfield MJ, and Steenkamp ET. 2016. Nursery-linked plantation outbreaks and evidence for multiple introductions of the pitch canker pathogen *Fusarium circinatum* into South Africa. In *Plant Pathology*, 65, pp 357-368. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55652>.

Scott TP, and Nel LH. 2016. Subversion of the immune response by rabies virus. In *Viruses-Basel*, 8(231), pp 1-26. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58484>.

Shwiff S, Hatch B, Anderson A, Nel LH, Leroux K, Stewart D, de Scally M, Govender P, and Rupprecht C. 2016. Towards Canine Rabies Elimination in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa: Assessment of Health Economic Data. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 63, pp 408-415.

Sibanda S, Theron J, Shyntum DY, Moleleki LN, and Coutinho TA. 2016. Characterization of two LuxI/R homologs in *Pantoea ananatis* LMG 2665T. In *Canadian Journal of Microbiology*, 62, pp 893-900.

Silva M, Barreto R, Pereira O, Freitas N, Groenewald J, and Crous PW. 2016. Exploring fungal mega-diversity: pseudocercospora from Brazil. In *Persoonia*, 37, pp 142-172.

Simmons D, de Beer ZW, Huang Y, Bateman C, Campbell A, Dreaden T, Li Y, Ploetz R, Black A, Li H, Chen C, Wingfield MJ, and Hulcr J. 2016. New *Raffaelea* species (Ophiostomatales) from the USA and Taiwan associated with ambrosia beetles and plant hosts. In *IMA Fungus*, 7(2), pp 265-273.

Taerum SJ, Konecny A, de Beer ZW, Cibrian-Tovar D, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Population genetics and symbiont assemblages support opposing invasion scenarios for the red turpentine beetle (*Dendroctonus valens*). In *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 118, pp 486-502.

Ubani O, Atagana H, Thantsha MS, and Adeleke R. 2016. Characterisation of oil degrading bacteria from tailored compost containing crude oil sludge. In *Indian Journal of Biotechnology*, 15, pp 243-250.

Ubani O, Atagana H, Thantsha MS, and Rasheed A. 2016. Identification and characterisation of oil sludge degrading bacteria isolated from compost. In *Archives of Environmental Protection*, 42(2), pp 67-77. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56186>.

van der Linde JA, Six D, de Beer ZW, Wingfield MJ, and Roux J. 2016. Novel ophiostomatalean fungi from galleries of *Cyrtogenius africanus* (Scolytinae) infesting dying *Euphorbia ingens*. In *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 109, pp 589-601. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52230>.

Vardien W, Steenkamp ET, and Valentine A. 2016. Legume nodules from nutrient-poor soils exhibit high plasticity of cellular phosphorus recycling and conservation during variable phosphorus supply. In *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 191, pp 73-81. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51904>.

Veena M, Melvin P, Prabhu SA, Shailasree S, Shetty H, and Kini K. 2016. Molecular cloning of a coiled-coil-nucleotide-binding-site-leucine-rich repeat gene from pearl millet and its expression pattern in response to the downy mildew pathogen. In *Molecular Biology Reports*, 43(3), pp 117-128. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57150>.

Vermaak E, Conradie AM, Maree FF, and Theron J. 2016. African horse sickness virus infects BSR cells through macropinocytosis and. In *Virology*, 497, pp 217-232. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56395>.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MICROBIOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Videira S, Groenewald J, Braun U, Shin H, and Crous PW. 2016. All that glitters is not Ramularia. In *Studies in Mycology*, 83, pp 49-163.

Wang X, Houbroken J, Groenewald J, Meijer M, Andersen B, Nielsen K, Crous PW, and Samson R. 2016. Diversity and taxonomy of Chaetomium and chaetomium-like fungi from indoor environments. In *Studies in Mycology*, 84, pp 145-224. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58642>.

Wang X, Lombard L, Groenewald J, Li J, Videira S, Samson R, Liu X, and Crous PW. 2016. Phylogenetic reassessment of the Chaetomium globosum species complex. In *Persoonia*, 36, pp 83-133. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59134>.

Wingfield BD, Ambler JM, Coetzee MPA, de Beer ZW, Duong TA, Joubert F, Hammerbacher A, McTaggart AR, Naidoo K, Santana QC, Steenkamp ET, Trollip C, van der Nest MA, Wilken PM, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Draft genome sequences of Armillaria fuscipes, Ceratocystiopsis minuta, Ceratocystis adiposa, Endoconidiophora laricicola, E. polonica and Penicillium freiï DAOMC 242723. In *IMA Fungus*, 7(1), pp 217-227.

Wingfield BD, Duong TA, Hammerbacher A, van der Nest MA, Wilson AM, Chang R, de Beer ZW, Steenkamp ET, Wilken PM, Naidoo K, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Draft genome sequences for Ceratocystis fagacearum, C. harringtonii, Grosmannia penicillata, and Huntiella bhutanensis. In *IMA Fungus*, 7(2), pp 317-323.

Wingfield MJ, Garnas JR, Hajek A, Hurley BP, de Beer ZW, and Taerum SJ. 2016. Novel and co-evolved associations between insects and microorganisms as drivers of forest pestilence. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 1045-1056.

Wood A, Damm U, van der Linde E, Groenewald J, Cheewangkoon R, and Crous PW. 2016. Finding the missing link: Resolving the Coryneliomycetidae within Eurotiomycetes. In *Persoonia*, 37, pp 37-56.

Yin M, Wingfield MJ, Zhou X, de and Beer ZW. 2016. Multigene phylogenies and morphological characterization of five new Ophiostoma spp. associated with spruce-infesting bark beetles in China. In *Fungal Biology*, 120, pp 454-470.

Zlatkovic M, Keca N, Wingfield MJ, Jami F, and Slippers B. 2016. Botryosphaeriaceae associated with the die-back of ornamental trees in the Western Balkans. In *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 109(4), pp 543-564. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52504>.

PHYSICS

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Akande A, Rammutla K, Dhonge B, Machatine AGJ, and Mwakikunga B. 2016. Room Temperature Methane (CH4) Sensing by Vanadium Oxide (VO x) Nanoparticles. In *Advanced Science Letters*, 22(4), pp 901-904.

Akintunde SO, and Selyshchev P. 2016. The influence of radiation-induced vacancy on the formation of thin-film of compound layer during a reactive diffusion process. In *Journal of Physics and Chemistry of Solids*, 92, pp 64-69. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51779>.

Akintunde SO, and Selyshchev P. 2016. Kinetics of growth of thin-films of Co2Si, Ni2Si, WSi2 and VSi2 during a reactive diffusion process. In *Results in Physics*, 6, pp 43-47.

Baquete AM, Grayson DJ, and Mutimucuo V. 2016. An exploration of indigenous knowledge related to physics concepts held by senior citizens in Chokwe, Mozambique. In *International Journal of Science Education*, 38, pp 1-16. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59220>.

Barzegar F, Bello A, Momodu DY, Madito MJ, Dangbegnon KJ, and Manyala NI. 2016. Preparation and characterization of porous carbon from expanded graphite for high energy density supercapacitor in aqueous electrolyte. In *Journal of Power Sources*, 309, pp 245-253. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52150>.

Barzegar F, Khaleed AA, Ugbo FU, Oyedotun K, Momodu DY, Bello A, Dangbegnon KJ, and Manyala NI. 2016. Cycling and floating performance of symmetric supercapacitor derived from coconut shell biomass. In *AIP Advances*, 6, pp 1-8.

Bello A, Barzegar F, Madito MJ, Momodu DY, Khaleed AA, Masikhwa TM, Dangbegnon KJ, and Manyala NI. 2016. Stability studies of polypyrrole- derived carbon based symmetric supercapacitor via potentiostatic floating test. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 213, pp 107-114.

Bello A, Barzegar F, Madito MJ, Momodu DY, Khaleed AA, Masikhwa TM, Dangbegnon KJ, and Manyala NI. 2016. Electrochemical performance of polypyrrole derived porous activated carbon-based symmetric supercapacitors in various electrolytes. In *RSC Advances*, 6, pp 68141-68149.

Bello A, Fashedemi OO, Barzegar F, Madito MJ, Momodu DY, Masikhwa TM, Dangbegnon KJ, and Manyala NI. 2016. Microwave synthesis: Characterization and electrochemical properties of amorphous activated carbon-MnO2 nanocomposite electrodes. In *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 681, pp 293-300.

Bello A, Manyala NI, Barzegar F, Khaleed AA, Momodu DY, and Dangbegnon KJ. 2016. Renewable pine cone biomass derived carbon materials for supercapacitor application. In *RSC Advances*, 6, pp 1800-1809.

Belyaev V, Miller M, Otto J, and Rakitianski S. 2016. Nuclear fusion induced by x rays in a crystal. In *Physical Review C*, 93, pp 1-10.

Danga HT, Auret FD, Coelho SMM, and Diale MM. 2016. Electrical characterisation of electron beam exposure induced defects in silicon. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 480, pp 206-208. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56708>.

Didenko T, and Selyshchev P. 2016. Features of the transient creep under an irradiation. In *Metallofizika i Noveishie Tekhnologii*, 38(2), pp 175-187.

Dodoo-Arhin D, Howe R, Hu G, Zhang Y, Hiralal P, Bello A, Amaratunga G, and Hasan T. 2016. Inkjet-printed graphene electrodes for dye-sensitized solar cells. In *Carbon*, 105, pp 33-41. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52593>.

Duvenhage RDV, and Stroh A. 2016. Disjointness of C\*-dynamical systems. In *Houston Journal of Mathematics*, 42(1), pp 223-247. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52537>.

Friedland EKH, and van der Berg NG. 2016. Influence of radiation damage on the thermal properties of silicon carbide implanted with heavy noble gas ions. In *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 371, pp 240-244. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52588>.

Gruber J, Xu P, Chmeliov J, Kruger TPJ, Alexandre M, Valkunas L, Croce R and, Van Grondelle R. 2016. Dynamic quenching in single photosystem II supercomplexes. In *Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics*, 18, pp 25852-25860.

Gwizdala M, Berera R, and Kirilovsky D, Van Grondelle R, Kruger TPJ. 2016. Controlling light harvesting with light. In *JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY*, 138, pp 11616-11622. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59507>.

Harris R, Mlambo M, and Mdluli P. 2016. Qualitative analysis of some alkanethiols on Au nanoparticles during SERS. In *RSC Advances*, 6, pp 12131-12142.

Hlatshwayo TT, O’Connell J, Skuratov V, Wendler E, Njoroge EG, Mlambo M, and Malherbe JB. 2016. Comparative study of the effect of swift heavy ion irradiation at 500°C and annealing at 500°C on implanted silicon carbide. In *RSC Advances*, 6, pp 68593-68598.

Igumbor E, Mapasha RE, Andrew RC, and Meyer WE. 2016. A first principle hybrid functional calculation of Tm3+Ge -VGe defect complexes in germanium. In *Computational Condensed Matter*, 8, pp 31-35.

Igumbor E, and Meyer WE. 2016. A hybrid functional calculation of Tm3+defects in germanium (Ge). In *Materials Science in Semiconductor Processing*, 43, pp 129-133.

Igumbor E, Obodo KO, and Meyer WE. 2016. Ab-initio study of MgSe self-interstitial (Mgi and Sei). In *Solid State Phenomena*, 242, pp 440-446.

Igumbor E, Ouma CNM, Webb G, and Meyer WE. 2016. Ab-initio study of germanium di-interstitial using a hybrid functional (HSE). In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 480, pp 191-195.





FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

PHYSICS (CONTINUED)

Khaleed AA, Bello A, Dangbegnon KJ, Ugbo FU, Barzegar F, Momodu DY, Madito MJ, Masikhwa TM, Olaniyan O, and Manyala NI. 2016. A facile hydrothermal reflux synthesis of Ni(OH)2/GF electrode for supercapacitor application. In *Journal of Materials Science*, 51, pp 6041-6050.

Koleini F, Prinsloo LC, Biemond W, Colomban P, Ngo A, Boeyens J, and Van der Ryst M. 2016. Towards refining the classification of glass trade beads imported into Southern Africa from the 8<sup>th</sup> to the 16<sup>th</sup> century AD. In *Journal of Cultural Heritage*, 19, pp 435-444.

Koleini F, Prinsloo LC, and Biemond W, Colomban P, Ngo A, Boeyens J, Van der Ryst M, van Brakel K. 2016. Unravelling the glass trade bead sequence from Magoro Hill, South Africa: separating pre-seventeenth-century Asian imports from later European counterparts. In *Heritage Science*, 4, pp 1-20. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58576>.

Kruger TPJ, and Van Grondelle R. 2016. Design principles of natural light-harvesting as revealed by single molecule spectroscopy. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 480, pp 7-13. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/49770>.

Maabong KD, Hu Y, Braun A, Machatine AGJ, and Diale MM. 2016. Influence of anodization time on the surface modifications on x-Fe2O3 photoanode upon anodization. In *Journal of Materials Research*, 31(11), pp 1580-1587.

Maabong KD, Machatine AGJ, Hu Y, Braun A, Nambala F, and Diale MM. 2016. Morphology, structural and optical properties of iron oxide thin film photoanodes in photoelectrochemical cell: Effect of electrochemical oxidation. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 480, pp 91-94.

Madito MJ, Bello A, Dangbegnon KJ, Oliphant C, Jordaan W, Masikhwa TM, Momodu DY, and Manyala NI. 2016. Raman analysis of bilayer graphene film prepared on commercial Cu(0.5 at% Ni) foil. In *Journal of Raman Spectroscopy*, 47, pp 553-559.

Madito MJ, Bello A, Dangbegnon KJ, Oliphant C, Jordaan W, Momodu DY, Masikhwa TM, Barzegar F, Fabiane MS, and Manyala NI. 2016. A dilute Cu(Ni) alloy for synthesis of large-area Bernal stacked bilayer graphene using atmospheric pressure chemical vapour deposition. In *Journal of Applied Physics*, 119(1), pp 1-13.

Madito MJ, Manyala NI, Bello A, Dangbegnon KJ, Masikhwa TM, and Momodu DY. 2016. A wafer-scale Bernal-stacked bilayer graphene film obtained on a dilute Cu (0.61 at% Ni) foil using atmospheric pressure chemical vapour deposition. In *RSC Advances*, 6, pp 28370-28378.

Manyala NI, Bello A, Barzegar F, Khaleed AA, Momodu DY, and Dangbegnon KJ. 2016. Coniferous pine biomass: a novel insight into sustainable carbon materials for supercapacitors electrode. In *Materials Chemistry and Physics*, 182, pp 139-147.

Mapasha RE, Molepo M, Andrew RC, and Chetty N. 2016. Defect charge states in Si doped hexagonal boron-nitride monolayer. In *Journal of Physics-Condensed Matter*, 28, pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51797>.

Mapasha RE, Molepo M, and Chetty N. 2016. Ab initio studies of isolated hydrogen vacancies in graphane. In *Physica E-Low-Dimensional Systems & Nanostructures*, 79, pp 52-58.

Masikhwa TM, Barzegar F, Dangbegnon KJ, Bello A, Madito MJ, Momodu DY, and Manyala NI. 2016. Asymmetric supercapacitor based on Vs2 nanosheets and activated carbon materials. In *RSC Advances*, 6, pp 38990-39000.

Masikhwa TM, Dangbegnon KJ, Bello A, Madito MJ, Momodu DY, Barzegar F, and Manyala NI. 2016. Effect of growth time of hydrothermally grown cobalt hydroxide carbonate on its supercapacitive performance. In *Journal of Physics and Chemistry of Solids*, 94, pp 17-24.

Masikhwa TM, Dangbegnon KJ, Bello A, Madito MJ, Momodu DY, and Manyala NI. 2016. Preparation and electrochemical investigation of the cobalt hydroxide carbonate/activated carbon nanocomposite for supercapacitor applications. In *Journal of Physics and Chemistry of Solids*, 88, pp 60-67.

Masikhwa TM, Madito MJ, Momodu DY, Bello A, Dangbegnon KJ, and Manyala NI. 2016. High electrochemical performance of hybrid cobalt oxyhydroxide/nickel foam graphene. In *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science*, 484, pp 77-85.

Masikhwa TM, Madito MJ, Momodu DY, Dangbegnon KJ, Guellati O, Harat A, Guerioune M, Barzegar F, and Manyala NI. 2016. High performance asymmetric supercapacitor based on CoAl-LDH/GF and activated carbon from expanded graphite. In *RSC Advances*, 6, pp 46723-46732.

Mayimele MA, Janse van Rensburg PJ, Auret FD, and Diale MM. 2016. Analysis of temperature-dependant current-voltage characteristics and extraction of series resistance in Pd/ZnO Schottky barrier diodes. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 480, pp 58-62.

Nambala F, Nel JM, Machatine AGJ, Mwakikunga B, Njoroge EG, Maabong KD, Das A, and Diale MM. 2016. Role of substrate and annealing temperature on the structure of ZnO and AlxZn1-xO thin films for solar cell applications. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 480, pp 72-79.

Ngoepe PNM, Meyer WE, Auret FD, Omotoso E, Diale MM, Swart H, Duvenhage M, and Coetsee E. 2016. Chemical and electrical characteristics of annealed Ni/Au and Ni/Ir/Au contacts on AlGaN. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 480, pp 209-212.

Njoroge EG, Theron CC, Hlatshwayo TT, and Malherbe JB. 2016. Surface and interface reaction analysis of Zr films deposited on 6H-SiC after thermal annealing. In *RSC Advances*, 6, pp 68292-68301.

Njoroge EG, Theron CC, and Skuratov V, Wamwangi D, Hlatshwayo TT, Comrie C, Malherbe JB. 2016. Interface reactions between Pd thin films and SiC by thermal annealing and SHI irradiation. In *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 371, pp 263-267. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52159>.

Ntsoane TP, Topic M, Harting M, Heimann R, and Theron CC. 2016. Spatial and depth-resolved studies of air plasma-sprayed hydroxyapatite coatings by means of diffraction techniques: Part 1. In *Surface & Coatings Technology*, 294, pp 153-163.

Odutemowo OS, Malherbe JB, Prinsloo LC, Langa DF, and Wendler E. 2016. High temperature annealing studies of strontium ion implanted glassy carbon. In *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 371, pp 332-335.

Odutemowo OS, Malherbe JB, Theron CC, Njoroge EG, and Wendler E. 2016. In-situ RBS studies of strontium implanted glassy carbon. In *Vacuum*, 126, pp 101-105.

Olaniyan O, Mapasha RE, Momodu DY, Madito MJ, Khaleed AA, Ugbo FU, Bello A, Barzegar F, Oyedotun K, and Manyala NI. 2016. Exploring the stability and electronic structure of beryllium and sulphur co-doped graphene: a first principles study. In *RSC Advances*, 6, pp 88392-88402.

Omotoso E, Meyer WE, Auret FD, Coelho SMM, and Ngoepe PNM. 2016. Electrical characterization of defects introduced in n-type N-doped 4H-SiC during electron beam exposure. In *Solid State Phenomena*, 242, pp 427-433.

Omotoso E, Meyer WE, Auret FD, Diale MM, and Ngoepe PNM. 2016. Response of Ni/4H-SiC schottky barrier diodes to alpha-particle irradiation at different fluences. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 480, pp 196-200.

Omotoso E, Meyer WE, Auret FD, Paradzah AT, and Legodi MJ. 2016. Electrical characterization of deep levels created by bombarding nitrogen-doped 4H-SiC with alpha-particle irradiation. In *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 371, pp 312-316. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56709>.

Omotoso E, Meyer WE, Coelho SMM, Diale MM, Ngoepe PNM, and Auret FD. 2016. Electrical characterization of defects introduced during electron beam deposition of W Schottky contacts on n-type 4H-SiC. In *Materials Science in Semiconductor Processing*, 51, pp 20-24.

Ouma CNM, and Meyer WE. 2016. The carbon-substitutional-carbon-interstitial (CsCi) defect pair in silicon from hybrid functional calculations. In *Computational Materials Science*, 118, pp 338-341. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53099>.

Paradzah AT, Omotoso E, Legodi MJ, Auret FD, Meyer WE, and Diale MM. 2016. Electrical characterization of high energy electron irradiated Ni/4H-SiC Schottky barrier diodes. In *Journal of Electronic Materials*, 45(8), pp 4177-4182.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

PHYSICS (CONTINUED)

Rifkin R, Prinsloo LC, Dayet L, Haaland M, Henshilwood C, Diz E, Moyo S, Vogelsang R, and Kambombo F. 2016. Characterising pigments on 30 000-year-old portable art from Apollo 11 cave, Karas region, southern Namibia. In *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports*, 5, pp 336-347.

Selyshchev P, and Sugakov V. 2016. Nano-scale modulation of material properties by means of irradiation. In *Key Engineering Materials*, 708, pp 30-34.

Singh A, and Kruger TPJ. 2016. ‘n Ondersoek na die opgewekte elektroniese toestande van karotenoiede in die hoofligversamelingskompleks van plante (LHCII) deur femtosekondepomp proefspektroskopie. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 35(1), pp 1-2.

Thabethe TT, Hlatshwayo TT, Njoroge EG, Nyawo T, and Malherbe JB. 2016. The effect of thermal annealing in a hydrogen atmosphere on tungsten deposited on 6H-SiC. In *Vacuum*, 129, pp 161-165. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51987>.

Thabethe TT, Hlatshwayo TT, Njoroge EG, Nyawo T, Ntsoane T, and Malherbe JB. 2016. Interfacial reactions and surface analysis of W thin film on 6H-SiC. In *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 371, pp 235-239. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51981>.

Tunhuma SM, Auret FD, Legodi MJ, and Diale MM. 2016. The fine structure of electron irradiation induced EL2-like defects in n-GaAs. In *Journal of Applied Physics*, 119, pp 145705-1-145705-5.

Tunhuma SM, Auret FD, Legodi MJ, and Diale MM. 2016. The effect of high temperatures on the electrical characteristics of Au/n-GaAs Schottky diodes. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 480, pp 201-205. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58315>.

Vaandrager P, and Rakitianski S. 2016. Extracting the resonance parameters from experimental data on scattering of charged particles. In *International Journal of Modern Physics E-Nuclear Physics*, 25(2), pp 1-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56211>.

CONFERENCES

Akintunde SO, and Selyshchev P. 2016. Formation of a chemical compound layer due to reaction diffusion process. *Proceedings of the 60<sup>th</sup> annual conference of the South African Institute of Physics (SAIP 2015)*. SA Institute of Physics.

Baloyi VM, Meyer WE, and Gaigher E. 2016. Effect of guided inquiry laboratory activities on first-year physics students' views on the nature of science. *Proceedings of the 60<sup>th</sup> annual conference of the South African Institute of Physics (SAIP 2015)*. SA Institute of Physics.

Barnard AW, Meyer WE, Auret FD, Ngoepe PNM, and Coelho SMM. 2016. Investigation of the introduction and annealing behaviour of the donor-vacancy complex in alpha-particle irradiated germanium. *Proceedings of the 60<sup>th</sup> annual conference of the South African Institute of Physics (SAIP 2015)*. SA Institute of Physics.

Bokov P, and Selyshchev P. 2016. Propagating self-sustained annealing of radiation-induced interstitial complexes. *Proceedings of the 2015 International Scientific Conference on Radiation-Thermal Effects and Processes in Inorganic Materials*. Institute of Physics (IOP).

Nothling JA, Kruger TPJ, and Mancal T. 2016. A phenomenological description of the bath and its effect in photosynthetic light-harvesting systems. *Proceedings of the 60<sup>th</sup> annual conference of the South African Institute of Physics (SAIP 2015)*. SA Institute of Physics.

Ouma CNM, and Meyer WE. 2016. An ab-initio study of the metastability of the borono-vacancy complex in silicon. *Proceedings of the 60<sup>th</sup> annual conference of the South African Institute of Physics (SAIP 2015)*. SA Institute of Physics.

Tunhuma SM, Auret FD, Legodi MJ, and Diale MM. 2016. Electrical characterisation of 5.4 MeV alpha-particle irradiated; low doped, n-type gallium arsenide. *Proceedings of the 60<sup>th</sup> annual conference of the South African Institute of Physics (SAIP 2015)*. SA Institute of Physics.

PLANT AND SOIL SCIENCES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bulman L, Bradshaw R, Fraser SD, Martin-Garcia J, Barnes I, Musolin D, La Porta N, Woods A, Diez J, Koltay A, Drenkhan R, Ahumada R, Poljakovic-Pajnik L, Queloiz V, and Piskur B. 2016. A worldwide perspective on the management and control of Dothistroma needle blight. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 472-488. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58638>.

Chirwa WP, and Mala W. 2016. Trees in the landscape: towards the promotion and development of traditional and farm forest management in tropical and subtropical regions. In *Agroforestry Systems*, 90, pp 555-561.

Coutinho TA, du Raan C, and van Der Waals JE. 2016. Cardinal temperature differences, determined in vitro, between closely related species and subspecies of pectinolytic bacteria responsible for blackleg and soft rot on potatoes. In *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 144, pp 361-369. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50549>.

Crous CJ, Malan F, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Securing African forests for future drier climates: applying ecophysiology in tree improvement. In *Southern Forests*, 78(4), pp 241-254.

Deguchi T, Iwama K, and Haverkort AJ. 2016. Actual and potential yield levels of potato in different production systems in Japan. In *Potato Research*, 59, pp 207-225.

Drenkhan R, Tomesova-Haataja V, Fraser SD, Bradshaw R, Vahalik P, Mullett M, Martin-Garcia J, Bulman L, Wingfield MJ, Kirisits T, Cech T, Schmitz S, Baden R, Tubby K, and Barnes I. 2016. Global geographic distribution and host range of Dothistroma species: a comprehensive review. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 408-442.

Fotouo Makouate H, du Toit ES, and Robbertse PJ. 2016. Effect of storage conditions on Moringa oleifera Lam. seed oil: Biodiesel feedstock quality. In *Industrial Crops and Products*, 84, pp 80-86.

Foyer C, Lam H, Nguyen H, Siddique K, Varshney R, Colmer T, Cowling W, Bramley H, Mori T, Hodgson J, Cooper J, Miller A, Kunert KJ, Vorster BJ, and Cullis C. 2016. Neglecting legumes has compromised human health and sustainable food production. In *Nature Plants*, 2, pp 1-10.

Ghezehei S, Annandale JG, and Everson C. 2016. Optimizing resource distribution and crop productivity in hedgerow intercropping by manipulating tree arrangement. In *Agroforestry Systems*, 90, pp 861-873.

Ibraimo NA, Taylor NJ, Steyn JM, Gush M, and Annandale JG. 2016. Estimating water use of mature pecan orchards: A six stage crop growth curve approach. In *Agricultural Water Management*, 177, pp 359-368.

Jimu L, Chen S, Wingfield MJ, Mwenje E, and Roux J. 2016. Three genetic groups of the Eucalyptus stem canker pathogen Teratosphaeria zuluensis introduced into Africa from an unknown source. In *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 109, pp 21-33. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52204>.

Jimu L, Chen S, Wingfield MJ, Mwenje E, and Roux J. 2016. The Eucalyptus stem canker pathogen Teratosphaeria gauchensis represents distinct genetic groups in Africa and South America. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 229-239. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56716>.

Jimu L, Kemler M, Wingfield MJ, Mwenje E, and Roux J. 2016. The Eucalyptus stem canker pathogen Teratosphaeria zuluensis detected in seed samples. In *Forestry*, 89, pp 316-324. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56308>.

Kunert KJ, Vorster BJ, Fenta B, Kibido TR, Dionisio G, and Foyer C. 2016. Drought stress responses in soybean roots and nodules. In *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7, pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56281>.

le Roux CE, van der Laan M, Vahrmeijer JT, Annandale JG, and Bristow KL. 2016. Estimating water footprints of vegetable crops: Influence of growing season, solar radiation data and functional unit. In *Water*, 8(473), pp 1-20.

Lodama KE, du Toit ES, Steyn JM, Araya H, Prinsloo G, Du Plooy C, and Robbertse PJ. 2016. Improving rooting of Lobostemon fruticosus L. cuttings with delayed auxin treatment. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 105, pp 111-115.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

PLANT AND SOIL SCIENCES (CONTINUED)

Machakaire ATB, Steyn JM, Caldiz D, and Haverkort AJ. 2016. Forecasting yield and tuber size of processing potatoes in South Africa using the LINTUL-Potato-DSS Model. In *Potato Research*, 59, pp 195-206. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57118>.

Machua JM, Jimu L, Njuguna J, Wingfield MJ, Mwenje E, and Roux J. 2016. First report of Teratosphaeria gauchensis causing stem canker of Eucalyptus in Kenya. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 168-170.

Markovskaja S, Kacergius A, Davydenko K, and Fraser SD. 2016. First record of Neocatenulostroma germanicum on pines in Lithuania and Ukraine and its co-occurrence with Dothistroma spp. and other pathogens. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 522-533.

Masevhe MR, Soundy P, and Taylor NJ. 2016. Alternative substrates for cultivating oyster mushrooms (Pleurotus ostreatus). In *South African Journal of Plant and Soil*, 33(2), pp 97-103.

Mavunganidze Z, Madakadze IC, Nyamangara J, and Mafongoya P. 2016. Influence of selected soil properties, soil management practices and socio-economic variables on relative weed density in a hand hoe-based conservation agriculture system. In *Soil Use and Management*, 32, pp 433-445.

Mengistu M, Steyn JM, Kunz R, Doidge I, Hlophe HB, Everson C, Jewitt G, and Clulow A. 2016. A preliminary investigation of the water use efficiency of sweet sorghum for biofuel in South Africa. In *Water SA*, 42(1), pp 152-160. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52566>.

Muchecheti F, Madakadze IC, and Soundy P. 2016. Leaf chlorophyll readings as an indicator of nitrogen status and yield of spinach (Spinacia oleracea L.) grown in soils amended with Luecaena leucocephala prunings. In *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 39(4), pp 539-561.

Muchecheti F, and Madakadze IC. 2016. Yield and nitrogen recovery of rape (Brassica Napus L.) in response to application of leguminous leaf litter and supplemental inorganic nitrogen. In *Experimental Agriculture*, 52(4), pp 518-536.

Muhl QE, du Toit ES, Steyn JM, and Robbertse PJ. 2016. The embryo, endosperm and seed coat structure of developing Moringa oleifera seed. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 106, pp 60-66.

Muhl QE, Kanfer FHJ, du Toit ES, and Steyn JM. 2016. Quantification of intracellular seed compounds of Moringa oleifera Lam.using digital image analysis. In *Acta Horticulturae*, 1125, pp 383-388.

Munyanduki P, Chirwa WP, and Babalola FD. 2016. A case study assessment of socio-economic sustainability and alternative management regimes for state forest plantations in Limpopo Province, South Africa. In *Agroforestry Systems*, 90, pp 675-689.

Nortje G, van Hoven W, Laker M, Jordaan JC, and Louw MA. 2016. Quantifying the Impact of Off-Road Driving on Root-Area Distribution in Soils. In *African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 46(1), pp 33-48.

Ofoegbu C, Chirwa WP, Francis J, and Babalola FD. 2016. Assessing forest-based rural communities’ adaptive capacity and coping strategies for climate variability and change: The case of Vhembe district in south Africa. In *Environmental Development*, 18, pp 36-51.

Ofoegbu C, Chirwa WP, Francis J, and Babalola FD. 2016. Conceptualising climate change in forest-based rural areas of South Africa: community perceptions and attitudes. In *International Forestry Review*, 18(3), pp 319-333.

Ofoegbu C, Chirwa WP, Francis J, and Babalola FD. 2016. Perception-based analysis of climate change effect on forest-based livelihood: The case of Vhembe district in South Africa. In *Jamba: Journal of Disaster Risk Studies*, 8(1), pp 1-10.

Ogbazghi ZM, Tesfamariam EH, and Annandale JG. 2016. Modelling N mineralisation from sludge-amended soils across agro-ecological zones: A case study from South Africa. In *Ecological Modelling*, 322, pp 19-30.

Olivier F, Singels A, and Eksteen A. 2016. Water and radiation use efficiency of sugarcane for bioethanol production in South Africa, benchmarked against other selected crops. In *South African Journal of Plant and Soil*, 33(1), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50543>.

Phairah KC, Brink MP, Chirwa WP, and Todd A. 2016. Operator work-related musculoskeletal disorders during forwarding operations in South Africa: an ergonomic assessment. In *Southern Forests*, 78(1), pp 1-9.

Pillay P, Kunert KJ, van Wyk SG, Makgopa ME, Cullis C, and Vorster BJ. 2016. Agroinfiltration contributes to VP1 recombinant protein degradation. In *Bioengineered*, 7(6), pp 459-477.

Ramovha L, and van Wyk AE. 2016. Ethnoveterinary practices of the Vhavenga, South Africa, in the treatment of redwater (mali) in cattle. In *Indilinga: African Journal of Indigenous Knowledge Systems*, 15(3), pp 314-327.

Roux J, Granados Benavides GM, Shuey LS, Barnes I, Wingfield MJ, and McTaggart AR. 2016. A unique genotype of the rust pathogen, Puccinia psidii, on Myrtaceae in South Africa. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 45, pp 645-652. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58572>.

Saeed M, Meyer JJM, Hussein A, and Efferth T. 2016. Cytotoxicity of South-African medicinal plants towards sensitive and multidrug-resistant cancer cells. In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 186, pp 209-223.

Sainsbury F, Jutras P, Vorster BJ, Goulet M, and Michaud D. 2016. A Chimeric affinity tag for efficient expression and chromatographic purification of heterologous proteins from plants. In *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7(141), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52639>.

Santini T, and Fey MV. 2016. Assessment of technosol formation and in situ remediation in capped alkaline tailings. In *Catena*, 136, pp 17-29.

Sapountzis P, De Verges J, Rousk K, Cilliers M, Vorster BJ, and Poulsen M. 2016. Potential for nitrogen fixation in the fungus-growing termite symbiosis. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7(1993), pp 1-5.

Senganimalunje TC, Chirwa WP, Babalola FD, and Graham MA. 2016. Does participatory forest management program lead to efficient forest resource use and improved rural livelihoods? Experiences from Mua-Livulezi Forest Reserve, Malawi. In *Agroforestry Systems*, 90, pp 691-710. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/49689>.

Siyal A, Mashori A, Bristow KL, Van and Genuchten M. 2016. Alternate furrow irrigation can radically improve water productivity of okra. In *Agricultural Water Management*, 173, pp 55-60. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56269>.

Siyoum NA, Surridge AKJ, van der Linde E, and Korsten L. 2016. Microbial succession in white button mushroom production systems from compost and casing to a marketable packed product. In *Annals Of Microbiology*, 66, pp 151-164. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56181>.

Steyn JM, Franke A, van Der Waals JE, and Haverkort AJ. 2016. Resource use efficiencies as indicators of ecological sustainability in potato production: A South African case study. In *Field Crops Research*, 199, pp 136-149.

Svubure O, Struik P, Haverkort AJ, and Steyn JM. 2016. A quantitative framework for evaluating the sustainability of Irish potato cropping systems after the landmark agrarian reform in Zimbabwe. In *Outlook on Agriculture*, 45(1), pp 55-65.

Swanepoel CM, van der Laan M, Weepener H, Du Preez C, and Annandale JG. 2016. Review and meta-analysis of organic matter in cultivated soil in southern Africa. In *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 104(2), pp 107-123.

Syampungani S, Geldenhuys C, and Chirwa WP. 2016. Regeneration dynamics of miombo woodland in response to different anthropogenic disturbances: forest characterisation for sustainable management. In *Agroforestry Systems*, 90, pp 563-576.

Talore DG, Tesfamariam EH, Hassen A, Du Toit J, Klampp K, and Jean-Francois S. 2016. Long-term impacts of grazing intensity on soil carbon sequestration and selected soil properties in the arid Eastern Cape, South Africa. In *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 96, pp 1945-1952.

van den Berg GJ, Verryin SD, Chirwa WP, and Van Deventer F. 2015. Genetic parameters of interspecific hybrids of Eucalyptus grandis and E.urophylla seedlings and cuttings. In *Silvae Genetica*, 64(5), pp 291-308.

van den Berg GJ, Verryin SD, Chirwa WP, and Van Deventer F. 2016. Estimates of genetic parameters and genetic gains for growth traits of two Eucalyptus urophylla populations in Zululand, South Africa. In *Southern Forests*, 78(3), pp 209-216.

van Der Waals JE, Steyn JM, Franke A, and Haverkort AJ. 2016. Grower perceptions of biotic and abiotic risks of potato production in South Africa. In *Crop Protection*, 84, pp 44-55. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53356>.

van Wyk SG, Kunert KJ, Cullis C, Pillay P, Makgopa ME, Schluter U, and Vorster BJ. 2016. Review: The future of cystatin engineering. In *Plant Science*, 246, pp 119-127.





FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

(CONTINUED)

PLANT SCIENCE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Avramova V, Nagel K, AbdElgawad H, Bustos D, du Plessis M, Fiorani F, and Beemster G. 2016. Screening for drought tolerance of maize hybrids by multi-scale analysis of root and shoot traits at the seedling stage. In *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 67(8), pp 2453-2466.

Bachinger LM, Brown L, and van Rooyen MW. 2016. The effects of fire-breaks on plant diversity and species composition in the grasslands of the Loskop Dam Nature Reserve, South Africa. In *African Journal of Range & Forage Science*, 33(1), pp 21-32.

Bill M, Sivakumar D, Beukes M, and Korsten L. 2016. Expression of pathogenesis-related (PR) genes in avocados fumigated with thyme oil vapours and control of anthracnose. In *Food Chemistry*, 194, pp 938-943.

Charles-Dominique T, Davidson J, Hempson G, Bezeng B, Daru BH, Kabongo R, Maurin O, Muasya A, van der Bank M, and Bond W. 2016. Spiny plants, mammal browsers, and the origin of African savannas. In *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 113(38), pp 5572-5579.

Clark V, Bentley J, Dold A, Zikishe V, and Barker NP. 2016. The rediscovery of the Great Winterberg endemic *Lotononis harveyi* B.-E. van Wyk after 147 years, and notes on the poorly known *Amathole* endemic *Macowania revoluta* Oliv. (southern Great Escarpment, South Africa). In *PhytoKeys*, 62, pp 113-124.

Daru BH, Berger DK, and van Wyk AE. 2016. Opportunities for unlocking the potential of genomics for African trees. In *New Phytologist*, 210, pp 772-778.

Daru BH, and le Roux PC. 2016. Marine protected areas are insufficient to conserve global marine plant diversity. In *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, 25(3), pp 324-334.

Daru BH, van der Bank M, Maurin O, Yessoufou K, Schaefer H, Slingsby J, and Davies T. 2016. A novel phylogenetic regionalization of phytogeographical zones of southern Africa reveals their hidden evolutionary affinities. In *Journal of Biogeography*, 43, pp 155-166.

de Bruin W, Kritzing Q, Bornman MS, and Korsten L. 2016. Nonylphenol, an industrial endocrine disrupter chemical, affects root hair growth, shoot length and root length of germinating cos lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). In *Seed Science and Technology*, 44(1), pp 1-10.

de Bruin W, Otto D, and Korsten L. 2016. Microbiological status and food safety compliance of commercial basil production systems. In *Journal of Food Protection*, 79(1), pp 43-50.

Devnarain N, Crampton BG, Chikwamba R, Becker J, and O’Kennedy M. 2016. Physiological responses of selected African sorghum landraces to progressive water stress and re-watering. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 103, pp 61-69.

Duvenage S, and Korsten L. 2016. Effect of temperature and nutrient concentration on survival of foodborne pathogens in deciduous fruit processing environments for effective hygiene management. In *Journal of Food Protection*, 79(11), pp 1959-1964.

Dzingirayi G, and Korsten L. 2016. Assessment of Primary Production of Horticultural Safety Management System of Mushroom Farms in South Africa. In *Journal of Food Protection*, 79(7), pp 1188-1196.

Foyer C, Lam H, Nguyen H, Siddique K, Varshney R, Colmer T, Cowling W, Bramley H, Mori T, Hodgson J, Cooper J, Miller A, Kunert KJ, Vorster BJ, and Cullis C. 2016. Neglecting legumes has compromised human health and sustainable food production. In *Nature Plants*, 2, pp 1-10.

Gildenhuys S, and Klopper RR. 2016. A synoptic review and new infrageneric classification for the genus *Haworthiopsis* (Xanthorrhoeaceae: Asphodeloideae). In *Phytotaxa*, 265(1), pp 1-26. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57046>.

Gomba A, Chidamba L, and Korsten L. 2016. Prevalence and serovar diversity of *Salmonella* spp. in primary horticultural fruit production environments. In *Food Control*, 69, pp 13-19.

Gomba A, Chidamba L, and Korsten L. 2016. Antimicrobial resistance profiles of *Salmonella* spp. from agricultural environments in fruit production systems. In *Foodborne Pathogens and Disease*, 13(9), pp 495-501.

Gourevitch J, Hawthorne P, Keeler B, Beatty C, Greve M, and Verdone M. 2016. Optimizing investments in national-scale forest landscape restoration in Uganda to maximize multiple benefits. In *Environmental Research Letters*, 11, pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58620>.

Greve M, Lykke A, Fagg C, Gereau R, Lewis G, Marchant R, Marshall A, Ndayshimiye J, Bogaert J, and Svenning J. 2016. Realising the potential of herbarium records for conservation biology. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 105, pp 317-323.

Greyling I, Wingfield MJ, Coetzee MPA, Marincowitz S, and Roux J. 2016. The *Eucalyptus* shoot and leaf pathogen *Teratosphaeria destructans* recorded in South Africa. In *Southern Forests*, 78(2), pp 123-129.

Haasbroek(Human) MP, Barnes I, Craven M, and Crampton BG. 2016. Lack of Population Structure and Mixed Reproduction Modes in *Exserohilum turcicum* from South Africa. In *Phytopathology*, 106(11), pp 1386-1392.

Jamison S, Robertson MP, Engelbrecht IA, and Hawkes P. 2016. An assessment of rehabilitation success in an African grassland using ants as bioindicators. In *Koedoe*, 58(1), pp 1-16. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57924>.

Jongman M, and Korsten L. 2016. Genetic diversity and antibiotic resistance of *Escherichia coli* isolates from different leafy green production systems. In *Journal of Food Protection*, 79(11), pp 1846-1853.

Jongman M, and Korsten L. 2016. Microbial quality and suitability of roof-harvested rainwater in rural villages for crop irrigation and domestic use. In *Journal of Water and Health*, 14(6), pp 961-971.

Jordaan E, and van Der Waals JE. 2016. *Streptomyces* species associated with common scab lesions of potatoes in South Africa. In *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 144, pp 631-643. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50514>.

Klopper RR, Smith G, Figueiredo E, and van Wyk AE. 2016. (2469-2472) Proposals to reject the names *Aloe perfoliata*, *A. obscura*, *A. picta*, and *A. perfoliata* var. *saponaria* (*A. saponaria*) (Asphodelaceae: Aloioideae). In *Taxon*, 65(5), pp 1173-1175.

Kunert KJ, Vorster BJ, Fenta B, Kibido TR, Dionisio G, and Foyer C. 2016. Drought stress responses in soybean roots and nodules. In *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7, pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56281>.

Lall N, Kumar V, Meyer D, Gasa N, Hamilton C, Matsabisa M, and Oosthuizen CB. 2016. In vitro and In vivo antimycobacterial, hepatoprotective and immunomodulatory activity of *Euclea natalensis* and its mode of action. In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 194, pp 740-748.

Lall N, Mogapi ME, De Canha MN, Crampton BG, Nqephe MV, Hussein AA, and Kumar V. 2016. Insights into tyrosinase inhibition by compounds isolated from *Greyia radlkoferi* Szyszyl using biological activity, molecular dociing and gene expression alalysis. In *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry*, 24, pp 5953-5959.

Lee D, Roux J, Wingfield BD, Barnes I, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. New host range and distribution of *Ceratocystis pirilliformis* in South Africa. In *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 146, pp 483-496. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56209>.

Louw JP, and Korsten L. 2016. Postharvest decay of nectarine and plum caused by *Penicillium* spp.. In *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 146, pp 779-791. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56168>.

Machua JM, Jimu L, Njuguna J, Wingfield MJ, Mwenje E, and Roux J. 2016. First report of *Teratosphaeria gauchensis* causing stem canker of *Eucalyptus* in Kenya. In *Forest Pathology*, 46, pp 168-170.

Mamba PB, Adebayo SA, and Tshikalange TE. 2016. Anti-microbial, anti-inflammatory and HIV-1 reverse transcriptase activity of selected South African plants used to treat sexually transmitted diseases. In *International Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemical Research*, 8(11), pp 1870-1876.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

PLANT SCIENCE (CONTINUED)

Mandiriza(Mukwirimba) G, Kritzinger Q, and Aveling TAS. 2016. A survey of brassica vegetable smallholder farmers in the Gauteng and Limpopo provinces of South Africa. In *Journal of Agriculture and Rural Development in the Tropics and Subtropics*, 117(1), pp 35-44.

Mangwanda R, Zwart L, van der Merwe NA, Moleleki LN, Berger DK, Myburg AA, and Naidoo S. 2016. Localization and Transcriptional Responses of Chrysoporthe austroafricana in Eucalyptus grandis Identify Putative Pathogenicity Factors. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7, pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58902>.

Marlin D, Nicolson SW, Sampson JDS, and Kruger K. 2016. Insights into the pollination requirements of the only African wild tobacco, Nicotiana africana (Solanaceae) from the Namib Desert. In *Journal of Arid Environments*, 125, pp 64-67.

McTaggart AR, Roux J, Granados Benavides GM, Gafur A, Tarrigan M, Santhakumar P, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Rust (Puccinia psidii) recorded in Indonesia poses a threat to forests and forestry in South-East Asia. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 45, pp 83-89. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52145>.

McTaggart AR, Shivas R, van der Nest MA, Roux J, Wingfield BD, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. Host jumps shaped the diversity of extant rust fungi (Pucciniales). In *New Phytologist*, 209, pp 1149-1158. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50293>.

Meyer F, Shuey LS, Naidoo S, Mamni TB, Berger DK, Myburg AA, van Den Berg N, and Naidoo S. 2016. Dual RNA-Sequencing of Eucalyptus nitens during Phytophthora cinnamomi Challenge Reveals Pathogen and Host Factors Influencing Compatibility. In *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7(191), pp 1-15.

Meyer J, Murray S, and Berger DK. 2016. Signals that stop the rot: Regulation of secondary metabolite defences in cereals. In *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 94, pp 156-166.

Mishra B, Kishore N, and Tiwari V. 2016. A new antifungal eudesmanolide glycoside isolated from Sphaeranthus indicus Linn. (Family Compositae). In *Natural Product Research*, 30(24), pp 2770-2776. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59207>.

Mod H, Heikkinen R, le Roux PC, Vare H, and Luoto M. 2016. Contrasting effects of biotic interactions on richness and distribution of vascular plants, bryophytes and lichens in an arctic-alpine landscape. In *Polar Biology*, 39, pp 649-657.

Mod H, Heikkinen R, le Roux PC, Wisz M, and Luoto M. 2016. Impact of biotic interactions on biodiversity varies across a landscape. In *Journal of Biogeography*, 43, pp 2412-2423.

Muller MF, Barnes I, Kunene NT, Crampton BG, Bluhm B, Phillips SM, Olivier NA, and Berger DK. 2016. Cercospora zeina from Maize in South Africa Exhibits High Genetic Diversity and Lack of Regional Population Differentiation. In *Phytopathology*, 106(10), pp 1194-1205. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57943>.

Mutengwe MT, AneckHahn NH, Korsten L, van Zijl MC, and de Jager C. 2016. Pesticide residues and estrogenic activity in fruit and vegetables sampled from major fresh produce markets in South Africa. In *Food Additives and Contaminants Part A-Chemistry Analysis Control Exposure & Risk Assessment*, 33(1), pp 95-104. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51064>.

Mutengwe MT, Chidamba L, and Korsten L. 2016. Pesticide Residue Monitoring on South African Fresh Produce Exported over a 6-Year Period. In *Journal of Food Protection*, 79(10), pp 1759-1766.

Mutengwe MT, Chidamba L, and Korsten L. 2016. Monitoring pesticide residues in fruits and vegetables at two of the biggest fresh produce markets in Africa. In *Journal of Food Protection*, 79(11), pp 1938-1945.

Muwonge A, Tripathi J, Kunert KJ, and Tripathi L. 2016. Expressing stacked HRAP and PFLP genes in transgenic banana has no synergistic effect on resistance to Xanthomonas wilt disease. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 104, pp 125-133. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53362>.

Muzhinji N, Woodhall J, Truter M, and van Der Waals JE. 2016. Population genetic structure of Rhizoctonia solani AG 3-PT from potatoes in South Africa. In *Fungal Biology*, 120, pp 701-710.

Ndunguru J, de Leon L, Doyle C, Sseruwagi P, Plata G, Legg J, Thompson G, Tohme J, Aveling TAS, Ascencio-Ibanez J, and Hanley-Bowdoin L. 2016. Two novel DNAs that enhance symptoms and overcome CMD2 resistance to Cassava Mosaic disease. In *Journal of Virology*, 90(8), pp 4160-4173. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52602>.

Niemandt C, and Greve M. 2016. Fragmentation metric proxies provide insights into historical biodiversity loss in critically endangered grassland. In *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment*, 235, pp 172-181.

Oelofse D, Gazendam I, Veale A, Djami-Tchatchou A, Berger DK, and Dubery I. 2016. Functional characterization of a defense-related class-III chitinase promoter from Lupinus albus, active in legume and monocot tissues. In *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 146, pp 923-936. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/54769>.

Osorio Romero JA, de Beer ZW, Wingfield MJ, and Roux J. 2016. Ophiostomatoid fungi associated with mangroves in South Africa, including Ophiostoma palustre sp. nov.. In *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 109, pp 1555-1571.

Pillay P, Kunert KJ, van Wyk SG, Makgopa ME, Cullis C, and Vorster BJ. 2016. Agroinfiltration contributes to VP1 recombinant protein degradation. In *Bioengineered*, 7(6), pp 459-477.

Reeksting BJ, Olivier NA, and van Den Berg N. 2016. Transcriptome responses of an ungrafted Phytophthora root rot tolerant avocado (Persea americana) rootstock to flooding and Phytophthora cinnamomi. In *BMC Plant Biology*, 16(205), pp 1-19.

Rossouw W, and Korsten L. 2016. Cultivable microbiome of fresh white button mushrooms. In *Letters in Applied Microbiology*, 64, pp 164-170.

Scholtz I, and Korsten L. 2016. Profile of Penicillium species in the pear supply chain. In *Plant Pathology*, 65, pp 1126-1137.

Scott P, Thomson J, Grzywacz D, Savary S, Strange R, Ristaino J, and Korsten L. 2016. Genetic modification for disease resistance: a position paper. In *Food Security*, 8, pp 865-870.

Siyoun NA, Surridge AKJ, van der Linde E, and Korsten L. 2016. Microbial succession in white button mushroom production systems from compost and casing to a marketable packed product. In *Annals of Microbiology*, 66, pp 151-164. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56181>.

Smith G, Kloppe RR, Crouch N, and Figueiredo E. 2016. Reinstatement of Aloe candelabrum A.Berger (Asphodelaceae: Aloioideae), a tree-like aloe of KwaZulu-Natal province, South Africa. In *Bradleya*, 34, pp 59-69. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58911>.

Stewart L, Alsos I, Bay C, Breen A, Brochmann C, Boulanger-Lapointe N, Broennimann O, Bultmann H, Bocher P, Damgaard C, Daniels F, Ehrich D, Eidesen P, Guisan A, and le Roux PC. 2016. The regional species richness and genetic diversity of Arctic vegetation reflect both past glaciations and current climate. In *Global Ecology And Biogeography*, 25, pp 430-442. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56601>.

Steyn JM, Franke A, van Der Waals JE, and Haverkort AJ. 2016. Resource use efficiencies as indicators of ecological sustainability in potato production: A South African case study. In *Field Crops Research*, 199, pp 136-149.

Steyn M, and van Wyk AE. 2016. Taxonomic notes on the shrublet species of Acanthopsis (Acanthaceae, tribe Acantheae), with two new species from South Africa. In *Phytotaxa*, 244(2), pp 145-160.

Stoffberg G, van Rooyen MW, Groeneveld H, and van der Linde MJ. 2016. Aligning design with science: tree grids and rings in the landscape. In *Acta Horticulturae*, 1108, pp 227-232.

Tabit F, Komolafe N, Tshikalange TE, and Nyila M. 2016. Phytochemical constituents and antioxidant and antimicrobial activity of selected plants used traditionally as a source of food. In *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 19(3), pp 324-329.

Taukoorah U, Lall N, and Mahomoodally F. 2016. Piper betle L. (betel quid) shows bacteriostatic, additive, and synergistic antimicrobial action when combined with conventional antibiotics. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 105, pp 133-140. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52582>.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

PLANT SCIENCE (CONTINUED)

Trytsman M, Westfall R, Breytenbach P, Calitz F, and van Wyk AE. 2016. Diversity and biogeographical patterns of legumes (Leguminosae) indigenous to southern Africa. In *PhytoKeys*, 70, pp 53-96.

Tshikalange TE, Mamba PB, and Adebayo SA. 2016. Antimicrobial, antioxidant and cytotoxicity studies of medicinal plants used in the treatment of sexually transmitted diseases. In *International Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemical Research*, 8(11), pp 1891-1895.

Tshikalange TE, Mophuting BC, Mahore J, Winterboer S, and Lall N. 2016. An ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants used in villages under Jongilanga Tribal Council, Mpumalanga, South Africa. In *African Journal of Traditional Complementary and Alternative Medicines*, 13(6), pp 83-89. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59397>.

van der Mescht L, le Roux PC, Matthee C, Raath MJ, and Matthee S. 2016. The influence of life history characteristics on flea (Siphonaptera) species distribution models. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(178), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52818>.

van Der Waals JE, Steyn JM, Franke A, and Haverkort AJ. 2016. Grower perceptions of biotic and abiotic risks of potato production in South Africa. In *Crop Protection*, 84, pp 44-55. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53356>.

van Dyk BN, de Bruin W, Du Plessis EM, and Korsten L. 2016. Microbiological food safety status of commercially produced tomatoes from production to marketing. In *Journal of Food Protection*, 79(3), pp 392-406.

van Rooyen MW, van Rooyen N, Orban B, Nsongola G, Miabangana E, and Gaugris JY. 2016. Floristic composition, diversity and structure of the forest communities in the Kouilou Departement, Republic of Congo. In *Tropical Ecology*, 57(4), pp 1-20.

van Wyk SG, Kunert KJ, Cullis C, Pillay P, Makgopa ME, Schluter U, and Vorster BJ. 2016. Review: The future of cystatin engineering. In *Plant Science*, 246, pp 119-127.

Vanthournout B, Greve M, Bruun A, Bechsgaard J, Overgaard J, and Bilde T. 2016. Benefits of group living include increased feeding efficiency and lower mass loss during desiccation in the social and inbreeding spider stegodyphus dumicola. In *Frontiers in Physiology*, 7(18), pp 1-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52631>.

Victor JE, Smith G, and van Wyk AE. 2016. History and drivers of plant taxonomy in South Africa. In *Phytotaxa*, 269(3), pp 193-208. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56624>.

Volschenk Q, Du Plessis EM, Duvenage FJ, and Korsten L. 2016. Effect of postharvest practices on the culturable filamentous fungi and yeast microbiota associated with the pear carpoplane. In *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 118, pp 87-95.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Carstens M, and Berger DK. 2016. Biotechnology and crop disease resistance in South Africa. In *Plant pathogen resistance biotechnology*. John Wiley & Sons.

STATISTICS

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Alyami HMM, Soer ME, Swanepoel A, and Pottas L. 2016. Deaf or hard of hearing children in Saudi Arabia: Status of early intervention services. In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 86, pp 142-149.

Barnard TJ, Fletcher L, and Steyn HDV. 2016. Exploring the influence of instant messaging and video conferencing on the quality of project communication. In *Acta Structilia*, 23(1), pp 36-69.

Chakraborty N, Chakraborti S, Human SW, and Balakrishnan N. 2016. A generally weighted moving average signed-rank control chart. In *Quality and Reliability Engineering International*, 32, pp 2835-2845.

Chen DG. 2016. Robustness of the shrinkage estimator for the relative potency in the combination ofmultivariate bioassays. In *Communications in Statistics-Theory and Methods*, 45(18), pp 5380-5391.

Diko MD, Chakraborti S, and Graham MA. 2016. Monitoring the Process Mean when standards are unknown: A classic problem revisited. In *Quality and Reliability Engineering International*, 32(2), pp 609-622.

Dodgen TM, Labuschagne C, van Schalkwyk A, Steffens FE, Gaedigk A, Cromarty AD, Alessandrini M, and Pepper MS. 2016. Pharmacogenetic comparison of CYP2D6 predictive and measured phenotypes in a South African cohort. In *Pharmacogenomics Journal*, 16(6), pp 566-572.

Donoghue S, Strydom N, Andrews L, Pentecost R, and de Klerk HM. 2016. Differences between Black and White South Africans in product failure attributions, anger and complaint behaviour. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 40, pp 257-267.

Donoghue S, van Oordt C, and Strydom N. 2016. Consumers’ subjective and objective consumerism knowledge and subsequent complaint behaviour concerning consumer electronics: a South African perspective. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 40, pp 385-399.

du Toit PJ, Jansen van Rensburg A, Janse van Rensburg DC, Grant CC, Mahomed Ali F, Nortje E, Kruger PE, Wood PS, Stander BA, Ferreira J, Fletcher L, Kleynhans MJ, and Coetzee N. 2016. Influence of two sports vision training techniques on visual skills performance of university students. In *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)*, 22(2:1), pp 428-444. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58562>.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Pickles CMS, Smith Z, Jordaan JC, and Saayman G. 2016. The medico-legal investigation of abandoned fetuses and newborns-a review of cases admitted to the Pretoria Medico-Legal Laboratory, South Africa. In *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 130, pp 569-574.

Ebersohn (van Zyl) R, van Schoor A, du Toit PJ, and Louw EM. 2016. Clinical anatomy of the anterior cruciate ligament and pre-operative prediction of ligament length. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 15(4), pp 47-52.

Ehmke U, du ToitPrinsloo L, Deysel C, Jordaan JC, and Saayman G. 2016. Combating drunken driving: Questioning the validity of blood concentration analysis. In *SA Crime Quarterly*, 57, pp 7-14.

Ehmke U, du ToitPrinsloo L, Deysel C, Jordaan JC, and Saayman G. 2016. Questioning the validity of blood alcohol concentration analysis. In *SA Crime Quarterly*, 57, pp 7-14.

Erasmus AC, Christie L, and Kleyn J. 2016. Townhouse residents’ use of interior products in the social zones of their homes as a demonstration of their need for uniqueness. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 40, pp 14-23.

Ferreira JT, Bekker A, and Arashi M. 2016. Objective Bayesian Estimators for the right censored rayleigh distribution: Evaluating the Al-Bayyati loss function. In *REVSTAT-Statistical Journal*, 14(4), pp 433-454.

Ferreira JT, Bekker A, and Arashi M. 2016. Bivariate noncentral distributions: An approach via the compounding method. In *South African statistical journal*, 50, pp 103-122.

Grant CC, Mongwe NL, Janse van Rensburg DC, Fletcher L, Wood PS, Terblanche E, du and Toit PJ. 2016. The difference between exercise-induced autonomic and fitness changes measured after 12 and 20 weeks of medium-to-high intensity military training. In *Journal of Strength And Conditioning Research*, 30(9), pp 2453-2459.

Janse van Rensburg DC, Grant CC, Jansen van Rensburg A, Botha RPG, Wood PS, Nolte K, Fletcher L, du Toit PJ, Pepper MS, and Kruger PE. 2016. The FitTrack Index as fitness indicator: A pilot study. In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 21, pp 431-436.

Khoele KB, de Wet P, Pretorius H, and Sommerville JEM. 2016. Case series of females charged with murder or attempted murder of minors and referred to Weskoppies Hospital in terms of the criminal procedure act over a period of 21 years. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(1), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58095>.

Kumar N, and Chakraborti S. 2016. Phase II Shewhart-type Control Charts for Monitoring Times Between Events and Effects of Parameter Estimation. In *Quality and Reliability Engineering International*, 32, pp 315-328.





FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

STATISTICS (CONTINUED)

Le Roux TE, Vinck BHME, Butler I, Cass N, Louw EM, Nauta L, Schlesinger D, Soer ME, Tshifularo M, and Swanepoel DCDW. 2016. Predictors of pediatric cochlear implantation outcomes in South Africa. In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 84, pp 61-70. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52090>.

Liebenberg WFR, van Heerden BL, Ehlers R, du Plessis AME, and Roos JL. 2016. Advancing paternal age at birth is associated with poorer social functioning earlier and later in life of schizophrenia patients in a founder population. In *Psychiatry Research*, 243, pp 185-190. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56788>.

Malela Majika JC, Chakraborti S, and Graham MA. 2016. Distribution-free precedence control charts with improved runs-rules. In *Applied Stochastic Models in Business and Industry*, 32, pp 423-439.

Malela Majika JC, Chakraborti S, and Graham MA. 2016. Distribution-free Phase II Mann-Whitney control charts with runs-rules. In *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology*, 86, pp 723-735.

Meyer IP, Barnard TJ, Steyn HDV, and Jordaan JC. 2016. Exploring the use of computer-mediated video communication in engineering projects in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 27(2), pp 60-71. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56600>.

Minnaar E, Grant CC, and Fletcher L. 2016. Physical activity of children from a small rural town, South Africa. In *South African Family Practice*, 1(1), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53104>.

Mostert P, Bekker A, and Roux J. 2016. A Bayesian analysis for censored Rayleigh model using a generalised hypergeometric prior. In *South African statistical journal*, 50(2), pp 195-219.

Muhl QE, Kanfer FHJ, du Toit ES, and Steyn JM. 2016. Quantification of intracellular seed compounds of Moringa oleifera Lam.using digital image analysis. In *Acta Horticulturae*, 1125, pp 383-388.

Muller C, Kritzinger AM, Pottas L, and Bodenstein LE. 2016. Reliability of the Functional Auditory Performance Indicators to monitor progress in 5-year-old children with autism spectrum disorder. In *South African journal of childhood education*, 6(1), pp 1-9.

Musekiwa A, Manda S, Mwambi H, and Chen DG. 2016. Meta-Analysis of Effect Sizes Reported at Multiple Time Points Using General Linear Mixed Model. In *PLoS One*, 11(10), pp 1-13. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58342>.

Nolte K, Burgoyne SE, Nolte H, Van der Meulen J, and Fletcher L. 2016. The effectiveness of a range of sports bras in reducing breast displacement during treadmill running and two-step star jumping. In *Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness*, 56(11), pp 1311-1317. <http://repository.up.ac.za/handle/2263/58414>.

Nolte K, Steyn BJM, and Kruger PE, Fletcher L. 2016. Mindfulness, psychological well-being and doping in talented young high-school athletes. In *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation*, 38(2), pp 153-165. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56464>.

Nortje G, van Hoven W, Laker M, Jordaan JC, and Louw MA. 2016. Quantifying the Impact of Off-Road Driving on Root-Area Distribution in Soils. In *African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 46(1), pp 33-48.

Nyarukowa CT, Koech RK, Loots MT, and Apostolides Z. 2016. SWAPDT: A method for Short-time Withering Assessment of Probability for Drought Tolerance in Camellia sinensis validated by targeted metabolomics. In *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 198, pp 39-48.

Oettle AC, Ehlers R, and Steyn M. 2016. Changes in the mandibular angle during adulthood in South Africans. In *American Journal of Human Biology*, 28(5), pp 681-686.

Senganimalunje TC, Chirwa WP, Babalola FD, and Graham MA. 2016. Does participatory forest management program lead to efficient forest resource use and improved rural livelihoods? Experiences from Mua-Livulezi Forest Reserve, Malawi. In *Agroforestry Systems*, 90, pp 691-710. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/49689>.

Shongwe SC, and Graham MA. 2016. On the Performance of Shewhart-type Synthetic and Runs-rules Charts Combined with an X Chart. In *Quality and Reliability Engineering International*, 32(4), pp 1357-1379. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57096>.

Smulders SA, Stiglingh M, Franzsen RCD, and Fletcher L. 2016. Determinants of internal tax compliance costs: evidence from South Africa. In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 9(3), pp 714-729.

Stoffberg G, van Rooyen MW, Groeneveld H, and van der Linde MJ. 2016. Aligning design with science: tree grids and rings in the landscape. In *Acta Horticulturae*, 1108, pp 227-232.

Stols GH, Venter SJ, and Louw EM. 2016. Faktore wat onderwysers se gebruik van GeoGebra vir Wiskundeonderrig beïnvloed. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 35(1), pp 1-8.

Sundarlall R, van der Westhuizen D, and Fletcher L. 2016. The functioning and behaviour of biological parents of children diagnosed with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, attending the outpatient department at Weskoppies Hospital, Pretoria. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(1), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58096>.

Swanepoel I, Geyer LS, and Crafford G. 2016. Risk factors for relapse among young African adults following in-patient treatment for drug abuse in the Gauteng Province. In *Social Work/Maatskaplike Werk*, 52(3), pp 414-438. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56685>.

Van der Linde J, Swanepoel DCDW, Sommerville JEM, Glascoe F, Vinck BHME, and Louw EM. 2016. Prevalence and nature of communication delays in a South African primary healthcare context. In *SAJCH South African Journal of Child Health*, 10(1), pp 87-91. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52579>.

van Niekerk J, Bekker A, Arashi M, and de Waal DJ. 2016. Estimation under the matrix variate elliptical model. In *South African statistical journal*, 50, pp 149-171.

van Staden PJ, and King RAR. 2016. Kurtosis of the logistic-exponential survival distribution. In *Communications in Statistics-Theory and Methods*, 45(23), pp 6891-6899. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57115>.

van Vollenhoven E, Grant CC, Fletcher L, Ganswindt A, and Page PC. 2016. Repeatability and Reliability of Heart Rate Variability in Healthy, Adult Pony Mares. In *Journal of Equine Veterinary Science*, 46, pp 73-81. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57870>.

CONFERENCES

Claessens R, De Waal AJ, De Villiers PM, Penders A, Pavlin G, and Tuyls K. 2016. Bayesian inference in dynamic domains using logical OR gates. *18<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Enterprise Information Systems*. SciTePress.

Crafford G, and Ehlers R. 2016. Estimation of Multilevel Models with Iterative Generalised Least Squares. *Proceedings of the 58<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of South African Statistical Association 2016 (SASA)*. SASA.

de Villiers JP, Joussemle A, De Waal AJ, Pavlin G, Laskey K, Blasch E, and Costa P. 2016. Uncertainty evaluation of data and information fusion within the context of the decision loop. *Proceedings of the 2016 19<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Information Fusion (FUSION 2016)*. International Society on Information Fusion (ISIF).

De Waal AJ, Koen HS, De Villiers PM, Roodt H, Moorosi N, and Pavlin G. 2016. Construction and evaluation of Bayesian networks with expert-defined latent variables. *Proceedings of the 2016 19<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Information Fusion (FUSION 2016)*. International Society on Information Fusion (ISIF).

Debusio L, and Diriba TA. 2016. Bayesian modelling of summer daily maximum temperature data. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> International conference on Mathematical, Computational and Statistical sciences (MCSS 2016)*. WSEAS - World Scientific and Engineering Academy and Society Press.

Ehlers R, Crafford G, and van Staden S. 2016. Multilevel Analysis of Grade 5 Reading Literacy. *Proceedings of the 58<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of South African Statistical Association 2016 (SASA)*. SASA.

Mokuele B, Kanfer FHJ, and Millard SM. 2016. Latent Class Mixed Effects Models with Applications in Conjoint Analysis. *Proceedings of the 58<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of South African Statistical Association 2016 (SASA)*. SASA.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

(CONTINUED)

ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abate BA, Malan A, Tiedt L, Wingfield MJ, Slippers B, and Hurley BP. 2016. *Steinernema fabii* n. sp. (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae), a new entomopathogenic nematode from South Africa. In *Nematology*, 18, pp 235-255.

Adjlane N, Dainat B, Gauthier L, and Dietemann V. 2016. Atypical viral and parasitic pattern in Algerian honey bee subspecies *Apis mellifera intermissa* and *A.m. sahariensis*. In *Apidologie*, 47, pp 631-641.

Anderson (Newton) CL, Anderson RC, Katz A, and Millar RP. 2016. Loss-of-function mutations in the human luteinizing hormone receptor predominantly cause intracellular retention. In *Endocrinology*, 157(11), pp 4364-4377. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58343>.

Archer EK, Bennett NC, Faulkes C, and Lutermann H. 2016. Digging for answers: contributions of density- and frequency-dependent factors on ectoparasite burden in a social mammal. In *Oecologia*, 180, pp 429-438.

Arthur B, Hindell M, Bester MN, Oosthuizen WC, Wege M, and Lea M. 2016. South for the winter? Within-dive foraging effort reveals the trade-offs between divergent foraging strategies in a free-ranging predator. In *Functional Ecology*, 30, pp 1623-1637.

Bailey I, and Nicolson SW. 2016. Do sunbirds use taste to decide how much to drink? In *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 85, pp 497-506. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55985>.

Belton LE, Cameron EZ, and Dalerum JF. 2016. Spotted hyaena space use in relation to human infrastructure inside a protected area. In *PeerJ*, 4(2596), pp 1-19.

Best PB, and Photopoulou T. 2016. Identifying the “demon whale-biter”: Patterns of scarring on large whales attributed to a cookie-cutter shark *Isistius* sp. In *PLoS One*, 11(4), pp 1-20.

Bishop TR, Robertson MP, Gibb H, Janse van Rensburg B, Braschler B, Chown S, Foord S, Munyai T, Okey I, Tshivhandekano PG, Werenkraut V, and Parr C. 2016. Ant assemblages have darker and larger members in cold environments. In *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, 25, pp 1489-1499.

Brito B, Jori Massanas FJ, Dwarka R, Maree FF, Heath L, and Perez A. 2016. Transmission of foot-and-mouth disease SAT2 viruses at the wildlife-livestock interface of two major Transfrontier Conservation Areas in Southern Africa. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7(528), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53021>.

Bush SJ, Slippers B, Naser S, Harney M, DittrichSchroder G, and Hurley BP. 2016. Six recently recorded Australian insects associated with *Eucalyptus* in South Africa. In *African Entomology*, 24(2), pp 539-544.

Buttstedt A, Ihling C, Pietzsch M, and Moritz RFA. 2016. Royalactin is not a royal making of a queen. In *Nature*, 537, pp 10-11.

Calvey T, Patzke N, Bennett NC, Consolate K, Gilissen E, Alagaili A, Mohammed O, Pettigrew J, and Manger P. 2016. Nuclear organisation of some immunohistochemically identifiable neural systems in five species of insectivore - *Crocidura cyanea*, *Crocidura olivieri*, *Sylvioresorex ollula*, *Paraechinus aethiopicus* and *Atelerix frontalis*. In *Journal of Chemical Neuroanatomy*, 72, pp 34-52.

Camerik A, Magowski W, Hawkes P, Ueckermann E, Ochoa R, and Baughan G. 2016. A new species of *Zambodania* (Acari: Heterostigmata: Pygmephoridae) from the Two Rivers Platinum Mine in South Africa and notes on the life-cycle of the genus. In *Zoological Studies*, 55(11), pp 1-21.

Cao L, Zheng H, Pirk CWW, Hu F, and Xu Z. 2016. High royal jelly-producing honeybees (*Apis mellifera ligustica*) (Hymenoptera: Apidae) in China. In *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 109(2), pp 510-514.

Caron A, Cornelis D, Foggini C, Hofmeyr M, and de Garine Wichatitsky M. 2016. African buffalo movement and zoonotic disease risk across Transfrontier Conservation Areas, southern Africa. In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 22(2), pp 277-280. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52533>.

Chawana R, Patzke N, Alagaili A, Bennett NC, Mohammed O, Kaswera C, Gilissen E, Ihunwo A, Pettigrew J, and Manger P. 2016. The distribution of Ki-67 and doublecortin immunopositive cells in the brains of three Microchiropteran species, *Hipposideros hulinus*, *Triacops persicus*, and *Asellia tridens*. In *Anatomical Record-Advances in Integrative Anatomy and Evolutionary Biology*, 299, pp 1548-1560.

Chigwenhese L, Murwira A, Zengeya F, Masocha M, de Garine Wichatitsky M, and Caron A. 2016. Monitoring African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*) and cattle (*Bos taurus*) movement across a damaged veterinary control fence at a Southern African wildlife/livestock interface. In *African Journal of Ecology*, 54, pp 415-423.

Collins K, and du Toit JT. 2016. Population status and distribution modelling of the critically endangered riverine rabbit (*Bunolagus monticularis*). In *African Journal of Ecology*, 54, pp 195-206.

Corrigan L, Fabiani A, Chauke LF, McMahon C, de Bruyn M, Bester MN, Bastos DS, Campagna C, Muelbert M, and Hoelzel R. 2016. Population differentiation in the context of Holocene climate change for a migratory marine species, the southern elephant seal. In *Journal of Evolutionary Biology*, 29, pp 1667-1679.

Dalerum JF, Hellström P, Miranda M, Nystrom J, Ekenstedt J, and Angerbjörn A. 2016. Network topology of stable isotope interactions in a sub-arctic raptor guild. In *Oecologia*, 182, pp 511-518.

Dalerum JF, and Miranda M. 2016. Game auction prices are not related to biodiversity contributions of southern African ungulates and large carnivores. In *Scientific Reports*, 6(21922), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52604>.

Daniel GM, Davis ALV, and Scholtz CH. 2016. Three new *Sisyphus* species (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Scarabaeinae) from shaded vegetation in southern Africa. In *Zootaxa*, 4147(1), pp 067-074.

Davies AB, Levick S, Robertson MP, van Rensburg B, Asner G, and Parr C. 2016. Termite mounds differ in their importance for herbivores across savanna types, seasons and spatial scales. In *Oikos*, 125, pp 726-734.

Davies AB, van Rensburg B, Robertson MP, Levick S, Asner G, and Parr C. 2016. Seasonal variation in the relative dominance of herbivore guilds in an African savanna. In *Ecology*, 97(6), pp 1618-1624. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53622>.

Davies C, Smyth K, Greene L, Walsh D, Mitchell J, Clutton-Brock T, and Drea C. 2016. Exceptional endocrine profiles characterise the meerkat: sex, status, and reproductive patterns. In *Scientific Reports*, 6, pp 1-9.

Davies J, Alagaili A, Gravett N, Bertelsen M, Mohammed A, Ismail K, Bennett NC, and Manger P. 2016. Arabian oryx (*Oryx leucoryx*) respond to increased ambient temperatures with a seasonal shift in the timing of their daily inactivity patterns. In *Journal of Biological Rhythms*, 31(4), pp 365-374. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56456>.

Davis ALV, Scholtz CH, Deschodt CM, and Strumpher WP. 2016. Edaphic and climatic history has driven current dung beetle species pool and assemblage structure across a transition zone in central South Africa. In *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 119, pp 329-347.

delBarco-Trillo J, Greene L, Goncalves I, Fenkes M, Wisse J, Drewe J, Manser M, Clutton-Brock T, and Drea C. 2016. Beyond aggression: Androgen-receptor blockade modulates social interaction in wild meerkats. In *Hormones and Behavior*, 78, pp 95-106.

Demares FJ, Crous KL, Pirk CWW, Nicolson SW, and Human H. 2016. Sucrose sensitivity of honey bees is differently affected by dietary protein and a neonicotinoid pesticide. In *PLoS One*, 11(6), pp 1-17. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55848>.

Deschodt CM, Davis ALV, and Scholtz CH. 2016. A new monotypic genus, a species synonymy and nomenclatural corrections in the arid-adapted Canthonini (Scarabaeidae, Scarabaeinae) from the Succulent Karoo Biome of south-western Africa. In *Zootaxa*, 4147(4), pp 490-500.

Eldred T, Meloro C, Scholtz CH, Murphy D, Fincken K, and Hayward M. 2016. Does size matter for horny beetles? A geometric morphometric analysis of interspecific and intersexual size and shape variation in *Colophon haughtoni* Barnard, 1929, and *C. kawaii* Mizukami, 1997 (Coleoptera: Lucanidae). In *Organisms Diversity & Evolution*, 16, pp 821-833.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Engelbrecht IA, Robertson MP, Stoltz SM, and Joubert JW. 2016. Reconsidering environmental diversity (ED) as a biodiversity surrogacy strategy. In *Biological Conservation*, 197, pp 171-179.

Erler S, and Moritz RFA. 2016. Pharmacophagy and pharmacophory: mechanisms of self-medication and disease prevention in the honeybee colony (*Apis mellifera*). In *Apidologie*, 47, pp 389-411.

Eyer M, Greco M, Lang J, Neumann P, and Dietemann V. 2016. No spatial patterns for early nectar storage in honey bee colonies. In *Insectes Sociaux*, 63, pp 51-59. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57091>.

Eyer M, Neumann P, and Dietemann V. 2016. A look into the cell: honey storage in honey bees, *Apis mellifera*. In *PLoS One*, 11(8), pp 1-20.

Fasanmi OG, Laleye AT, and Fasina FO. 2016. Systematic review and meta-analyses of cases and deaths associates with highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 in humans and poultry. In *CAB Reviews: Perspectives in Agriculture, Veterinary Science, Nutrition and Natural Resources*, 11(4), pp 1-10.

Faulkner KT, Robertson MP, Rouget M, and Wilson J. 2016. Understanding and managing the introduction pathways of alien taxa: South Africa as a case study. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 73-87.

Faulkner KT, Robertson MP, Rouget M, and Wilson J. 2016. Border control for stowaway alien species should be prioritised based on variations in establishment debt. In *Journal of Environmental Management*, 180, pp 301-309. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56306>.

Findlay KP, and Best PB. 2016. Distribution and seasonal abundance of large cetaceans in the Durban whaling grounds off KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, 1972-1975. In *African Journal of Marine Science*, 38(2), pp 249-262.

Fitza KNE, Tabata M, Kanzaki N, Kimura K, Garnas JR, and Slippers B. 2016. Host specificity and diversity of *Amylostereum* associated with Japanese siricids. In *Fungal Ecology*, 24, pp 76-81. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57946>.

Foord S, Dippenaar AS, Jocque R, Haddad C, Lyle R, and Webb P. 2016. South African National Survey of Arachnida: A checklist of the spiders (Arachnida, Araneae) of the Lekgalameetse Nature Reserve, Limpopo province, South Africa. In *Koedoe*, 58(1), pp 1-8.

Foord S, and Dippenaar AS. 2016. The effect of elevation and time on mountain spider diversity: a view of two aspects in the Cederberg mountains of South Africa. In *Journal of Biogeography*, 43, pp 2354-2365.

Forfert N, Natsopoulou M, Paxton R, and Moritz RFA. 2016. Viral prevalence increases with regional colony abundance in honey bee drones (*Apis mellifera* L). In *Infection Genetics And Evolution*, 44, pp 549-554.

Franzini PZN, Ramond JJ, Scholtz CH, Sole CL, Ronca S, and Cowan DA. 2016. The gut microbiomes of two *Pachysoma* MacLeay desert dung beetle species (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Scarabaeinae) feeding on different diets. In *PLoS One*, 11(8), pp 1-19.

Garnas JR, Auger-Rozenberg M, Roques A, Bertelsmeier C, Wingfield MJ, Saccaggi D, Roy H, and Slippers B. 2016. Complex patterns of global spread in invasive insects: eco-evolutionary and management consequences. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 935-952.

Graw B, Lindholm A, and Manser M. 2016. Female-biased dispersal in the solitarily foraging slender mongoose, *Galerella sanguinea*, in the Kalahari. In *Animal Behaviour*, 111, pp 69-78.

Hajek A, Hurley BP, Kenis M, Garnas JR, Bush SJ, Wingfield MJ, van Lenteren J, and Cock M. 2016. Exotic biological control agents: A solution or contribution to arthropod invasions? In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 953-969.

Hamidan N, Jackson M, and Britton J. 2016. Diet and trophic niche of the endangered fish *Garra ghorensis* in three Jordanian populations. In *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*, 25, pp 455-464.

Hammami P, Tran A, Kemp A, Tshikae BP, Kgori P, Chevalier V, Paweska J, Jori and Massanas FJ. 2016. Rift Valley fever vector diversity and impact of meteorological and environmental factors on *Culex pipiens* dynamics in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(434), pp 1-17. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56521>.

Harrison JDG, and Wingfield MJ. 2016. A taxonomic review of white grubs and leaf chafers (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Melolonthinae) recorded from forestry and agricultural crops in Sub-Saharan Africa. In *Bulletin of Entomological Research*, 106, pp 141-153. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53244>.

Harrup L, Laban S, Purse B, Reddy Y, Reddy Y, Byregowda S, Kumar N, Purushotham K, Kowalli S, Prasad M, Prasad G, Bettis A, De Keyser R, Logan J, and Labuschagne K. 2016. DNA barcoding and surveillance sampling strategies for *Culicoides* biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in southern India. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(461), pp 1-20. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56733>.

Havemann CP, Retief TA, Tosh CA, and de Bruyn PJN. 2016. Roan antelope *Hippotragus equinus* in Africa: a review of abundance, threats and ecology. In *Mammal Review*, 46(2), pp 144-158.

Heiler J, Elwen SH, Kriesell H, and Gridley T. 2016. Changes in bottlenose dolphin whistle parameters related to vessel presence, surface behaviour and group composition. In *Animal Behaviour*, 117, pp 167-177.

Hellard E, Cumming G, Caron A, Coe E, and Peters J. 2016. Testing epidemiological functional groups as predictors of avian haemosporidia patterns in southern Africa. In *Ecosphere*, 7(4), pp 1-17.

Hill M, Bertelsmeier C, Clusella-Trullas S, Garnas JR, Robertson MP, and Terblanche J. 2016. Predicted decrease in global climate suitability masks regional complexity of invasive fruit fly species response to climate change. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 1105-1119.

Hindell M, McMahon C, Bester MN, Boehme L, Costa D, Fedak M, Guinet C, Herraiz-Borreguero L, Harcourt R, Huckstadt L, Kovacs K, Lydersen C, McIntyre T, Muelbert M, and Patterson T. 2016. Circumpolar habitat use in the southern elephant seal: implications for foraging success and population trajectories. In *Ecosphere*, 7(5), pp 1-27.

Hoffmann S, Horak IG, Bennett NC, and Lutermann H. 2016. Evidence for interspecific interactions in the ectoparasite infracommunity of wild mammal. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(58), pp 1-11.

Hoole C, Mckechnie AE, Parker D, and Bennett NC. 2016. The influence of photoperiod on the reproductive physiology of the greater red musk shrew (*Crocidura flavescens*). In *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 94, pp 163-168.

Hoole C, Mckechnie AE, Parker D, and Bennett NC. 2016. Reproductive photo-responsiveness in male forest shrews (*Myosorex varius*) from the Eastern Cape of South Africa. In *Mammalian Biology*, 81, pp 111-114.

Huchard E, English S, Bell M, Thavarajah N, and Clutton-Brock T. 2016. Competitive growth in a cooperative mammal. In *Nature*, 533, pp 532-534. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53389>.

Hui C, Richardson D, Landi P, Minoarivelo H, Garnas JR, and Roy H. 2016. Defining invasiveness and invisibility in ecological networks. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 971-983.

Hurley BP, Garnas JR, Wingfield MJ, Branco M, Richardson D, and Slippers B. 2016. Increasing numbers and intercontinental spread of invasive insects on eucalypts. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 921-933. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52453>.

Jackson C, Marnewick KA, Lindsey PA, Roskaft E, and Robertson MP. 2016. Evaluating habitat connectivity methodologies: a case study with endangered African wild dogs in South Africa. In *Landscape Ecology*, 31, pp 1433-1447.

Jackson M, Britton J, Cucherousset J, Guo Z, Stakenas S, Goslan R, Godard M, Roussel J, and Copp G. 2016. Do non-native pumpkinseed *Lepomis gibbosus* affect the growth, diet and trophic niche breadth of native brown trout *Salmo trutta*? In *Hydrobiologia*, 772, pp 63-75.

Jackson M, Grey J, Miller K, Britton J, and Donohue I. 2016. Dietary niche constriction when invaders meet natives: Evidence from freshwater decapods. In *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 85, pp 1098-1107.

Jackson M, Loewen C, Vinebrooke R, and Chimimba CT. 2016. Net effects of multiple stressors in freshwater ecosystems: a meta-analysis. In *Global Change Biology*, 22, pp 180-189.





FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Jackson M, Woodford D, Bellingan T, Weyl O, Potgieter MJ, Rivers-Moore N, Ellender B, Fourie HE, and Chimimba CT. 2016. Trophic overlap between fish and riparian spiders: Potential impacts of an invasive fish on terrestrial consumers. In *Ecology and Evolution*, 6(6), pp 1745-1752.

Jamison S, Robertson MP, Engelbrecht IA, and Hawkes P. 2016. An assessment of rehabilitation success in an African grassland using ants as bioindicators. In *Koedoe*, 58(1), pp 1-16. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57924>.

Janion C, John M, Braschler B, Chown S, Coetzee L, Colville J, Dames J, Davies AB, Davies S, Davis ALV, Dippenaar-Schoeman A, Duffy G, Fourie D, Griffiths C, and Haddad C. 2016. Soil biota in a megadiverse country: Current knowledge and future research directions in South Africa. In *Pedobiologia*, 59, pp 129-174.

Johnson O, Marais S, Walters J, van der Merwe E, Alagaili A, Mohammed O, Bennett NC, and Kotze S. 2016. The distribution of mucous secreting cells in the gastrointestinal tracts of three small rodents from Saudi Arabia: Acomys dimidiatus, Meriones rex and Meriones libycus. In *Acta Histochemica*, 118, pp 118-128. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52091>.

Jordaan RK, and McIntyre T. 2016. Long-distance dispersal of a Cape Gannet Morus capensis after an extended period of nest-site fidelity. In *Marine Ornithology*, 44, pp 1-2.

Jori Massanas FJ, Caron A, Thompson PN, Dwarka R, Foggin C, De Garine-Wichatitsky M, Hofmeyr M, Van Heerden J, and Heath L. 2016. Characteristics of Foot-and-Mouth Disease Viral Strains Circulating at the Wildlife/livestock Interface of the Great Limpopo Transfrontier Conservation Area. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 63, pp 58-70. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/40548>.

Jori Massanas FJ, and Etter EMC. 2016. Transmission of foot and mouth disease at the wildlife/livestock interface of the Kruger National Park, South Africa: Can the risk be mitigated? In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 126, pp 19-29.

Junco Barranco J, Millar RP, Fuentes F, Bover E, Pimentel E, Basulto R, Calzada L, Moran R, Rodriquez A, Castro M, Reyes O, Garay H, Bringas R, Arteaga N, and Touduri H. 2016. Gradual reduction of testosterone using a gonadotropin-releasing hormone vaccination delays castration resistance in a prostate cancer model. In *Oncology Letters*, 12, pp 963-970.

Kane A, Wolter K, Nesor W, Kotze A, Naidoo V, and Monadjem A. 2016. Home range and habitat selection of Cape Vultures Gyps coprotheres in relation to supplementary feeding. In *Bird Study*, 63(3), pp 387-394.

Katandukila JV, and Bennett NC. 2016. Pattern of ovulation in the East African root rat (Tachyoryctes splendens) from Tanzania: induced or spontaneous ovulator? In *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 93, pp 345-351.

Kotze Z, Villet M, and Weldon CW. 2016. Heat accumulation and development rate of massed maggots of the sheep blowfly, Lucilia cuprina (Diptera: Calliporidae). In *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 95, pp 98-104.

Kruger J, Gravett N, Bhagwandin A, Bennett NC, Archer EK, and Manger P. 2016. Sleep in the Cape mole rat: A short-sleeping subterranean rodent. In *Brain Behavior and Evolution*, 87, pp 78-87.

Kurze C, Dosselli R, Grassl J, Le Conte Y, Kryger P, Baer B, and Moritz RFA. 2016. Differential proteomics reveals novel insights into Nosema – honey bee interactions. In *Insect Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 79, pp 42-49.

Kurze C, Mayack C, Hirche F, Strangl G, Le Conte Y, Kryger P, and Moritz RFA. 2016. Nosema spp. infections cause no energetic stress in tolerant honeybees. In *Parasitology Research*, 115, pp 2381-2388. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56014>.

Kurze C, Routtu J, and Moritz RFA. 2016. Parasite resistance and tolerance in honeybees at the individual and social level. In *Zoology*, 119, pp 290-297.

Lagendijk D, Davies AB, Eggleton P, and Slotow R. 2016. No evidence for an elephant-termite feedback loop in sand forest, South Africa. In *Biological Conservation*, 203, pp 125-133.

Le Roux A, Botha H, Dalerum JF, and Ganswindt A. 2016. Non-invasive measurement of adrenocortical activity in a myrmecophageous mammal, the bat-eared fox. In *African Zoology*, 51(1), pp 47-51. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56032>.

Lin Z, Page P, Li L, Qin Y, Zhang Y, Hu F, Neumann P, Zheng H, and Dietemann V. 2016. Go East for better honey bee health: Apis cerana is faster at hygienic behavior than A. mellifera. In *PLoS One*, 11(9), pp 1-10.

Lubcker N, Condit R, Beltran R, de Bruyn PJN, and Bester MN. 2016. Vibrissal growth parameters of southern elephant seals Mirounga leonina: Obtaining fine-scale, time-based stable isotope data. In *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 559, pp 243-255.

Lubcker N, Dabrowski J, Zengeya TA, Oberholster P, Hall G, Woodborne S, and Robertson MP. 2016. Trophic ecology and persistence of invasive silver carp Hypophthalmichthys molitrix in an oligotrophic South African impoundment. In *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 41(4), pp 399-411. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58511>.

Majekova M, Paal T, Plowman N, Bryndova M, Kasari L, Aaltonen J, Weiss M, Bishop TR, Luke S, Sam K, Le Bagousse-Pinguet Y, Leps J, Götzenberger L, and de Bello F. 2016. Evaluating functional diversity: Missing trait data and the importance of species abundance structure and data transformation. In *PLoS One*, 11(2), pp 1489-17.

Mansell MW, and Ball JB. 2016. A remarkable new lichenophilous Pamexis species from the Hantam Karoo of South Africa (Neuroptera: Myrmeleontidae: Palparini). In *Zootaxa*, 4184(1), pp 171-183.

Marchal AFJ, Lejeune P, and de Bruyn PJN. 2016. Virtual plaster cast: digital 3D modelling of lion paws and tracks using close-range photogrammetry. In *Journal of Zoology*, 300, pp 111-119.

Marlin D, Nicolson SW, Sampson JDS, and Kruger K. 2016. Insights into the pollination requirements of the only African wild tobacco, Nicotiana africana (Solanaceae) from the Namib Desert. In *Journal of Arid Environments*, 125, pp 64-67.

Marzano M, Dandy N, Papazova-Anakieva I, Avtzis D, Connolly T, Eschen R, Glavendekic M, Hurley BP, Lindelöw A, Matosevic D, Tomov R, and Vettraino A. 2016. Assessing awareness of tree pests and pathogens amongst tree professionals: A pan-European perspective. In *Forest Policy And Economics*, 70, pp 164-171.

Massie P, McIntyre T, Ryan P, Bester MN, Bornemann H, and Ansorge I. 2016. The role of eddies in the diving behaviour of female southern elephant seals. In *Polar Biology*, 39, pp 297-307.

McClelland G, Mckechnie AE, and Chown S. 2016. Basal metabolic rate of the black-faced sheathbill (Chionis minor): Intraspecific variation in a phylogenetically distinct island endemic. In *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology*, 89(2), pp 141-150.

McIntyre T, Donaldson AC, and Bester MN. 2016. Spatial and temporal patterns of changes in condition of southern elephant seals. In *Antarctic Science*, 28(2), pp 81-90.

Mckechnie AE, Smit B, Whitfield MC, Noakes MJ, Talbot W, Garcia M, Gerson A, and Wolf B. 2016. Avian thermoregulation in the heat: evaporative cooling capacity in an archetypal desert specialist, Burchell's sandgrouse (Pterocles burchelli). In *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 219, pp 2137-2144.

Mckechnie AE, Whitfield MC, Smit B, Gerson A, Krabbe Smith E, Talbot W, McWhorter T, and Wolf B. 2016. Avian thermoregulation in the heat: efficient evaporative cooling allows for extreme heat tolerance in four southern hemisphere columbids. In *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 219, pp 2145-2155.

Medger K, Chimimba CT, and Bennett NC. 2016. Is reproduction of male eastern rock sengis (Elephantulus myurus) from southern Africa affected by photoperiod? In *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 94, pp 747-752.

Mercat M, Clermont O, Massot M, Ruppe E, de Garine Wichatitsky M, Miguel E, Fox H, Cornelis D, Andremont A, Denamur E, and Caron A. 2016. Escherichia coli population structure and antibiotic resistance at a buffalo/cattle interface in southern Africa. In *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 82(5), pp 1459-1467.

Mitiku(Asefa) AA. 2016. Interspecific association in ungulates of the Bale Mountains National Park, Ethiopia. In *African Journal of Ecology*, 54, pp 217-224.

Mole MA, Rodrigues D Araujo S, van Aarde RJ, Mitchell D, and Fuller A. 2016. Coping with heat: behavioural and physiological responses of savanna elephants in their natural habitat. In *Conservation Physiology*, 4(1), pp 1-11.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Monadjem A, Wolter K, Naser W, and Bildstein K. 2016. Hooded vulture *Necrosyrtes monachus* and African White-backed vulture *Gyps africanus* nesting at the Olifants River Private Nature Reserve, Limpopo province, South Africa. In *Ostrich*, 87(2), pp 113-117. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56440>.

Moritz RFA, and Erler S. 2016. Lost colonies found in a data mine: Global honey trade but not pests or pesticides as a major cause of regional honeybee colony declines. In *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment*, 216, pp 44-50.

Mulungu L, Ngowo V, Mdangi M, Katakweba A, Tesha P, Mrosso F, Mchomvu M, Massawe A, Monadjem A, Kilonzo B, and Belmain S. 2016. Survival and recruitment of the multimammate mouse, *Mastomys natalensis* (Smith 1834), in a rice agro-ecosystem. In *Mammalia*, 80(2), pp 205-210.

Mundava J, Caron A, De Garine-Wichatitsky M, Abolnik C, Mundy P, and Gaidet N. 2016. The role of breeding phenology and aggregation of waterfowl on avian influenza dynamics in southern Africa. In *IBIS*, 158, pp 762-775.

Murray I, Lease H, Hetem R, Mitchell D, Fuller A, and Woodborne S. 2016. Stable isotope analysis of diet confirms niche separation of two sympatric species of Namib Desert lizard. In *Integrative Zoology*, 11, pp 60-75.

Neumann P, Pettis J, and Schäfer M. 2016. Quo vadis *Aethina tumida*? Biology and control of small hive beetles. In *Apidologie*, 47, pp 427-466.

Newton C, Anderson R, and Millar RP. 2016. Therapeutic neuroendocrine agonist and antagonist analogs of hypothalamic neuropeptides as modulators of the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis. In *Endocrine development*, 30, pp 106-129.

Niemandt C, Kovacs K, Lydersen C, Dyer B, Isaksen K, Hofmeyr GJG, Mehlum F, and de Bruyn PJN. 2016. Chinstrap and macaroni penguin diet and demography at Nyroysa, Bouvetoya. In *Antarctic Science*, 28(2), pp 91-100.

Niu D, Pirk CWW, Zheng H, Ping S, Shi J, Cao L, and Hu F. 2016. Reproductive traits and mandibular gland pheromone of anarchistic honey bee workers *Apis mellifera* occurring in China. In *Apidologie*, 47, pp 515-526.

Noakes MJ, Wolf B, and Mckechnie AE. 2016. Seasonal and geographical variation in heat tolerance and evaporative cooling capacity in a passerine bird. In *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 219, pp 859-869.

O’Gorman E, Olafsson O, Demars B, Friberg N, Gudbergsson G, Hannesdottir E, Jackson M, Johansson L, McLaughlin O, Olafsson J, Woodward G, and Gislason G. 2016. Temperature effects on fish production across a natural thermal gradient. In *Global Change Biology*, 22, pp 3206-3220.

Okello(Arum) SA, Weldon CW, Orindi B, Tigoi C, Musili F, Landmann T, Tchouassi D, Affognon H, and Sang R. 2016. Plant resting site preferences and parity rates among the vectors of Rift Valley Fever in northeastern Kenya. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(310), pp 1-10.

Omerbasic D, Smith E, Moroni M, Homfeld J, Eigenbrod O, Bennett NC, Reznick J, Faulkes C, Selbach M, and Lewin G. 2016. Hypofunctional TrkA accounts for the absence of pain sensitization in the African naked mole-rat. In *Cell Reports*, 17, pp 748-758. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58050>.

Oosthuizen MK, and Amrein I. 2016. Trading new neurons for status: Adult hippocampal neurogenesis in eusocial Damaraland mole-rats. In *Neuroscience*, 324, pp 227-237.

Oosthuizen WC, de Bruyn PJN, Wege M, and Bester MN. 2016. Geographic variation in subantarctic fur seal pup growth: linkages with environmental variability and population density. In *Journal of Mammalogy*, 97(2), pp 347-360.

Page P, Lin Z, Buawangpong N, Zheng H, Hu F, Neumann P, Chantawannakul P, and Dietemann V. 2016. Social apoptosis in honey bee superorganisms. In *Scientific Reports*, 6(27210), pp 1-6.

Parr C, Eggleton P, Davies AB, Evans T, and Holdsworth S. 2016. Suppression of savanna ants alters invertebrate composition and influences key ecosystem processes. In *Ecology*, 97(6), pp 1611-1616.

Parry NJ, Mansell MW, and Weldon CW. 2016. Seasonal, locality, and habitat variation in assemblages of carrion-associated Diptera in Gauteng Province, South Africa. In *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 53(6), pp 1322-1329.

Pauchard A, Milbau A, Albiñá A, Alexander J, Burgess T, Daehler C, Englund G, Essl F, Evengård B, Greenwood G, Haider S, Lenoir J, McDougall K, Muths E, and Robertson MP. 2016. Non-native and native organisms moving into high elevation and high latitude ecosystems in an era of climate change: New challenges for ecology and conservation. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 345-353.

Pereira D, Walters J, Bennett NC, Alagaili A, Mohammed O, and Kotze S. 2016. The comparative gastrointestinal morphology of *Jaculus jaculus* (Rodentia) and *Paraechinus aethiopicus* (Erinaceomorpha). In *Journal of Morphology*, 277, pp 671-679.

Pietersen DW, Symes C, Woodborne S, Mckechnie AE, and Jansen R. 2016. Diet and prey selectivity of the specialist myrmecophage, Temminck’s ground pangolin. In *Journal of Zoology*, 298, pp 198-208.

Pineda R, Sabatier N, Ludwig M, Millar RP, and Leng G. 2016. A direct neurokinin B projection from the arcuate nucleus regulates magnocellular vasopressin cells of the supraoptic nucleus. In *Journal of Neuroendocrinology*, 28, pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53293>.

Pirk CWW, Strauss U, Yusuf AA, Demares FJ, Human H. 2016. Honeybee health in Africa - a review. In *Apidologie*, 47, pp 276-300. and <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56309>.

Quembo CJ, Jori Massanas FJ, Heath L, Perez-Sanchez R, and Vosloo W. 2016. Investigation into the epidemiology of African Swine Fever virus at the wildlife-domestic interface of the Gorongosa National Park, Central Mozambique. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 63, pp 443-451.

Raimondo J, Tómes H, Irkle A, Kay L, Kellaway L, Markram H, Millar RP, and Akerman C. 2016. Tight coupling of astrocyte pH dynamics to epileptiform activity revealed by genetically encoded pH sensors. In *Journal of Neuroscience*, 36(26), pp 7002-7013.

Reisinger RR, Gröcke D, Lubcker N, McClymont E, Hoelzel R, and de Bruyn PJN. 2016. Variation in the diet of killer whales *Orcinus orca* at Marion Island, Southern Ocean. In *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 549, pp 263-274. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53270>.

Robb GN, Harrison A, Woodborne S, and Bennett NC. 2016. Diet composition of two common mole-rat populations in arid and mesic environments in South African as determined by stable isotope analysis. In *Journal of Zoology*, 300, pp 257-264.

Robertson MP, Visser V, and Hui C. 2016. Biogeo: an R package for assessing and improving data quality of occurrence record datasets. In *Ecography*, 39, pp 394-401.

Rod-im P, Duangphakdee O, Radloff S, Pirk CWW, Hepburn C, and Hepburn R. 2016. Azimuth-dependent waggle dances; flight and foraging activities of the red dwarf honeybee, *Apis florea* Fabricius (1787). In *Journal of Apicultural Research*, 54(3), pp 246-254.

Rolo Romero V, Olivier PI, Guldemond RAR, and van Aarde RJ. 2016. Validating space-for-time substitution in a new-growth coastal dune forest. In *Applied Vegetation Science*, 19, pp 235-243.

Rolo Romero V, Olivier PI, and van Aarde RJ. 2016. Seeded pioneer die-offs reduce the functional trait space of new-growth coastal dune forests. In *Forest Ecology and Management*, 377, pp 26-35. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56013>.

Rolo Romero V, Rivest D, Lorente M, Kattge J, and Moreno G. 2016. Taxonomic and functional diversity in Mediterranean pastures: insights on the biodiversity-productivity trade-off. In *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 53, pp 1575-1584.

Roques A, Auger-Rozenberg M, Blackburn T, Garnas JR, Pysek P, Rabitsch W, Richardson D, Wingfield MJ, Liebhold A, and Duncan R. 2016. Temporal and interspecific variation in rates of spread for insect species invading Europe during the last 200 years. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 907-920. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52807>.

Rouget M, Robertson MP, Wilson J, Hui C, Essl F, Renteria J, and Richardson D. 2016. Invasion debt - quantifying future biological invasions. In *Diversity And Distributions*, 22, pp 445-456.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Russo I, Sole CL, Barbato M, von Bramann U, and Bruford M. 2016. Landscape determinants of fine-scale genetic structure of a small rodent in a heterogeneous landscape (Hluhluwe-iMfolozi Park, South Africa). In *Scientific Reports*, 6(29168), pp 1-14.

Ryan P, de Bruyn PJN, and Bester MN. 2016. Regional differences in plastic ingestion among Southern Ocean fur seals and albatrosses. In *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 104, pp 207-210. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53372>.

Saccaggi D, Karsten M, Robertson MP, Kumschick S, Somers MJ, Wilson J, and Terblanche J. 2016. Methods and approaches for the management of arthropod border incursions. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 1057-1075.

Sarli JJ, Lutermann H, Alagaili A, Mohammed O, and Bennett NC. 2016. Seasonal reproduction in the Arabian spiny mouse, *Acomys dimidiatus* (Rodentia: Muridae) from Saudi Arabia: The role of rainfall and temperature. In *Journal of Arid Environments*, 124, pp 352-359.

Scheun J, Nowack J, Bennett NC, and Ganswindt A. 2016. Female reproductive activity and its endocrine correlates in the African lesser bushbaby, *Galago moholi*. In *Journal of Comparative Physiology B-Biochemical Systemic and Environmental Physiology*, 186, pp 255-264. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51814>.

Schofield S, Bishop TR, and Parr C. 2016. Morphological characteristics of ant assemblages (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) differ among contrasting biomes. In *Myrmecological News*, 23, pp 129-137.

Scholtz CH, and MacRae T. 2016. *Melanophila unicolor* Gory, 1841 (Buprestidae), the furnace beetle, in southern Africa. In *African Entomology*, 24(1), pp 241-244.

Scholtz CH. 2016. The higher classification of southern African insects. In *African Entomology*, 24(2), pp 545-555.

Shapiro J, Barbier E, and Monadjem A. 2016. First record of Streblidae, *Raymondia alulata* Speiser, 1908 (Diptera: Streblidae), in Swaziland and a review of the genus *Raymondia* and their hosts in Africa. In *Acta Chiropterologica*, 18(1), pp 249-268.

Shapiro J, and Monadjem A. 2016. Two new bat species for Swaziland and a revised list for the country. In *Mammalia*, 80(3), pp 353-357. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53024>.

Skorupskaitė K, George J, Veldhuis J, Millar RP, and Anderson R. 2016. Interactions between neurokinin B and kisspeptin in mediating estrogen feedback in healthy women. In *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 101(12), pp 4628-4636. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58533>.

Smith AR, Schoeman C, Keith M, Erasmus B, Monadjem A, Moilanen A, and Di Minin E. 2016. Synergistic effects of climate and land-use change on representation of African bats in priority conservation areas. In *Ecological Indicators*, 69, pp 276-283.

Smyth K, Greene L, Clutton-Brock T, and Drea C. 2016. Androgens predict parasitism in female meerkats: a new perspective on a classic trade-off. In *Biology Letters*, 12, pp 1-4.

Steyn J, Venter GJ, Labuschagne K, Majatladi D, Boikanyo S, Lourens CW, Ebersohn K, and Venter EH. 2016. Possible over-wintering of bluetongue virus in *Culicoides* populations in the Onderstepoort area, Gauteng, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-5.

Straub L, Villamar-Bouza L, Bruckner S, Chantawannakul P, Gauthier L, Khongphinitbunjong K, Retschnig G, Troxler A, Vidondo B, Neumann P, and Williams G. 2016. Neonicotinoid insecticides can serve as inadvertent insect contraceptives. In *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 283, pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57026>.

Strauss U, Dietemann V, Human H, Crewe RM, and Pirk CWW. 2016. Resistance rather than tolerance explains survival of savannah honeybees (*Apis mellifera scutellata*) to infestation by the parasitic mite *Varroa destructor*. In *Parasitology*, 143, pp 374-387. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52229>.

Strumpher WP, Sole CL, Villet M, and Scholtz CH. 2016. Allopatric speciation in the flightless *Phoberus capensis* (Coleoptera: Trogidae) group, with description of two new species. In *Insect Systematics & Evolution*, 47(2), pp 149-179.

Strumpher WP, Villet M, Sole CL, and Scholtz CH. 2016. Overview and revision of the extant genera and subgenera of Trogidae (Coleoptera: Scarabaeoidea). In *Insect Systematics & Evolution*, 47, pp 53-82.

Tabak M, Anderson O, Robb GN, Poncet S, Passfield K, Gaste Martinez M, and Martinez del Rio C. 2016. Comparative isotopic natural history of two native passerines (*Troglodytes cobbi* and *Cinclodes antarcticus*) and the invasive rats (*Rattus norvegicus*) that extirpate them. In *Austral Ecology*, 41, pp 622-632.

Tanga Mbi C, Ekesi S, Govender P, and Mohamed S. 2016. Host-plant relationships and natural enemies of the invasive mealybug, *Rastrococcus iceryoides* Green in Kenya and Tanzania. In *Journal of Applied Entomology*, 140, pp 655-668.

Thomas HG, Swanepoel D, and Bennett NC. 2016. Burrow architecture of the Damaraland mole-rat (*Fukomys damarensis*) from South Africa. In *African Zoology*, 51(1), pp 29-36.

Tosi S, Demares FJ, Nicolson SW, Medrzycki P, Pirk CWW, and Human H. 2016. Effects of a neonicotinoid pesticide on thermoregulation of African honey bees (*Apis mellifera scutellata*). In *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 93, pp 56-63. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56625>.

Towner A, Leos-Barajas V, Langrock R, Schick R, Smale M, Kaschke T, Jewell OJD, and Papastamatiou Y. 2016. Sex-specific and individual preferences for hunting strategies in white sharks. In *Functional Ecology*, 30, pp 1397-1407.

van de Ven T, Martin R, Vink T, Mckechnie AE, and Cunningham S. 2016. Regulation of heat exchange across the hornbill beak: Functional similarities with toucans? In *PLoS One*, 11(5), pp 1-14.

Voigt C, Leitner S, and Bennett NC. 2016. Breeding status affects the expression of androgen and progesterone receptor mRNA in the brain of male Damaraland mole-rats. In *Journal of Zoology*, 298, pp 209-216.

Voigt C. 2016. Neuroendocrine correlates of sex-role reversal in barred buttonquails. In *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 283, pp 1-10.

Wallberg A, Pirk CWW, Allsopp M, and Webster M. 2016. Identification of multiple loci associated with social parasitism in honeybees. In *PLoS Genetics*, 12(6), pp 1-30. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56460>.

Wege M, Etienne M, Oosthuizen WC, Reisinger RR, Bester MN, and de Bruyn PJN. 2016. Trend changes in sympatric Subantarctic and Antarctic fur seal pup populations at Marion Island, Southern Ocean. In *Marine Mammal Science*, 32(3), pp 960-982.

Wege M, Tosh CA, de Bruyn PJN, and Bester MN. 2016. Cross-seasonal foraging site fidelity of subantarctic fur seals: implications for marine conservation areas. In *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 554, pp 225-239.

Weldon CW, Boardman L, Marlin D, and Terblanche J. 2016. Physiological mechanisms of dehydration tolerance contribute to the invasion potential of *Ceratitis capitata* (Wiedemann) (Diptera: Tephritidae) relative to its less widely distributed congeners. In *Frontiers in Zoology*, 13(15), pp 1-15.

Wils T, Robertson I, Woodborne S, Hall G, Koprowski M, and Eshetu Z. 2016. Anthropogenic forcing increases the water-use efficiency of African trees. In *Journal of Quaternary Science*, 31(4), pp 386-390.

Wingfield MJ, Garnas JR, Hajek A, Hurley BP, de Beer ZW, and Taerum SJ. 2016. Novel and co-evolved associations between insects and microorganisms as drivers of forest pestilence. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 1045-1056.

Wondafrash M, Slippers B, Garnas JR, Roux G, Foit J, Langor D, and Hurley BP. 2016. Identification and genetic diversity of two invasive *Pissodes* spp. Germar (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) in their introduced range in the southern hemisphere. In *Biological Invasions*, 18, pp 2283-2297.

Woodborne S, Gandiwa P, Hall G, Patrut A, and Finch J. 2016. A regional stable carbon isotope dendro-climatology from the South African summer rainfall area. In *PLoS One*, 11(7), pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56765>.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Yanez O, Zheng H, Xiao-Ling S, Hu F, Neumann P, and Dietemann V. 2015. Potential for virus transfer between the honey bees *Apis mellifera* and *A. cerana*. In *Journal of Apicultural Research*, 54(3), pp 179-191.

Zöttl M, Thorley J, Gaynor D, Bennett NC, and Clutton-Brock T. 2016. Variation in growth of Damaraland mole-rats is explained by competition rather than by functional specialization for different tasks. In *Biology Letters*, 12, pp 1-4. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58781>.

Zöttl M, Vullioud P, Martins de Mendonca AR, Torrents Tico M, Gaynor D, Mitchell A, and Clutton-Brock T. 2016. Differences in cooperative behavior among Damaraland mole rats are consequences of an age-related polyethism. In *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 113(37), pp 10382-10387.



FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

BIBLICAL AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Beyers J. 2016. Theology and higher education: The place of a Faculty of Theology at a South African university. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-11.

Beyers J. 2016. How scientific is theology really? A matter of credibility. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9.

CENTRE FOR CONTEXTUAL MINISTRY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

de Beer SF. 2016. Practising chaordic beauty: On embracing strangers in one inner city faith community. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-10.

de Beer SF. 2016. Discerning a theological agenda for spatial justice in South Africa: An imperative for sustained reconciliation. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-14.

de Beer SF. 2016. The ‘good city’ or ‘post-colonial catch-basins of violent empire’? A contextual theological appraisal of South Africa’s Integrated Urban Development Framework. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-13.

de la Porte AE. 2016. Spirituality and healthcare: Towards holistic people-centred healthcare in South Africa. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9.

Mahlangu E. 2016. Theology disrupted: Doing theology with children in African contexts. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-9.

Naidoo M, and de Beer S. 2016. Diversity: Negotiating difference in Christian communities. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-8.

van Eck E, Renkin W, and Ntakirutimana E. 2016. The parable of the Feast (Lk 14:16b–23): Breaking down boundaries and discerning a theological–spatial justice agenda. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-8.

Weber S, and de Beer SF. 2016. Doing theology with children in a South African context: Children as collaborators in intergenerational ministry. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-11.

CHURCH HISTORY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Dreyer WA, and Janse van Rensburg A. 2016. Oorsprong van die drievoudige struktuur van die Heidelbergse Kategismus. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57707>.

Dreyer WA. 2016. Church, mission and ethics. Being church with integrity. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56164>.

Dreyer WA. 2016. Historiese teologie in ’n veranderende konteks. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-8.

Dreyer WA. 2016. Heretic or rebel? The heresy trial of Albert Geyser. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-10.

Dreyer WA. 2015. In pursuit of justice: Albert Geyser’s story as told by the media. In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae*, 41(3), pp 184-197.

Duncan GA, and Maluleke TS. 2016. Through the past into the future: Jean-François Bill – Pastor, Activist, Theologian 8 July 1934 – 12 March 2005. In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae*, 42(1), pp 105-123.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

CHURCH HISTORY (CONTINUED)

Duncan GA, and Urbaniak JM. 2016. The ecclesial notion of ‘family’ versus authentic families today: Evaluation of the initial findings of the 2014 Synod of Catholic Bishops. In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 2(1), pp 149-176.

Duncan GA. 2016. “One in Christ”: Fedsem spiritualities of solidarity. In *Acta Theologica*, 36(1), pp 27-51.

Duncan GA. 2016. Gateway to the future ... oopmaak van die hekke ...Transformation in the Faculty of Theology, University of Pretoria. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-12.

Duncan GA. 2016. From Mission to Church: The Formation of the Bantu Presbyterian Church of South Africa. In *International Journal of African Historical Studies*, 49(3), pp 329-360.

Hill NM. 2016. The regulation of Christian churches: Ecclesiology, law and polity. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-10.

Hornbeck P. 2016. The conversion of the cardinal? Pride and penitence in some Tudor histories of Thomas Wolsey. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-10.

Klan W. 2016. Real presence. Outline of an ecumenical review. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57814>.

Kofferman LJ. 2016. Costly tolerance. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-8.

Musoni P, and Gundani P. 2016. Easter celebrations with a difference: A critical study of the Johane Masowe Chishanu yeNyenyedzi approach to the event. In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae*, 42(1), pp 22-35.

Musoni P. 2016. Contestation of ‘the holy places in the Zimbabwean Religious Landscape’: A study of the Johane Masowe Chishanu yeNyenyedzi Church’s sacred places. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-8.

Pillay J. 2016. Presbyterian Indians in South Africa. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57053>.

Pillay J. 2016. Apartheid in the Holy Land: Theological reflections on the Israel and/or Palestine situation from a South African perspective. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9.

Urbaniak JM, and Otu E. 2016. How to expect God’s reign to come: From Jesus’ through the ecclesial to the cosmic body. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-11.

Urbaniak JM, and Otu E. 2016. The dynamics of God’s reign as a hermeneutic key to Jesus’ eschatological expectation. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-9.

van der Merwe JM. 2016. Die rol van die NGK-leierskap in die aanloop tot die eerste demokratiese verkiesing in Suid Afrika: 1990-1994. In *Acta Theologica*, 36(2), pp 162-177.

van der Merwe JM. 2016. Partners in history: The Dutch Reformed Church and theological training at the University of Pretoria: 1938–2000. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-10.

van Graan BR, and van der Merwe JM. 2016. Die relevansie van die kerklike tug. In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 2(1), pp 491-511.

van Oort J. 2015. Augustine on Manichaeism in his Sermo 182. In *Augustiniana*, 65(1), pp 105-114.

van Oort J. 2016. The Holy Spirit as feminine: Early Christian testimonies and their interpretation. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-6.

van Oort J. 2016. Reminiscenses of Manichaeism in Augustine’s City of God. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-10.

van Oort J. 2016. Augustine and Hermes Trismegistus: An Inquiry into the Spirituality of Augustine’s ‘Hidden Years’. In *Journal of Early Christian History: A journal for the Study of Early Christianity and Late Antiquity (Formerly know as Acta Patristica et Byzantina)*, 6(2), pp 55-76.

van Oort J. 2016. Was Julian right? A Re-evaluation of Augustine’s and Mani’s Doctrines of Sexual Concupiscence and the Transmission of Sin: Part 1. In *Journal of Early Christian History: A journal for the Study of Early Christianity and Late Antiquity (Formerly know as Acta Patristica et Byzantina)*, 6(3), pp 111-125.

van Oort J. 2016. ‘Human Semen Eucharist’ Among the Manichaeans? The Testimony of Augustine Reconsidered in Context. In *Vigiliae Christianae*, 70(2), pp 193-216.

van Oort J. 2016. Another case of Human Semen Eucharist Among the Manichaeans? In *Vigiliae Christianae*, 70(4), pp 430-440.

van Wyk IWC. 2016. Eskatologie by Gerhard Ebeling. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-6.

van Wyk IWC. 2016. Die funksie en doel van die Apostoliese Geloofbelydenis. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7.

BOOKS

Dreyer WA. 2016. Praktiese ekklesiologie - Kerkwees in die 21<sup>ste</sup> eeu. AOSIS Publishing.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Duncan GA. 2016. Christianity in South Africa. In *Anthology of African Christianity*. Regnum Books International.

Pillay J. 2016. The idea of unity in diversity in Calvin’s view of God and the world: Its Impact on global partnerships and transformation. In *Reformed Churches Working in Unity and Diversity*. L’Harmattan Publishing House.

Pillay J. 2016. United and uniting churches in Africa. In *Anthology of African Christianity*. Regnum Books International.

CONFERENCES

Hill NM. 2016. Magna Carta’s effect upon religious liberty in Africa and around the globe. *Religious Freedom and Religious Pluralism in Africa*. SUN MeDIA Stellenbosch.

DOGMATICS AND CHRISTIAN ETHICS

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Benjamins R. 2016. ‘Something is recognised’: A liberal Protestant reflection on Erik Borgman’s cultural theology. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-8.

Buitendag J. 2016. ‘The idea of the University’ and the ‘Pretoria Model’ Apologia pro statu Facultatis Theologicae Universitatis Pretoriensis ad secundum saeculum. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-11.

Compaan AL. 2016. Op soek na die kontoere vir ‘n teologies-etiese begroning van homoseksualiteit:’n Gereformeerde perspektief. In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 2(2), pp 181-201.

Danz C. 2016. Der Heilige Geist und die Realisierung des Glaubens in der Geschichte. Überlegungen zur systematischen Funktion der Pneumatologie. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7.

de Villiers E. 2016. May Christians request medically assisted suicide and euthanasia? In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9.

du Toit C, and Auret H. 2016. Welcoming the Stranger with Intention and Architectural Edifice: Beyond the Geopolitical Hollowness of Crimmigration. In *International Journal of Public Theology*, 10(4), pp 443-460.

du Toit C, and Loubser GM. 2016. Liturgical pharmacology: Time of the question, complexity and ethics. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-8.



FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

DOGMATICS AND CHRISTIAN ETHICS (CONTINUED)

du Toit DJ. 2016. Virtualiteit in Dietrich Bonhoeffer se Sanctorum Communio: Kollektiewe intelligensie as nuwe epistemologie vir die kerk? In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-10.

Duncan GA, and Maluleke TS. 2016. Through the past into the future: Jean-François Bill – Pastor, Activist, Theologian 8 July 1934 – 12 March 2005. In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae*, 42(1), pp 105-123.

Evers D. 2016. Combinatory Christology. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7.

Gregersen N. 2016. Deep incarnation: From deep history to post-axial religion. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-12.

Ha J. 2016. Unity and catholicity in the Korean Presbyterian Church: An ecumenical Reformed assessment. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-8.

Hornbeck P. 2016. Thomas Wolsey on stage and screen. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57919>.

Kobo FA. 2016. Umfazi akangeni ebuhlanti emzini ... A womanist dialogue with Black Theology of Liberation in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-6.

Kortner U. 2016. Ecological ethics and creation faith. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57818>.

Kroesbergen H. 2016. The static imagery of vocation. In *Neue Zeitschrift Fur Systematische Theologie Und Religionsphilosophie*, 58(1), pp 76-95.

Kruger JS. 2016. The study of religion and theology at the University of Pretoria – A century of endeavour in conditionalistic perspective. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-13.

Lamprecht NE. 2016. Die noodsaak om lyding, pyn, dood en boosheid tot betekenis te bring. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-5. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58280>.

Loubser GM. 2016. Being transdisciplinary theologians in and beyond apocalyptic environments. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-8.

Meiring JJS. 2016. Theology in the flesh – embodied sensing, consciousness and the mapping of the body. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-11.

Meiring JJS. 2016. How does justice smell? Reflections on space and place, justice and the body. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-7.

Meiring JJS. 2016. Shem, Ham, Japheth and Zuma – Genesis 9:25-27 and masculinities in South Africa. In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 2(1), pp 223-240.

Muis J. 2016. Rethinking the creative power of God. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7.

Muwowo S. 2016. Democracy and consensus decision-making among the Bemba-speaking people of Zambia: An African theological perspective. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-12.

Nurnberger K. 2016. The concept of revelation in terms of the evolution of consciousness. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-10.

Pretorius M. 2016. Is consciousness a product of the brain or/and a divine act of God? Concise insights from neuroscience and Christian theology. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-5.

RabieBoshoff AC, Buitendag J, and Rinquest L. 2016. Seeing God's Voice: A Hermeneutical Perspective of Genesis One in Dialogue with Oliver Sacks. In *South African Baptist Journal of Theology*, 25, pp 2-20.

Sekhaulelo MA. 2016. The challenges facing the Dutch Reformed Churches in the South African liberal democracy. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57664>.

Simut CC. 2016. Vito Mancuso in English: Presenting the Thought of a Contemporary Radical Catholic Theologian and Philosopher to the English-Speaking World. In *Expository Times*, 128(1), pp 20-29.

van Aarde AG, and Van Wyk T. 2016. 'Doctor of the Academy': Ernst Fuchs. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-5.

van den Brom LJ. 2016. De betekenis van Johan Buitendags stellingname in theologie der natuur. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57874>.

van Hyssteen JW. 2016. Rethinking the theory of evolution: New perspectives on human evolution and why it matters for Theology. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-5.

van Rooyen JA. 2016. Why religious human beings need evolutionary epistemology! A theological and evolutionary viewpoint of 'why humans need to embraceevolutionary epistemology. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-7.

van Rooyen JA. 2016. Spiritualiteit; 'n religieuse paradigma van Gees en hoop as kosmogenesis, korrelasie en mistieke ervaring. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-8.

Van Wyk T, and van Aarde AG. 2016. 'Doctor of the Church': Gerhard Ebeling. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-6.

Veldsman DP. 2016. 'Welc(h)omo Naledi!' What does our newest relative have to say to us? In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7.

Vellem VS. 2016. A dialogue with Sen's Theory of capabilities and its implications for our National Democratic Revolution. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58631>.

Vellem VS. 2016. Imvuselelo: Embers of liberation in South Africa post-1994. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-6.

Vellem VS. 2016. Tiyo Soga: Violence, disruption and dislocation in the white polis. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-6.

Vellem VS. 2016. Epistemological dialogue as prophetic: A Black theological perspective on the land issue. In *Scriptura*, 115, pp 1-11.

BOOKS

Simut CC. 2016. Reading doctrines as theological images in reformed protestantism. Gorgias Press LLC.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Kroesbergen H. 2016. Evaluating prophecy today. In *Prophecy today: Reflections from a Southern African context*. Christian Literature Fund.

Nalwamba KMB. 2016. Para-Church mission networks and organizations in Africa (IFES). In *Anthology of African Christianity*. Regnum Books International.

Nalwamba KMB, Sakupapa T. 2016. Ecology and fellowship (Koinonia): A community of life. In *The church in God's household: Protestant perspectives on ecclesiology and ecology*. Cluster Publications.

CONFERENCES

Fourie W. 2016. Innovation or Impediment? On Morality and Development. *Inclusive innovation for sustainable development: theory and practice*. Springer.





FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

(CONTINUED)

NEW TESTAMENT STUDIES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Becking B. 2016. The betrayal of Edom: Remarks on a claimed tradition. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-4.

Dewey A. 2016. The memorable invention of the death of Jesus. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-8.

Dickson C. 2016. A Critical Reflection on Unity, Biblical Authority and Exegetical Methodology in the BUSA in the light of the 2014 and 2015 Statements. In *South African Baptist Journal of Theology*, 25, pp 82-108.

Domeris W. 2016. Shades of irony in the anti-language of Amos. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57900>.

du Toit A. 2016. Revisiting the Sermon on the Mount: Some Major Issues. In *Neotestamentica*, 50(3), pp 59-91.

Dube Z. 2016. Discursive investigation into John's internalised spirit identity and its implication. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-5.

Dube Z. 2016. Dancehall music and urban identities in Zimbabwe – A constructive postmodern perspective. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-6.

Dube Z. 2016. Abraham and Jesus as ancient migrants: An African migration perspective. In *Perichoresis*, 14(1), pp 63-75.

Dube Z. 2016. Strengthening the Ubuntu social canopy after the Afrophobic attacks. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-4. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53262>.

Ekyarikunda EM, and van Eck E. 2016. Luther and the Law in the Lutheran Church of Uganda. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-8.

Francis L, ap Siôn T. 2016. Jesus, psychological type and conflict: A study in biblical hermeneutics applying the reader perspective and SIFT approach to Mark 11:11–21. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9.

Hakkinen S. 2016. Poverty in the first-century Galilee. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57913>.

Harold G. 2016. Socio-Rhetorical Interpretation: A Multi-dimensional Hermeneutical Approach to 1 Timothy 2:1-15. In *South African Baptist Journal of Theology*, 25, pp 50-63.

Hays C. 2016. Identity, transcendence and the true self: Insights from psychology and contemplative spirituality. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9.

Hiestermann HA, and Steyn GJ. 2016. The command to love the neighbour in Paul and the Synoptics. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-6.

Houck A. 2016. Holiness and humour. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57811>.

Kgatle MS. 2016. Sociological and Theological factors that caused schisms in the Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa. In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae*, 42(1), pp 47-61.

Kok J, and Maqoma PW. 2016. The imago Dei Weltanschauung as narrative motif within the Corinthian correspondence. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/54719>.

Kok J. 2016. Why (suffering) women matter for the heart of transformative missional theology perspectives on empowered women and mission in the NewTestament and early Christianity. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7.

Macdonald D, and van Eck E. 2016. Witnesses to the truth: Mark's point of view. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-9.

Malan GJ. 2016. Combining Ricoeur and Bultmann on myth and demythologising. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56447>.

Malan GJ. 2016. Myth as metaphor. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56159>.

Malan GJ. 2016. Ricoeur on myth and demythologising. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56160>.

Malan GJ. 2016. Mythology, Weltanschauung, symbolic universe and states of consciousness. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57702>.

Namgung Y. 2016. Paul's use of Quotations in Romans1-11: Methodological Considerations. In *Journal of Early Christian History: A journal for the Study of Early Christianity and Late Antiquity (Formerly know as Acta Patristica et Byzantina)*, 6(1), pp 78-96.

Panaggio JA, and van Eck E. 2016. Was Paul among the contemplatives? In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57705>.

Pilch JJ. 2016. The wisdom of Ben Sira in MENA cultural context: A cultural topical index. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-10.

Sarot M. 2016. Believing in God the Father: Interpreting a phrase from the Apostle's Creed. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-4.

Schutte P. 2016. Workplace spirituality: A tool or a trend? In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-5.

Smit P. 2016. Crucifixion? The Reimagination of Crucifixion as Failed Imperial Ritual in Philippians 2:5-11. In *Biblical Theology Bulletin*, 46(1), pp 12-24.

Smit P. 2016. The Gift of the Spirit in John 19:30? A Reconsideration of παρέδωκεντό πνεύμα. In *Catholic Biblical Quarterly*, 78(3), pp 447-462.

Smit P. 2016. Ritual failure in Romans 6. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-13. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56696>.

Smit P. 2016. A Question of Discipleship - Remarks on Matthew 8:18-23. In *Revue Biblique*, 2016(1), pp 79-92.

Soughers T. 2016. Holiness as friendship with Christ: Teresa of Avila. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-5.

Speckman MT. 2016. African Biblical Hermeneutics on the threshold? Appraisal and wayforward. In *Acta Theologica*, 24, pp 204-224.

Speckman MT. 2016. Bible subversion: An ideology critique of the manner and motif behind the use of scriptures by politicians. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-9.

Speckman MT. 2016. A kairos for the lowly? Reflections on Luke's story of a rejected fortune or tyche and lessons for South Africa. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-10.

Stewart E. 2016. We'll make a man out of you yet: The masculinity of Peter in the book of Acts. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-10.

Steyn GJ. 2016. The importance of the Dead Sea Scrolls for the study of the explicit quotations in Ad Hebraeos. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9.

Tilly MP. 2016. Social equality and Christian life in Paul's first letter to the Corinthians. In *Acta Theologica*, Supp 23, pp 225-237.

van Aarde AG, and Van Wyk T. 2016. 'Doctor of the Academy': Ernst Fuchs. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-5.

van Aarde AG. 2016. The love for the poor neighbour: In memory of her (Matthew 26:6-13). In *Acta Theologica*, 23, pp 150-175.



FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

NEW TESTAMENT STUDIES (CONTINUED)

van Aarde AG. 2016. Ensiklopedie van die Evangelie van Matteus: Transtekstuele eggo’s. In *In die Skriflig*, 50(2), pp 1-9.

van Aarde AG. 2016. DNA in Antiquity: Revisiting Jesus’s Birth. In *Neotestamentica*, 50(3), pp 29-58.

van Eck E, and Mashinini M. 2016. The parables of Jesus as critique on food security systems for vulnerable households in urban townships. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-9.

van Eck E, Renkin W, and Ntakirutimana E. 2016. The parable of the Feast (Lk 14:16b–23):Breaking down boundaries and discerning a theological–spatial justice agenda. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-8.

van Nes J. 2016. On the Origin of the Pastorals’ Authenticity Criticism: A ‘New’ Perspective. In *New Testament Studies*, 62(02), pp 315-320.

Van Wyk T, and van Aarde AG. 2016. ‘Doctor of the Church’: Gerhard Ebeling. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-6.

Verhoef E. 2016. Why did people choose for the Jesus-Movement? In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/54738>.

Weren W. 2016. De opstanding van Lazarus (Johannes 10:40–12:11): Bijbelse echo’s in Lazarus is dead (2011) van Richard Beard. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-10.

Wheeler R. 2016. Holy feigning in the Apophthegmata Patrum. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-6.

Willitts J. 2016. Jewish fish (ΙΧΘΥΣ) in post-supersessionist water: Messianic Judaism within a post-supersessionistic paradigm. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-5.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Kraus W. 2016. “Whom the Lord Loveth He Chasteneth”: About the adoption of Prov 3:11f. in Hebr 12:5f. In *Septuagint, sages, and scripture*. Brill.

Mahlangu E, and Grobbelaar J. 2016. Child theology in Africa: A new hermeneutics? In *Welcoming Africa’s children - Theological and ministry perspectives*. AOSIS Publishing.

Speckman MT. 2016. Development, the Bible and the role of the African Church. In *Anthology of African Christianity*. Regnum Books International.

Steyn GJ. 2016. Introductory notes on philo of Alexandria’s “Proverbs” and idiomatic expressions. In *Septuagint, Sages, and Scripture*. Brill.

van Aarde AG.. 2016. The ‘myth’ of the ‘no quest’:Albert Schweitzer, Jesus of Nazareth, and Africa. In *The legacies of Albert Schweitzer reconsidered*. AOSIS Publishing.

CONFERENCES

Steyn GJ. 2016. Heliopolis and On in the septuagint. *Die Septuaginta - Orte und Intentionen*. Mohr Siebeck.

OLD TESTAMENT STUDIES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Boloje BO, and Groenewald A. 2016. ‘I know you can do all things’1 (Job 42:2): A literary and theological analysis of Job’s testimony about Yahweh’s sovereignty. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-7.

Boloje BO, and Groenewald A. 2016. Accessing Yahweh’s presence: Ethical implications of the entrance liturgy of Psalm 15. In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 2(2), pp 131-152.

Coetzee JJ. 2016. Ideology as a factor for the eschatological outlook hidden in a text: A study between Ezekiel 37 and 4Q386 fragment 1i. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-11.

de Villiers GG, and le Roux JH. 2016. The Book of Ruth in the time of the Judges and Ruth, the Moabitess. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56448>.

Erzberger JF. 2016. The garden as the place of the encounter of God and Israel and its place in (hi-)story and space: Song 4:16-5:1 in the reception of Rabbinic Midrashim. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 25(1), pp 425-448.

Fisher G. 2016. “Blessed is he who considers the poor”. Perspectives from book V in the Psalter. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 25(2), pp 469-482.

GeyserFouche AB. 2016. Cultural stereotyping of the lady in 4Q184 and 4Q185. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-6.

GeyserFouche AB. 2016. Another look at the identity of the ‘wicked woman’ in 4Q184. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9.

GeyserFouche AB. 2016. Exclusive language: The tool to empower and create identity. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-9.

Groenewald A. 2016. The transformation of the city of Zion: From decadence to justice and prophetic hope (Is. 1:1–2:5). In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-5.

Hattingh AJK, and Meyer EE. 2016. “Devoted to destruction” A case of human sacrifice in Leviticus 27? In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 25(2), pp 630-657.

Markl D. 2016. Göttliche Barmherzigkeit im Alten Orient und im Alten Testament. In *Zeitschrift fur Katholische Theologie*, 138, pp 289-298.

Meyer EE, and Pietersen LP. 2016. Old Testament stories and Christian ethics: Some perspectives from the narrative of Judah and Tamar. In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 2(1), pp 241-259.

Meyer EE. 2016. The Reinterpretation of the Decalogue in Leviticus 19 and the Centrality of the Cult. In *Scandinavian Journal of the Old Testament*, 30(2), pp 198-214.

Miller R. 2016. Iconographic Links between Indic and Ancient West Asian Storm Gods. In *Zeitschrift Der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft*, 166(1), pp 141-151.

Moselle BR. 2016. Zechariah’s “Sons of oil” and the olive trees. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 25(2), pp 673-699.

Rugwiji T. 2016. Rereading texts of music and dance in the Hebrew Bible: The spirituality of music and dance in Zimbabwe. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 25(1), pp 72-98.

Sutton L. 2016. “A footstool of war, honour and shame?” Perspectives induced by Psalm 110:1. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 25(1), pp 51-71.

Tigchelaar E. 2016. The material variance of the Dead Sea Scrolls: On texts and artefacts. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-6.

van der Zwan P. 2016. Psychological approaches to the Songs of Songs. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 25(2), pp 658-672.

van der Zwan P. 2016. Longing for belonging beyond belongings: The economics of song of songs. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 25(1), pp 371-388.



FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

OLD TESTAMENT STUDIES (CONTINUED)

van der Zwan P. 2016. Some psychoanalytical meanings of the skin in Leviticus 13–14. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-10.

Venter PM. 2016. Did Ms Wisdom of Proverbs 8 become a mystery in 4QInstruction? In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57807>.

Venter PM. 2016. Review of James Alfred Loader ‘Proverbs 1–9’ (Historical Commentary on the Old Testament), Peeters Leuven, 2014. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-8.

Viljoen A. 2016. Theological imagination as hermeneutical device: Exploring the hermeneutical contribution of an imaginal engagement with the text. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7.

Viljoen A. 2016. Spiritual formation and the nurturing of creative spirituality: A case study in Proverbs. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-8.

Wildenboer JM. 2016. Joshua 24 in the LXX: Some literary and theological remarks. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 25(2), pp 483-502.

BOOKS

Miller R. 2016. Many roads lead eastward. Wipf and Stock.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Erzberger JF. 2016. One Author’s Polyphony: Zion and God Parrallelized (Bar 4:5-5:9). In *Studies on Baruch: composition, literary relations, and reception*. De Gruyter.

Frevel C. 2016. Von der unvollkommenheit des vollkommenen. In *Die Erfindung des Menschen*. Evangelische Verlagsanstalt GmbH.

Miller R. 2016. Iron age medicine men and Old Testament Theology. In *Between Israelite Religion and Old Testament Theology: essays on archaeology, history and hermeneutics*. Peeters Publishers.

CONFERENCES

Bremer J. 2016. The Relationship between violence and poverty with regard to the ...in the book of Psalms. “*Wer lässt uns Gutes sehen?*” (Ps 4,7). Verlog Herder GmbH.

Erzberger JF. 2016. Nebuchadnezzar, lord of the wild animals, understanding a difference between jer lxx and jer mt in light of dan. *Die Septuaginta - Orte und Intentionen*. Mohr Siebeck.

Markl D. 2016. Sinai: The origin of holiness and revelation in exodus, deuteronomy, the temple scroll, and jubilees. *Proceedings of the Bonn-Leiden-Oxford Colloquium on Biblical Studies*. V&R unipress.

Markl D. 2016. The wilderness sanctuary as the archetype of continuity between the pre- and the postexilic temples of Jerusalem. *The Fall of Jerusalem and the Rise of the Torah*. Mohr Siebeck.

Otto E. 2016. Born out of ruins: The catastrophe of Jerusalem as accoucheur to the pentateuch in the book of Deuteronomy. *The Fall of Jerusalem and the Rise of the Torah*. Mohr Siebeck.

Steiner T. 2016. Psalm 44: tradition, erinnerung und klage. “*Wer lässt uns Gutes sehen?*” (Ps 4,7). Verlog Herder GmbH.

Steiner T. 2016. God is in the midst of the city’. Temple and city in Ps 46. *Proceedings of the Bonn-Leiden-Oxford Colloquium on Biblical Studies*. V&R unipress.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Apostolides A. 2016. South African fantasy: Identity and spirituality. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-5.

Bons-Storm M. 2016. Where is God when dementia sneaks into our house? Practical theology and the partners of dementia patients. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53222>.

Botha DS. 2016. Die mens geaffekteer deur kanker: Voorlopige bakens geidentifiseer met die oog op die prediking na aanleiding van Jesus se afskeidsgesprek in die Johannes-evangelie. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(2), pp 1-8.

Dillen A, and van Hoof E. 2016. People living in poverty and their relationship to local church communities: An exploratory qualitative study in Mechelen, Belgium. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-6.

Dreyer Y. 2016. Reframing Youth: A Narrative and the Dream of a South African Idol. In *Pastoral Psychology*, 65(5), pp 643-655.

Dube IS. 2016. Race, whiteness and transformation in the Promise Keepers America and the Mighty Men Conference: A comparative analysis. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-8.

Dube S. 2016. Race silence: the oversignification of black men in “the crisis of/in masculinities” in post-apartheid South Africa. In *Acta Academica*, 48(1), pp 72-90.

Eliastam JLB. 2016. Interrupting separateness, disrupting comfort: An autoethnographic account of lived religion, ubuntu and spatial justice. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58553>.

Linden C, and Nel M. 2016. Recovering core identity, hermeneutical and contextual preaching. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56162>.

Masango MJ, and Mkhathini MM. 2016. Diversity in the ministry of chaplaincy in the South African Department of Correctional Services. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58633>.

Meletiou C, and Meylahn J. 2016. Unmasking the face of hospitality: A postfoundational approach to a new spirituality of hospitality. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-10.

Meylahn J. 2016. Non-philosophical Christ-poetics beyond the mystical turn in conversation with continental philosophy of religion. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-8.

Meylahn J. 2016. An Ethos of Deconstruction in Multi-Cultural and Multi-Religious Contexts. In *Religion & Theology: A Journal of Contemporary Religious Discourse*, 23, pp 368-385.

Meylahn J. 2016. The unbearable lightness of différance: The ethos of deconstruction. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-6.

Miller-McLemore B. 2016. The theory–practice distinction and the complexity of practical knowledge. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-8.

Muller JC, and Trahar S. 2016. Facing our whiteness in doing Ubuntu research. Finding spatial justice for the researcher. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-7.

Ncube VF. 2016. HIV and AIDS in rural Tonga culture. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-7.

Nel M, and Scholtz E. 2016. Calling, is there anything special about it? In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57881>.

Park HW, and Wepener CJ. 2016. Empirical research on the experience of the New Homiletic in South Korea. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-10.





FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY (CONTINUED)

Rothgangel M. 2016. Interreligious education in the context of Social Psychology research on attitudes and prejudice. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57819>.

Schweitzer F. 2016. Human dignity and education – A Protestant view. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-8.

Sifo LG. 2016. Implications of the ordination of women for the Methodist Church of Southern Africa. In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae*, 42(2), pp 157-174.

Tfwala NH, Masango MJ. 2016. Community transformation through the Pentecostal churches. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58629>.

CHAPERS IN BOOKS

de Beer SF. 2016. Child-inclusive cities: Towards a liberating praxis with children. In *Welcoming Africa's children - Theological and ministry perspectives*. AOSIS Publishing.

Nel M. 2016. Integrating children in the life and ministry of faith communities. In *Welcoming Africa's children - Theological and ministry perspectives*. AOSIS Publishing.

Wepener CJ, and Barnard B. 2016. Worship in the Zion Christian Church (ZCC): A descriptive exploration of a prophetic phenomenon. In *Prophecy today: Reflections from a Southern African context*. Christian Literature Fund.

REFORMED THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Ungerer AG. 2016. Hou Christus die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika in stand? In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-11.

van Wyk MJ. 2016. Gerhard Ebeling oor geloof. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-9.

SCIENCE OF RELIGION AND MISSIOLOGY

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Beyers J. 2016. Beyond denial and exclusion: The history of relations between Christians and Muslims in the Cape Colony during the 17<sup>th</sup>–18<sup>th</sup> centuries with lessons for a post-colonial theology of religions. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-10.

Beyers J. 2016. Insights from Hans Achterhuis Applied to the Violence on LGBT Communities in Uganda. In *Journal for the Study of Religion*, 29(1), pp 150-166.

Beyers J. 2016. What does religion have to say about ecology? A new appraisal of naturalism. In *Journal for the Study of Religions and Ideologies*, 15(45), pp 96-119. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59442>.

Beyers J. 2016. The quest for the understanding of Religious Studies: Seeing dragons. In *Verbum et Ecclesia*, 37(1), pp 1-9.

Franklin KJ, and Niemandt CJP. 2016. Polycentrism in the missio Dei. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53942>.

Heuser A. 2016. Charting African Prosperity Gospel economies. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-9.

Kganyapa LT, and Kgatla ST. 2016. Becoming a missional church: The struggle of the Lesotho Evangelical Church in Southern Africa or Paris Evangelical Missionary Society in Meadowlands, Soweto. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-9.

Kgatla ST. 2016. Relationships are building blocks to social justice: Cases of biblical justice and African Ubuntu. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(1), pp 1-6.

Kgatla ST. 2016. Church and South African realities today:Towards a relevant missiology of radical discipleship. In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 2(2), pp 57-75.

Niemandt CJP. 2016. Rediscovering joy in costly and radical discipleship in mission. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-7.

Niemandt CJP. 2016. Transformative Spirituality and Missional Leadership. In *Mission Studies*, 33(1), pp 85-103.

Nyuyki PS, and van Niekerk AS. 2016. Syncretism and inculturation in the Nso’ context of Cameroon. In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 2(2), pp 381-400.

RabieBoshoff AC, Buitendag J, and Rinquest L. 2016. Seeing God’s Voice: A Hermeneutical Perspective of Genesis One in Dialogue with Oliver Sacks. In *South African Baptist Journal of Theology*, 25, pp 2-20.

Rossouw PF. 2016. Inclusive Communities: A missional approach to racial inclusivity within the Dutch Reformed Church. In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 2(1), pp 381-396.

Smither EL. 2016. Pastoral lessons from Augustine’s theological correspondence with women. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(4), pp 1-6.

Sukdaven M, Mukhtar A, and Fernana S. 2015. A Timbuktu manuscript expressing the mystical thoughts of Yusuf-ibn-Said. In *Journal for the Study of Religion*, 28(2), pp 181-201.

White P, and Assimeng A. 2016. Televangelism: A study of the ‘Pentecost Hour’ of the Church of Pentecost. In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 72(3), pp 1-6.

White P, Tella F, and Ampofo M. 2016. A missional study of the use of social media (Facebook) by some Ghanaian Pentecostal Pastors. In *Koers*, 81(2), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58286>.

White P. 2016. Pentecostal mission spirituality: A study of the classical pentecostal churches in Ghana. In *Missionalia*, 44(3), pp 251-262.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

van Niekerk AS. 2016. The lost land and the earth mother: African mythology and the issue of land in Southern Africa. In *Creation Stories in Dialogue: The Bible, Science, and Folk Traditions*. Brill.



# FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

## DEAN’S OFFICE

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Bolzon C, Joone C, Schulman M, Harper CK, Vilagomez D, King W, and Revay T. 2016. Missense mutation in the ligand-binding domain of the horse androgen receptor gene in a thoroughbred family with inherited 64,XY (SRY+) disorder of sex development. In *Sexual Development*, 10, pp 37-44. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56359>.

Joone C, de Cramer K, and Nothling JO. 2016. The first case of genetically confirmed monozygotic twinning in the dog. In *Reproduction in Domestic Animals*, 51, pp 835-839.

Miller SM, Clarke AB, Bloomer P, Guthrie AG, and Harper CK. 2016. Evaluation of microsatellites for common ungulates in the South African wildlife industry. In *Conservation Genetics Resources*, 8, pp 329-341. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56352>.

Mulangu S, Borchert M, Paweska J, Tshomba A, Afounde A, Kulidri A, Swanepoel R, Muyembe-Tamfum J, and Van der Stuyft P. 2016. High prevalence of IgG antibodies to Ebola virus in the Efé pygmy population in the Watsa region, Democratic Republic of the Congo. In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 16(263), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/54729>.

van Schalkwyk OL, De Clercq E, De Pus C, Hendrickx G, van den Bossche P, and Knobel DL. 2016. Heterogeneity in a communal cattle-farming system in a zone endemic for foot and mouth disease in South Africa. In *Geospatial Health*, 11(338), pp 83-94. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59520>.

### CONFERENCES

Claessens R, De Waal AJ, De Villiers PM, Penders A, Pavlin G, and Tuyls K. 2016. Bayesian inference in dynamic domains using logical OR gates. *18<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Enterprise Information Systems*. SciTePress.

De Waal AJ, Koen HS, De Villiers PM, Roodt H, Moorosi N, and Pavlin G. 2016. Construction and evaluation of Bayesian networks with expert-defined latent variables. *Proceedings of the 2016 19<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Information Fusion (FUSION 2016)*. International Society on Information Fusion (ISIF).

## ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Badenhorst M, Otto M, Van der Goot A, and Ganswindt A. 2016. Stress steroid levels and the short-term impact of routine dehorning in female southern white rhinoceroses (*Ceratotherium simum simum*). In *African Zoology*, 51(4), pp 211-215.

Bashaw M, Sicks F, Palme R, Schwarzenberger F, Tordiffe ASW, and Ganswindt A. 2016. Non-invasive assessment of adrenocortical activity as a measure of stress in giraffe (*Giraffa camelopardalis*). In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 12, pp 1-13. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58047>.

Crole MR, and Soley JT. 2016. Comparative morphology, morphometry and distribution pattern of the trigeminal nerve branches supplying the bill tip in the ostrich (*Struthio camelus*) and emu (*Dromaius novaehollandiae*). In *Acta Zoologica*, 97, pp 49-59.

De Bruin R, Ganswindt A, and Le Roux A. 2016. From killer to carer: steroid hormones and paternal behaviour. In *African Zoology*, 51(4), pp 173-182.

du Plessis L, and Soley JT. 2016. Sperm head shaping in ratites: New insights, yet more questions. In *Tissue & Cell*, 48, pp 605-615.

Dubey J, More G, van Wilpe E, Calero-Bernal R, Verma S, and Schares G. 2016. *Sarcocystis romelli*, n. sp. (Apicomplexa: Sarcocystidae) from cattle (*Bos taurus*) and its differentiation from *Sarcocystis hominis*. In *Journal Of Eukaryotic Microbiology*, 63, pp 62-68.

Dubey J, van Wilpe E, Verma S, and Hilali M. 2016. Ultrastructure of *Sarcocystis bertrami* sarcosysts from a naturally infected donkey (*Equus asinus*) from Egypt. In *Parasitology*, 143, pp 18-23.

Goncalves I, Heistermann M, Santema P, Dantzer B, Mausbach J, Ganswindt A, and Manser M. 2016. Validation of a fecal glucocorticoid assay to assess adrenocortical activity in Meerkats using physiological and biological stimuli. In *PLoS One*, 11(4), pp 1-22. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53094>.

Le Roux A, Botha H, Dalerum JF, and Ganswindt A. 2016. Non-invasive measurement of adrenocortical activity in a myrmecophageous mammal, the bat-eared fox. In *African Zoology*, 51(1), pp 47-51. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56032>.

Mabeta PL. 2016. PF573,228 inhibits vascular tumor cell growth, migration as well as angiogenesis, induces apoptosis and abrogates PRAS40 and S6RP phosphorylation. In *Acta Pharmaceutica*, 66, pp 399-410. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56361>.

Makungu MLJ, Du Plessis W, Barrows M, Groenewald HB, and Koeppeel K. 2016. Radiographic and ultrasonographic abdominal anatomy in captive ring-tailed Lemurs (*Lemur Catta*). In *Journal Of Zoo And Wildlife Medicine*, 47(2), pp 573-585.

Makungu MLJ, Du Plessis W, Barrows M, Groenewald HB, and Koeppeel KN. 2016. Radiographic thoracic anatomy of the red panda (*Ailurus fulgens*). In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 47(3), pp 781-789.

Schaebs F, Wolf TE, Behringer V, and Deschner T. 2016. Fecal thyroid hormones allow for the noninvasive monitoring of energy intake in capuchin monkeys. In *Journal of Endocrinology*, 231(1), pp 1-10.

Scheun J, Nowack J, Bennett NC, and Ganswindt A. 2016. Female reproductive activity and its endocrine correlates in the African lesser bushbaby, *Galago moholi*. In *Journal of Comparative Physiology B-Biochemical Systemic and Environmental Physiology*, 186, pp 255-264. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51814>.

Soley JT. 2016. A comparative overview of the sperm centriolar complex in mammals and birds: Variations on a theme. In *Animal Reproduction Science*, 169, pp 14-23.

van Vollenhoven E, Grant CC, Fletcher L, Ganswindt A, and Page PC. 2016. Repeatability and Reliability of Heart Rate Variability in Healthy, Adult Pony Mares. In *Journal of Equine Veterinary Science*, 46, pp 73-81. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57870>.

Williams JH, Whitehead Z, and van Wilpe E. 2016. Paraquat intoxication and associated pathological findings in three dogs in South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58287>.

## CENTRE FOR VETERINARY WILDLIFE STUDIES

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Berrian A, van Rooyen J, and Martínez-López B, Knobel DL, Simpson GJG, Wilkes M, Conrad P. 2016. One Health profile of a community at the wildlife-domestic animal interface, Mpumalanga, South Africa. In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 130, pp 119-128. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56399>.

## COMPANION ANIMAL CLINICAL STUDIES

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Boucher C, and Coetzee GL. 2016. Hiatal hernia in a five-month-old Bulldog. In *Veterinary Record Case Reports*, 4, pp 1-6.

Boucher CJ, Venter I, Janse van Rensburg DD, and Sweers L. 2016. Eyelid agenesis and multiple ocular defects in a captive cheetah cub (*Acinonyx jubatus*). In *Veterinary Record Case Reports*, 4, pp 1-6.

Dzikiti TB, Ndawana PS, Zeiler GE, Ferreira JP, and Dzikiti LN. 2016. Determination of the minimum infusion rate of alfaxalone during its co-administration with fentanyl at three different doses by constant rate infusion intravenously in goats. In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 43(3), pp 316-325.



FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

COMPANION ANIMAL CLINICAL STUDIES (CONTINUED)

Ferreira JP, Ndawana PS, Dzikiti LN, and Dzikiti TB. 2016. Determination of the minimum infusion rate of propofol required to prevent purposeful movement of the extremities in response to a standardized noxious stimulus in goats. In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 43(5), pp 519-527.

Goddard A, Leisewitz AL, Kjelgaard-Hansen M, Kristensen A, and Schoeman JP. 2016. Excessive Pro-inflammatory serum cytokine concentrations in virulent Canine Babesiosis. In *PLoS One*, 13(3), pp 1-15. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52759>.

Hartman MJ, Monnet E, Kirberger RM, and Schoeman JP. 2016. Effect of portal access system and surgery type on surgery times during laparoscopic ovariectomy and salpingectomy in captive African lions and cheetahs. In *Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica*, 58(18), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52532>.

Hlokwe MT, Sutton D, Page PC, and Michel AL. 2016. Isolation and molecular characterization of Mycobacterium bovis causing pulmonary tuberculosis and epistaxis in a Thoroughbred horse. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 12(179), pp 1-5.

HudsonLamb GC, Schoeman JP, Hooijberg EH, Heinrich S, and Tordiffe ASW. 2016. Reference intervals for selected serum biochemistry analytes in cheetahs (Acinonyx jubatus). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56188>.

Kirberger RM, and Tordiffe ASW. 2016. Ultrasonographic Adrenal Gland Findings in Healthy Semi-Captive Cheetahs (Acinonyx jubatus). In *Zoo Biology*, 35, pp 260-268.

Kirberger RM. 2016. Early diagnostic imaging findings in juvenile dogs with presumed diskospondylitis: 10 cases (2008-2014). In *Javma-Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 249(5), pp 539-546.

Le Roux C, Cassel N, Fosgate GT, Zwingenberger R, and Kirberger RM. 2016. Computed tomographic findings of pulmonary atelectasis in healthy anesthetized Beagles. In *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, 77(10), pp 1082-1092.

Lim CK, Fosgate GT, Green H, and Kirberger RM. 2016. Two-dimensional left atrium-to-aorta ratios and left ventricular M-mode transthoracic echocardiographic measurements in clinically normal adult Dachshunds. In *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, 77(4), pp 374-382.

May CE, Guthrie AJ, Keys B, Joone C, Monyai MS, and Schulman ML. 2016. Polymerase chain reaction-based national surveillance programme to determine the distribution and prevalence of Taylorella equigenitalis in South African horses. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 48, pp 307-311.

Mbizah M, Steenkamp G, and Groom R. 2016. Evaluation of the Applicability of different age determination methods for estimating age of the endangered African Wild Dog (Lycaon Pictus). In *PLoS One*, 11(10), pp 1-21. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58297>.

Mönki J, Hewetson M, Hahn S, Vainio K, and Skrzypczak T. 2016. Disseminated alimentary mycobacteriosis in the horse: a retrospective study of nine cases. In *Equine Veterinary Education*, 28(11), pp 614-622.

Mönki J, Hewetson M, and Virtala A. 2016. Risk factors for Equine Gastric Glandular Disease: A Case-control study in a Finnish Referral Hospital Population. In *Journal of Veterinary Internal Medicine*, 30, pp 1270-1275.

Pihl T, Scheepers E, Sanz MG, Goddard A, Page PC, Toft N, Kjelgaard-Hansen M, Andersen P, and Jacobsen S. 2016. Acute-phase proteins as diagnostic markers in horses with colic. In *Journal Of Veterinary Emergency And Critical Care*, 26(5), pp 664-674.

Robin M, Page PC, Archer D, and Baylis M. 2016. African horse sickness: The potential for an outbreak in disease-free regions and current disease control and elimination techniques. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 48, pp 659-669.

Ruiz J, Bosman A, and Steenkamp G. 2016. Bacterial profile of necrotic pulps in Cheetah (Acinonyx Jubatus) Canine teeth. In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 47(1), pp 98-105.

Schmidt M, Rummel C, Hauer J, Kolecka M, Ondreka N, McClure V, and Roth J. 2016. Increased CSF aquaporin-4 and interleukin-6 levels in dogs with idiopathic communication internal hydrocephalus and a decrease after ventriculo-peritoneal shuntin. In *Fluids and Barriers of the CNS*, 13(12), pp 1-11.

Smit Y, Steyl JCA, and Marais HJ. 2016. Solitary osteochondroma of the distal third metacarpal bone in a two-year-old white rhinoceros (ceratotherium simum). In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 47(4), pp 1086-1089.

van Vollenhoven E, Grant CC, Fletcher L, Ganswindt A, and Page PC. 2016. Repeatability and Reliability of Heart Rate Variability in Healthy, Adult Pony Mares. In *Journal of Equine Veterinary Science*, 46, pp 73-81. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57870>.

Williams JH, Whitehead Z, and van Wilpe E. 2016. Paraquat intoxication and associated pathological findings in three dogs in South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58287>.

EQUINE RESEARCH CENTRE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

May CE, Guthrie AJ, Keys B, Joone C, Monyai MS, and Schulman ML. 2016. Polymerase chain reaction-based national surveillance programme to determine the distribution and prevalence of Taylorella equigenitalis in South African horses. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 48, pp 307-311.

Sergeant E, Grewar J, Weyer CT, and Guthrie AJ. 2016. Quantitative risk assessment for African horse sickness in live horses exported from South Africa. In *PLoS One*, 11(3), pp 1-20. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52799>.

Steyn J, Venter GJ, Labuschagne K, Majatladi D, Boikanyo S, Lourens CW, Ebersohn K, and Venter EH. 2016. Possible over-wintering of bluetongue virus in Culicoides populations in the Onderstepoort area, Gauteng, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-5.

Weyer CT, Grewar J, Burger P, Rossouw E, Lourens CW, Joone C, le Grange M, Coetzee P, Venter EH, Martin D, Mac Lachlan NJ, and Guthrie AJ. 2016. African Horse Sickness Caused by Genome Reassortment and Reversion to Virulence of Live, Attenuated Vaccine Viruses,South Africa, 2004–2014. In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 22(12), pp 2087-2096.

PARACLINICAL SCIENCES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Adamu M, Bagla VP, and Eloff JN. 2016. Fractionation of Heteromorpha arborescens var abyssinica (Apiaceae) leaf extracts based on polarity leads to a marked change in cytotoxicity that may yield a commercially useful product. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 103, pp 36-40.

Adenubi OT, Fasina FO, McGaw LJ, Eloff JN, and Naidoo V. 2016. Plant extracts to control ticks of veterinary and medical importance: A review. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 105, pp 178-193.

Alexander K, Sanderson C, Larsen M, Robbe-Austerman S, Williams MC, and Palmer M. 2016. Emerging Tuberculosis Pathogen Hijacks Social Communication Behavior in the Group-Living Banded Mongoose (Mungos mungo). In *mBio*, 7(3), pp 1-16. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57469>.

Aro AO, Dzoyem J, Eloff JN, and McGaw LJ. 2016. Extracts of six Rubiaceae species combined with rifampicin have good in vitro synergistic antimycobacterial activity and good anti-inflammatory and antioxidant activities. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 16, pp 385-395.

Arukwe A, Myburgh JG, Langberg H, Adeogun A, Braa I, Moeder M, Schlenk D, Crago J, Regoli F, and Botha CJ. 2016. Developmental alterations and endocrine-disruptive responses in farmed Nile crocodiles (Crocodylus niloticus) exposed to contaminants from the Crocodile River, South Africa. In *Aquatic Toxicology*, 173, pp 83-93.





FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

PARACLINICAL SCIENCES (CONTINUED)

Bashaw M, Sicks F, Palme R, Schwarzenberger F, Tordiffe ASW, and Ganswindt A. 2016. Non-invasive assessment of adrenocortical activity as a measure of stress in giraffe (*Giraffa camelopardalis*). In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 12, pp 1-13. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58047>.

Bengis R, Govender D, Lane E, Myburgh JG, Oberholster PJ, Buss P, Prozesky L, and Keet D. 2016. Eco-epidemiological and pathological features of wildlife mortality events related to cyanobacterial biointoxication in the Kruger National Park, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-9.

Bennie K, Owen C, and Botha FS. 2016. Smear layer removal ability and antibacterial activity of endodontic irrigants. In SADJ: Journal of the South African Dental Association, 71(9), pp 398-401.

Botha CJ. 2016. Potential Health Risks Posed by Plant-Derived Cumulative Neurotoxic Bufadienolides in South Africa. In *Molecules*, 21(348), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53255>.

Boucher CJ, Venter I, Janse van Rensburg DD, and Sweers L. 2016. Eyelid agenesis and multiple ocular defects in a captive cheetah cub (*Acinonyx jubatus*). In *Veterinary Record Case Reports*, 4, pp 1-6.

Bowden J, Cantu T, Chapman R, Somerville S, Guillette M, Botha H, Hoffman A, Luus-Powell W, Smit W, Lebepe J, Myburgh JG, Govender D, Tucker J, Boggs A, and Guillette L. 2016. Predictive Blood Chemistry Parameters for Pansteatitis-Affected Mozambique Tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus*). In *PLoS One*, 11(4), pp 1-19. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56055>.

Buss P, Miller M, Fuller A, Haw A, Wanty R, Olea-Popelka F, and Meyer LCR. 2016. Cardiovascular effects of etorphine, azaperone, and butorphanol combinations in chemically immobilized captive white rhinoceros (*ceratotherium simum*). In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 47(3), pp 834-843.

Cenci-Goga B, Karama M, Sechi P, Iulietto M, Novelli S, Selvaggini R, and Barbera S. 2016. Effect of a novel starter culture and specific ripening conditions on microbiological characteristics of nitrate-free dry-cured pork sausages. In *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 15(3), pp 358-374.

Chougouo R, Nguekeu Y, Dzoyem J, Awouafack M, Kouamouo J, Tane P, McGaw LJ, and Eloff JN. 2016. Anti-inflammatory and acetylcholinesterase activity of extract, fractions and five compounds isolated from the leaves and twigs of *Artemisia annua* growing in Cameroon. In *SpringerPlus*, 5, pp 1-7.

Christie I, Reiner J, Bowden J, Botha H, Cantu T, Govender D, Guillette M, Lowers R, Luus-Powell W, Pienaar D, Smit W, and Guillette Jr L. 2016. Perfluorinated alkyl acids in the plasma of South African crocodiles (*Crocodylus niloticus*). In *Chemosphere*, 154, pp 72-78.

Davis A, and Myburgh JG. 2016. Investigation of stillbirths, perinatal mortality and weakness in beef calves with low-selenium whole blood concentrations. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-6. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57719>.

de Cramer K, Joubert KE, and Nothling JO. 2016. Hematocrit changes in healthy periparturient bitches that underwent elective cesarean section. In *Theriogenology*, 86, pp 1333-1340.

du Preez M, Govender D, and Bouwman H. 2016. Heavy metals in muscle tissue of healthy crocodiles from the Kruger National Park, South Africa. In *African Journal of Ecology*, 54, pp 519-523.

Dzoyem J, Aro AO, McGaw LJ, and Eloff JN. 2016. Antimycobacterial activity against different pathogens and selectivity index of fourteen medicinal plants used in southern Africa to treat tuberculosis and respiratory ailments. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 102, pp 70-74. Elsevier.

Dzoyem J, Donfack A, Tane P, McGaw LJ, and Eloff JN. 2016. Inhibition of Nitric Oxide Production in LPS-Stimulated RAW 264.7 Macrophages and 15-LOX Activity by Anthraquinones from *Pentas schimperi*. In *Planta Medica*, 82, pp 1246-1251.

Elisha I, Dzoyem J, Botha FS, and Eloff JN. 2016. The efficacy and safety of nine South African medicinal plants in controlling *Bacillus anthracis* Sterne vaccine strain. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 16(5), pp 1-7.

Elisha I, Dzoyem J, McGaw LJ, Botha FS, and Eloff JN. 2016. The anti-arthritic, anti-inflammatory, antioxidant activity and relationships with total phenolics and total flavonoids of nine South African plants used traditionally to treat arthritis. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 16(307), pp 1-10.

Fouche G, Ramafuthula M, Maselela V, Mokoena M, Senabe J, Leboho T, Sakong BM, Adenubi OT, Eloff JN, and Wellington K. 2016. Acaricidal activity of the organic extracts of thirteen South African plants against *Rhipicephalus* (*Boophilus*) *decoloratus* (Acari: Ixodidae). In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 224, pp 39-43.

Fouche G, Sakong BM, Adenubi OT, Pauw E, Leboho T, Wellington K, and Eloff JN. 2016. Anthelmintic activity of acetone extracts from South African plants used on egg hatching of *Haemonchus contortus*. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-7.

Galligan T, Taggart M, Cuthbert R, Svobodova D, Chipangura JK, Alderson D, Prakash V, and Naidoo V. 2016. Metabolism of aceclofenac in cattle to vulture-killing diclofenac. In *Conservation Biology*, 30(5), pp 1122-1127. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57343>.

Ghuman S, Ncube B, Finnie J, McGaw LJ, Cooposamy R, and van Staden J. 2016. Antimicrobial Activity, Phenolic Content, and Cytotoxicity of Medicinal Plant Extracts Used for Treating Dermatological Diseases and Wound Healing in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. In *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 7, pp 1-10.

Haw A, Meyer LCR, and Fuller A. 2016. Nalbuphine and butorphanol reverse opioid-induced respiratory depression but increase arousal in etorphine-immobilized goats (*Capra hircus*). In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 43, pp 539-548.

Haw A, Meyer LCR, Greer J, and Fuller A. 2016. Ampakine CX1942 attenuates opioid-induced respiratory depression and corrects the hypoxaemic effects of etorphine in immobilized goats (*Capra hircus*). In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 43, pp 528-538. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59219>.

Huesing J, Andres D, Braverman M, Burns A, Felsot A, Harrington G, Hellmich R, Reynolds A, Shelton A, Jansen van Rijssen FW, Morris E, and Eloff JN. 2016. Global Adoption of Genetically Modified (GM) Crops: Challenges for the Public Sector. In *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 64, pp 394-402.

Isa AI, Dzoyem J, Adebayo SA, Suleiman M, and Eloff JN. 2016. Nitric oxide inhibitory activity of *strychnos spinosa* (loganiaceae) leaf Extracts and fractions. In *African Journal of Traditional Complementary and Alternative Medicines*, 13(6), pp 22-26. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59393>.

Kabongo-Kayoka P, Eloff JN, Obi C, and McGaw LJ. 2016. Antimycobacterial Activity and Low Cytotoxicity of Leaf Extracts of Some African Anacardiaceae Tree Species. In *Phytotherapy Research*, 30, pp 2001-2011.

Kane A, Wolter K, Naser W, Kotze A, Naidoo V, and Monadjem A. 2016. Home range and habitat selection of Cape Vultures *Gyps coprotheres* in relation to supplementary feeding. In *Bird Study*, 63(3), pp 387-394.

Kirberger RM, and Tordiffe ASW. 2016. Ultrasonographic Adrenal Gland Findings in Healthy Semi-Captive Cheetahs (*Acinonyx jubatus*). In *Zoo Biology*, 35, pp 260-268.

Lane E, Brettschneider H, Caldwell P, Oosthuizen A, Dalton D, du Plessis L, Steyl JCA, and Kotze A. 2016. Feline panleukopaemia virus in captive non-domestic felids in South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-8. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55524>.

Links MR, Taylor J, Kruger MC, Naidoo V, and Taylor JRN. 2016. Kafirin microparticle encapsulated sorghum condensed tannins exhibit potential as an anti-hyperglycaemic agent in a small animal model. In *Journal of Functional Foods*, 20, pp 394-399. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53366>.

Mahlo SM, Chauke H, McGaw LJ, and Eloff JN. 2016. Antioxidant and antifungal activity of selected medicinal plant extracts against phytopathogenic fungi. In *African Journal of Traditional Complementary and Alternative Medicines*, 13(4), pp 216-222.

Makhafola TJ, Elgorashi EE, McGaw LJ, Verschaev L and, Eloff JN. 2016. The correlation between antimutagenic activity and total phenolic content of extracts of 31 plant species with high antioxidant activity. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 16, pp 1-13.



FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

PARACLINICAL SCIENCES (CONTINUED)

Mongalo N, McGaw LJ, Segapelo T, Finnie J, van and Staden J. 2016. Ethnobotany, phytochemistry, toxicology and pharmacological properties of Terminalia sericea Burch. ex DC. (Combretaceae) – A review. In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 194, pp 789-802.

Moyo P, Botha ME, Nondaba SH, Niemand J, Maharaj VJ, Eloff JN, Louw AI, and Birkholtz L. 2016. In vitro inhibition of Plasmodium falciparum early and late stage gametocyte viability by extracts from eight traditionally used South African plant species. In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 185, pp 235-242.

Mukandiwa L, Eloff JN, and Naidoo V. 2016. Repellent and mosquitocidal effects of leaf extracts of Clausena anisata against the Aedes aegypti mosquito (Diptera: Culicidae). In *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 23, pp 11257-11266. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57532>.

Mukandiwa L, Eloff JN, Sibanda D, and Naidoo V. 2016. An acetone extract of Clausena anisata may be a potential control agent for flies encountered in cutaneous myiasis. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53230>.

Mukandiwa L, Naidoo V, and Katerere D. 2016. The use of Clausena anisata in insect pest control in Africa: a review. In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 194, pp 1103-1111.

Munhenga G, Brooke B, Gilles J, Slabbert K, Kemp A, Dandalo L, Wood O, Lobb L, Govender D, Renke M, and Koekemoer L. 2016. Mating competitiveness of sterile genetic sexing strain males (GAMA) under laboratory and semi-field conditions: Steps towards the use of the Sterile Insect Technique to control the major malaria vector Anopheles arabiensis in South Africa. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(122), pp 1-12.

Naidoo V, and Wolter K. 2016. Serum and Plasma Cholinesterase Activity in the Cape Griffon Vulture (Gyps coprotheres). In *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 52(2), pp 369-372. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/53108>.

Nchu F, Magano S, and Eloff JN. 2016. Repellent activities of dichloromethane extract of Allium sativum (garlic) (Liliaceae) against Hyalomma rufipes (Acari). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-5.

Netshiluvhi TR, and Eloff JN. 2016. Effect of water stress on antimicrobial activity of selected medicinal plant species. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 102, pp 202-207.

Netshiluvhi TR, and Eloff JN. 2016. Influence of annual rainfall on antibacterial activity of acetone leaf extracts of selected medicinal trees. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 102, pp 197-201.

Nyanzi R, Jooste P, and Eloff JN. 2016. Multi-Loci Gene Sequencing and Identification of Bifidobacteria Strains Isolated from Dairy and Pharmaceutical Sources in South Africa. In *Food Biotechnology*, 30(1), pp 30-48. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56719>.

Olaokun OO, McGaw LJ, Janse van Rensburg I, Eloff JN, and Naidoo V. 2016. Antidiabetic activity of the ethyl acetate fraction of Ficus lutea (Moraceae) leaf extract: comparison of an in vitro assay with an in vivo obese mouse model. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 16(110), pp 1-12.

Ondua M, Adebayo SA, Shai L, and Lebelo S. 2016. The Anti-Inflammatory and Anti-Nociceptive Activities of Some Medicinal Plant Species Used to Treat Inflammatory Pain Conditions in Southern Africa. In *International Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemical Research*, 8(10), pp 1571-4873.

Patrick SM, Bornman MS, Joubert AM, Pitts N, Naidoo V, and de Jager C. 2016. Effects of environmental endocrine disruptors, including insecticides used for malaria vector control on reproductive parameters of male rats. In *Reproductive Toxicology*, 61, pp 19-27. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56216>.

Prozesky L, Neser JA, Meissner HH, Botha FK, Jacobs L, Shepstone CA, Viljoen H, Koster H, de Brouwer C, van Zyl J, and van der Veen G. 2016. Preliminary report on osteochondrosis in cattle in the north-western parts of South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56883>.

Qekwana DN, Oguttu J, Venter D, and Odoi AO. 2016. Disparities in Beef Tapeworm Identification Rates in the Abattoirs of Gauteng Province, South Africa: A Descriptive Epidemiologic Study. In *PLoS One*, 11(3), pp 1-12.

Rey B, Fuller A, Hetem R, Lease H, Mitchell D, and Meyer LCR. 2016. Microchip transponder thermometry for monitoring core body temperature of antelope during capture. In *Journal of Thermal Biology*, 55, pp 47-53. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52144>.

Roza O, Martins A, Hohmann J, Lai W, Eloff JN, Chang F, and Csupor D. 2016. Flavonoids from Cyclopia genistoides and their Xanthine Oxidase Inhibitory Activity. In *Planta Medica*, 82, pp 1274-1278.

Smit Y, Steyl JCA, and Marais HJ. 2016. Solitary osteochondroma of the distal third metacarpal bone in a two-year-old white rhinoceros (ceratotherium simum). In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 47(4), pp 1086-1089.

Snelling E, Seymour R, Green J, Meyer LCR, Fuller A, Haw A, Mitchell D, Farrell A, Costello M, Izwan A, Badenhorst M, and Maloney S. 2016. A structure-function analysis of the left ventricle. In *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 121, pp 900-909. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59211>.

Tordiffe ASW, Wachter B, Heinrich S, Reyers F, and Mienie J. 2016. Comparative Serum Fatty Acid Profiles of Captive and Free-Ranging Cheetahs (Acinonyx jubatus) in Namibia. In *PLoS One*, 11(12), pp 1-14.

Truter J, van Wyk J, Oberholster PJ, Botha A, and Luus-Powell W. 2016. The expression of selected genes linked to metabolic homeostasis in obese pansteatitis-suffering Mozambique tilapia, Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters). In *Journal of Fish Diseases*, 39, pp 69-85.

Warner J, Combrink X, Myburgh JG, and Downs C. 2016. Blood lead concentrations in free-ranging Nile crocodiles (Crocodylus niloticus) from South Africa. In *Ecotoxicology*, 25, pp 950-958.

Williams JH, Whitehead Z, and van Wilpe E. 2016. Paraquat intoxication and associated pathological findings in three dogs in South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58287>.

Yatsu R, Katsu Y, Kohno S, Mizutani T, Ogino Y, Ohta Y, Myburgh JG, Van Wyk J, Guillette Jr L, Miyagawa S, and Iguchi T. 2016. Characterization of evolutionary trend in squamate estrogen receptor sensitivity. In *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 238, pp 88-95.

PRODUCTION ANIMAL STUDIES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Abolnik C, Olivier A, Reynolds C, Henry D, Cumming G, Rauff D, Romito M, Petty D, and Falch C. 2016. Susceptibility and Status of Avian Influenza in Ostriches. In *Avian Diseases*, 60, pp 286-295.

Abu Samra N, Jori F, Caccio S, Frean J, Poonsamy B, and Thompson PN. 2016. Cryptosporidium genotypes in children and calves living at the wildlife or livestock interface of the Kruger National Park, South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-7.

Adenubi OT, Fasina FO, McGaw LJ, Eloff JN, and Naidoo V. 2016. Plant extracts to control ticks of veterinary and medical importance: A review. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 105, pp 178-193.

Arafa A, El-Masry I, Khoulousy S, K. Hassan, M, Soliman M, Fasanmi OG, Fasina FO, Dauphin G, Lubroth J, and Jobre Y. 2016. Predominance and geo-mapping of avian influenza H5N1 in poultry sectors in Egypt. In *Geospatial Health*, 11(492), pp 368-374.

Bath GF, Penrith ML, and Leask R. 2016. A questionnaire survey on diseases and problems affecting sheep and goats in communal farming regions of the Eastern Cape province, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-10.

Bertschinger HJ, and Caldwell P. 2016. Fertility suppression of some wildlife species in southern Africa - a review. In *Reproduction in Domestic Animals*, 51, pp 18-24.

Bolton T, Cook A, Steiner J, and Fosgate GT. 2016. Pancreatic Lipase Immunoreactivity in Serum of Dogs with Diabetic Ketoacidosis. In *Journal of Veterinary Internal Medicine*, 30, pp 958-963.



FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

PRODUCTION ANIMAL STUDIES (CONTINUED)

Bolzon C, Joone C, Schulman M, Harper CK, Vilagomez D, King W, and Revay T. 2016. Missense mutation in the ligand-binding domain of the horse androgen receptor gene in a thoroughbred family with inherited 64,XY (SRY+) disorder of sex development. In *Sexual Development*, 10, pp 37-44. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56359>.

Brioudes A, and Gummow B. 2016. Field application of a combined pig and poultry market chain and risk pathway analysis within the Pacific Islands region as a tool for targeted disease surveillance and biosecurity. In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 129, pp 13-22.

Brogan P, Henning H, Stout TAE, and de Ruijter-Villani M. 2016. Relationship between colour flow Doppler sonographic assessment of corpus luteum activity and progesterone concentrations in mares after embryo transfer. In *Animal Reproduction Science*, 166, pp 22-27.

Chapwanya A, Usman Yusha'u, and Irons PC. 2016. Comparative aspects of immunity and vaccination in human and bovine trichomoniasis: a review. In *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 48(1), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50444>.

de Cramer K, Joubert KE, and Nothling JO. 2016. Hematocrit changes in healthy periparturient bitches that underwent elective cesarean section. In *Theriogenology*, 86, pp 1333-1340.

Dent B, Fosgate GT, and Hettlich B. 2016. Minimally invasive approach to lumbosacral decompression in a cadaveric canine model. In *New Zealand Veterinary Journal*, 64(2), pp 71-75.

Fasanmi OG, Ahmed S, Oladele-Bukola M, El-Tahawy A, Elbestawy A, and Fasina FO. 2016. An evaluation of biosecurity compliance levels and assessment of associated risk factors for highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 infection of live-bird-markets, Nigeria and Egypt. In *Acta Tropica*, 164, pp 321-328. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58665>.

Fasanmi OG, Laleye AT, and Fasina FO. 2016. Systematic review and meta-analyses of cases and deaths associates with highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 in humans and poultry. In *CAB Reviews: Perspectives in Agriculture, Veterinary Science, Nutrition and Natural Resources*, 11(4), pp 1-10.

Fasina FO, Ali A, Yilma J, Thieme O, and Ankers P. 2016. Production parameters and profitability of the Egyptian household poultry sector: a survey. In *Worlds Poultry Science Journal*, 72, pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52547>.

Fasina FO, Njage PMK, Ali A, Yilma J, Bwala DG, Rivas A, and Stegeman A. 2016. Development of disease-specific, context-specific surveillance models: avian influenza (H5N1)-related risks and behaviours in African countries. In *Zoonoses and Public Health*, 63, pp 20-33. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52549>.

Gadaga B, Etter EMC, Mukamuri B, Makwangudze K, Pfukenyi D, and Matope G. 2016. Living at the edge of an interface area in Zimbabwe: cattle owners, commodity chain and health workers’ awareness, perceptions and practices on zoonoses. In *BMC Public Health*, 16(84), pp 1-10.

Holm DE, Nielsen M, Jorritsma R, Irons PC, and Thompson PN. 2016. Ultrasonographic reproductive tract measures and pelvis measures as predictors of pregnancy failure and anestrus in restricted bred beef heifers. In *Theriogenology*, 85, pp 495-501.

Joone C, de Cramer K, and Nothling JO. 2016. The first case of genetically confirmed monozygotic twinning in the dog. In *Reproduction in Domestic Animals*, 51, pp 835-839.

Jori Massanas FJ, Caron A, Thompson PN, Dwarka R, Foggin C, De Garine-Wichatitsky M, Hofmeyr M, Van Heerden J, and Heath L. 2016. Characteristics of Foot-and-Mouth Disease Viral Strains Circulating at the Wildlife/livestock Interface of the Great Limpopo Transfrontier Conservation Area. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 63, pp 58-70. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/40548>.

Jori Massanas FJ, and Etter EMC. 2016. Transmission of foot and mouth disease at the wildlife/livestock interface of the Kruger National Park, South Africa: Can the risk be mitigated? In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 126, pp 19-29.

Kilany W, Safwat M, Mohammed S, Salim A, Fasina FO, Fasanmi OG, Shalaby A, Dauphin G, Hassan M, Lubroth J, and Jobre Y. 2016. Protective Efficacy of Recombinant Turkey Herpes Virus (rHVT-H5) and Inactivated H5N1 Vaccines in Commercial Mulard Ducks against the Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) H5N1 Clade 2.2.1 Virus. In *PLoS One*, 11(6), pp 1-17. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55854>.

Le Roux C, Cassel N, Fosgate GT, Zwingenberger R, and Kirberger RM. 2016. Computed tomographic findings of pulmonary atelectasis in healthy anesthetized Beagles. In *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, 77(10), pp 1082-1092.

Lim CK, Fosgate GT, Green H, and Kirberger RM. 2016. Two-dimensional left atrium-to-aorta ratios and left ventricular M-mode transthoracic echocardiographic measurements in clinically normal adult Dachshunds. In *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, 77(4), pp 374-382.

Lüders I, Tindall B, Young D, van der Horst G, Botha S, Luther I, Maree L, and Bertschinger HJ. 2016. Standing sedation with medetomidine and butorphanol in captive African elephants (*Loxodonta africana*). In *The Veterinary Journal*, 209, pp 190-192.

Magadla NR, Vosloo W, Heath L, and Gummow B. 2016. The African swine fever control zone in South Africa and its current relevance. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-7.

Makungu MLJ, Du Plessis W, Barrows M, Groenewald HB, and Koepfel KN. 2016. Radiographic thoracic anatomy of the red panda (*Ailurus fulgens*). In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 47(3), pp 781-789.

May CE, Guthrie AJ, Keys B, Joone C, Monyai MS, and Schulman ML. 2016. Polymerase chain reaction-based national surveillance programme to determine the distribution and prevalence of *Taylorella equigenitalis* in South African horses. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 48, pp 307-311.

Morrison E, Litsky A, Allen M, Fosgate GT, and Hettlich B. 2016. Evaluation of Three Human Cervical Fusion Implants for Use in the Canine Cervical Vertebral Column. In *Veterinary Surgery*, 45, pp 901-908.

Mubamba C, Ramsay G, Abolnik C, Dautu G, and Gummow B. 2016. A retrospective study and predictive modelling of Newcastle Disease trends among rural poultry of eastern Zambia. In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 133, pp 97-107. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59466>.

Mundava J, Caron A, De Garine-Wichatitsky M, Abolnik C, Mundy P, and Gaidet N. 2016. The role of breeding phenology and aggregation of waterfowl on avian influenza dynamics in southern Africa. In *IBIS*, 158, pp 762-775.

Munzhelele P, Oguttu J, and Fasina FO. 2016. Is a 10-sow unit economically sustainable? A profitability assessment of productivity amongst small-holder pig farmers, Mpumalanga, South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-11.

Nogueira D, Cavalieri J, Fitzpatrick L, Gummow B, Blache D, and Parker A. 2016. Effect of hormonal synchronisation and/or short-term supplementation with maize on follicular dynamics and hormone profiles in goats during the non-breeding season. In *Animal Reproduction Science*, 171, pp 87-97.

Nogueira D, Gardiner C, Gummow B, Cavalieri J, Fitzpatrick L, and Parker A. 2016. A survey of the meat goat industry in Queensland and New South Wales. 1. General property information, goat and pasture management. In *Animal Production Science*, 56, pp 1520-1532.

Nogueira D, Gummow B, Gardiner C, Cavalieri J, Fitzpatrick L, and Parker A. 2016. A survey of the meat goat industry in Queensland and New South Wales. 2. Herd management, reproductive performance and animal health. In *Animal Production Science*, 56, pp 1533-1544. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/57360>.

Petzer I, Karzis J, Donkin EF, and Webb EC. 2016. A pathogen-specific approach towards udder health management in dairy herds: Using culture and somatic cell counts from routine herd investigations. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-12.

Rauff DL, Strydom C, and Abolnik C. 2016. Evolutionary consequences of a decade of vaccination against subtype H6N2 influenza. In *Virology*, 498, pp 226-239.

Reeve R, Borley D, Maree FF, Upadhyaya S, Lukhwareni A, Esterhuysen J, Harvey W, Blignaut B, Fry E, Parida S, Paton D, and Mahapatra M. 2016. Tracking the Antigenic Evolution of Foot-and-Mouth Disease Virus. In *PLoS One*, 11(7), pp 1-17. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56465>.





FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

PRODUCTION ANIMAL STUDIES (CONTINUED)

Simbizi V, Saulez M, Potts A, Lotter C, and Gummow B. 2016. A study of leptospirosis in South African horses and associated risk factors. In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 134, pp 6-15.

Somgird C, Sripiboon S, Mahasawangkul S, Boonprasert K, Brown J, Stout TAE, Colenbrander B, and Thitaram C. 2016. Differential testosterone response to GnRH-induced LH release before and after musth in adult Asian elephant (*Elephas maximus*) bulls. In *Theriogenology*, 85, pp 1225-1232.

Souto R, Mutowembwa P, Van Heerden J, Fosgate GT, Heath L, and Vosloo W. 2016. Vaccine Potential of Two Previously Uncharacterized African Swine Fever Virus Isolates from Southern Africa and Heterologous Cross Protection of an Avirulent European Isolate. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 63, pp 224-231. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52489>.

Spoormakers T, Graat E, Ter Braake F, Stout TAE, and Bergman H. 2016. Mare and foal survival and subsequent fertility of mares treated for uterine torsion. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 48, pp 172-175.

Tsegay K, Potts A, Aklilu N, Lötter C, and Gummow B. 2016. Circulating serovars of *Leptospira* in cart horses of central and southern Ethiopia and associated risk factors. In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 125, pp 106-115. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58274>.

Tukana A, Hedlefs R, and Gummow B. 2016. *Brucella abortus* surveillance of cattle in Fiji, Papua New Guinea, Vanuatu, the Solomon Islands and a case for active disease surveillan. In *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 48(7), pp 1471-1481.

Xenoulis P, Zoran D, Fosgate GT, Suchodolski J, and Steiner J. 2016. Feline Exocrine Pancreatic Insufficiency: A Retrospective Study of 150 Cases. In *Journal of Veterinary Internal Medicine*, 30(6), pp 1790-1797.

UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH CENTRE

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Olaokun OO, McGaw LJ, Janse van Rensburg I, Eloff JN, and Naidoo V. 2016. Antidiabetic activity of the ethyl acetate fraction of *Ficus lutea* (Moraceae) leaf extract: comparison of an in vitro assay with an in vivo obese mouse model. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 16(110), pp 1-12.

VETERINARY TROPICAL DISEASES

JOURNAL ARTICLES

Albers-Wolthers K, de Gier J, Rutten VP, van Kooten P, Leegwater P, Schaefers-Okkens A, and Kooistra H. 2016. The effects of kisspeptin agonist canine KP-10 and kisspeptin antagonist p271 on plasma LH concentrations. In *Theriogenology*, 86, pp 589-595.

Arafa A, El-Masry I, Khoulosy S, K. Hassan, M, Soliman M, Fasanmi OG, Fasina FO, Dauphin G, Lubroth J, and Jobre Y. 2016. Predominance and geo-mapping of avian influenza H5N1 in poultry sectors in Egypt. In *Geospatial Health*, 11(492), pp 368-374.

Babayani N, van Wyk JA, and Morgan E. 2016. An elaborated SIR model for haemonchosis in sheep in South Africa under a targeted selective anthelmintic treatment regime. In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 134(2016), pp 160-169.

Barongo M, Bishop R, Fèvre E, Knobel DL, and Ssematimba A. 2016. A Mathematical Model that Simulates Control Options for African Swine Fever Virus (ASFV). In *PLoS One*, 11(7), pp 1-12. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56475>.

Bath GF, Penrith ML, and Leask R. 2016. A questionnaire survey on diseases and problems affecting sheep and goats in communal farming regions of the Eastern Cape province, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-10.

Berrian A, van Rooyen J, Martínez-López B, Knobel DL, Simpson GJG, Wilkes M, and Conrad P. 2016. One Health profile of a community at the wildlife-domestic animal interface, Mpumalanga, South Africa. In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 130, pp 119-128. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56399>.

Blair J, Fourie J, Varloud M, and Horak IG. 2016. Efficacy and speed of kill of a topically applied formulation of dinotefuran-permethrin-pyriproxyfen against weekly tick infestations with *Rhipicephalus sanguineus* (sensu lato) on dogs. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(283), pp 1-7.

Boerhout E, Koets A, Vernooij J, Mols-Vorstermans T, Nuijten P, Rutten VP, Bijlsma J, and Eisenberg S. 2016. Reisolation of *Staphylococcus aureus* from bovine milk following experimental inoculation is influenced by fat percentage and specific immunoglobulin G(1) titer in milk. In *Journal of Dairy Science*, 99, pp 4259-4269.

Braae U, Penrith ML, Ngowi H, Lekule F, and Johansen M. 2016. Awareness concerning optimal pig production management and animal welfare among smallholder farmers in Tanzania. In *Animal Welfare*, 25, pp 439-446.

Cabezas-Cruz A, Zwegarth E, Vancova M, Broniszewska M, Grubhoffer L, Passos L, Ribeiro M, Alberdi M, and de la Fuente J. 2016. *Ehrlichia minasensis* sp nov., isolated from the tick *Rhipicephalus microplus*. In *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, 66, pp 1426-1430.

Caetano M, Afonso F, Ribeiro R, Fonseca A, Abernethy DA, and Boinas F. 2016. Control of Bovine Brucellosis from Persistently Infected Holdings Using RB51 Vaccination with Test-and-Slaughter: A Comparative Case Report from a High Incidence Area in Portugal. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 63, pp 39-47.

Callaby R, Toye P, Jennings A, Thumbi S, Coetzer JAW, Van Wyk(Conradie) I, Hanotte O, Mbole-Kariuki M, Bronsvoort B, Kruuk L, Woolhouse M, and Kiara H. 2016. Seroprevalence of respiratory viral pathogens of indigenous calves in Western Kenya. In *Research in Veterinary Science*, 108(2016), pp 120-124.

Campe A, Abernethy DA, Menzies F, and Greiner M. 2016. Latent class regression models for simultaneously estimating test accuracy, true prevalence and risk factors for *Brucella abortus*. In *Epidemiology and Infection*, 144(2016), pp 1845-1856. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55997>.

Cangi N, Gordon J, Bournez L, Pinarello V, Aprelon R, Huber K, Lefrançois T, Neves LCBGD, Meyer D, and Vachiéry N. 2016. Recombination is a major driving force of Genetic Diversity in the Anaplasmataceae *Ehrlichia ruminantium*. In *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 6(111), pp 1-14.

Coon CAC, Garcia-Longoria L, Martin L, Magallanes S, de Lope F, and Marzal A. 2016. Malaria infection negatively affects feather growth rate in the house sparrow *Passer domesticus*. In *Journal of Avian Biology*, 47, pp 779-787.

de Beer C, Venter GJ, Green K, Esterhuizen J, de Klerk D, Ntshangase J, Vreysen M, Pienaar R, Motloang M, Ntantiso L, and Latif A. 2016. An update of the tsetse fly (Diptera: Glossinidae) distribution and African animal trypanosomosis prevalence in north-eastern KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-10. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55290>.

de Beer C, Venter GJ, and Vreysen M. 2016. Improving the Diet for the Rearing of *Glossina brevipalpis* Newstead and *Glossina austeni* Newstead: Blood Source and Collection - Processing - Feeding Procedures. In *PLoS One*, 11(12), pp 1-14.

de Castro M, de Klerk D, Pienaar R, Latif A, Rees D, and Mans BJ. 2016. De novo assembly and annotation of the salivary gland transcriptome of *Rhipicephalus appendiculatus* male and female ticks during blood feeding. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 7, pp 536-548.

Dietrich M, Tjale MA, Weyer J, Kearney T, Seamark ECJ, Nel LH, Monadjem A, and Markotter W. 2016. Diversity of *Bartonella* and *Rickettsia* spp. in bats and their blood-feeding ectoparasites from South Africa and Swaziland. In *PLoS One*, 11(3), pp 1-9.

Doboro F, Njiro S, SibekoMatjila KP, and Jansen van Vuuren M. 2016. Molecular Analysis of South African Ovine Herpesvirus 2 Strains Based on Selected Glycoprotein and Tegument Genes. In *PLoS One*, 11(3), pp 1-22.

Eisenberg S, Boerhout E, Raveslout L, Daemen A, Benedictus L, Rutten VP, and Koets A. 2016. Diurnal differences in milk composition and its influence on in vitro growth of *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Escherichia coli* in bovine quarter milk. In *Journal of Dairy Science*, 99, pp 5690-5700.



FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

VETERINARY TROPICAL DISEASES (CONTINUED)

El Imam A, Hassan S, Gameel A, El Hussein A, Taha K, and Oosthuizen MC. 2016. Molecular identification of different Theileria and Babesia species infecting sheep in Sudan. In *Annals of parasitology*, 62(1), pp 47-54.

Espinaze M, Hellard E, and Horak IG, Cumming G. 2016. Analysis of large new South African dataset using two host-specificity indices shows generalism in both adult and larval ticks of mammals. In *Parasitology*, 143(3), pp 366-373.

Fafetine J, Coetzee P, Mubemba B, Nhambirre O, Neves LCBGD, Coetzer JAW, and Venter EH. 2016. Rift Valley Fever Outbreak in Livestock, Mozambique, 2014. In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 22(12), pp 2165-2167.

Fasanmi OG, Laleye AT, and Fasina FO. 2016. Systematic review and meta-analyses of cases and deaths associates with highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 in humans and poultry. In *CAB Reviews: Perspectives in Agriculture, Veterinary Science, Nutrition and Natural Resources*, 11(4), pp 1-10.

Fasina FO, Njage PMK, Ali A, Yilma J, Bwala DG, Rivas A, and Stegeman A. 2016. Development of disease-specific, context-specific surveillance models: avian influenza (H5N1)-related risks and behaviours in African countries. In *Zoonoses and Public Health*, 63, pp 20-33. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52549>.

Ferrolho J, Simpson J, Hawes P, Zweygarth E, and Bell-Sakyi L. 2016. Growth of Ehrlichia canis, the causative agent of canine monocytic ehrlichiosis, in vector and non-vector ixodid tick cell lines. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 7, pp 631-637.

Gcebe N, Michel AL, Gey van Pittius N, and Rutten VP. 2016. Comparative Genomics and Proteomic Analysis of Four Non-tuberculous Mycobacterium Species and Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex: Occurrence of Shared Immunogenic Proteins. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7(795), pp 1-23.

Ghebremariam M, Rutten VP, Vernooij J, Uqbazghi K, Tesfaalem T, Butsuamlak T, Idris A, Nielen M, and Michel AL. 2016. Prevalence and risk factors of bovine tuberculosis in dairy cattle in Eritrea. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 12(80), pp 1-7. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52915>.

Golezardy H, Oosthuizen MC, and Penzhorn BL. 2016. Diversity of ticks (Acari: Ixodidae) infesting cheetahs (Acinoyx jubatus) at three breeding centres in South Africa and activity patterns of questing ticks. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 7, pp 788-797.

Henrichs B, Oosthuizen MC, Troskie M, Gorsich E, Gondhalekar C, Beechler B, Ezenwa V, and Jolles A. 2016. Within guild co-infections influence parasite community membership: a longitudinal study in African Buffalo. In *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 85, pp 1025-1034.

Hlokwe MT, De Klerk-Lorist L, and Michel AL. 2016. Wildlife on the move: A hidden tuberculosis threat to conservation areas and game farms through introduction of untested animals. In *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 52(4), pp 1-7.

Hlokwe MT, Sutton D, Page PC, and Michel AL. 2016. Isolation and molecular characterization of Mycobacterium bovis causing pulmonary tuberculosis and epistaxis in a Thoroughbred horse. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 12(179), pp 1-5.

Hoffmann S, Horak IG, Bennett NC, and Lutermann H. 2016. Evidence for interspecific interactions in the ectoparasite infracommunity of wild mammal. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(58), pp 1-11.

Jongejan F, Crafford D, Erasmus H, Fourie J, and Schunack B. 2016. Comparative efficacy of oral administrated afoxolaner (NexGard™) and fluralaner (Bravecto™) with topically applied permethrin/imidacloprid (Advantix®) against transmission of Ehrlichia canis by infected Rhipicephalus sanguineus ticks to dogs. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9, pp 1-14. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55856>.

Junker K, Calitz F, Govender D, Krasnov B, and Boomker JDF. 2016. Pentastome assemblages of the Nile crocodile, Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti (Reptilia: Crocodylidae), in the Kruger National Park, South Africa. In *Folia Parasitologica*, 63(040), pp 1-9.

Khumalo ZT, Catanese H, Liesching NJ, Hove P, Collins NE, Chaisi ME, Gebremedhin A, Oosthuizen MC, and Brayton KA. 2016. Characterization of Anaplasma marginale subsp. centrale strains by using msp1aS genotyping reveals a wildlife reservoir. In *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 54(10), pp 2503-2512.

Kilany W, Safwat M, Mohammed S, Salim A, Fasina FO, Fasanmi OG, Shalaby A, Dauphin G, Hassan M, Lubroth J, and Jobre Y. 2016. Protective Efficacy of Recombinant Turkey Herpes Virus (rHVT-H5) and Inactivated H5N1 Vaccines in Commercial Mulard Ducks against the Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) H5N1 Clade 2.2.1 Virus. In *PLoS One*, 11(6), pp 1-17. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55854>.

Kolo AO, SibekoMatjila KP, Maina A, Richards A, Knobel D, and Matjila PT. 2016. Molecular Detection of Zoonotic Rickettsiae and Anaplasma spp. in Domestic Dogs and Their Ectoparasites in Bushbuckridge, South Africa. In *Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases*, 16(4), pp 245-252. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56201>.

Lekota KE, Hassim A, Mafofo J, Rees J, Muchadeyi F, van Heerden H, and Madoroba E. 2016. Polyphasic characterization of Bacillus species from anthrax outbreaks in animals from South Africa and Lesotho. In *Journal of Infection in Developing Countries*, 10(8), pp 814-823. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59133>.

Lorusso V, Wijnveld M, Latrofa M, Fajinmi A, Majekodunmi A, Dogo A, Igweh A, Otranto D, Jongejan F, Welburn S, and Picozzi K. 2016. Canine and ovine tick-borne pathogens in camels, Nigeria. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 228, pp 90-92.

Lorusso V, Wijnveld M, Majekodunmi A, Dongkum C, Fajinmi A, Dogo A, Thrusfield M, Mugenyi A, Vaumourin E, Igweh A, Jongejan F, Welburn S, and Picozzi K. 2016. Tick-borne pathogens of zoonotic and veterinary importance in Nigerian cattle. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 9(217), pp 1-13. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52864>.

Mans BJ, de Castro M, Pienaar R, de Klerk D, Gaven P, Genu S, and Latif A. 2016. Ancestral reconstruction of tick lineages. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 7, pp 509-535.

Mans BJ, Pienaar R, Ratabane J, Pule B, and Latif A. 2016. Investigating the diversity of the 18S SSU rRNA hyper-variable region of Theileria in cattle and Cape buffalo (Syncerus caffer) from southern Africa using a next generation sequencing approach. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 7, pp 869-879. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56878>.

Mantip SEL, Quan M, Shamaki D, and Jansen van Vuuren M. 2016. Comparison of nucleotide sequences of recent and previous lineages of peste-des-petits-ruminants viruses of sheep and goats in Nigeria. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-10.

Mbugi E, Katale B, Streicher E, Keyyu J, Kendall S, Dockrell H, Michel AL, Rweyemamu M, Warren R, Matee M, van Helden P, Couvin D, and Rastogi N. 2016. Mapping of Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex Genetic Diversity Profiles in Tanzania and Other African Countries. In *PLoS One*, 11(5), pp 1-22. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/54067>.

Musoke J, and Michel AL. 2016. Characteristics of tuberculosis patients and the evaluation of compliance to the national TB management guidelines at clinics in a rural community from Mpumalanga province, South Africa. In *Southern African Journal of Infectious Diseases (Formerly Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection)*, 1(1), pp 1-3.

Ndumnego OC, Köhler S, Crafford JE, van Heerden H, and Beyer W. 2016. Comparative analysis of the immunologic response induced by the Sterne 34F2 live spore Bacillus anthracis vaccine in a ruminant model. In *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology*, 178, pp 14-21. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/56366>.

Penzhorn BL, Vorster I, Redecker G, and Oosthuizen MC. 2016. Confirmation of occurrence of Babesia vogeli in a dog in Windhoek, central Namibia. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-3. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58288>.

Quembo CJ, Jori Massanas FJ, Heath L, Perez-Sanchez R, and Vosloo W. 2016. Investigation into the epidemiology of African Swine Fever virus at the wildlife-domestic interface of the Gorongosa National Park, Central Mozambique. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 63, pp 443-451.

Rauff DL, Strydom C, and Abolnik C. 2016. Evolutionary consequences of a decade of vaccination against subtype H6N2 influenza. In *Virology*, 498, pp 226-239.



FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

VETERINARY TROPICAL DISEASES (CONTINUED)

Robbertse L, Baron S, van der Merwe NA, Madder M, Stoltz WH, and Maritz Olivier C. 2016. Genetic diversity, acaricide resistance status and evolutionary potential of a Rhipicephalus microplus population from a disease-controlled cattle farming area in South Africa. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 7, pp 595-603.

Ruiz J, Bosman A, and Steenkamp G. 2016. Bacterial profile of necrotic pulps in Cheetah (Acinonyx Jubatus) Canine teeth. In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 47(1), pp 98-105.

Souto R, Mutowembwa P, Van Heerden J, Fosgate GT, Heath L, and Vosloo W. 2016. Vaccine Potential of Two Previously Uncharacterized African Swine Fever Virus Isolates from Southern Africa and Heterologous Cross Protection of an Avirulent European Isolate. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 63, pp 224-231. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52489>.

Steyn J, and Venter EH. 2016. Sequence analysis and evaluation of the NS3/A gene region of bluetongue virus isolates from South Africa. In *Archives of Virology*, 161(4), pp 947-957.

Steyn J, Venter GJ, Labuschagne K, Majatladi D, Boikanyo S, Lourens CW, Ebersohn K, and Venter EH. 2016. Possible over-wintering of bluetongue virus in Culicoides populations in the Onderstepoort area, Gauteng, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 87(1), pp 1-5.

Sungirai M, Moyo D, and de Clercq P, Madder M. 2016. Communal farmers’ perceptions of tick-borne diseases affecting cattle and investigation of tick control methods practiced in Zimbabwe. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 7, pp 1-9. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/51162>.

Thema N, Pretorius A, Tshilwane S, Liebenberg J, Steyn H, and van Kleef M. 2016. Cellular immune responses induced in vitro by Ehrlichia ruminantium secreted proteins and identification of vaccine candidate peptides. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-11. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58037>.

Thys S, Mwape KE, Lefèvre P, Dorny P, Phiri A, Marcotty T, Phiri I, and Gabriel S. 2016. Why pigs are free-roaming: Communities’ perceptions, knowledge and practices regarding pig management and taeniosis/cysticercosis in a Taenia solium endemic rural area in Eastern Zambia. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 225(2016), pp 33-42.

Turner W, Penzhorn BL, and Getz W. 2016. Description of three new species of Eimeria (Apicomplexa: Eimeriidae) from Springbok (Antidorcas marsupialis) in Namibia. In *Comparative Parasitology*, 83(2), pp 202-211.

van der Heijden EMD, Jenkins AO, Cooper D, Rutten VP, and Michel AL. 2016. Field application of immunoassays for the detection of Mycobacterium bovis infection in the African buffalo (Syncerus caffer). In *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology*, 169, pp 68-73.

van Schalkwyk OL, De Clercq E, De Pus C, Hendrickx G, van den Bossche P, and Knobel DL. 2016. Heterogeneity in a communal cattle-farming system in a zone endemic for foot and mouth disease in South Africa. In *Geospatial Health*, 11(338), pp 83-94. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/59520>.

van Schalkwyk OL, Knobel DL, De Clercq E, du Pus C, Hendrickx G, and van den Bossche P. 2016. Description of Events Where African Buffaloes (Syncerus caffer) Strayed from the Endemic Foot-and-Mouth Disease Zone in South Africa, 1998-2008. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 63, pp 333-347.

Venter EH, Steyn J, Coetzee P, Jansen van Vuuren M, Crafford JE, Schutte C, and Venter G. 2016. The prevalence of Culicoides spp. in 3 geographic areas of South Africa. In *Veterinaria Italiana*, 52(3-4), pp 281-289.

Venter GJ, Boikanyo S, Majatladi D, and Morey L. 2016. Influence of carbon dioxide on numbers of Culicoides midges collected with suction light traps in South Africa. In *Medical and Veterinary Entomology*, 30, pp 117-122. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/50925>.

Vrieling M, Boerhout E, van Wigcheren G, Koymans K, Mols-Vorstermans T, de Haas C, Aerts P, Daemen I, van Kessel K, Koets A, Rutten VP, Nuijten P, van Strijp J, and Benedictus L. 2016. LukMF’ is the major secreted leukocidin of bovine Staphylococcus aureus and is produced in vivo during bovine mastitis. In *Scientific Reports*, 6, pp 1-10.

Weidmann M, Avsic-Zupanc T, Bino S, Bouloy M, Burt F, Chinikar S, Christova I, Dedushaj I, El-Sanousi A, Elaldi N, Hewson R, Hufert F, Humolli I, Jansen van Vuren, P, and Swanepoel R. 2016. Biosafety standards for working with Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever virus. In *Journal of General Virology*, 97, pp 2799-2808.

Weyer CT, Grewar J, Burger P, Rossouw E, Lourens CW, Joone C, le Grange M, Coetzee P, Venter EH, Martin D, Mac Lachlan NJ, and Guthrie AJ. 2016. African Horse Sickness Caused by Genome Reassortment and Reversion to Virulence of Live, Attenuated Vaccine Viruses, South Africa, 2004–2014. In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 22(12), pp 2087-2096.

Williams R, Malherbe J, Weepener H, Majiwa P, and Swanepoel R. 2016. Anomalous High Rainfall and Soil Saturation as Combined Risk Indicator of Rift Valley Fever Outbreaks, South Africa, 2008–2011. In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 22(12), pp 2054-2062. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/58433>.

Woma YT, Adombi C, Yu D, Qasim A, Sabi A, Maurice N, Olaiya O, Loitsch A, Bailey D, Shamaki D, Dundon W, and Quan M. 2016. Co-circulation of Peste-des-Petits-Ruminants Virus Asian lineage IV with Lineage II in Nigeria. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 63(2016), pp 235-242. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/55984>.

Woma YT, Ekong P, Bwala D, Ibu J, Ta’ama L, Dyek D, Saleh L, Shamaki D, Kalla D, Bailey D, Kazeem H, and Quan M. 2016. Serosurvey of peste des petits ruminants virus in small ruminants from different agro-ecological zones of Nigeria. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 83(1), pp 1-9.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Besier R, Kahn L, Sargison N, and van Wyk JA. 2016. Diagnosis, treatment and management of haemonchus contortus in small ruminants. In *Advances in Parasitology: Haemonchus Contortus and Haemonchosis - Past, Present and Future Trends*. Elsevier.

Besier R, Kahn L, Sargison N, and van Wyk JA. 2016. The pathophysiology, ecology and epidemiology of haemonchus contortus infection in small ruminants. In *Advances in Parasitology: Haemonchus Contortus and Haemonchosis - Past, Present and Future Trends*. Elsevier.

Venter EH. 2016. Capripoxviruses (Sheeppox, Goatpox and Lumpy Skin Disease Viruses). In *Molecular detection of animal viral pathogens*. CRC Press (Taylor and Francis Group).



# GENERAL

## EXECUTIVE

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Duvenhage RDV, and Stroh A. 2016. Disjointness of C\*-dynamical systems. In *Houston Journal of Mathematics*, 42(1), pp 223-247. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/52537>.

## EDUCATION INNOVATION

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

du ToitPrinsloo L, Morris NK, Lee M, and Pickworth G. 2016. Registrars teaching undergraduate medical students: A pilot study at the University of Pretoria, South Africa. In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 8(2), pp 196-199.

du ToitPrinsloo L, Pickworth G, and Saayman G. 2016. The forensic autopsy as a teaching tool: Attitudes and perceptions of undergraduate medical students at the University of Pretoria, South Africa. In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 8(1), pp 77-80.

Lotriet M, Erasmus H, and Mostert SN. 2016. Tutoring targets - The challenge of evaluating success. In *Journal for New Generation Sciences*, 14(1), pp 63-76.

Lemmens J, and Henn M. 2016. Learning analytics: A South African higher education perspective. In *Institutional Research in South African Higher Education: Intersecting Contexts and Practices*. SUN MeDIA Stellenbosch.

### CONFERENCES

Hanekom T, Botha AJM, and Maharaj BTJ. 2016. Curriculum review from the dual prism of academia and industry. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> African Engineering Education Association Conference 2016*. Central University of Technology.

Nagel L. 2016. Re-imagining coursework masters for online learning based on research and design principles. *Proceedings of the EDEN 2016 Annual Conference*. European Distance and E-Learning Network.

## INSTITUTIONAL PLANNING

### JOURNAL ARTICLES

Mtawa N, Fongwa S, and Ouma GW. 2016. The scholarship of university-community engagement: Interrogating Boyer's model. In *International Journal of Educational Development*, 49, pp 126-133.

## TUKS SPORT

### CONFERENCES

Lubbe BA, Douglas A, Fairer Wessels FA, and du Preez (Kruger) EA. 2016. Regional competitiveness: an emerging domestic market segment perspective. *Tourism Research Innovation for Today and Tomorrow: 2016 TTRA International Conference*. Bepress.



[Mapungubwe recurved jar](#) (265mm x 360mm), burnished earthenware, Mapungubwe National Heritage Collection, No. N/219.



UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA  
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA  
YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA

[WWW.UP.AC.ZA](http://WWW.UP.AC.ZA)